Use these links to rapidly review the document
TABLE OF CONTENTS
TABLE OF CONTENTS 2
PART C Other Information

Table of Contents

As filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 26, 2019

Securities Act File No. 333-230326

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

Form N-2

REGISTRATION STATEMENT
UNDER
THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933 ☒
Pre-Effective Amendment No. 1 ☒
Post-Effective Amendment No. ☐

New Mountain Finance Corporation

(Exact name of registrant as specified in charter)

787 Seventh Avenue, 48th Floor
New York, NY 10019
(212) 720-0300
(Address and telephone number, including area code, of principal executive offices)

Robert A. Hamwee
Chief Executive Officer
New Mountain Finance Corporation
787 Seventh Avenue, 48th Floor
New York, NY 10019
(Name and address of agent for service)

COPIES TO:

Steven B. Boehm, Esq.
Vlad M. Bulkin, Esq.
Eversheds Sutherland (US) LLP
700 Sixth Street, NW, Suite 700
Washington, D.C. 20001
Tel: (202) 383-0100
Fax: (202) 637-3593

Approximate date of proposed public offering:
From time to time after the effective date of this Registration Statement.

If any securities being registered on this form will be offered on a delayed or continuous basis in reliance on Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, other than securities offered in connection with a dividend reinvestment plan, check the following box. ☒

It is proposed that this filing will become effective (check appropriate box):

☐ when declared effective pursuant to Section 8(c).

CALCULATION OF REGISTRATION FEE UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933

Title of Securities Being Registered	Amount Being Registered	Proposed Maximum Aggregate Offering Price[1]	Amount of Registration Fee
Common Stock, $0.01 par value per share[2][3]			
Preferred Stock, $0.01 par value per share[2]			
Subscription Rights[2]			
Warrants[4]			
Debt Securities[5]			
Total		$750,000,000[6]	$57,602.80[7]

(1) Estimated pursuant to Rule 457(o) under the Securities Act of 1933 solely for the purpose of determining the registration fee. The proposed maximum offering price per security will be determined, from time to time, by New Mountain Finance Corporation ("NMFC" and the "Registrant") in connection with the sale of the securities registered under this Registration Statement.

(2) Subject to note 6 below, there is being registered hereunder an indeterminate number of shares of common stock or preferred stock, or subscription rights to purchase shares of the Registrant's common stock as may be sold, from time to time.

(3) Includes such indeterminate number of shares of the Registrant's common stock as may, from time to time, be issued upon conversion or exchange of other securities registered hereunder, to the extent any such securities are, by their terms, convertible or exchangeable for common stock.

(4) Subject to note 6 below, there is being registered hereunder an indeterminate number of the Registrant's warrants as may be sold, from time to time, representing rights to purchase common stock, preferred stock or debt securities of the Registrant.

(5) Subject to note 6 below, there is being registered hereunder an indeterminate number of debt securities of the Registrant as may be sold, from time to time. If any debt securities of the Registrant are issued at an original issue discount, then the offering price shall be in such greater principal amount as shall result in an aggregate price to investors not to exceed $750,000,000.

(6) In no event will the aggregate offering price of all securities issued from time to time pursuant to this Registration Statement exceed $750,000,000.

(7) Pursuant to Rule 415(a)(6) under the Securities Act of 1933, the Registrant is carrying forward to this Registration Statement $274,729,375 in aggregate offering price of unsold securities that the Registrant previously registered on its registration statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-218040) initially filed on May 16, 2017 (the "Prior Registration Statement"). Pursuant to Rule 415(a)(6) under the Securities Act of 1933, the filing fee previously paid with respect to such unsold securities will continue to be applied to such unsold securities. The amount of the registration fee in the "Calculation of Registration Fee Under the Securities Act of 1933" table relates to the additional $475,270,625 in aggregate offering price of securities being registered hereunder. In connection with the initial filing of this Registration Statement, the Registrant paid a $30,300 filing fee in connection with the registration of $250,000,000 aggregate principal amount of securities under this Registration Statement. As a result, an additional filing fee of $27,302.80 is being paid herewith in connection with the registration of an additional $225,270,625 aggregate principal amount of securities under this Registration Statement. Pursuant to Rule 415(a)(6) under the Securities Act, the offering of unsold securities under the Prior Registration Statement will be deemed terminated as of the date of effectiveness of this Registration Statement.

The Registrant hereby amends this Registration Statement on such date or dates as may be necessary to delay its effective date until the Registrant shall file a further amendment which specifically states that this Registration Statement shall thereafter become effective in accordance with Section 8(a) of the Securities Act of 1933 or until the Registration Statement shall become effective on such date as the Securities and Exchange Commission, acting pursuant to said Section 8(a), may determine.

The information in this prospectus is not complete and may be changed. We may not sell these securities until the registration statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission is effective. This prospectus is not an offer to sell these securities and is not soliciting an offer to buy these securities in any jurisdiction where the offer or sale is not permitted.

SUBJECT TO COMPLETION, DATED APRIL 26, 2019

PRELIMINARY PROSPECTUS

$750,000,000

New Mountain Finance Corporation

Common Stock

Preferred Stock

Subscription Rights

Warrants

Debt Securities

New Mountain Finance Corporation ("NMFC", the "Company", "we", "us" and "our") is a Delaware corporation that was originally incorporated on June 29, 2010. We are a closed-end, non-diversified management investment company that has elected to be regulated as a business development company under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "1940 Act"). Our investment objective is to generate current income and capital appreciation through the sourcing and origination of debt securities at all levels of the capital structure, including first and second lien debt, notes, bonds and mezzanine securities. Our first lien debt may include traditional first lien senior secured loans or unitranche loans. Unitranche loans combine characteristics of traditional first lien senior secured loans as well as second lien and subordinated loans. Unitranche loans will expose us to the risks associated with second lien and subordinated loans to the extent we invest in the "last out" tranche. In some cases, our investments may also include equity interests. Our primary focus is in the debt of defensive growth companies, which are defined as generally exhibiting the following characteristics: (i) sustainable secular growth drivers, (ii) high barriers to competitive entry, (iii) high free cash flow after capital expenditure and working capital needs, (iv) high returns on assets and (v) niche market dominance.

The investments that we invest in are almost entirely rated below investment grade or may be unrated, which are often referred to as "leveraged loans", "high yield" or "junk" debt investments, and may be considered "high risk" or speculative compared to debt investments that are rated investment grade. Such issuers are considered more likely than investment grade issuers to default on their payments of interest and principal and such risk of default could reduce our net asset value and income distributions. Our investments are also primarily floating rate debt investments that contain interest reset provisions that may make it more difficult for borrowers to make debt repayments to us if interest rates rise. In addition, some of our debt investments will not fully amortize during their lifetime, which could result in a loss or a substantial amount of unpaid principal and interest due upon maturity. Our debt investments may also lose significant market value before a default occurs. Furthermore, an active trading market may not exist for these securities. This illiquidity may make it more difficult to value our investments.

We may offer, from time to time, in one or more offerings or series, up to $750,000,000 of common stock, preferred stock, subscription rights to purchase shares of common stock, debt securities or warrants representing rights to purchase shares of our common stock, preferred stock or debt securities, which we refer to, collectively, as the "securities". The preferred stock, subscription rights, debt securities and warrants offered hereby may be convertible or exchangeable into shares of common stock. The securities may be offered at prices and on terms to be described in one or more supplements to this prospectus.

In the event we offer common stock, the offering price per share of our common stock less any underwriting discounts or commissions will generally not be less than the net asset value per share of our common stock at the time we make the offering. However, we may issue shares of our common stock pursuant to this prospectus at a price per share that is less than its net asset value per share (i) in connection with a rights offering to our existing stockholders, (ii) with the prior approval of the majority (as defined in the 1940 Act) of our common stockholders or (iii) under such other circumstances as the United States Securities and Exchange Commission may permit.

The securities may be offered directly to one or more purchasers, including to existing stockholders in a rights offering, through agents designated from time to time by us, or to or through underwriters or dealers. Each prospectus supplement relating to an offering will identify any agents or underwriters involved in the sale of the securities, and will disclose any applicable purchase price, fee, discount or commissions arrangement between us and our agents or underwriters or among our underwriters or the basis upon which such amount may be calculated. See "Plan of Distribution". We may not sell any of the securities through agents, underwriters or dealers without delivery of this prospectus and a prospectus supplement describing the method and terms of the offering of such securities.

Our common stock is traded on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "NMFC". On April 24, 2019, the last reported sales price on the New York Stock Exchange for our common stock was $13.96 per share.

An investment in our securities is very risky and highly speculative. Shares of closed-end investment companies, including business development companies, frequently trade at a discount to their net asset value. In addition, the companies in which we invest are subject to special risks. See "Risk Factors" beginning on page 22 of this prospectus, and in, or incorporated by reference into, the applicable prospectus supplement and in any free writing prospectuses we may authorize for use in connection with a specific offering, and under similar headings in the other documents that are incorporated by reference into this prospectus, to read about factors you should consider, including the risk of leverage, before investing in our securities.

Neither the United States Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities, or determined if this prospectus is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

This prospectus may not be used to consummate sales of our securities unless accompanied by a prospectus supplement.

This prospectus describes some of the general terms that may apply to an offering of our securities. We will provide the specific terms of these offerings and securities in one or more supplements to this prospectus. We may also authorize one or more free writing prospectuses to be provided to you in connection with these offerings. The prospectus supplement and any related free writing prospectus may also add, update, or change information contained in this prospectus. You should carefully read this prospectus, the applicable prospectus supplement, and any related free writing prospectus, and the documents incorporated by reference, before buying any of the securities being offered. We file annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other information with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (*http://www.sec.gov*), which is available free of charge by contacting us by mail at 787 Seventh Avenue, 48th Floor, New York, New York 10019 or on our website at *http://www.newmountainfinance.com.*

, 2019

You should rely only on the information contained in this prospectus, any prospectus supplement or in any free writing prospectus prepared by, or on behalf of, us or to which we have referred you. We have not authorized any dealer, salesman or other person to give any information or to make any representation other than those contained in this prospectus, any prospectus supplement or in any free writing prospectus prepared by, or on behalf of, us or to which we have referred you. You must not rely upon any information or representation not contained in this prospectus, any such prospectus supplements or free writing prospectuses as if we had authorized it. This prospectus, any such prospectus supplements or free writing prospectuses do not constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of any offer to buy any security other than the registered securities to which they relate, nor do they constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy any securities in any jurisdiction to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such an offer or solicitation in such jurisdiction. The information contained in, or incorporated by reference in, this prospectus, any such prospectus supplements or free writing prospectuses is, or will be, accurate as of the dates on their respective covers. Our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects may have changed since then.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ABOUT THIS PROSPECTUS

This prospectus is part of a registration statement that we have filed with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"), using the "shelf" registration process. Under the shelf registration process, which constitutes a delayed offering in reliance on Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), we may offer, from time to time, in one or more offerings, up to $750,000,000 of common stock, preferred stock, subscription rights to purchase shares of common stock, debt securities or warrants representing rights to purchase shares of our common stock, preferred stock or debt securities, on terms to be determined at the time of the offering. The securities may be offered at prices and on terms described in one or more supplements to this prospectus. This prospectus provides you with a general description of our offerings of securities that we may conduct pursuant to this prospectus. Each time we use this prospectus to offer securities, we will provide a prospectus supplement that will contain specific information about the terms of that offering.

We may also authorize one or more free writing prospectuses to be provided to you that may contain material information relating to these offerings. In a prospectus supplement or free writing prospectus, we may also add, update, or change any of the information contained in this prospectus or in the documents we incorporate by reference into this prospectus. This prospectus, together with the applicable prospectus supplement, any related free writing prospectus, and the documents incorporated by reference into this prospectus and the applicable prospectus supplement, will include all material information relating to the applicable offering. Before buying any of the securities being offered, you should carefully read both this prospectus and the applicable prospectus supplement and any related free writing prospectus, together with any exhibits and the additional information described in the sections titled "Available Information," "Incorporation of Certain Information By Reference," "Prospectus Summary" and "Risk Factors."

This prospectus includes summaries of certain provisions contained in some of the documents described in this prospectus, but reference is made to the actual documents for complete information. All of the summaries are qualified in their entirety by the actual documents. Copies of some of the documents referred to herein have been filed, will be filed, or will be incorporated by reference as exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part, and you may obtain copies of those documents as described in the section titled "Available Information."

PROSPECTUS SUMMARY

The following summary contains basic information about offerings pursuant to this prospectus. It may not contain all the information that is important to you. For a more complete understanding of offerings pursuant to this prospectus, we encourage you to read this entire prospectus and the documents to which we have referred in this prospectus, together with any accompanying prospectus supplements or free prospectuses, including the risks set forth under the caption "Risk Factors" in this prospectus, the applicable prospectus supplement and any related free writing prospectus, and under similar headings in any other documents that are incorporated by reference into this prospectus, and the information set forth under the caption "Available Information" in this prospectus.

In this prospectus, unless the context otherwise requires, references to:

- *"NMFC", the "Company", "we", "us" and "our" refers to New Mountain Finance Corporation, a Delaware corporation, which was incorporated on June 29, 2010, including, where appropriate, its wholly-owned direct and indirect subsidiaries;*
- *"NMF Holdings" and "Predecessor Operating Company" refers to New Mountain Finance Holdings, L.L.C., a Delaware limited liability company;*
- *"NMF SLF" refers to New Mountain Finance SPV Funding, L.L.C., a Delaware limited liability company;*
- *"NMNLC" refers to New Mountain Net Lease Corporation, a Maryland corporation;*
- *"NMFDB" refers to New Mountain Finance DB, L.L.C., a Delaware limited liability company;*
- *"SBIC I GP" refers to New Mountain Finance SBIC G.P. L.L.C., a Delaware limited liability company;*
- *"SBIC I" refers to New Mountain Finance SBIC L.P., a Delaware limited partnership;*
- *"SBIC II GP" refers to New Mountain Finance SBIC II G.P. L.L.C., a Delaware limited liability company;*
- *"SBIC II" refers to New Mountain Finance SBIC II L.P., a Delaware limited partnership;*
- *"Guardian AIV" refers to New Mountain Guardian AIV, L.P.;*
- *"AIV Holdings" refers to New Mountain Finance AIV Holdings Corporation, a Delaware corporation which was incorporated on March 11, 2011, of which Guardian AIV was the sole stockholder;*
- *"Investment Adviser" refers to New Mountain Finance Advisers BDC, L.L.C., our investment adviser;*
- *"Administrator" refers to New Mountain Finance Administration, L.L.C., our administrator;*
- *"New Mountain Capital" refers to New Mountain Capital Group, L.P. together with New Mountain Capital L.L.C. and its affiliates whose ultimate owners include Steven B. Klinsky and other related vehicles;*
- *"Predecessor Entities" refers to New Mountain Guardian (Leveraged), L.L.C. and New Mountain Guardian Partners, L.P., together with their respective direct and indirect wholly-owned subsidiaries prior to our initial public offering;*
- *"NMFC Credit Facility" refers to our Senior Secured Revolving Credit Agreement with Goldman Sachs Bank USA, Morgan Stanley Bank, N.A. and Stifel Bank & Trust, dated June 4, 2014, as amended (together with the related guarantee and security agreement);*

- *"Holdings Credit Facility" refers to NMF Holdings' Third Amended and Restated Loan and Security Agreement with Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, dated October 24, 2017, as amended;*
- *"DB Credit Facility" refers to our Loan Financing and Servicing Agreement with Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch, dated December 14, 2018;*
- *"NMNLC Credit Facility" refers to our Revolving Credit Agreement with KeyBank National Association, dated September 21, 2018;*
- *"Predecessor Holdings Credit Facility" refers to NMF Holdings' Amended and Restated Loan and Security Agreement with Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, dated May 19, 2011, as amended;*
- *"SLF Credit Facility" refers to NMF SLF's Loan and Security Agreement with Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, dated October 27, 2010, as amended;*
- *"2014 Convertible Notes" refers to our 5.00% convertible notes due June 15, 2019 issued on June 3, 2014 and September 30, 2016 under an indenture dated June 3, 2014 (the "Indenture"), between us and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee;*
- *"2016 Unsecured Notes" refers to our 5.313% unsecured notes due May 15, 2021 issued on May 6, 2016 and September 30, 2016 to institutional investors in a private placement;*
- *"2017A Unsecured Notes" refers to our 4.760% unsecured notes due July 15, 2022 issued on June 30, 2017 to institutional investors in a private placement;*
- *"2018A Unsecured Notes" refers to our 4.870% unsecured notes due January 30, 2023 issued on January 30, 2018 to institutional investors in a private placement;*
- *"2018B Unsecured Notes" refers to our 5.36% unsecured notes due June 28, 2023 issued on July 5, 2018 to institutional investors in a private placement;*
- *"2018 Convertible Notes" refers to our 5.75% convertible notes due August 15, 2023 issued on August 20, 2018 and August 30, 2018 under an indenture and a first supplemental indenture, both dated August 20, 2018, between us and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee;*
- *"5.75% Unsecured Notes" refers to our 5.75% unsecured notes due October 1, 2023, issued on September 25, 2018 and October 17, 2018 under an indenture, dated August 20, 2018, as supplemented by a second supplemental indenture thereto, dated September 25, 2018 between us and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee;*
- *"Unsecured Notes" refers to the 2016 Unsecured Notes, the 2017A Unsecured Notes, 2018A Unsecured Notes, 2018B Unsecured Notes and the 5.75% Unsecured Notes; and*
- *"Convertible Notes" refers to the 2014 Convertible Notes and the 2018 Convertible Notes.*

For the periods prior to and as of December 31, 2013, all financial information provided in this prospectus reflects our organizational structure prior to the restructuring on May 8, 2014 described in "Note 1. Formation and Business Purpose — Restructuring" to our consolidated financial statements included in this prospectus, where NMF Holdings functioned as the operating company.

Overview

We are a Delaware corporation that was originally incorporated on June 29, 2010 and completed our initial public offering ("IPO") on May 19, 2011. We are a closed-end, non-diversified management investment company that has elected to be regulated as a business development

company ("BDC") under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "1940 Act"). We have elected to be treated, and intend to comply with the requirements to continue to qualify annually, as a regulated investment company ("RIC") under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). NMFC is also registered as an investment adviser under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended (the "Advisers Act"). Since NMFC's IPO, and through December 31, 2018, NMFC raised approximately $614.6 million in net proceeds from additional offerings of its common stock.

The Investment Adviser is a wholly-owned subsidiary of New Mountain Capital. New Mountain Capital is a firm with a track record of investing in the middle market. New Mountain Capital focuses on investing in defensive growth companies across its private equity, public equity and credit investment vehicles. The Investment Adviser manages our day-to-day operations and provides us with investment advisory and management services. The Investment Adviser also manages New Mountain Guardian Partners II, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership, and New Mountain Guardian II Offshore, L.P., a Cayman Islands exempted limited partnership, (together "Guardian II"), which commenced operations in April 2017. New Mountain Finance Administration, L.L.C. (the "Administrator"), a wholly-owned subsidiary of New Mountain Capital, provides the administrative services necessary to conduct our day-to-day operations.

Our investment objective is to generate current income and capital appreciation through the sourcing and origination of debt securities at all levels of the capital structure, including first and second lien debt, notes, bonds and mezzanine securities. The first lien debt may include traditional first lien senior secured loans or unitranche loans. Unitranche loans combine characteristics of traditional first lien senior secured loans as well as second lien and subordinated loans. Unitranche loans will expose us to the risks associated with second lien and subordinated loans to the extent we invest in the "last out" tranche. In some cases, our investments may also include equity interests.

Our primary focus is in the debt of defensive growth companies, which are defined as generally exhibiting the following characteristics: (i) sustainable secular growth drivers, (ii) high barriers to competitive entry, (iii) high free cash flow after capital expenditure and working capital needs, (iv) high returns on assets and (v) niche market dominance. Similar to us, SBIC I's and SBIC II's investment objectives are to generate current income and capital appreciation under our investment criteria. However, SBIC I's and SBIC II's investments must be in SBA eligible small businesses. Our portfolio may be concentrated in a limited number of industries. As of December 31, 2018, our top five industry concentrations were business services, software, healthcare services, education and investment funds (which includes our investments in our joint ventures).

The investments that we invest in are almost entirely rated below investment grade or may be unrated, which are often referred to as "leveraged loans", "high yield" or "junk" debt investments, and may be considered "high risk" or speculative compared to debt investments that are rated investment grade. Such issuers are considered more likely than investment grade issuers to default on their payments of interest and principal, and such risk of default could reduce our net asset value and income distributions. Our investments are also primarily floating rate debt investments that contain interest reset provisions that may make it more difficult for borrowers to make debt repayments to us if interest rates rise. In addition, some of our debt investments will not fully amortize during their lifetime, which could result in a loss or a substantial amount of unpaid principal and interest due upon maturity. Our debt investments may also lose significant market value before a default occurs. Furthermore, an active trading market may not exist for these securities. This illiquidity may make it more difficult to value our investments.

As of December 31, 2018, our net asset value was $1,006.3 million and our portfolio had a fair value of approximately $2,342.0 million in 92 portfolio companies, with a weighted average yield to maturity at cost for income producing investments ("YTM at Cost") and a weighted average yield to maturity at cost for all investments ("YTM at Cost for Investments") of approximately 10.4% and 10.4%, respectively. This YTM at Cost calculation assumes that all investments, including secured collateralized agreements, not on non-accrual are purchased at cost on the quarter end date and held until their respective maturities with no prepayments or losses and exited at par at maturity. The YTM at Cost for Investments calculation assumes that all investments, including secured collateralized agreements, are purchased at cost on the quarter end date and held until their respective maturities with no prepayments or losses and exited at par at maturity. YTM at Cost and YTM at Cost for Investments calculations exclude the impact of existing leverage. YTM at Cost and YTM at Cost for Investments use the London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR") curves at each quarter's end date. The actual yield to maturity may be higher or lower due to the future selection of the LIBOR contracts by the individual companies in our portfolio or other factors.

Recent Developments

Holdings Credit Facility Joinders

On January 8, 2019 and January 25, 2019, we entered into certain Joinder Supplements (the "Joinders") to add Old Second National Bank and Sumitomo Mitsui Trust Bank, Limited, New York, respectively, as new lenders under the Holdings Credit Facility. After giving effect to the Joinders, the aggregate commitments of the lenders under the Holdings Credit Facility equals $675.0 million. The Holdings Credit Facility continues to have a revolving period ending on October 24, 2020, and will still mature on October 24, 2022.

Equity Issuance

On February 14, 2019, we completed a public offering of 4,312,500 shares of our common stock (including 562,500 shares of common stock that were issued pursuant to the full exercise of the overallotment option granted to the underwriters to purchase additional shares) at a public offering price of $13.57 per share. The Investment Adviser paid all of the underwriters' sales load of $0.42 per share and an additional supplemental payment of $0.18 per share to the underwriters, which reflects the difference between the public offering price of $13.57 per share and the net proceeds of $13.75 per share received by us in this offering. All payments made by the Investment Adviser are not subject to reimbursement by us. We received total net proceeds of approximately $59.3 million in connection with this offering.

Distribution

On February 22, 2019, our board of directors declared a first quarter 2019 distribution of $0.34 per share which was paid on March 29, 2019 to holders of record as of March 15, 2019.

Amendment to Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation

On April 1, 2019, after receiving the required stockholder approval, we amended our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation to increase the number of authorized shares of our common stock from 100,000,000 shares to 200,000,000 shares.

The Investment Adviser

The Investment Adviser, a wholly-owned subsidiary of New Mountain Capital, manages our day-to-day operations and provides us with investment advisory and management services. In particular, the Investment Adviser is responsible for identifying attractive investment opportunities,

conducting research and due diligence on prospective investments, structuring our investments and monitoring and servicing our investments. We currently do not have, and do not intend to have, any employees. The Investment Adviser also manages New Mountain Guardian Partners II, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership, and New Mountain Guardian Partners II Offshore, L.P., a Cayman Islands exempted limited partnership, (together "Guardian II"), which commenced operations in April 2017. As of December 31, 2018, the Investment Adviser was supported by over 145 employees and senior advisors of New Mountain Capital.

The Investment Adviser is managed by a five member investment committee (the "Investment Committee"), which is responsible for approving purchases and sales of our investments above $10.0 million in aggregate by issuer. The Investment Committee currently consists of Steven B. Klinsky, Robert A. Hamwee, Adam B. Weinstein and John R. Kline. The fifth and final member of the Investment Committee will consist of a New Mountain Capital Managing Director who will hold the position on the Investment Committee on an annual rotating basis. Peter N. Masucci served on the Investment Committee from August 2017 to July 2018. Beginning in August 2018, Andre V. Moura was appointed to the Investment Committee for a one year term. In addition, our executive officers and certain investment professionals of the Investment Adviser are invited to all Investment Committee meetings. Purchases and dispositions below $10.0 million may be approved by our Chief Executive Officer. These approval thresholds are subject to change over time. We expect to benefit from the extensive and varied relevant experience of the investment professionals serving on the Investment Committee, which includes expertise in private equity, primary and secondary leveraged credit, private mezzanine finance and distressed debt.

Competitive Advantages

We believe that we have the following competitive advantages over other capital providers to middle market companies:

Proven and Differentiated Investment Style With Areas of Deep Industry Knowledge

In making its investment decisions, the Investment Adviser applies New Mountain Capital's long-standing, consistent investment approach that has been in place since its founding in 1999. We focus on companies in defensive growth niches of the middle market space where we believe few debt funds have built equivalent research and operational size and scale.

We benefit directly from New Mountain Capital's private equity investment strategy that seeks to identify attractive investment sectors from the top down and then works to become a well positioned investor in these sectors. New Mountain Capital focuses on companies and industries with sustainable strengths in all economic cycles, particularly ones that are defensive in nature, that have secular tailwinds and can maintain pricing power in the midst of a recessionary and/or inflationary environment. New Mountain Capital focuses on companies within sectors in which it has significant expertise (examples include software, education, niche healthcare, business services, federal services and distribution & logistics) while typically avoiding investments in companies with products or services that serve markets that are highly cyclical, have the potential for long-term decline, are overly-dependent on consumer demand or are commodity-like in nature.

In making its investment decisions, the Investment Adviser has adopted the approach of New Mountain Capital, which is based on three primary investment principles:

1. A generalist approach, combined with proactive pursuit of the highest quality opportunities within carefully selected industries, identified via an intensive and structured ongoing research process;

2. Emphasis on strong downside protection and strict risk controls; and

3. Continued search for superior risk adjusted returns, combined with timely, intelligent exits and outstanding return performance.

Experienced Management Team and Established Platform

The Investment Adviser's team members have extensive experience in the leveraged lending space. Steven B. Klinsky, New Mountain Capital's Founder, Chief Executive Officer and Managing Director and Chairman of our board of directors, was a general partner of Forstmann Little & Co., a manager of debt and equity funds totaling multiple billions of dollars in the 1980s and 1990s. He was also a co-founder of Goldman, Sachs & Co. LLC's Leverage Buyout Group in the period from 1981 to 1984. Robert A. Hamwee, our Chief Executive Officer and Managing Director of New Mountain Capital, was formerly President of GSC Group, Inc. ("GSC"), where he was the portfolio manager of GSC's distressed debt funds and led the development of GSC's CLOs. John R. Kline, our President and Chief Operating Officer and Managing Director of New Mountain Capital, worked at GSC as an investment analyst and trader for GSC's control distressed and corporate credit funds and at Goldman, Sachs & Co. LLC in the Credit Risk Management and Advisory Group.

Many of the debt investments that we have made to date have been in the same companies with which New Mountain Capital has already conducted months of intensive acquisition due diligence related to potential private equity investments. We believe that private equity underwriting due diligence is usually more robust than typical due diligence for loan underwriting. In its underwriting of debt investments, the Investment Adviser is able to utilize the research and hands-on operating experience that New Mountain Capital's private equity underwriting teams possess regarding the individual companies and industries. Business and industry due diligence is led by a team of investment professionals of the Investment Adviser that generally consists of three to seven individuals, typically based on their relevant company and/or industry specific knowledge. Additionally, the Investment Adviser is also able to utilize its relationships with operating management teams and other private equity sponsors. We believe this differentiates us from many of our competitors.

Significant Sourcing Capabilities and Relationships

We believe the Investment Adviser's ability to source attractive investment opportunities is greatly aided by both New Mountain Capital's historical and current reviews of private equity opportunities in the business segments we target. To date, a significant majority of the investments that we have made are in the debt of companies and industry sectors that were first identified and reviewed in connection with New Mountain Capital's private equity efforts, and the majority of our current pipeline reflects this as well. Furthermore, the Investment Adviser's investment professionals have deep and longstanding relationships in both the private equity sponsor community and the lending/agency community which they have and will continue to utilize to generate investment opportunities.

Risk Management through Various Cycles

New Mountain Capital has emphasized tight control of risk since its inception. To date, New Mountain Capital has never experienced a bankruptcy of any of its portfolio companies in its private equity efforts. The Investment Adviser seeks to emphasize tight control of risk with our investments in several important ways, consistent with New Mountain Capital's historical approach. In particular, the Investment Adviser:

- Emphasizes the origination or purchase of debt in what the Investment Adviser believes are defensive growth companies, which are less likely to be dependent on macro-economic cycles;

- Targets investments in companies that are preeminent market leaders in their own industries, and when possible, investments in companies that have strong management teams whose skills are difficult for competitors to acquire or reproduce; and

- Targets investments in companies with significant equity value in excess of our debt investments.

Access to Non Mark to Market, Seasoned Leverage Facilities

The amount available under the Holdings Credit Facility and DB Credit Facility are generally not subject to reduction as a result of mark to market fluctuations in our portfolio investments. None of our credit facilities, with the exception of the NMNLC Credit Facility, which matures in September 2019, mature prior to June 2022. For a detailed discussion of our credit facilities, see "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Conditions and Results of Operations — Liquidity and Capital Resources".

Market Opportunity

We believe that the size of the market for investments that we target, coupled with the demands of middle market companies for flexible sources of capital at competitive terms and rates, create an attractive investment environment for us.

- *Large pool of uninvested private equity capital available for new buyouts.* We expect that private equity firms will continue to pursue acquisitions and will seek to leverage their equity investments with mezzanine loans and/or senior loans (including traditional first and second lien, as well as unitranche loans) provided by companies such as ours.

- *The leverage finance market has a high level of financing needs over the next several years due to significant bank debt maturities.* We believe that the large dollar volume of loans that need to be refinanced will present attractive opportunities to invest capital in a manner consistent with our stated objectives.

- *Middle market companies continue to face difficulties in accessing the capital markets.* We believe opportunities to serve the middle market will continue to exist. While many middle market companies were formerly able to raise funds by issuing high-yield bonds, we believe this approach to financing has become more difficult as institutional investors have sought to invest in larger, more liquid offerings.

- *Increased regulatory scrutiny of banks has reduced middle market lending.* We believe that many traditional bank lenders to middle market businesses have either exited or de-emphasized their service and product offerings in the middle market. These traditional lenders have instead focused on lending and providing other services to large corporate clients. We believe this has resulted in fewer key players and the reduced availability of debt capital to the companies we target.

- *Conservative loan to value.* As a result of the credit crisis, many lenders are requiring larger equity contributions from financial sponsors. Larger equity contributions create an enhanced margin of safety for lenders because leverage is a lower percentage of the implied enterprise value of the company.

- *Attractive pricing.* Reduced access to, and availability of, debt capital typically increases the interest rates, or pricing, of loans for middle market lenders. Recent primary debt transactions in this market often include upfront fees, original issue discount, prepayment protections and, in some cases, warrants to purchase common stock, all of which should enhance the profitability of new loans to lenders.

Operating and Regulatory Structure

We are a closed-end, non-diversified management investment company that has elected to be regulated as a BDC under the 1940 Act and are required to maintain an asset coverage ratio, as defined in the 1940 Act, of at least 150.0% (which means we can borrow $2 for every $1 of our equity), which was reduced from 200.0% effective as of June 9, 2018 by approval of our stockholders. Changing the asset coverage ratio permits us to double our leverage, which may result in increased leverage risk and increased expenses. We include the assets and liabilities of our consolidated subsidiaries for purposes of satisfying the requirements under the 1940 Act. See "Regulation — Senior Securities" in this prospectus.

We have elected to be treated, and intend to comply with the requirements to continue to qualify annually, as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code. See "Material U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations" in this prospectus. As a RIC, we generally will not be subject to corporate-level U.S. federal income taxes on any net ordinary income or capital gains that we timely distribute to our stockholders as dividends if we meet certain source-of-income, distribution and asset diversification requirements. We intend to distribute to our stockholders substantially all of our annual taxable income except that we may retain certain net capital gains for reinvestment.

We have established the following wholly-owned direct and indirect subsidiaries:

- NMF Holdings and NMFDB, whose assets are used secure the NMF Holdings' credit facility and NMFDB's credit facility, respectively;
- SBIC I and SBIC II, who have received licenses from the United States ("U.S.") Small Business Administration (the "SBA") to operate as small business investment companies ("SBICs") under Section 301(c) of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958, as amended (the "1958 Act") and their general partners, SBIC I GP and SBIC II GP, respectively;
- NMNLC, which acquires commercial real properties that are subject to "triple net" leases and intends to qualify as a real estate investment trust, or REIT, within the meaning of Section 856(a) of the Code;
- NMF Ancora Holdings Inc. ("NMF Ancora"), NMF QID NGL Holdings, Inc. ("NMF QID") and NMF YP Holdings Inc. ("NMF YP"), which serve as tax blocker corporations by holding equity or equity-like investments in portfolio companies organized as limited liability companies (or other forms of pass-through entities); we consolidate our tax blocker corporations for accounting purposes but the tax blocker corporations are not consolidated for income tax purposes and may incur income tax expense as a result of their ownership of the portfolio companies; and
- New Mountain Finance Servicing, L.L.C. ("NMF Servicing"), which serves as the administrative agent on certain investment transactions.

Risks

An investment in our securities involves risk, including the risk of leverage and the risk that our operating policies and strategies may change without prior notice to our stockholders or prior stockholder approval. See "Risk Factors" and the other information included in this prospectus, any applicable prospectus supplement or any related free writing prospectus for a discussion of factors you should carefully consider before deciding to invest in our securities. The value of our assets, as well as the market price of our securities, will fluctuate. Our investments may be risky, and you may lose all or part of your investment. Investing in us involves other risks, including the following:

- We may suffer credit losses;

- We do not expect to replicate the Predecessor Entities' historical performance or the historical performance of other entities managed or supported by New Mountain Capital;
- There is uncertainty as to the value of our portfolio investments because most of our investments are, and may continue to be, in private companies and recorded at fair value;
- Our ability to achieve our investment objective depends on key investment personnel of the Investment Adviser. If the Investment Adviser were to lose any of its key investment personnel, our ability to achieve our investment objective could be significantly harmed;
- The Investment Adviser has limited experience managing a BDC or a RIC, which could adversely affect our business;
- We operate in a highly competitive market for investment opportunities and may not be able to compete effectively;
- Our investments in securities rated below investment grade are speculative in nature and are subject to additional risk factors such as increased possibility of default, illiquidity of the security, and changes in value based on changes in interest rates;
- Our business, results of operations and financial condition depend on our ability to manage future growth effectively;
- We borrow money, which could magnify the potential for gain or loss on amounts invested in us and increase the risk of investing in us;
- Changes in interest rates may affect our cost of capital and net investment income;
- Regulations governing the operations of BDCs will affect our ability to raise additional equity capital as well as our ability to issue senior securities or borrow for investment purposes, any or all of which could have a negative effect on our investment objectives and strategies;
- We may experience fluctuations in our annual and quarterly results due to the nature of our business;
- Our board of directors may change our investment objective, operating policies and strategies without prior notice or stockholder approval, the effects of which may be adverse to your interests;
- We will be subject to corporate-level U.S. federal income tax on all of our income if we are unable to maintain tax treatment as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code, which would have a material adverse effect on our financial performance;
- We cannot predict how tax reform legislation will affect us, our investments, or our stockholders, and any such legislation could adversely affect our business;
- Recent legislation allows us to incur additional leverage, which could increase the risk of investing in our securities;
- Internal and external cyber threats, as well as other disasters, could impair our ability to conduct business effectively;
- We may not be able to pay you distributions on our common stock, our distributions to you may not grow over time and a portion of our distributions to you may be a return of capital for U.S. federal income tax purposes;
- Our investments in portfolio companies may be risky, and we could lose all or part of any of our investments;
- The lack of liquidity in our investments may adversely affect our business;

- Economic recessions, downturns or government spending cuts could impair our portfolio companies and harm our operating results;
- The market price of our common stock may fluctuate significantly; and
- Sales of substantial amounts of our common stock in the public market may have an adverse effect on the market price of our common stock.

Company Information

Our administrative and executive offices are located at 787 Seventh Avenue, 48th Floor, New York, New York 10019, and our telephone number is (212) 720-0300. We maintain a website at *http://www.newmountainfinance.com*. Information contained on our website is not incorporated by reference into this prospectus, and you should not consider information contained on our website to be part of this prospectus.

Presentation of Historical Financial Information and Market Data

Historical Financial Information

Unless otherwise indicated, historical references contained in this prospectus for periods prior to and as of December 31, 2013 in "Senior Securities" relate to NMF Holdings. The consolidated financial statements of New Mountain Finance Holdings, L.L.C., formerly known as New Mountain Guardian (Leveraged), L.L.C., and New Mountain Guardian Partners, L.P. are NMF Holdings' historical consolidated financial statements.

Market Data

Statistical and market data used in this prospectus has been obtained from governmental and independent industry sources and publications. We have not independently verified the data obtained from these sources, and we cannot assure you of the accuracy or completeness of the data. Forward-looking information obtained from these sources is subject to the same qualifications and the additional uncertainties regarding the other forward-looking statements contained in this prospectus. See "Cautionary Statement Regarding Forward-Looking Statements".

THE OFFERING

We may offer, from time to time, up to $750,000,000 of common stock, preferred stock, subscription rights to purchase shares of common stock, debt securities or warrants representing rights to purchase shares of our common stock, preferred stock or debt securities, on terms to be determined at the time of each offering. We will offer our securities at prices and on terms to be set forth in one or more supplements to this prospectus. The offering price per share of our securities, less any underwriting commissions or discounts, generally will not be less than the net asset value per share of our securities at the time of an offering. However, we may issue securities pursuant to this prospectus at a price per share that is less than our net asset value per share (i) in connection with a rights offering to our existing stockholders, (ii) with the prior approval of the majority of our common stockholders or (iii) under such other circumstances as the SEC may permit. Any such issuance of shares of our common stock below net asset value may be dilutive to the net asset value of our common stock. See "Risk Factors — Risks Relating to Our Securities".

Our securities may be offered directly to one or more purchasers, including to existing stockholders in a rights offering, through agents designated from time to time by us, or to or through underwriters or dealers. The prospectus supplement relating to an offering will identify any agents or underwriters involved in the sale of our securities, and will disclose any applicable purchase price, fee, commission or discount arrangement between us and our agents or underwriters or among our underwriters or the basis upon which such amount may be calculated. See "Plan of Distribution". We may not sell any of our securities through agents, underwriters or dealers without delivery of this prospectus and a prospectus supplement describing the method and terms of the offering of securities.

Set forth below is additional information regarding offerings of securities pursuant to this prospectus:

Use of Proceeds	Unless otherwise specified in a prospectus supplement, we intend to use the net proceeds from the sale of our securities for new investments in portfolio companies in accordance with our investment objective and strategies described in this prospectus, to temporarily repay indebtedness (which will be subject to reborrowing), to pay our operating expenses and distributions to our stockholders and for general corporate purposes, and other working capital needs. Proceeds not immediately used for new investments or the temporary repayment of debt will be invested in cash, cash equivalents, U.S. government securities and other high-quality investments that mature in one year or less from the date of the investment. These securities may have lower yields than the types of investments we would typically make in accordance with our investment objective and, accordingly, may result in lower distributions, if any, during such period. Each prospectus supplement to this prospectus or free writing prospectus relating to an offering will more fully identify the use of the proceeds from such offering. See "Use of Proceeds".
New York Stock Exchange Symbol	"NMFC"

Investment Advisory Fees	We pay the Investment Adviser a fee for its services under an investment advisory and management agreement (the "Investment Management Agreement") consisting of two components — a base management fee and an incentive fee. Pursuant to the Investment Management Agreement, the base management fee is calculated at an annual rate of 1.75% of our gross assets, which equals our total assets on the Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities, less (i) the borrowings under the SLF Credit Facility and (ii) cash and cash equivalents. The base management fee is payable quarterly in arrears, and is calculated based on the average value of our gross assets, which equals our total assets, as determined in accordance with GAAP, less the borrowings under the SLF Credit Facility and cash and cash equivalents at the end of each of the two most recently completed calendar quarters, and appropriately adjusted on a pro rata basis for any equity capital raises or repurchases during the current calendar quarter. We have not invested, and currently do not invest, in derivatives. To the extent we invest in derivatives in the future, we will use the actual value of the derivatives, as reported on our Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities, for purposes of calculating our base management fee. Since our IPO, the base management fee calculation has deducted the borrowings under the SLF Credit Facility. The SLF Credit Facility had historically consisted of primarily lower yielding assets at higher advance rates. As part of an amendment to our existing credit facilities with Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, the SLF Credit Facility merged with the Predecessor Holdings Credit Facility and into the Holdings Credit Facility on December 18, 2014. Post credit facility merger and to be consistent with the methodology since our IPO, the Investment Adviser will continue to waive management fees on the leverage associated with those assets that share the same underlying yield characteristics with investments leveraged under the legacy SLF Credit Facility. The incentive fee consists of two parts. The first part is calculated and payable quarterly in arrears and equals 20.0% of our "Pre-Incentive Fee Adjusted Net Investment Income" for the immediately preceding quarter, subject to a "preferred return", or "hurdle", and a "catch-up" feature each as described in the Investment Management Agreement. The second part will be determined and payable in arrears as of the end of each calendar year (or upon termination of the Investment Management Agreement) and will equal 20.0% of our "Adjusted Realized Capital Gains", if any, on a cumulative basis from inception through the end of the year, computed net of "Adjusted Realized Capital Losses" and "Adjusted Unrealized Capital Depreciation" on a cumulative basis, less the aggregate amount of any previously paid capital gain incentive fee each as described in the Investment Management Agreement. The Investment Adviser cannot recoup management or incentive fees that the Investment Adviser has previously waived. See "Investment Management Agreement".

Administrator	The Administrator serves as our administrator and arranges our office space and provides us with office equipment and administrative services. The Administrator performs, or oversees the performance of, our financial records, prepares reports to our stockholders and reports filed by us with the SEC, monitors the payment of our expenses, and oversees the performance of administrative and professional services rendered to us by others. We reimburse the Administrator for our allocable portion of overhead and other expenses incurred by the Administrator in performing its obligations to us under an administration agreement, as amended and restated (the "Administration Agreement"). For the year ended December 31, 2018, approximately $2.4 million of indirect administrative expenses were included in administrative expenses, of which $0.3 million were waived by the Administrator. The Administrator cannot recoup any expenses that the Administrator has previously waived. For the year ended December 31, 2018, we reimbursed our Administrator approximately $2.1 million for indirect administrative expenses that our Administrator did not waive, which represented approximately 0.09% of our gross assets. See "Administration Agreement".
Distributions	We intend to pay quarterly distributions to our stockholders out of assets legally available for distribution. The quarterly distributions, if any, will be determined by our board of directors. The distributions we pay to our stockholders in a year may exceed our taxable income for that year and, accordingly, a portion of such distributions may constitute a return of capital, which is a return of a portion of a shareholder's original investment in our common stock, for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Generally, a return of capital will reduce an investor's basis in our stock for U.S. federal income tax purposes, which will result in a higher tax liability when the stock is sold. The specific tax characteristics of our distributions will be reported to stockholders after the end of the calendar year. See "Price Range of Common Stock and Distributions".
Taxation of NMFC	We have elected to be treated, and intend to comply with the requirements to continue to qualify annually, as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code. As a RIC, we generally will not pay corporate-level U.S. federal income taxes on any net ordinary income or capital gains that are timely distributed to our stockholders as dividends. To maintain our RIC tax treatment, we must meet specified source-of-income and asset diversification requirements and distribute annually to our stockholders at least 90.0% of our net ordinary income and realized net short-term capital gains in excess of realized net long-term capital losses, if any. See "Price Range of Common Stock and Distributions" and "Material U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations".

Dividend Reinvestment Plan	We have adopted an "opt out" dividend reinvestment plan for our stockholders. As a result, if we declare a distribution, then your cash distributions will be automatically reinvested in additional shares of our common stock, unless you specifically "opt out" of the dividend reinvestment plan so as to receive cash distributions. Stockholders who receive distributions in the form of stock will be subject to the same U.S. federal income tax consequences as stockholders who elect to receive their distributions in cash. We will use only newly issued shares to implement the plan if the price at which newly issued shares are to be credited is equal to or greater than 110.0% of the last determined net asset value of our shares. We reserve the right to either issue new shares or purchase shares of our common stock in the open market in connection with our implementation of the plan if the price at which newly issued shares are to be credited to stockholders' accounts does not exceed 110.0% of the last determined net asset value of the shares. See "Dividend Reinvestment Plan".
Trading at a Discount	Shares of closed-end investment companies frequently trade at a discount to their net asset value. The possibility that our common stock may trade at a discount to our net asset value per share is separate and distinct from the risk that our net asset value per share may decline. We cannot predict whether our common stock will trade above, at or below net asset value.
License Agreement	We have entered into a royalty-free license agreement with New Mountain Capital, pursuant to which New Mountain Capital has agreed to grant us a non-exclusive license to use the names "New Mountain" and "New Mountain Finance". See "License Agreement".
Leverage	We expect to continue to use leverage to make investments. As a result, we may continue to be exposed to the risks of leverage, which include that leverage may be considered a speculative investment technique. The use of leverage magnifies the potential for gain and loss on amounts we invest and therefore, indirectly, increases the risks associated with investing in shares of our common stock. See "Risk Factors".
Anti-Takeover Provisions	Our board of directors is divided into three classes of directors serving staggered three-year terms. This structure is intended to provide us with a greater likelihood of continuity of management, which may be necessary for us to realize the full value of our investments. A staggered board of directors also may serve to deter hostile takeovers or proxy contests, as may certain other measures that we may adopt. These measures may delay, defer or prevent a transaction or a change in control that might otherwise be in the best interests of our stockholders. See "Description of Capital Stock — Delaware Law and Certain Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaw Provisions; Anti-Takeover Measures".

Available Information	We have filed with the SEC a registration statement on Form N-2 together with all amendments and related exhibits under the Securities Act. The registration statement contains additional information about us and the securities being offered by this prospectus. We are required to file annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other information with the SEC under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"). This information is also available free of charge by contacting us at New Mountain Finance Corporation, 787 Seventh Avenue, 48th Floor, New York, New York 10019, by telephone at (212) 720-0300, or on our website at *www.newmountainfinance.com*. Information contained on our website or on the SEC's web site about us is not incorporated into this prospectus and you should not consider information contained on our website or on the SEC's website to be part of this prospectus.
Incorporation of certain information by reference	This prospectus is part of a registration statement that we have filed with the SEC. In accordance with the Small Business Credit Availability Act, we are allowed to "incorporate by reference" the information that we file with the SEC, which means that we can disclose important information to you by referring you to those documents. The information incorporated by reference is considered to comprise a part of this prospectus from the date we file that document. Any reports filed by us with the SEC subsequent to the date of this prospectus and before the date that any offering of any securities by means of this prospectus and any accompanying prospectus supplement is terminated will automatically update and, where applicable, supersede any information contained in this prospectus or incorporated by reference in this prospectus. See "Incorporation of Certain Information by Reference."

FEES AND EXPENSES

The following table is intended to assist you in understanding the costs and expenses that you will bear directly or indirectly. We caution you that some of the percentages indicated in the table below are estimates and may vary. Except where the context suggests otherwise, whenever this prospectus contains a reference to fees or expenses paid by "you", "NMFC", or "us" or that "we", "NMFC", or the "Company" will pay fees or expenses, we will pay such fees and expenses out of our net assets and, consequently, you will indirectly bear such fees or expenses as an investor in us. However, you will not be required to deliver any money or otherwise bear personal liability or responsibility for such fees or expenses.

Stockholder transaction expenses:	
Sales load (as a percentage of offering price)	N/A(1)
Offering expenses borne by us (as a percentage of offering price)	N/A(2)
Dividend reinvestment plan expenses (per sales transaction fee)	$ 15.00(3)
Total stockholder transaction expenses (as a percentage of offering price)	**—%**
Annual expenses (as a percentage of net assets attributable to common stock)	
Base management fees	3.83%(4)
Incentive fees payable under the Investment Management Agreement	2.63%(5)
Interest payments on borrowed funds	6.60%(6)
Other expenses	1.03%(7)
Acquired fund fees and expenses	1.61%(8)
Total annual expenses	15.70%(9)
Base management fee waiver	(0.67)%(10)
Total annual expenses after the base management fee waiver	15.03%(9)(10)

(1) In the event that the shares to which this prospectus relates are sold to or through underwriters, a corresponding prospectus supplement will disclose the applicable sales load.

(2) The prospectus supplement corresponding to each offering will disclose the applicable estimated amount of offering expenses of the offering and the offering expenses borne by us as a percentage of the offering price.

(3) If a participant elects by written notice to the plan administrator to have the plan administrator sell part or all of the shares held by the plan administrator in the participant's account and remit the proceeds to the participant, the plan administrator is authorized to deduct a $15.00 transaction fee plus a $0.10 per share brokerage commission from the proceeds. The expenses of the dividend reinvestment plan are included in "other expenses." The plan administrator's fees will be paid by us. There will be no brokerage charges or other charges to stockholders who participate in the plan. For additional information, see "Dividend Reinvestment Plan."

(4) The base management fee under the Investment Management Agreement is based on an annual rate of 1.75% of our average gross assets for the two most recent quarters, which equals our total assets on the Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities, less (i) the borrowings under the SLF Credit Facility and (ii) cash and cash equivalents. We have not invested, and currently do not invest, in derivatives. To the extent we invest in derivatives in the future, we will use the actual value of the derivatives, as reported on our Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities, for purposes of calculating our base management fee. The base management fee reflected in the table above is based on the year ended December 31, 2018 and is calculated without deducting any management fees waived.

(5) Assumes that annual incentive fees earned by the Investment Adviser remain consistent with the gross incentive fees earned by the Investment Adviser during the year ended December 31, 2018 and calculated without deducting any incentive fees waived. For the year ended December 31, 2018, no incentive fees were waived by the Investment Adviser. The Investment Adviser cannot recoup incentive fees that the Investment Adviser has previously waived. As of December 31, 2018, we did not have a capital gains incentive fee accrual. As we cannot predict whether we will meet the thresholds for incentive fees under the Investment

Management Agreement, the incentive fees paid in subsequent periods, if any, may be substantially different than the fees incurred during the year ended December 31, 2018. For more detailed information about the incentive fee calculations, see the "Investment Management Agreement" section of this prospectus.

(6) We may borrow funds from time to time to make investments to the extent we determine that additional capital would allow us to take advantage of additional investment opportunities or if the economic situation is otherwise conducive to doing so. The costs associated with these borrowings are indirectly borne by our stockholders. As of December 31, 2018, we had $512.6 million, $60.0 million, $57.0 million, $270.3 million, $336.8 million and $165.0 million of indebtedness outstanding under the Holdings Credit Facility, the NMFC Credit Facility, the DB Credit Facility, the Convertible Notes, the Unsecured Notes and the SBA-guaranteed debentures, respectively. For purposes of this calculation, we have assumed the December 31, 2018 amounts outstanding under the Holdings Credit Facility, NMFC Credit Facility, DB Credit Facility, Convertible Notes, Unsecured Notes and SBA-guaranteed debentures, and have computed interest expense using an assumed interest rate of 4.5% for the Holdings Credit Facility, 5.0% for the NMFC Credit Facility, 5.6% for the DB Credit Facility, 5.3% for the Convertible Notes, 5.2% for the Unsecured Notes and 3.3% for the SBA-guaranteed debentures, which were the rates payable as of December 31, 2018. See "Senior Securities" in this prospectus.

(7) "Other expenses" include our overhead expenses, including payments by us under the Administration Agreement based on the allocable portion of overhead and other expenses incurred by the Administrator in performing its obligations to us under the Administration Agreement. Pursuant to the Administration Agreement, the Administrator may, in its own discretion, submit to us for reimbursement some or all of the expenses that the Administrator has incurred on our behalf during any quarterly period. As a result, the amount of expenses for which we will have to reimburse the Administrator may fluctuate in future quarterly periods and there can be no assurance given as to when, or if, the Administrator may determine to limit the expenses that the Administrator submits to us for reimbursement in the future. However, it is expected that the Administrator will continue to support part of our expense burden in the near future and may decide to not calculate and charge through certain overhead related amounts as well as continue to cover some of the indirect costs. The Administrator cannot recoup any expenses that the Administrator has previously waived. This expense ratio is calculated without deducting any expenses waived or reimbursed by the Administrator. Assuming the expenses waived or reimbursed by the Administrator at December 31, 2018 of $0.3 million, the annual expense ratio after deducting the expenses waived or reimbursed by the Administrator as a percentage of net assets would be 1.00%. For the year ended December 31, 2018, we reimbursed our Administrator approximately $2.1 million for indirect administrative expenses that our Administrator did not waive, which represented approximately 0.09% of our gross assets. See "Administration Agreement."

(8) The holders of shares of our common stock indirectly bear the expenses of our investment in NMFC Senior Loan Program I, LLC ("SLP I"), NMFC Senior Loan Program II ("SLP II") and NMFC Senior Loan Program III ("SLP III"). No management fee is charged on our investment in SLP I in connection with the administrative services provided to SLP I. As SLP II and SLP III are structured as private joint ventures, no management fees are paid by SLP II or SLP III. Future expenses for SLP I, SLP II and SLP III may be substantially higher or lower because certain expenses may fluctuate over time.

(9) The holders of shares of our common stock indirectly bear the cost associated with our annual expenses.

(10) Since our IPO, the base management fee calculation has deducted the borrowings under the SLF Credit Facility. The SLF Credit Facility had historically consisted of primarily lower yielding assets at higher advance rates. As part of an amendment to our existing credit facilities with Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, the SLF Credit Facility merged with the Predecessor Holdings Credit Facility and into the Holdings Credit Facility on December 18, 2014. Post credit facility merger and to be consistent with the methodology since our IPO, the Investment Adviser will continue to waive management fees on the leverage associated with those assets that share the same underlying yield characteristics with investments leveraged under the legacy SLF Credit Facility. The Investment Adviser cannot recoup management fees that the Investment Adviser has previously waived. The base management fee waiver reflected in the table above is based on the base management fees waived during the year ended December 31, 2018. See "Investment Management Agreement."

Example

The following example, required by the SEC, demonstrates the projected dollar amount of total cumulative expenses that would be incurred over various periods with respect to a hypothetical investment in our common stock. In calculating the following expense amounts, we have assumed that our borrowings and annual operating expenses would remain at the levels set forth in the table above. In the event that shares to which this prospectus relates are sold to or through underwriters, a corresponding prospectus supplement will restate this example to reflect the applicable sales load and offering expenses. See Note 6 above for additional information regarding certain assumptions regarding our level of leverage.

	1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
You would pay the following expenses on a $1,000 investment, assuming a 5.0% annual return without realization of any capital gains	$ 131	$ 359	$ 549	$ 897

The example should not be considered a representation of future expenses, and actual expenses may be greater or less than those shown.

While the example assumes, as required by the applicable rules of the SEC, a 5.0% annual return, our performance will vary and may result in a return greater or less than 5.0%. The incentive fee under the Investment Management Agreement, which, assuming a 5.0% annual return, would either not be payable or would have an insignificant impact on the expense amounts shown above, is not included in the above example. The above illustration assumes that we will not realize any capital gains (computed net of all realized capital losses and unrealized capital depreciation) in any of the indicated time periods. If we achieve sufficient returns on our investments, including through the realization of capital gains, to trigger an incentive fee of a material amount, our expenses and returns to our investors would be higher. For example, if we assumed that we received our 5.0% annual return completely in the form of net realized capital gains on our investments, computed net of all cumulative unrealized depreciation on our investments, the projected dollar amount of total cumulative expenses set forth in the above illustration would be as follows:

	1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
You would pay the following expenses on a $1,000 investment, assuming a 5.0% annual return completely in the form of net realized capital gains	$ 139	$ 379	$ 575	$ 923

The example assumes no sales load. In addition, while the examples assume reinvestment of all distributions at net asset value, participants in our dividend reinvestment plan will receive a number of shares of our common stock determined by dividing the total dollar amount of the distribution payable to a participant by the market price per share of our common stock at the close of trading on the dividend payment date. The market price per share of our common stock may be at, above or below net asset value. See "Dividend Reinvestment Plan" for additional information regarding the dividend reinvestment plan.

SELECTED FINANCIAL AND OTHER DATA

The selected financial data should be read in conjunction with the respective consolidated financial statements and related consolidated notes thereto and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" included in this prospectus. Financial information for the years ended December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017, December 31, 2016, December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014 has been derived from the Predecessor Operating Company and our financial statements and related notes thereto that were audited by Deloitte & Touche LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm. See "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and "Senior Securities" in this prospectus for more information.

The below selected financial and other data is for NMFC.

(in thousands except shares and per share data)

	Year Ended December 31,				
New Mountain Finance Corporation	**2018**	**2017**	**2016**	**2015**	**2014**
Statement of Operations Data:					
Investment income	$ 231,465	$ 197,806	$ 168,084	$ 153,855	$ 91,923
Investment income allocated from NMF Holdings	—	—	—	—	43,678
Net expenses	125,433	95,602	79,976	71,360	34,727
Net expenses allocated from NMF Holdings	—	—	—	—	20,808
Net investment income	106,032	102,204	88,108	82,495	80,066
Net realized (losses) gains on investments	(9,657)	(39,734)	(16,717)	(12,789)	357
Net realized and unrealized gains (losses) allocated from NMF Holdings	—	—	—	—	9,508
Net change in unrealized (depreciation) appreciation of investments	(22,206)	50,794	40,131	(35,272)	(43,863)
Net change in unrealized (depreciation) appreciation of securities purchased under collateralized agreements to resell	(1,704)	(4,006)	(486)	(296)	—
(Provision) benefit for taxes	(112)	140	642	(1,183)	(493)
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	72,353	109,398	111,678	32,955	45,575
Per share data:					
Net asset value	$ 13.22	$ 13.63	$ 13.46	$ 13.08	$ 13.83
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations (basic)	0.95	1.47	1.72	0.55	0.88
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations (diluted)(1)	0.91	1.38	1.60	0.55	0.86
Distributions declared(2)	1.36	1.36	1.36	1.36	1.48
Balance sheet data:					
Total assets(3)	$ 2,448,666	$ 1,928,018	$ 1,656,018	$ 1,588,146	$ 1,500,868
Holdings Credit Facility	512,563	312,363	333,513	419,313	468,108
Unsecured Notes	336,750	145,000	90,000	—	—
Convertible Notes	270,301	155,412	155,523	115,000	115,000
SBA-guaranteed debentures	165,000	150,000	121,745	117,745	37,500
NMFC Credit Facility	60,000	122,500	10,000	90,000	50,000
DB Credit Facility	57,000	—	—	—	—
Total net assets	1,006,269	1,034,975	938,562	836,908	802,170
Other data:					
Total return based on market value(4)	2.70%	5.54%	19.68%	(4.00)%	9.66%
Total return based on net asset value(5)	7.16%	11.77%	13.98%	4.32%	6.56%
Number of portfolio companies at period end	92	84	78	75	71
Total new investments for the period(6)	$ 1,321,559	$ 999,677	$ 558,068	$ 612,737	$ 720,871
Investment sales and repayments for the period(6)	$ 802,964	$ 767,360	$ 547,078	$ 483,936	$ 384,568
Weighted average YTM at Cost on debt portfolio at period end (unaudited)(7)	10.4%	10.9%	11.1%	10.7%	10.7%
Weighted average YTM at Cost for Investments at period end (unaudited)(7)	10.4%	10.9%	10.5%	10.7%	10.6%
Weighted average shares outstanding for the period (basic)	76,022,375	74,171,268	64,918,191	59,715,290	51,846,164
Weighted average shares outstanding for the period (diluted)	88,627,741	83,995,395	72,863,387	66,968,089	56,157,835
Portfolio turnover(6)	36.75%	41.98%	36.07%	33.93%	29.51%

(1) In applying the if-converted method, conversion is not assumed for purposes of computing diluted earnings per share if the effect would be anti-dilutive. For the year ended December 31, 2015, there was anti-dilution. For the years ended December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017, December 31, 2016 and December 31, 2014, there was no anti-dilution.

(2) Distributions declared in the year ended December 31, 2014 include a $0.12 per share special dividend related to realized capital gains attributable to NMF Holdings' warrant investments in Learning Care Group (US), Inc.

(3) On January 1, 2016, we adopted Accounting Standard Update No. 2015-03, *Interest — Imputation of Interest Subtopic 835-30 — Simplifying the Presentation of Debt Issuance Costs* ("ASU 2015-03"). Upon adoption, we revised our presentation of deferred financing costs from an asset to a liability, which is a direct deduction to our debt on the Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities. In addition, as of December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014, we retrospectively revised our presentation of $14.0 million and $14.1 million, respectively, of deferred financing costs that were previously presented as an asset, which resulted in a decrease to total assets and total liabilities as of December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014.

(4) Total return is calculated assuming a purchase of common stock at the opening of the first day of the period and a sale on the closing of the last business day of the respective period ends. Dividends and distributions, if any, are assumed for purposes of this calculation, to be reinvested at prices obtained under our dividend reinvestment plan.

(5) Total return is calculated assuming a purchase at net asset value on the opening of the first day of the period and a sale at net asset value on the last day of the period. Dividends and distributions, if any, are assumed for purposes of this calculation, to be reinvested at the net asset value on the last day of the respective quarter.

(6) For the year ended December 31, 2014, amounts include our investment activity and the investment activity of the Predecessor Operating Company.

(7) The weighted average YTM at Cost calculation assumes that all investments, including secured collateralized agreements, not on non-accrual are purchased at the adjusted cost on the respective period ends and held until their respective maturities with no prepayments or losses and exited at par at maturity. The YTM at Cost for Investments calculation assumes that all investments, including secured collateralized agreements, are purchased at cost on the quarter end date and held until their respective maturities with no prepayments or losses and exited at par at maturity. YTM at Cost and YTM at Cost for Investments calculations exclude the impact of existing leverage. YTM at Cost and YTM at Cost for Investments use the London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR") curves at each quarter's end date. The actual yield to maturity may be higher or lower due to the future selection of the LIBOR contracts by the individual companies in our portfolio or other factors. Adjusted cost reflects the cost for post-IPO investments in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP") and a stepped up cost basis of pre-IPO investments (assuming a step-up to fair market value occurred on the IPO date).

SELECTED QUARTERLY FINANCIAL DATA

The selected quarterly financial data should be read in conjunction with our respective consolidated financial statements and related consolidated notes thereto and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" included in this prospectus. The following table sets forth certain quarterly financial data for each of the quarters for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016. This data is derived from our unaudited financial statements. Results for any quarter are not necessarily indicative of results for the full year or for any future quarter. See "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and "Senior Securities" included in this prospectus for more information.

The below selected quarterly financial data is for NMFC.

(in thousands except for per share data)

	Total Investment Income		Net Investment Income		Total Net Realized Gains (Losses) and Net Changes in Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation) of Investments[1]		Net Increase (Decrease) in Net Assets Resulting from Operations	
Quarter Ended	Total	Per Share	Total	Per Share	Total	Per Share	Total	Per Share
December 31, 2018	$ 63,509	$ 0.83	$ 27,458	$ 0.36	$ (28,842)	$ (0.38)	$ (1,384)	$ (0.02)
September 30, 2018	60,469	0.79	27,117	0.35	(357)	—	26,760	0.35
June 30, 2018	54,598	0.72	25,721	0.34	(2,588)	(0.03)	23,133	0.31
March 31, 2018	52,889	0.70	25,736	0.34	(1,892)	(0.03)	23,844	0.31
December 31, 2017	$ 53,244	$ 0.70	$ 26,683	$ 0.35	$ 194	$ —	$ 26,877	$ 0.35
September 30, 2017	51,236	0.68	26,292	0.35	(1,516)	(0.02)	24,776	0.33
June 30, 2017	50,019	0.66	25,798	0.34	1,530	0.02	27,328	0.36
March 31, 2017	43,307	0.62	23,431	0.34	6,986	0.10	30,417	0.44

(1) Includes securities purchased under collateralized agreements to resell, benefit (provision) for taxes and the accretive effect of common stock issuances per share, if applicable.

RISK FACTORS

Investing in our securities involves a number of significant risks. In addition to the other information contained in this prospectus, any accompanying prospectus supplement, free writing prospectus, and any documents incorporated by reference into this prospectus, you should consider carefully the following information before making an investment in our securities. The risks described in these documents and set out below are not the only risks we face. Additional risks and uncertainties not presently known to us or not presently deemed material by us might also impair our operations and performance. If any of the following events occur, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected. In such case, our net asset value and the trading price of our common stock could decline or the value of our preferred stock, subscription rights, warrants or debt securities may decline, and you may lose all or part of your investment.

RISKS RELATED TO OUR BUSINESS AND STRUCTURE

Global capital markets could enter a period of severe disruption and instability. These market conditions have historically and could again have a materially adverse effect on debt and equity capital markets in the U.S., which could have, a materially negative impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

The U.S. and global capital markets have experienced periods of disruption characterized by the freezing of available credit, a lack of liquidity in the debt capital markets, significant losses in the principal value of investments, the re-pricing of credit risk in the broadly syndicated credit market, the failure of certain major financial institutions and general volatility in the financial markets. During these periods of disruption, general economic conditions deteriorated with material and adverse consequences for the broader financial and credit markets, and the availability of debt and equity capital for the market as a whole, and financial services firms in particular, was reduced significantly. These conditions may reoccur for a prolonged period of time or materially worsen in the future. In addition, signs of deteriorating sovereign debt conditions in Europe and concerns of economic slowdown in China create uncertainty that could lead to further disruptions and instability. We may in the future have difficulty accessing debt and equity capital, and a severe disruption in the global financial markets, deterioration in credit and financing conditions or uncertainty regarding U.S. Government spending and deficit levels, European sovereign debt, Chinese economic slowdown or other global economic conditions could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Further downgrades of the U.S. credit rating, impending automatic spending cuts or another government shutdown could negatively impact our liquidity, financial condition and earnings.

Recent U.S. debt ceiling and budget deficit concerns have increased the possibility of additional credit-rating downgrades and economic slowdowns, or a recession in the U.S. If legislation increasing the debt ceiling is not enacted, as needed, and the debt ceiling is reached, the U.S. federal government may stop or delay making payments on its obligations, which could negatively impact the U.S. economy and our portfolio companies. Multiple factors relating to the international operations of some of our portfolio companies and to particular countries in which they operate could negatively impact their business, financial condition and results of operations. In addition, disagreement over the federal budget has caused the U.S. federal government to shut down for periods of time. Continued adverse political and economic conditions could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

U.S. and worldwide economic, political, regulatory and financial market conditions may adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition, including our revenue growth and profitability.

The current worldwide financial market situation, as well as various social and political tensions in the U.S. and around the world, may contribute to increased market volatility, may have long-term effects on the U.S. and worldwide financial markets, and may cause economic uncertainties or deterioration in the U.S. and worldwide. Since 2010, several European Union ("EU") countries, including Greece, Ireland, Italy, Spain, and Portugal, have faced budget issues, some of which may have negative long-term effects for the economies of those countries and other EU countries. There is continued concern about national-level support for the Euro and the accompanying coordination of fiscal and wage policy among European Economic and Monetary Union member countries. In June 2016, the United Kingdom ("U.K.") held a referendum in which voters approved an exit from the EU ("Brexit"), and, accordingly, on February 1, 2017, the U.K. Parliament voted in favor of allowing the U.K. government to begin the formal process of Brexit. The initial negotiations on Brexit commenced in June 2017. Brexit created political and economic uncertainty and instability in the global markets (including currency and credit markets), and especially in the United Kingdom and the European Union, and this uncertainty and instability may last indefinitely. Because the U.K. Parliament rejected Prime Minister Theresa May's proposed Brexit deal with the European Union in March 2019, there is increased uncertainty on the outcome of Brexit. In addition, the fiscal policy of foreign nations, such as Russia and China, may have a severe impact on the worldwide and U.S. financial markets. We cannot predict the effects of these or similar events in the future on the U.S. economy and securities markets or on our investments. We monitor developments and seek to manage our investments in a manner consistent with achieving our investment objective, but there can be no assurance that we will be successful in doing so.

The Republican Party currently controls the executive branch and the Senate portion of the legislative branch of government, which increases the likelihood that legislation may be adopted that could significantly affect the regulation of U.S. financial markets. Areas subject to potential change, amendment or repeal include the Dodd-Frank Act and the authority of the Federal Reserve and the Financial Stability Oversight Council. For example, in March 2018, the U.S. Senate passed a bill that eased financial regulations and reduced oversight for certain entities. The U.S. may also potentially withdraw from or renegotiate various trade agreements and take other actions that would change current trade policies of the U.S. We cannot predict which, if any, of these actions will be taken or, if taken, their effect on the financial stability of the U.S. Such actions could have a significant adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. We cannot predict the effects of these or similar events in the future on the U.S. economy and securities markets or on our investments. We monitor developments and seek to manage our investments in a manner consistent with achieving our investment objective, but there can be no assurance that we will be successful in doing so.

We may suffer credit losses.

Investments in small and middle market businesses are highly speculative and involve a high degree of risk of credit loss. These risks are likely to increase during volatile economic periods, such as the U.S. and many other economies have recently been experiencing.

Changes to U.S. tariff and import/export regulations may have a negative effect on our portfolio companies and, in turn, harm us.

There has been on-going discussion and commentary regarding potential significant changes to U.S. trade policies, treaties and tariffs. The current administration, along with Congress, has created significant uncertainty about the future relationship between the U.S. and other countries

with respect to the trade policies, treaties and tariffs. These developments, or the perception that any of them could occur, may have a material adverse effect on global economic conditions and the stability of global financial markets, and may significantly reduce global trade and, in particular, trade between the impacted nations and the U.S. Any of these factors could depress economic activity and restrict our portfolio companies' access to suppliers or customers and have a material adverse effect on their business, financial condition and results of operations, which in turn would negatively impact us.

We do not expect to replicate the Predecessor Entities' historical performance or the historical performance of other entities managed or supported by New Mountain Capital.

We do not expect to replicate the Predecessor Entities' historical performance or the historical performance of New Mountain Capital's investments. Our investment returns may be substantially lower than the returns achieved by the Predecessor Entities. Although the Predecessor Entities commenced operations during otherwise unfavorable economic conditions, this was a favorable environment in which the Predecessor Operating Company could conduct its business in light of its investment objectives and strategy. In addition, our investment strategies may differ from those of New Mountain Capital or its affiliates. We, as a BDC and as a RIC, are subject to certain regulatory restrictions that do not apply to New Mountain Capital or its affiliates.

We are generally not permitted to invest in any portfolio company in which New Mountain Capital or any of its affiliates currently have an investment or to make any co-investments with New Mountain Capital or its affiliates, except to the extent permitted by the 1940 Act. This may adversely affect the pace at which we make investments. Moreover, we may operate with a different leverage profile than the Predecessor Entities. Furthermore, none of the prior results from the Predecessor Entities were from public reporting companies, and all or a portion of these results were achieved in particularly favorable market conditions for the Predecessor Operating Company's investment strategy which may never be repeated. Finally, we can offer no assurance that our investment team will be able to continue to implement our investment objective with the same degree of success as it has had in the past.

There is uncertainty as to the value of our portfolio investments because most of our investments are, and may continue to be in private companies and recorded at fair value. In addition, the fair values of our investments are determined by our board of directors in accordance with our valuation policy.

Some of our investments are and may be in the form of securities or loans that are not publicly traded. The fair value of these investments may not be readily determinable. Under the 1940 Act, we are required to carry our portfolio investments at market value or, if there is no readily available market value, at fair value as determined in good faith by our board of directors, including reflection of significant events affecting the value of our securities. We value our investments for which we do not have readily available market quotations quarterly, or more frequently as circumstances require, at fair value as determined in good faith by our board of directors in accordance with our valuation policy, which is at all times consistent with GAAP.

Our board of directors utilizes the services of one or more independent third-party valuation firms to aid it in determining the fair value with respect to our material unquoted assets in accordance with our valuation policy. The inputs into the determination of fair value of these investments may require significant management judgment or estimation. Even if observable market data is available, such information may be the result of consensus pricing information or broker quotes, which include a disclaimer that the broker would not be held to such a price in an actual transaction. The non-binding nature of consensus pricing and/or quotes accompanied by disclaimers materially reduces the reliability of such information.

The types of factors that the board of directors takes into account in determining the fair value of our investments generally include, as appropriate: available market data, including relevant and applicable market trading and transaction comparables, applicable market yields and multiples, security covenants, call protection provisions, information rights, the nature and realizable value of any collateral, the portfolio company's ability to make payments, its earnings and discounted cash flows and the markets in which it does business, comparisons of financial ratios of peer companies that are public, comparable merger and acquisition transactions and the principal market and enterprise values. Since these valuations, and particularly valuations of private securities and private companies, are inherently uncertain, may fluctuate over short periods of time and may be based on estimates, our determinations of fair value may differ materially from the values that would have been used if a ready market for these securities existed.

Due to this uncertainty, our fair value determinations may cause our net asset value, on any given date, to be materially understated or overstated. In addition, investors purchasing our common stock based on an overstated net asset value would pay a higher price than the realizable value that our investments might warrant.

We may adjust quarterly the valuation of our portfolio to reflect our board of directors' determination of the fair value of each investment in our portfolio. Any changes in fair value are recorded in our statement of operations as net change in unrealized appreciation or depreciation.

Our ability to achieve our investment objective depends on key investment personnel of the Investment Adviser. If the Investment Adviser were to lose any of its key investment personnel, our ability to achieve our investment objective could be significantly harmed.

We depend on the investment judgment, skill and relationships of the investment professionals of the Investment Adviser, particularly Steven B. Klinsky, Robert A. Hamwee and John R. Kline, as well as other key personnel to identify, evaluate, negotiate, structure, execute, monitor and service our investments. The Investment Adviser, as an affiliate of New Mountain Capital, is supported by New Mountain Capital's team, which as of December 31, 2018 consisted of approximately 145 employees and senior advisors of New Mountain Capital and its affiliates to fulfill its obligations to us under the Investment Management Agreement. The Investment Adviser may also depend upon New Mountain Capital to obtain access to investment opportunities originated by the professionals of New Mountain Capital and its affiliates. Our future success depends to a significant extent on the continued service and coordination of the key investment personnel of the Investment Adviser. The departure of any of these individuals could have a material adverse effect on our ability to achieve our investment objective.

The Investment Committee, which provides oversight over our investment activities, is provided by the Investment Adviser. The Investment Committee currently consists of five members. The loss of any member of the Investment Committee or of other senior professionals of the Investment Adviser and its affiliates without suitable replacement could limit our ability to achieve our investment objective and operate as we anticipate. This could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, results of operation and cash flows. To achieve our investment objective, the Investment Adviser may hire, train, supervise and manage new investment professionals to participate in its investment selection and monitoring process. If the Investment Adviser is unable to find investment professionals or do so in a timely manner, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be adversely affected.

The Investment Adviser has limited experience managing a BDC or a RIC, which could adversely affect our business.

Other than us, the Investment Adviser has not previously managed a BDC or a RIC. The 1940 Act and the Code impose numerous constraints on the operations of BDCs and RICs that do not apply to the other investment vehicles previously managed by the investment professionals of the Investment Adviser. For example, under the 1940 Act, BDCs are required to invest at least 70.0% of their total assets primarily in securities of qualifying U.S. private or thinly traded companies, cash, cash equivalents, U.S. government securities and other high quality debt investments that mature in one year or less. Moreover, qualification for taxation as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code requires satisfaction of source-of-income, asset diversification and annual distribution requirements. The failure to comply with these provisions in a timely manner could prevent us from qualifying as a BDC or as a RIC and could force us to pay unexpected taxes and penalties, which would have a material adverse effect on our performance. The Investment Adviser's lack of experience in managing a portfolio of assets under the constraints applicable to BDCs and RICs may hinder its ability to take advantage of attractive investment opportunities and, as a result, achieve our investment objective. If we fail to maintain our status as a BDC or tax treatment as a RIC, our operating flexibility could be significantly reduced.

We operate in a highly competitive market for investment opportunities and may not be able to compete effectively.

We compete for investments with other BDCs and investment funds (including private equity and hedge funds), as well as traditional financial services companies such as commercial banks and other sources of funding. Many of our competitors are substantially larger and have considerably greater financial, technical and marketing resources than we do. For example, some competitors may have a lower cost of capital and access to funding sources that are not available to us. In addition, some of our competitors may have higher risk tolerances or different risk assessments than us. Furthermore, many of our competitors have greater experience operating under, or are not subject to, the regulatory restrictions that the 1940 Act imposes on us as a BDC or the source-of-income, asset diversification and distribution requirements that we must satisfy to maintain our tax treatment as a RIC. These characteristics could allow our competitors to consider a wider variety of investments, establish more relationships and offer better pricing and more flexible structuring than we are able to do.

We may lose investment opportunities if our pricing, terms and structure do not match those of our competitors. With respect to the investments that we make, we do not seek to compete based primarily on the interest rates we may offer, and we believe that some of our competitors may make loans with interest rates that may be lower than the rates we offer. In the secondary market for acquiring existing loans, we expect to compete generally on the basis of pricing terms. If we match our competitors' pricing, terms and structure, we may experience decreased net interest income, lower yields and increased risk of credit loss. If we are forced to match our competitors' pricing, terms and structure, we may not be able to achieve acceptable returns on our investments or may bear substantial risk of capital loss. Part of our competitive advantage stems from the fact that we believe the market for middle market lending is underserved by traditional bank lenders and other financial sources. A significant increase in the number and/or the size of our competitors in this target market could force us to accept less attractive investment terms. We may also compete for investment opportunities with accounts managed by the Investment Adviser or its affiliates. Although the Investment Adviser allocates opportunities in accordance with its policies and procedures, allocations to such other accounts reduces the amount and frequency of opportunities available to us and may not be in our best interests and, consequently, our stockholders. Moreover, the performance of investment opportunities is not known at the time of allocation. If we are not

able to compete effectively, our business, financial condition and results of operations may be adversely affected, thus affecting our business, financial condition and results of operations. Because of this competition, there can be no assurance that we will be able to identify and take advantage of attractive investment opportunities that we identify or that we will be able to fully invest our available capital.

Our business, results of operations and financial condition depend on our ability to manage future growth effectively.

Our ability to achieve our investment objective and to grow depends on the Investment Adviser's ability to identify, invest in and monitor companies that meet our investment criteria. Accomplishing this result on a cost-effective basis is largely a function of the Investment Adviser's structuring of the investment process, its ability to provide competent, attentive and efficient services to us and its ability to access financing on acceptable terms. The Investment Adviser has substantial responsibilities under the Investment Management Agreement and may also be called upon to provide managerial assistance to our eligible portfolio companies. These demands on the time of the Investment Adviser and its investment professionals may distract them or slow our rate of investment. In order to grow, we and the Investment Adviser may need to retain, train, supervise and manage new investment professionals. However, these investment professionals may not be able to contribute effectively to the work of the Investment Adviser. If we are unable to manage our future growth effectively, our business, results of operations and financial condition could be materially adversely affected.

The management fee and incentive fee may induce the Investment Adviser to make speculative investments.

The incentive fee payable to the Investment Adviser may create an incentive for the Investment Adviser to pursue investments that are risky or more speculative than would be the case in the absence of such compensation arrangement, which could result in higher investment losses, particularly during cyclical economic downturns. The incentive fee payable to the Investment Adviser is calculated based on a percentage of our return on investment capital. This may encourage the Investment Adviser to use leverage to increase the return on our investments. In addition, because the base management fee is payable based upon our gross assets, which includes any borrowings for investment purposes, but excludes borrowings under the SLF Credit Facility and cash and cash equivalents for investment purposes, the Investment Adviser may be further encouraged to use leverage to make additional investments. Under certain circumstances, the use of leverage may increase the likelihood of default, which would impair the value of our common stock.

The incentive fee payable to the Investment Adviser also may create an incentive for the Investment Adviser to invest in instruments that have a deferred interest feature, even if such deferred payments would not provide the cash necessary to pay current distributions to our stockholders. Under these investments, we would accrue the interest over the life of the investment but would not receive the cash income from the investment until the end of the investment's term, if at all. Our net investment income used to calculate the income portion of the incentive fee, however, includes accrued interest. Thus, a portion of the incentive fee would be based on income that we have not yet received in cash and may never receive in cash if the portfolio company is unable to satisfy such interest payment obligations. In addition, the "catch-up" portion of the incentive fee may encourage the Investment Adviser to accelerate or defer interest payable by portfolio companies from one calendar quarter to another, potentially resulting in fluctuations in timing and dividend amounts.

We may be obligated to pay the Investment Adviser incentive compensation even if we incur a loss.

The Investment Adviser is entitled to incentive compensation for each fiscal quarter in an amount equal to a percentage of the excess of our Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income for that quarter (before deducting incentive compensation) above a performance threshold for that quarter. Accordingly, since the performance threshold is based on a percentage of our net asset value, decreases in our net asset value make it easier to achieve the performance threshold. Our Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income for incentive compensation purposes excludes realized and unrealized capital losses or depreciation that it may incur in the fiscal quarter, even if such capital losses or depreciation result in a net loss on our statement of operations for that quarter. Thus, we may be required to pay the Investment Adviser incentive compensation for a fiscal quarter even if there is a decline in the value of our portfolio or we incur a net loss for that quarter.

The incentive fee we pay to the Investment Adviser with respect to capital gains may be effectively greater than 20.0%.

As a result of the operation of the cumulative method of calculating the capital gains portion of the incentive fee we pay to the Investment Adviser, the cumulative aggregate capital gains fee received by the Investment Adviser could be effectively greater than 20.0%, depending on the timing and extent of subsequent net realized capital losses or net unrealized depreciation. We cannot predict whether, or to what extent, this payment calculation would affect your investment in our common stock.

We borrow money, which could magnify the potential for gain or loss on amounts invested in us and increase the risk of investing in us.

We borrow money as part of our business plan. Borrowings, also known as leverage, magnify the potential for gain or loss on invested equity capital and may, consequently, increase the risk of investing in us. We expect to continue to use leverage to finance our investments, through senior securities issued by banks and other lenders. Lenders of these senior securities have fixed dollar claims on our assets that are superior to claims of our common stockholders and we would expect such lenders to seek recovery against our assets in the event of default. If the value of our assets decreases, leveraging would cause our net asset value to decline more sharply than it otherwise would have had it not leveraged. Similarly, any decrease in our income would cause our net income to decline more sharply than it would have had it not borrowed. Such a decline could adversely affect our ability to make common stock distribution payments. In addition, because our investments may be illiquid, we may be unable to dispose of them or to do so at a favorable price in the event we need to do so if we are unable to refinance any indebtedness upon maturity and, as a result, we may suffer losses. Leverage is generally considered a speculative investment technique and increases the risks associated with investing in our securities.

Our ability to service any debt that we incur depends largely on our financial performance and is subject to prevailing economic conditions and competitive pressures. Moreover, as the Investment Adviser's management fee is payable to the Investment Adviser based on gross assets, including those assets acquired through the use of leverage, the Investment Adviser may have a financial incentive to incur leverage which may not be consistent with our interests and the interests of our common stockholders. In addition, holders of our common stock will, indirectly, bear the burden of any increase in our expenses as a result of leverage, including any increase in the management fee payable to the Investment Adviser.

As of December 31, 2018, we had $512.6 million, $60.0 million, $57.0 million, $270.3 million, $336.8 million, and $165.0 million of indebtedness outstanding under the Holdings Credit Facility,

the NMFC Credit Facility, the DB Credit Facility, the Convertible Notes, the Unsecured Notes and the SBA-guaranteed debentures, respectively. The Holdings Credit Facility, the NMFC Credit Facility, the DB Credit Facility, the SBA-guaranteed debentures and the Unsecured Notes had weighted average interest rates of 4.2%, 4.6%, 5.7%, 3.2% and 5.1%, respectively, for the year ended December 31, 2018. The interest rate on the 2014 Convertible Notes and 2018 Convertible Notes is 5.0% and 5.75%, respectively, per annum.

Illustration. The following table illustrates the effect of leverage on returns from an investment in our common stock assuming various annual returns, net of interest expense and adjusted for unsettled securities purchased. The calculations in the table below are hypothetical. Actual returns may be higher or lower than those appearing below. The calculation assumes (i) $2,448.7 million in total assets, (ii) a weighted average cost of borrowings of 4.6%, which assumes the weighted average interest rates as of December 31, 2018 for the Holdings Credit Facility, the NMFC Credit Facility, the DB Credit Facility, and the SBA-guaranteed debentures and the interest rate as of December 31, 2018 for the Convertible Notes and Unsecured Notes, (iii) $1,401.6 million in debt outstanding and (iv) $1,006.3 million in net assets.

Assumed Return on Our Portfolio
(net of interest expense)

	(10.0)%	**(5.0)%**	**0%**	**5.0%**	**10.0%**
Corresponding return to Stockholder	(30.8)%	(18.6)%	(6.4)%	5.8%	17.9%

If we are unable to comply with the covenants or restrictions in our borrowings, our business could be materially adversely affected.

The Holdings Credit Facility includes covenants that, subject to exceptions, restrict our ability to pay distributions, create liens on assets, make investments, make acquisitions and engage in mergers or consolidations. The Holdings Credit Facility also includes a change of control provision that accelerates the indebtedness under the facility in the event of certain change of control events. Complying with these restrictions may prevent us from taking actions that we believe would help us grow our business or are otherwise consistent with our investment objective. These restrictions could also limit our ability to plan for or react to market conditions or meet extraordinary capital needs or otherwise restrict corporate activities. In addition, the restrictions contained in the Holdings Credit Facility could limit our ability to make distributions to our stockholders in certain circumstances, which could result in us failing to qualify as a RIC and thus becoming subject to corporate-level U.S. federal income tax (and any applicable state and local taxes).

The NMFC Credit Facility includes customary covenants, including certain financial covenants related to asset coverage and liquidity and other maintenance covenants, as well as customary events of default.

The DB Credit Facility contains certain customary affirmative and negative covenants and events of default.

Our Convertible Notes are subject to certain covenants, including covenants requiring us to provide financial information to the holders of the Convertible Notes and the trustee if we cease to be subject to the reporting requirements of the Exchange Act. These covenants are subject to limitations and exceptions. In addition, if certain corporate events occur, holders of the Convertible Notes may require us to repurchase for cash all or part of their Convertible Notes at a repurchase price equal to 100.0% of the principal amount of the Convertible Notes to be repurchased, plus accrued and unpaid interest through, but excluding, the repurchase date.

Our Unsecured Notes are subject to certain covenants, including covenants such as information reporting, maintenance of our status as a BDC under the 1940 Act and a RIC under the Internal Revenue Code, minimum stockholders' equity, minimum asset coverage ratio, and prohibitions on certain fundamental changes, as well as customary events of default with customary cure and notice, including, without limitation, nonpayment, misrepresentation in a material respect, breach of covenant, cross-default under our other indebtedness or certain significant subsidiaries, certain judgments and orders, and certain events of bankruptcy. In addition, we are obligated to offer to prepay the Unsecured Notes at par if the Investment Adviser, or an affiliate thereof, ceases to be our investment adviser or if certain change in control events occur with respect to the Investment Adviser.

The breach of any of the covenants or restrictions, unless cured within the applicable grace period, would result in a default under the applicable credit facility that would permit the lenders thereunder to declare all amounts outstanding to be due and payable. In such an event, we may not have sufficient assets to repay such indebtedness. As a result, any default could have serious consequences to our financial condition. An event of default or an acceleration under the credit facilities could also cause a cross-default or cross-acceleration of another debt instrument or contractual obligation, which would adversely impact our liquidity. We may not be granted waivers or amendments to the credit facilities if for any reason we are unable to comply with it, and we may not be able to refinance the credit facilities on terms acceptable to us, or at all.

The terms of our credit facilities may contractually limit our ability to incur additional indebtedness.

We will need additional capital to fund new investments and grow our portfolio of investments. We intend to access the capital markets periodically to issue debt or equity securities or borrow from financial institutions in order to obtain such additional capital. We believe that having the flexibility to incur additional leverage could augment the returns to our stockholders and would be in the best interests of our stockholders. Even though our board of directors and our shareholders have approved a resolution permitting us to be subject to a 150.0% asset coverage ratio effective as of June 9, 2018, contractual leverage limitations under our existing credit facilities or future borrowings may limit our ability to incur additional indebtedness. Currently, our NMFC Credit Facility restricts our ability to incur additional indebtedness if after incurring such additional debt, our asset coverage ratio would be below 165.0%. Also, the NMFC Credit Facility requires that we not exceed a secured debt ratio of 0.70 to 1.00 at any time. We cannot assure you that we will be able to negotiate a change to our credit facilities to allow us to incur additional leverage or that any such an amendment will be available to us on favorable terms. An inability on our part to amend the contractual asset coverage limitation and access additional leverage could limit our ability to take advantage of the benefits described above related to our ability to incur additional leverage and could decrease our earnings, if any, which would have an adverse effect on our results of operations and the value of our shares of common stock.

We may enter into reverse repurchase agreements, which are another form of leverage.

We may enter into reverse repurchase agreements as part of our management of our investment portfolio. Under a reverse repurchase agreement, we will effectively pledge our assets as collateral to secure a short-term loan. Generally, the other party to the agreement makes the loan in an amount equal to a percentage of the fair value of the pledged collateral. At the maturity of the reverse repurchase agreement, the payor will be required to repay the loan and correspondingly receive back its collateral. While used as collateral, the assets continue to pay principal and interest which are for our benefit.

Our use of reverse repurchase agreements, if any, involves many of the same risks involved in our use of leverage, as the proceeds from reverse repurchase agreements generally will be invested in additional securities. There is a risk that the market value of the securities acquired with the proceeds of a reverse repurchase agreement may decline below the price of the securities that we have sold but remain obligated to repurchase under the reverse repurchase agreement. In addition, there is a risk that the market value of the securities effectively pledged by us may decline. If a buyer of securities under a reverse repurchase agreement were to file for bankruptcy or experience insolvency, we may be adversely affected. Also, in entering into reverse repurchase agreements, we would bear the risk of loss to the extent that the proceeds of such agreements at settlement are more than the fair value of the underlying securities being pledged. In addition, due to the interest costs associated with reverse repurchase agreements transactions, our net asset value would decline, and, in some cases, we may be worse off than if such instruments had not been used.

Our ability to enter into transactions involving derivatives and financial commitment transactions may be limited.

The SEC has proposed a new rule under the 1940 Act that would govern the use of derivatives (defined to include any swap, security-based swap, futures contract, forward contract, option or any similar instrument) as well as financial commitment transactions (defined to include reverse repurchase agreements, short sale borrowings and any firm or standby commitment agreement or similar agreement) by BDCs. Under the proposed rule, a BDC would be required to comply with one of two alternative portfolio limitations and manage the risks associated with derivatives transactions and financial commitment transactions by segregating certain assets. Furthermore, a BDC that engages in more than a limited amount of derivatives transactions or that uses complex derivatives would be required to establish a formalized derivatives risk management program. If the SEC adopts this rule in the form proposed, our ability to enter into transactions involving such instruments may be hindered, which could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

If we are unable to obtain additional debt financing, or if our borrowing capacity is materially reduced, our business could be materially adversely affected.

We may want to obtain additional debt financing, or need to do so upon maturity of our credit facilities, in order to obtain funds which may be made available for investments. The Holdings Credit Facility, the NMFC Credit Facility, the DB Credit Facility, the NMNLC Credit Facility, the 2014 Convertible Notes and the 2018 Convertible Notes mature on October 24, 2022, June 4, 2022, December 14, 2023, September 23, 2019, June 15, 2019 and August 15, 2023, respectively. Our $90.0 million in 2016 Unsecured Notes will mature on May 15, 2021, our $55.0 million in 2017A Unsecured Notes will mature on July 15, 2022, our $90.0 million in 2018A Unsecured Notes will mature on January 30, 2023, our $50.0 million in 2018B Unsecured Notes will mature on June 28, 2023 and our $51.8 million in 5.75% Unsecured Notes will mature on October 1, 2023. The SBA-guaranteed debentures have ten year maturities and will begin to mature on March 1, 2025. If we are unable to increase, renew or replace any such facilities and enter into new debt financing facilities or other debt financing on commercially reasonable terms, our liquidity may be reduced significantly. In addition, if we are unable to repay amounts outstanding under any such facilities and are declared in default or are unable to renew or refinance these facilities, we may not be able to make new investments or operate our business in the normal course. These situations may arise due to circumstances that we may be unable to control, such as lack of access to the credit markets, a severe decline in the value of the U.S. dollar, an economic downturn or an operational problem that affects us or third parties, and could materially damage our business operations, results of operations and financial condition.

We may need to raise additional capital to grow.

We may need additional capital to fund new investments and grow. We may access the capital markets periodically to issue equity securities. In addition, we may also issue debt securities or borrow from financial institutions in order to obtain such additional capital. Unfavorable economic conditions could increase our funding costs and limit our access to the capital markets or result in a decision by lenders not to extend credit to us. A reduction in the availability of new capital could limit our ability to grow. In addition, we are required to distribute at least 90.0% of our net ordinary income and net short-term capital gains in excess of net long-term capital losses, if any, to our stockholders to maintain our RIC status. As a result, these earnings will not be available to fund new investments. If we are unable to access the capital markets or if we are unable to borrow from financial institutions, we may be unable to grow our business and execute our business strategy fully, and our earnings, if any, could decrease, which could have an adverse effect on the value of our securities.

A renewed disruption in the capital markets and the credit markets could adversely affect our business.

As a BDC, we must maintain our ability to raise additional capital for investment purposes. If we are unable to access the capital markets or credit markets, we may be forced to curtail our business operations and may be unable to pursue new investment opportunities. The capital markets and the credit markets have experienced extreme volatility in recent periods, and, as a result, there have been and will likely continue to be uncertainty in the financial markets in general. Disruptions in the capital markets in recent years increased the spread between the yields realized on risk-free and higher risk securities, resulting in illiquidity in parts of the capital markets. In addition, a prolonged period of market illiquidity may cause us to reduce the volume of loans that we originate and/or fund and adversely affect the value of our portfolio investments. Unfavorable economic conditions could also increase our funding costs, limit our access to the capital markets or result in a decision by lenders not to extend credit to us. These events could limit our investment originations, limit our ability to grow and negatively impact our operating results. Ongoing disruptive conditions in the financial industry and the impact of new legislation in response to those conditions could restrict our business operations and, consequently, could adversely impact our business, results of operations and financial condition.

If the fair value of our assets declines substantially, we may fail to satisfy the asset coverage ratios imposed upon us by the 1940 Act and contained in the Holdings Credit Facility, the NMFC Credit Facility, Unsecured Notes and the 2018 Convertible Notes. Any such failure would result in a default under such indebtedness and otherwise affect our ability to issue senior securities, borrow under the NMFC Credit Facility and pay distributions, which could materially impair our business operations. Our liquidity could be impaired further by our inability to access the capital or credit markets. For example, we cannot be certain that we will be able to renew our credit facilities as they mature or to consummate new borrowing facilities to provide capital for normal operations, including new originations, or reapply for SBIC licenses. In recent years, reflecting concern about the stability of the financial markets, many lenders and institutional investors have reduced or ceased providing funding to borrowers. This market turmoil and tightening of credit have led to increased market volatility and widespread reduction of business activity generally in recent years. In addition, adverse economic conditions due to these disruptive conditions could materially impact our ability to comply with the financial and other covenants in any existing or future credit facilities. If we are unable to comply with these covenants, this could materially adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Changes in interest rates may affect our cost of capital and net investment income.

To the extent we borrow money to make investments, our net investment income depends, in part, upon the difference between the rate at which we borrow funds and the rate at which we invest those funds. As a result, a significant change in market interest rates may have a material adverse effect on our net investment income in the event we use debt to finance our investments. In periods of rising interest rates, our cost of funds would increase, which could reduce our net investment income. We may use interest rate risk management techniques in an effort to limit our exposure to interest rate fluctuations. These techniques may include various interest rate hedging activities to the extent permitted by the 1940 Act.

SBIC I and SBIC II are licensed by the SBA and is subject to SBA regulations.

On August 1, 2014 and August 25, 2017, respectively, our wholly-owned direct and indirect subsidiaries, SBIC I and SBIC II, received licenses to operate as SBICs under the 1958 Act and are regulated by the SBA. The SBA places certain limitations on the financing terms of investments by SBICs in portfolio companies, regulates the types of financings, prohibits investing in small businesses with certain characteristics or in certain industries and requires capitalization thresholds that limit distributions to us. Compliance with SBIC requirements may cause SBIC I and SBIC II to invest at less competitive rates in order to find investments that qualify under the SBA regulations.

The SBA regulations require, among other things, an annual periodic examination of a licensed SBIC by an SBA examiner to determine the SBIC's compliance with the relevant SBA regulations, and the performance of a financial audit by an independent auditor. If SBIC I and SBIC II fail to comply with applicable regulations, the SBA could, depending on the severity of the violation, limit or prohibit SBIC I's and SBIC II's use of the debentures, declare outstanding debentures immediately due and payable, and/or limit SBIC I and SBIC II from making new investments. In addition, the SBA could revoke or suspend SBIC I's or SBIC II's licenses for willful or repeated violation of, or willful or repeated failure to observe, any provision of the 1958 Act or any rule or regulation promulgated thereunder. These actions by the SBA would, in turn, negatively affect us because SBIC I and SBIC II are our wholly-owned direct and indirect subsidiaries.

SBA-guaranteed debentures are non-recourse to us, have a ten year maturity, and may be prepaid at any time without penalty. Pooling of issued SBA-guaranteed debentures occurs in March and September of each year. The interest rate of SBA-guaranteed debentures is fixed at the time of pooling at a market-driven spread over ten year U.S. Treasury Notes. The interest rate on debentures issued prior to the next pooling date is LIBOR plus 30 basis points. Leverage through SBA-guaranteed debentures is subject to required capitalization thresholds. Recent legislation raised the limit the amount that any single SBIC may borrow to two tiers of leverage capped from $150.0 million to $175.0 million, subject to SBA approval, where each tier is equivalent to the SBIC's regulatory capital, which generally equates to the amount of equity capital in the SBIC. Currently, SBIC I and SBIC II operate under the prior $150.0 million cap. The amount of SBA-guaranteed debentures that affiliated SBIC funds can have outstanding is $350.0 million, subject to SBA approval.

RISKS RELATED TO OUR OPERATIONS

Because we intend to distribute substantially all of our income to our stockholders to maintain our status as a RIC, we will continue to need additional capital to finance our growth. If additional funds are unavailable or not available on favorable terms, our ability to grow may be impaired.

In order for us to qualify for the tax benefits available to RICs and to avoid payment of excise taxes, we intend to distribute to our stockholders substantially all of our annual taxable income. As

a result of these requirements, we may need to raise capital from other sources to grow our business.

As a BDC, we are required to meet a coverage ratio of total assets, less liabilities and indebtedness not represented by senior securities and excluding SBA-guaranteed debentures as permitted by exemptive relief obtained from the SEC, to total senior securities, which includes all of our borrowings with the exception of SBA-guaranteed debentures, of at least 150.0% (which means we can borrow $2 for every $1 of our equity). This requirement limits the amount that we may borrow. Since we continue to need capital to grow our investment portfolio, these limitations may prevent us from incurring debt and require us to raise additional equity at a time when it may be disadvantageous to do so. While we expect that we will be able to borrow and to issue additional debt securities and expect that we will be able to issue additional equity securities, which would in turn increase the equity capital available to us, we cannot assure you that debt and equity financing will be available to us on favorable terms, or at all. In addition, as a BDC, we generally are not permitted to issue equity securities priced below net asset value without stockholder approval. If additional funds are not available us, we may be forced to curtail or cease new investment activities, and our net asset value could decline.

SBIC I and SBIC II may be unable to make distributions to us that will enable us to meet or maintain our RIC tax treatment.

In order for us to continue to qualify for tax benefits available to RICs and to minimize corporate-level U.S. federal income tax, we must distribute to our stockholders, for each taxable year, at least 90.0% of our "investment company taxable income", which is generally our net ordinary income plus the excess of realized net short-term capital gains over realized net long-term capital losses, including investment company taxable income from SBIC I and SBIC II. We will be partially dependent on SBIC I and SBIC II for cash distributions to enable us to meet the RIC distribution requirements. SBIC I and SBIC II may be limited by SBA regulations governing SBICs from making certain distributions to us that may be necessary to maintain our tax treatment as a RIC. We may have to request a waiver of the SBA's restrictions for SBIC I and SBIC II to make certain distributions to maintain our RIC tax treatment. We cannot assure you that the SBA will grant such waiver and if SBIC I and SBIC II are unable to obtain a waiver, compliance with the SBA regulations may result in corporate-level U.S. federal income tax.

Our ability to enter into transactions with our affiliates is restricted.

As a BDC, we are prohibited under the 1940 Act from participating in certain transactions with our affiliates without the prior approval of our independent directors and, in some cases, the SEC. Any person that owns, directly or indirectly, 5.0% or more of our outstanding voting securities is an affiliate of ours for purposes of the 1940 Act. We are generally prohibited from buying or selling any securities (other than our securities) from or to an affiliate. The 1940 Act also prohibits certain "joint" transactions with an affiliate, which could include investments in the same portfolio company (whether at the same or different times), without prior approval of independent directors and, in some cases, the SEC. If a person acquires more than 25.0% of our voting securities, we are prohibited from buying or selling any security (other than our securities) from or to such person or certain of that person's affiliates, or entering into prohibited joint transactions with such persons, absent the prior approval of the SEC. Similar restrictions limit our ability to transact business with our officers or directors or their affiliates. As a result of these restrictions, we may be prohibited from buying or selling any security from or to any portfolio company of a private equity fund managed by any affiliate of the Investment Adviser without the prior approval of the SEC, which may limit the scope of investment opportunities that would otherwise be available to us.

The Investment Adviser has significant potential conflicts of interest with us and, consequently, your interests as stockholders which could adversely impact our investment returns.

Our executive officers and directors, as well as the current or future investment professionals of the Investment Adviser, serve or may serve as officers, directors or principals of entities that operate in the same or a related line of business as we do or of investment funds managed by our affiliates. Accordingly, they may have obligations to investors in those entities, the fulfillment of which might not be in your interests as stockholders. The investment professionals of the Investment Adviser and/or New Mountain Capital employees that provide services pursuant to the Investment Management Agreement may manage other funds, including Guardian II, which may from time to time have overlapping investment objectives with our own and, accordingly, may invest in, whether principally or secondarily, asset classes similar to those targeted by us. If this occurs, the Investment Adviser may face conflicts of interest in allocating investment opportunities to us and such other funds. Although the investment professionals endeavor to allocate investment opportunities in a fair and equitable manner, it is possible that we may not be given the opportunity to participate in certain investments made by the Investment Adviser or persons affiliated with the Investment Adviser or that certain of these investment funds may be favored over us. When these investment professionals identify an investment, they may be forced to choose which investment fund should make the investment.

While we may co-invest with investment entities managed by the Investment Adviser or its affiliates to the extent permitted by the 1940 Act and the rules and regulations thereunder, the 1940 Act imposes significant limits on co-investment. On December 18, 2017, the SEC issued an exemptive order (the "Exemptive Order"), which superseded a prior order issued on June 5, 2017, which permits us to co-invest in portfolio companies with certain funds or entities managed by the Investment Adviser or its affiliates in certain negotiated transactions where co-investing would otherwise be prohibited under the 1940 Act, subject to the conditions of the Exemptive Order. Pursuant to the Exemptive Order, we are permitted to co-invest with our affiliates if a "required majority" (as defined in Section 57(o) of the 1940 Act) of our independent directors make certain conclusions in connection with a co-investment transaction, including, but not limited to, that (1) the terms of the potential co-investment transaction, including the consideration to be paid, are reasonable and fair to us and our stockholders and does not involve overreaching by us or our stockholders on the part of any person concerned, and (2) the potential co-investment transaction is consistent with the interests of our stockholders and is consistent with our then-current investment objectives and strategies.

If the Investment Adviser forms other affiliates in the future, we may co-invest on a concurrent basis with such other affiliates, subject to compliance with applicable regulations and regulatory guidance or an exemptive order from the SEC and our allocation procedures. In addition, we pay management and incentive fees to the Investment Adviser and reimburse the Investment Adviser for certain expenses it incurs. As a result, investors in our common stock invest in us on a "gross" basis and receive distributions on a "net" basis after our expenses. Also, the incentive fee payable to the Investment Adviser may create an incentive for the Investment Adviser to pursue investments that are riskier or more speculative than would be the case in the absence of such compensation arrangements. Any potential conflict of interest arising as a result of the arrangements with the Investment Adviser could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

The Investment Committee, the Investment Adviser or its affiliates may, from time to time, possess material non-public information, limiting our investment discretion.

The Investment Adviser's investment professionals, Investment Committee or their respective affiliates may serve as directors of, or in a similar capacity with, companies in which we invest. In

the event that material non-public information is obtained with respect to such companies, or we become subject to trading restrictions under the internal trading policies of those companies or as a result of applicable law or regulations, we could be prohibited for a period of time from purchasing or selling the securities of such companies, and this prohibition may have an adverse effect on us and our stockholders.

The valuation process for certain of our portfolio holdings creates a conflict of interest.

Some of our portfolio investments are made in the form of securities that are not publicly traded. As a result, our board of directors determines the fair value of these securities in good faith. In connection with this determination, investment professionals from the Investment Adviser may provide our board of directors with portfolio company valuations based upon the most recent portfolio company financial statements available and projected financial results of each portfolio company. In addition, Steven B. Klinsky, a member of our board of directors, has an indirect pecuniary interest in the Investment Adviser. The participation of the Investment Adviser's investment professionals in our valuation process, and the indirect pecuniary interest in the Investment Adviser by a member of our board of directors, could result in a conflict of interest as the Investment Adviser's management fee is based, in part, on our gross assets and incentive fees are based, in part, on unrealized gains and losses.

Conflicts of interest may exist related to other arrangements with the Investment Adviser or its affiliates.

We have entered into a royalty-free license agreement with New Mountain Capital under which New Mountain Capital has agreed to grant us a non-exclusive, royalty-free license to use the name "New Mountain". In addition, we reimburse the Administrator for the allocable portion of overhead and other expenses incurred by the Administrator in performing its obligations to us under the Administration Agreement, such as, but not limited to, the allocable portion of the cost of our chief financial officer and chief compliance officer and their respective staffs. This could create conflicts of interest that our board of directors must monitor.

The Investment Management Agreement with the Investment Adviser and the Administration Agreement with the Administrator were not negotiated on an arm's length basis.

The Investment Management Agreement and the Administration Agreement were negotiated between related parties. In addition, we may choose not to enforce, or to enforce less vigorously, our respective rights and remedies under these agreements because of our desire to maintain our ongoing relationship with the Investment Adviser, the Administrator and their respective affiliates. Any such decision, however, could cause us to breach our fiduciary obligations to our stockholders.

The Investment Adviser's liability is limited under the Investment Management Agreement, and we have agreed to indemnify the Investment Adviser against certain liabilities, which may lead the Investment Adviser to act in a riskier manner than it would when acting for its own account.

Under the Investment Management Agreement, the Investment Adviser does not assume any responsibility other than to render the services called for under that agreement, and it is not responsible for any action of our board of directors in following or declining to follow the Investment Adviser's advice or recommendations. Under the terms of the Investment Management Agreement, the Investment Adviser, its officers, members, personnel, any person controlling or controlled by the Investment Adviser are not liable for acts or omissions performed in accordance with and pursuant to the Investment Management Agreement, except those resulting from acts constituting gross negligence, willful misconduct, bad faith or reckless disregard of the Investment Adviser's duties

under the Investment Management Agreement. In addition, we have agreed to indemnify the Investment Adviser and each of its officers, directors, members, managers and employees from and against any claims or liabilities, including reasonable legal fees and other expenses reasonably incurred, arising out of or in connection with our business and operations or any action taken or omitted pursuant to authority granted by the Investment Management Agreement, except where attributable to gross negligence, willful misconduct, bad faith or reckless disregard of such person's duties under the Investment Management Agreement. These protections may lead the Investment Adviser to act in a riskier manner than it would when acting for its own account.

The Investment Adviser can resign upon 60 days' notice, and a suitable replacement may not be found within that time, resulting in disruptions in our operations that could adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Under the Investment Management Agreement, the Investment Adviser has the right to resign at any time upon 60 days' written notice, whether a replacement has been found or not. If the Investment Adviser resigns, we may not be able to find a new investment adviser or hire internal management with similar expertise and ability to provide the same or equivalent services on acceptable terms within 60 days, or at all. If a replacement is not able to be found on a timely basis, our business, results of operations and financial condition and our ability to pay distributions are likely to be materially adversely affected and the market price of our common stock may decline. In addition, if we are unable to identify and reach an agreement with a single institution or group of executives having the expertise possessed by the Investment Adviser and its affiliates, the coordination of its internal management and investment activities is likely to suffer. Even if we are able to retain comparable management, whether internal or external, their integration into our business and lack of familiarity with our investment objective may result in additional costs and time delays that may materially adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

The Administrator can resign upon 60 days' notice from its role as Administrator under the Administration Agreement, and a suitable replacement may not be found, resulting in disruptions that could adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

The Administrator has the right to resign under the Administration Agreement upon 60 days' written notice, whether a replacement has been found or not. If the Administrator resigns, it may be difficult to find a new administrator or hire internal management with similar expertise and ability to provide the same or equivalent services on acceptable terms, or at all. If a replacement is not found quickly, our business, results of operations and financial condition, as well as our ability to pay distributions, are likely to be adversely affected, and the market price of our common stock may decline. In addition, the coordination of our internal management and administrative activities is likely to suffer if we are unable to identify and reach an agreement with a service provider or individuals with the expertise possessed by the Administrator. Even if a comparable service provider or individuals to perform such services are retained, whether internal or external, their integration into our business and lack of familiarity with our investment objective may result in additional costs and time delays that may materially adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

If we fail to maintain our status as a BDC, our business and operating flexibility could be significantly reduced.

We qualify as a BDC under the 1940 Act. The 1940 Act imposes numerous constraints on the operations of BDCs. For example, BDCs are required to invest at least 70.0% of their total assets in

specified types of securities, primarily in private companies or thinly-traded U.S. public companies, cash, cash equivalents, U.S. government securities and other high quality debt investments that mature in one year or less. Failure to comply with the requirements imposed on BDCs by the 1940 Act could cause the SEC to bring an enforcement action against us and/or expose us to claims of private litigants. In addition, upon approval of a majority of our stockholders, we may elect to withdraw their respective election as a BDC. If we decide to withdraw our election, or if we otherwise fail to qualify, or maintain our qualification, as a BDC, we may be subject to the substantially greater regulation under the 1940 Act as a closed-end investment company. Compliance with these regulations would significantly decrease our operating flexibility and could significantly increase our cost of doing business.

If we do not invest a sufficient portion of our assets in qualifying assets, we could be precluded from investing in certain assets or could be required to dispose of certain assets, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

As a BDC, we are prohibited from acquiring any assets other than "qualifying assets" unless, at the time of and after giving effect to such acquisition, at least 70.0% of our total assets are qualifying assets. We may acquire in the future other investments that are not "qualifying assets" to the extent permitted by the 1940 Act. If we do not invest a sufficient portion of our assets in qualifying assets, we would be prohibited from investing in additional assets, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. Similarly, these rules could prevent us from making follow-on investments in existing portfolio companies (which could result in the dilution of our position) or could require us to dispose of investments at inopportune times in order to come into compliance with the 1940 Act. If we need to dispose of these investments quickly, it may be difficult to dispose of such investments on favorable terms. For example, we may have difficulty in finding a buyer and, even if a buyer is found we may have to sell the investments at a substantial loss.

Our ability to invest in public companies may be limited in certain circumstances.

To maintain our status as a BDC, we are not permitted to acquire any assets other than "qualifying assets" specified in the 1940 Act unless, at the time the acquisition is made, at least 70.0% of our total assets are qualifying assets (with certain limited exceptions). Subject to certain exceptions for follow-on investments and distressed companies, an investment in an issuer that has outstanding securities listed on a national securities exchange may be treated as qualifying assets only if such issuer has a common equity market capitalization that is less than $250.0 million at the time of such investment.

Regulations governing the operations of BDCs will affect our ability to raise additional equity capital as well as our ability to issue senior securities or borrow for investment purposes, any or all of which could have a negative effect on our investment objectives and strategies.

Our business requires a substantial amount of capital. We may acquire additional capital from the issuance of senior securities, including borrowing under a credit facility or other indebtedness. In addition, we may also issue additional equity capital, which would in turn increase the equity capital available to us. However, we may not be able to raise additional capital in the future on favorable terms or at all.

We may issue debt securities, preferred stock, and we may borrow money from banks or other financial institutions, which we refer to collectively as "senior securities", up to the maximum amount permitted by the 1940 Act. The 1940 Act permits us to issue senior securities in amounts such that our asset coverage, as defined in the 1940 Act, equals at least 150.0% after each

issuance of senior securities (which means we can borrow $2 for every $1 of our equity). As a result of our SEC exemptive relief, we are permitted to exclude our SBA-guaranteed debentures from the definition of senior securities in the 150.0% asset coverage ratio we are required to maintain under the 1940 Act. If our asset coverage ratio is not at least 150.0%, we would be unable to issue additional senior securities, and certain provisions of certain of our senior securities may preclude us from making distributions to our stockholders. For example, our 2016 Unsecured Notes, 2017A Unsecured Notes, 2018A Unsecured Notes and 2018B Unsecured Notes contain a covenant that prohibits us from declaring or paying a distribution to our stockholders unless we satisfy the asset coverage ratio immediately after the distribution. If the value of our assets declines, we may be unable to satisfy this test. If that happens, we may be required to liquidate a portion of our investments and repay a portion of our indebtedness at a time when such sales may be disadvantageous.

The following table summarizes our indebtedness as of December 31, 2018:

Borrowing	Maturity Date	Permitted Borrowing	Total Outstanding
		(in millions)	(in millions)
Holdings Credit Facility	October 24, 2022	$615.0	$512.6
NMFC Credit Facility	June 4, 2022	135.0	60.0
DB Credit Facility	December 14, 2023	100.0	57.0
NMNLC Credit Facility	September 23, 2019	30.0	—
2014 Convertible Notes	June 15, 2019	n/a	155.3
2018 Convertible Notes	August 15, 2023	n/a	115.0
2016 Unsecured Notes	May 15, 2021	n/a	90.0
2017A Unsecured Notes	July 15, 2022	n/a	55.0
2018A Unsecured Notes	January 30, 2023	n/a	90.0
2018B Unsecured Notes	June 28, 2023	n/a	50.0
5.75% Unsecured Notes	October 1, 2023	n/a	51.8
SBA-guaranteed debentures	Beginning March 1, 2025	n/a	165.0
			$1,401.7

n/a — not applicable

We may also obtain capital through the issuance of additional equity capital. As a BDC, we generally are not able to issue or sell our common stock at a price below net asset value per share. If our common stock trades at a discount to our net asset value per share, this restriction could adversely affect our ability to raise equity capital. We may, however, sell our common stock, or warrants, options or rights to acquire our common stock, at a price below our net asset value per share of the common stock if our board of directors and independent directors determine that such sale is in our best interests and the best interests of our stockholders, and our stockholders approve such sale. In any such case, the price at which our securities are to be issued and sold may not be less than a price that, in the determination of our board of directors, closely approximates the market value of such securities (less any underwriting commission or discount). If we raise additional funds by issuing more shares of our common stock, or if we issue senior securities convertible into, or exchangeable for, our common stock, the percentage ownership of our stockholders may decline and you may experience dilution.

Our business model in the future may depend to an extent upon our referral relationships with private equity sponsors, and the inability of the investment professionals of the Investment Adviser to maintain or develop these relationships, or the failure of these relationships to generate investment opportunities, could adversely affect our business strategy.

If the investment professionals of the Investment Adviser fail to maintain existing relationships or develop new relationships with other sponsors or sources of investment opportunities, we may

not be able to grow our investment portfolio. In addition, individuals with whom the investment professionals of the Investment Adviser have relationships are not obligated to provide us with investment opportunities, and, therefore, there is no assurance that any relationships they currently or may in the future have will generate investment opportunities for us.

We may experience fluctuations in our annual and quarterly results due to the nature of our business.

We could experience fluctuations in our annual and quarterly operating results due to a number of factors, some of which are beyond our control, including the ability or inability of us to make investments in companies that meet our investment criteria, the interest rate payable on the debt securities acquired and the default rate on such securities, the level of our expenses, variations in and the timing of the recognition of realized and unrealized gains or losses, the degree to which we encounter competition in the markets in which we operate and general economic conditions. As a result of these factors, results for any period should not be relied upon as being indicative of performance in future periods.

Our board of directors may change our investment objective, operating policies and strategies without prior notice or stockholder approval, the effects of which may be adverse to your interests as stockholders.

Our board of directors has the authority, except as otherwise provided in the 1940 Act, to modify or waive certain of our operating policies and strategies without prior notice and without stockholder approval. As a result, our board of directors may be able to change our investment policies and objectives without any input from our stockholders. However, absent stockholder approval, we may not change the nature of our business so as to cease to be, or withdraw our election as, a BDC. Under Delaware law, we also cannot be dissolved without prior stockholder approval. We cannot predict the effect any changes to our current operating policies and strategies would have on our business, operating results and the market price of our common stock. Nevertheless, any such changes could adversely affect our business and impair our ability to make distributions to our stockholders.

We will be subject to corporate-level U.S. federal income tax on all of our income if we are unable to maintain tax treatment as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code, which would have a material adverse effect on our financial performance.

Although we intend to continue to qualify annually as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code, no assurance can be given that we will be able to maintain our RIC tax treatment. To maintain RIC tax treatment and be relieved of U.S. federal income taxes on income and gains distributed to our stockholders, we must meet the annual distribution, source-of-income and asset diversification requirements described below.

- The Annual Distribution Requirement for a RIC will be satisfied if we distribute (or are deemed to distribute) to our stockholders on an annual basis at least 90.0% of our net ordinary income plus the excess of realized net short-term capital gains over realized net long-term capital losses, if any. Because we use debt financing, we are subject to an asset coverage ratio requirement under the 1940 Act, and we are subject to certain financial covenants contained in the Holdings Credit Facility and other debt financing agreements (as applicable). This asset coverage ratio requirement and these financial covenants could, under certain circumstances, restrict us from making distributions to our stockholders, which distributions are necessary for us to satisfy the Annual Distribution Requirement. If we are unable to obtain cash from other sources, and thus are unable to make sufficient distributions to our stockholders, we could fail to qualify for RIC tax treatment and thus become subject to certain corporate-level U.S. federal income tax (and any applicable state and local taxes).

- The source-of-income requirement will be satisfied if at least 90.0% of our allocable share of our gross income for each year is derived from dividends, interest payments with respect to loans of certain securities, gains from the sale of stock or other securities, net income from certain "qualified publicly traded partnerships" or other income derived with respect to our business of investing in such stock or securities.

- The asset diversification requirement will be satisfied if we meet certain asset diversification requirements at the end of each quarter of our taxable year. To satisfy this requirement, at least 50.0% of the value of our assets must consist of cash, cash equivalents, U.S. government securities, securities of other RICs, and other such securities if such other securities of any one issuer do not represent more than 5.0% of the value of our assets or more than 10.0% of the outstanding voting securities of the issuer; and no more than 25.0% of the value of our assets can be invested in the securities, other than U.S. government securities or securities of other RICs, of one issuer, of two or more issuers that are controlled, as determined under applicable Code rules, by it and that are engaged in the same or similar or related trades or businesses or of certain "qualified publicly traded partnerships". Failure to meet these requirements may result in us having to dispose of certain investments quickly in order to prevent the loss of our RIC status. Because most of our investments are intended to be in private companies, and therefore may be relatively illiquid, any such dispositions could be made at disadvantageous prices and could result in substantial losses.

If we fail to maintain our tax treatment as a RIC for any reason, and we do not qualify for certain relief provisions under the Code, we would be subject to corporate-level U.S. federal income tax (and any applicable state and local taxes). In this event, the resulting taxes could substantially reduce our net assets, the amount of income available for distribution and the amount of our distributions, which would have a material adverse effect on our financial performance.

You may have current tax liabilities on distributions you reinvest in our common stock.

Under the dividend reinvestment plan, if you own shares of our common stock registered in your own name, you will have all cash distributions automatically reinvested in additional shares of our common stock unless you opt out of the dividend reinvestment plan by delivering notice by phone, internet or in writing to the plan administrator at least three days prior to the payment date of the next dividend or distribution. If you have not "opted out" of the dividend reinvestment plan, you will be deemed to have received, and for U.S. federal income tax purposes will be taxed on, the amount reinvested in our common stock to the extent the amount reinvested was not a tax-free return of capital. As a result, you may have to use funds from other sources to pay your U.S. federal income tax liability on the value of the common stock received.

We may not be able to pay you distributions on our common stock, our distributions to you may not grow over time and a portion of our distributions to you may be a return of capital for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

We intend to pay quarterly distributions to our stockholders out of assets legally available for distribution. We cannot assure you that we will continue to achieve investment results that will allow us to make a specified level of cash distributions or year-to-year increases in cash distributions. If we are unable to satisfy the asset coverage test applicable to us as a BDC, or if we violate certain covenants under the Holdings Credit Facility, the NMFC Credit Facility, the DB Credit Facility or the Unsecured Notes, our ability to pay distributions to our stockholders could be limited. All distributions are paid at the discretion of our board of directors and depend on our earnings, financial condition, maintenance of our RIC status, compliance with applicable BDC regulations, compliance with covenants under the Holdings Credit Facility, the NMFC Credit Facility, the DB

Credit Facility and the Unsecured Notes, and such other factors as our board of directors may deem relevant from time to time. The distributions that we pay to our stockholders in a year may exceed our taxable income for that year and, accordingly, a portion of such distributions may constitute a return of capital for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

We may have difficulty paying our required distributions if we recognize taxable income before or without receiving cash representing such income.

For U.S. federal income tax purposes, we include in our taxable income our allocable share of certain amounts that we have not yet received in cash, such as original issue discount or accruals on a contingent payment debt instrument, which may occur if we receive warrants in connection with the origination of a loan or possibly in other circumstances or contracted PIK interest and dividends, which generally represents contractual interest added to the loan balance and due at the end of the loan term. Our allocable share of such original issue discount and PIK interest are included in our taxable income before we receive any corresponding cash payments. We also may be required to include in our taxable income our allocable share of certain other amounts that we will not receive in cash.

Because in certain cases we may recognize taxable income before or without receiving cash representing such income, we may have difficulty making distributions to our stockholders that will be sufficient to enable us to meet the Annual Distribution Requirement necessary for us to qualify for tax treatment as a RIC. Accordingly, we may need to sell some of our assets at times and/or at prices that we would not consider advantageous. We may need to raise additional equity or debt capital, or we may need to forego new investment opportunities or otherwise take actions that are disadvantageous to our business (or be unable to take actions that are advantageous to our business) to enable us to make distributions to our stockholders that will be sufficient to enable us to meet the annual distribution requirement. If we are unable to obtain cash from other sources to enable us to meet the annual distribution requirement, we may fail to qualify for the U.S. federal income tax benefits allowable to RICs and, thus, become subject to a corporate-level U.S. federal income tax (and any applicable state and local taxes).

Changes in laws or regulations governing our operations may adversely affect our business or cause us to alter our business strategy.

Changes in the laws or regulations or the interpretations of the laws and regulations that govern BDCs, RICs or non-depository commercial lenders could significantly affect our operations and our cost of doing business. Our portfolio companies are subject to U.S. federal, state and local laws and regulations. New legislation may be enacted or new interpretations, rulings or regulations could be adopted, any of which could materially adversely affect our business, including with respect to the types of investments we are permitted to make, and your interests as stockholders potentially with retroactive effect. In addition, any changes to the laws and regulations governing our operations relating to permitted investments may cause us to alter our investment strategy in order to avail ourselves of new or different opportunities. These changes could result in material changes to our strategies and plans set forth in this prospectus which may result in our investment focus shifting from the areas of expertise of the Investment Adviser to other types of investments in which the Investment Adviser may have less expertise or little or no experience. Any such changes, if they occur, could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition and, consequently, the value of your investment in us.

Over the last several years, there has been an increase in regulatory attention to the extension of credit outside of the traditional banking sector, raising the possibility that some portion of the non-bank financial sector will be subject to new regulation. While it cannot be known at this time whether these regulations will be implemented or what form they will take, increased regulation of

non-bank credit extension could negatively impact our operations, cash flows or financial condition, impose additional costs on us, intensify the regulatory supervision of us or otherwise adversely affect our business.

We cannot predict how tax reform legislation will affect us, our investments, or our stockholders, and any such legislation could adversely affect our business.

Legislative or other actions relating to taxes could have a negative effect on us. The rules dealing with U.S. federal income taxation are constantly under review by persons involved in the legislative process and by the IRS and the U.S. Treasury Department. In December 2017, the U.S. House of Representatives and U.S. Senate passed tax reform legislation, which the President signed into law. Such legislation has made many changes to the Internal Revenue Code, including significant changes to the taxation of business entities, the deductibility of interest expense, and the tax treatment of capital investment. We cannot predict with certainty how any changes in the tax laws might affect us, our shareholders, or our portfolio investments. We cannot predict with certainty how any changes in the tax laws might affect us, our stockholders, or our portfolio investments. New legislation and any U.S. Treasury regulations, administrative interpretations or court decisions interpreting such legislation could significantly and negatively affect our ability to qualify for tax treatment as a RIC or the U.S. federal income tax consequences to us and our stockholders of such qualification, or could have other adverse consequences. Stockholders are urged to consult with their tax advisor regarding tax legislative, regulatory, or administrative developments and proposals and their potential effect on an investment in our securities.

Our business and operations could be negatively affected if we become subject to any securities litigation or shareholder activism, which could cause us to incur significant expense, hinder execution of investment strategy and impact our stock price.

In the past, following periods of volatility in the market price of a company's securities, securities class action litigation has often been brought against that company. Shareholder activism, which could take many forms or arise in a variety of situations, has been increasing in the BDC space recently. While we are currently not subject to any securities litigation or shareholder activism, due to the potential volatility of our stock price and for a variety of other reasons, we may in the future become the target of securities litigation or shareholder activism. Securities litigation and shareholder activism, including potential proxy contests, could result in substantial costs and divert the attention of our management and board of directors and resources from our business. Additionally, such securities litigation and shareholder activism could give rise to perceived uncertainties as to our future, adversely affect our relationships with service providers and make it more difficult to attract and retain qualified personnel. Also, we may be required to incur significant legal fees and other expenses related to any securities litigation or activist shareholder matters. Further, our stock price could be subject to significant fluctuation or otherwise be adversely affected by the events, risks and uncertainties of any securities litigation or shareholder activism.

The effect of global climate change may impact the operations of our portfolio companies.

There may be evidence of global climate change. Climate change creates physical and financial risk and some of our portfolio companies may be adversely affected by climate change. For example, the needs of customers of energy companies vary with weather conditions, primarily temperature and humidity. To the extent weather conditions are affected by climate change, energy use could increase or decrease depending on the duration and magnitude of any changes. Increases in the cost of energy could adversely affect the cost of operations of our portfolio companies if the use of energy products or services is material to their business. A decrease in energy use due to weather changes may affect some of our portfolio companies' financial

condition, through decreased revenues. Extreme weather conditions in general require more system backup, adding to costs, and can contribute to increased system stresses, including service interruptions.

In December 2015 the United Nations, of which the U.S. is a member, adopted a climate accord (the "Paris Agreement") with the long-term goal of limiting global warming and the short-term goal of significantly reducing greenhouse gas emissions. Although the U.S. ratified the Paris Agreement on November 4, 2016, the current administration announced the U.S. would cease participation. As a result, some of our portfolio companies may become subject to new or strengthened regulations or legislation, at least through November 4, 2020 (the earliest date the U.S. may withdraw from the Paris Agreement), which could increase their operating costs and/or decrease their revenues.

Recent legislation allows us to incur additional leverage, which could increase the risk of investing in our securities.

The 1940 Act generally prohibits us from incurring indebtedness unless immediately after such borrowing we have an asset coverage for total borrowings of at least 200.0% (i.e., the amount of debt may not exceed 50% of the value of our assets). However, on March 23, 2018, the Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2018, which includes The Small Business Credit Availability Act (the "SBCA"), was signed into law. The SBCA amends the 1940 Act to permit a BDC to reduce the required minimum asset coverage ratio applicable to it from 200.0% to 150.0% (i.e., we can borrow $2 for every $1 of our equity), subject to certain requirements described therein. On April 12, 2018, our board of directors, including a "required majority" (as such term is defined in Section 57(o) of the 1940 Act) approved the application of the modified asset coverage requirements set forth in Section 61(a)(2) of the 1940 Act, as amended by the SBCA, and recommended the submission of a proposal for stockholders to approve the application of the 150.0% minimum asset coverage ratio to us at a special meeting of stockholders, which was held on June 8, 2018. The stockholder proposal was approved by the required votes of our stockholders at such special meeting of stockholders, and thus we became subject to the 150.0% minimum asset coverage ratio on June 9, 2018. Changing the asset coverage ratio permits us to double our leverage, which results in increased leverage risk and increased expenses.

As a result of this legislation, we are able to increase our leverage up to an amount that reduces our asset coverage ratio from 200.0% to 150.0% (which means we can borrow $2 for every $1 of our equity). Leverage magnifies the potential for loss on investments in our indebtedness and on invested equity capital. As we use leverage to partially finance our investments, you will experience increased risks of investing in our securities. If the value of our assets increases, then leveraging would cause the net asset value attributable to our common stock to increase more sharply than it would have had we not leveraged. Conversely, if the value of our assets decreases, leveraging would cause net asset value to decline more sharply than it otherwise would have had we not leveraged our business. Similarly, any increase in our income in excess of interest payable on the borrowed funds would cause our net investment income to increase more than it would without the leverage, while any decrease in our income would cause net investment income to decline more sharply than it would have had we not borrowed. Such a decline could negatively affect our ability to pay common stock dividends, scheduled debt payments or other payments related to our securities. Leverage is generally considered a speculative investment technique.

The maximum leverage available to a "family" of affiliated SBIC funds is $350.0 million, subject to SBA approval. This new legislation may allow us to issue additional SBIC debentures above the $225.0 million of SBA-guaranteed debentures previously permitted pending application for and receipt of additional SBIC licenses. If we incur this additional indebtedness in the future, your risk of an investment in our securities may increase. The maximum amount of borrowings

available under current SBA regulations for a single licensee is $150.0 million as long as the licensee has at least $75.0 million in regulatory capital, receives a capital commitment from the SBA and has been through an examination by the SBA subsequent to licensing. In June 2018, legislation amended the 1958 Act by increasing the individual leverage limit from $150.0 million to $175.0 million, subject to SBA approvals.

We incur significant costs as a result of being a publicly traded company.

As a publicly traded company, we incur legal, accounting and other expenses, which are paid by us, including costs associated with the periodic reporting requirements applicable to a company whose securities are registered under the Exchange Act, as well as additional corporate governance requirements, including requirements under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, or the "Sarbanes-Oxley Act", and other rules implemented by the SEC.

Efforts to comply with Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act involve significant expenditures, and non-compliance with Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act may adversely affect us and the market price of our common stock.

We are subject to the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, and the related rules and regulations promulgated by the SEC. Under current SEC rules since our fiscal year ending December 31, 2012, our management has been required to report on our internal control over financial reporting pursuant to Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, and rules and regulations of the SEC thereunder. We are required to review on an annual basis our internal control over financial reporting, and on a quarterly and annual basis to evaluate and disclose changes in our internal control over financial reporting. As a result, we expect to continue to incur additional expenses, which may negatively impact our financial performance and our ability to make distributions to our stockholders. This process also may result in a diversion of management's time and attention. We cannot be certain as to the timing of completion of any evaluation, testing and remediation actions or the impact of the same on our operations, and we are not able to ensure that the process is effective or that our internal control over financial reporting is or will continue to be effective in a timely manner. In the event that we are unable to maintain or achieve compliance with Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and related rules, we and, consequently, the market price of our common stock may be adversely affected.

Our business is highly dependent on information systems and systems failures could significantly disrupt our business, which may, in turn, negatively affect the market price of our common stock and our ability to pay distributions.

Our business is highly dependent on the communications and information systems of the Investment Adviser and its affiliates. Any failure or interruption of such systems could cause delays or other problems in our activities. This, in turn, could have a material adverse effect on our operating results and, consequently, negatively affect the market price of our common stock and our ability to pay distributions to our stockholders. In addition, because many of our portfolio companies operate and rely on network infrastructure and enterprise applications and internal technology systems for development, marketing, operational, support and other business activities, a disruption or failure of any or all of these systems in the event of a major telecommunications failure, cyber-attack, fire, earthquake, severe weather conditions or other catastrophic event could cause system interruptions, delays in product development and loss of critical data and could otherwise disrupt their business operations.

Internal and external cyber threats, as well as other disasters, could impair our ability to conduct business effectively.

The occurrence of a disaster, such as a cyber-attack against us or against a third-party that has access to our data or networks, a natural catastrophe, an industrial accident, failure of our disaster recovery systems, or consequential employee error, could have an adverse effect on our ability to communicate or conduct business, negatively impacting our operations and financial condition. This adverse effect can become particularly acute if those events affect our electronic data processing, transmission, storage, and retrieval systems, or impact the availability, integrity, or confidentiality of our data.

We depend heavily upon computer systems to perform necessary business functions. Despite our implementation of a variety of security measures, our computer systems, networks, and data, like those of other companies, could be subject to cyber-attacks and unauthorized access, use, alteration, or destruction, such as from physical and electronic break-ins or unauthorized tampering. If one or more of these events occurs, it could potentially jeopardize the confidential, proprietary, and other information processed, stored in, and transmitted through our computer systems and networks. Such an attack could cause interruptions or malfunctions in our operations, which could result in financial losses, litigation, regulatory penalties, client dissatisfaction or loss, reputational damage, and increased costs associated with mitigation of damages and remediation.

If unauthorized parties gain access to such information and technology systems, they may be able to steal, publish, delete or modify private and sensitive information, including nonpublic personal information related to stockholders (and their beneficial owners) and material nonpublic information. The systems we have implemented to manage risks relating to these types of events could prove to be inadequate and, if compromised, could become inoperable for extended periods of time, cease to function properly or fail to adequately secure private information. Breaches such as those involving covertly introduced malware, impersonation of authorized users and industrial or other espionage may not be identified even with sophisticated prevention and detection systems, potentially resulting in further harm and preventing them from being addressed appropriately. The failure of these systems or of disaster recovery plans for any reason could cause significant interruptions in our and our Investment Advisor's operations and result in a failure to maintain the security, confidentiality or privacy of sensitive data, including personal information relating to stockholders, material nonpublic information and other sensitive information in our possession.

A disaster or a disruption in the infrastructure that supports our business, including a disruption involving electronic communications or other services used by us or third parties with whom we conduct business, or directly affecting our headquarters, could have a material adverse impact on our ability to continue to operate our business without interruption. Our disaster recovery programs may not be sufficient to mitigate the harm that may result from such a disaster or disruption. In addition, insurance and other safeguards might only partially reimburse us for our losses, if at all.

Third parties with which we do business may also be sources of cybersecurity or other technological risk. We outsource certain functions and these relationships allow for the storage and processing of our information, as well as client, counterparty, employee, and borrower information. While we engage in actions to reduce our exposure resulting from outsourcing, ongoing threats may result in unauthorized access, loss, exposure, destruction, or other cybersecurity incident that affects our data, resulting in increased costs and other consequences as described above.

RISKS RELATING TO OUR INVESTMENTS

Our investments in portfolio companies may be risky, and we could lose all or part of any of our investments.

Investments in small and middle market businesses are highly speculative and involve a high degree of risk of credit loss. These risks are likely to increase during volatile economic periods, such as the U.S. and many other economies have recently experienced. Among other things, these companies:

- may have limited financial resources and may be unable to meet their obligations under their debt instruments that we hold, which may be accompanied by a deterioration in the value of any collateral and a reduction in the likelihood of us realizing any guarantees from subsidiaries or affiliates of our portfolio companies that we may have obtained in connection with our investment, as well as a corresponding decrease in the value of any equity components of our investments;
- may have shorter operating histories, narrower product lines, smaller market shares and/or more significant customer concentrations than larger businesses, which tend to render them more vulnerable to competitors' actions and market conditions, as well as general economic downturns;
- are more likely to depend on the management talents and efforts of a small group of persons; therefore, the death, disability, resignation or termination of one or more of these persons could have a material adverse impact on our portfolio company and, in turn, on us;
- generally have less predictable operating results, may from time to time be parties to litigation, may be engaged in rapidly changing businesses with products subject to a substantial risk of obsolescence;
- may require substantial additional capital to support their operations, finance expansion or maintain their competitive position; and
- generally have less publicly available information about their businesses, operations and financial condition.

In addition, in the course of providing significant managerial assistance to certain of our eligible portfolio companies, certain of our officers and directors may serve as directors on the boards of such companies. To the extent that litigation arises out of our investments in these companies, our officers and directors may be named as defendants in such litigation, which could result in an expenditure of funds (through our indemnification of such officers and directors) and the diversion of management time and resources.

Our investment strategy, which is focused primarily on privately held companies, presents certain challenges, including the lack of available information about these companies.

We invest primarily in privately held companies. There is generally little public information about these companies, and, as a result, we must rely on the ability of the Investment Adviser to obtain adequate information to evaluate the potential returns from, and risks related to, investing in these companies. If we are unable to uncover all material information about these companies, we may not make a fully informed investment decision, and we may lose money on our investments. Also, privately held companies frequently have less diverse product lines and smaller market presence than larger competitors. They are, thus, generally more vulnerable to economic downturns and may experience substantial variations in operating results. These factors could adversely affect our investment returns.

Our investments in securities rated below investment grade are speculative in nature and are subject to additional risk factors such as increased possibility of default, illiquidity of the security, and changes in value based on changes in interest rates.

Our investments are almost entirely rated below investment grade or may be unrated, which are often referred to as "leveraged loans", "high yield" or "junk" securities, and may be considered "high risk" compared to debt instruments that are rated investment grade. High yield securities are regarded as having predominantly speculative characteristics with respect to the issuer's capacity to pay interest and repay principal in accordance with the terms of the obligations and involve major risk exposure to adverse conditions. In addition, high yield securities generally offer a higher current yield than that available from higher grade issues, but typically involve greater risk. These securities are especially sensitive to adverse changes in general economic conditions, to changes in the financial condition of their issuers and to price fluctuation in response to changes in interest rates. During periods of economic downturn or rising interest rates, issuers of below investment grade instruments may experience financial stress that could adversely affect their ability to make payments of principal and interest and increase the possibility of default.

Our portfolio may be concentrated in a limited number of industries, which may subject us to a risk of significant loss if there is a downturn in a particular industry in which a number of our investments are concentrated.

Our portfolio may be concentrated in a limited number of industries. For example, as of December 31, 2018, our investments in the business services and the software industries represented approximately 23.7% and 20.4%, respectively, of the fair value of our portfolio. A downturn in any particular industry in which we are invested could significantly impact the portfolio companies operating in that industry, and accordingly, the aggregate returns that we realize from our investment in such portfolio companies.

Specifically, companies in the business services industry are subject to general economic downturns and business cycles, and will often suffer reduced revenues and rate pressures during periods of economic uncertainty. In addition, companies in the software industry often have narrow product lines and small market shares. Because of rapid technological change, the average selling prices of products and some services provided by software companies have historically decreased over their productive lives. As a result, the average selling prices of products and services offered by software companies in which we invest may decrease over time. If an industry in which we have significant investments suffers from adverse business or economic conditions, as these industries have to varying degrees, a material portion of our investment portfolio could be affected adversely, which, in turn, could adversely affect our financial position and results of operations.

If we make unsecured investments, those investments might not generate sufficient cash flow to service their debt obligations to us.

We may make unsecured investments. Unsecured investments may be subordinated to other obligations of the obligor. Unsecured investments often reflect a greater possibility that adverse changes in the financial condition of the obligor or general economic conditions (including, for example, a substantial period of rising interest rates or declining earnings) or both may impair the ability of the obligor to make payment of principal and interest. If we make an unsecured investment in a portfolio company, that portfolio company may be highly leveraged, and its relatively high debt-to-equity ratio may increase the risk that its operations might not generate sufficient cash to service its debt obligations.

If we invest in the securities and obligations of distressed and bankrupt issuers, we might not receive interest or other payments.

From time to time, we may invest in other types of investments which are not our primary focus, including investments in the securities and obligations of distressed and bankrupt issuers, including debt obligations that are in covenant or payment default. Such investments generally are considered speculative. The repayment of defaulted obligations is subject to significant uncertainties. Defaulted obligations might be repaid only after lengthy workout or bankruptcy proceedings, during which the issuer of those obligations might not make any interest or other payments.

Defaults by our portfolio companies may harm our operating results.

A portfolio company's failure to satisfy financial or operating covenants imposed by us or other lenders could lead to defaults and, potentially, termination of its loans and foreclosure on its secured assets, which could trigger cross-defaults under other agreements and jeopardize a portfolio company's ability to meet its obligations under the debt or equity securities that we hold.

We may incur expenses to the extent necessary to seek recovery upon default or to negotiate new terms, which may include the waiver of certain financial covenants, with a defaulting portfolio company. In addition, lenders in certain cases can be subject to lender liability claims for actions taken by them when they become too involved in the borrower's business or exercise control over a borrower. It is possible that we could become subject to a lender's liability claim, including as a result of actions taken if we render significant managerial assistance to the borrower. Furthermore, if one of our portfolio companies were to file for bankruptcy protection, even though we may have structured our investment as senior secured debt, depending on the facts and circumstances, including the extent to which we provided managerial assistance to that portfolio company, a bankruptcy court might re-characterize our debt holding and subordinate all or a portion of our claim to claims of other creditors.

The lack of liquidity in our investments may adversely affect our business.

We invest, and will continue to invest, in companies whose securities are not publicly traded and whose securities will be subject to legal and other restrictions on resale or will otherwise be less liquid than publicly traded securities. The illiquidity of these investments may make it difficult for us to sell these investments when desired. In addition, if we are required or otherwise choose to liquidate all or a portion of our portfolio quickly, we may realize significantly less than the value at which we had previously recorded these investments. Our investments are usually subject to contractual or legal restrictions on resale or are otherwise illiquid because there is usually no established trading market for such investments. Because most of our investments are illiquid, we may be unable to dispose of them in which case we could fail to qualify as a RIC and/or a BDC, or we may be unable to do so at a favorable price, and, as a result, we may suffer losses.

Price declines and illiquidity in the corporate debt markets may adversely affect the fair value of our portfolio investments, reducing our net asset value through increased net unrealized depreciation.

As a BDC, we are required to carry our investments at market value or, if no market value is ascertainable, at fair value as determined in good faith by our board of directors. As part of the valuation process, we may take into account the following types of factors, if relevant, in determining the fair value of our investments:

- a comparison of the portfolio company's securities to publicly traded securities;

- the enterprise value of a portfolio company;
- the nature and realizable value of any collateral;
- the portfolio company's ability to make payments and its earnings and discounted cash flow;
- the markets in which the portfolio company does business; and
- changes in the interest rate environment and the credit markets generally that may affect the price at which similar investments may be made in the future and other relevant factors.

When an external event such as a purchase transaction, public offering or subsequent sale occurs, we will use the pricing indicated by the external event to corroborate our valuation. We will record decreases in the market values or fair values of our investments as unrealized depreciation. Declines in prices and liquidity in the corporate debt markets may result in significant net unrealized depreciation in our portfolio. The effect of all of these factors on our portfolio may reduce our net asset value by increasing net unrealized depreciation in our portfolio. Depending on market conditions, we could incur substantial realized losses and may suffer additional unrealized losses in future periods, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

If we are unable to make follow-on investments in our portfolio companies, the value of our investment portfolio could be adversely affected.

Following an initial investment in a portfolio company, we may make additional investments in that portfolio company as "follow-on" investments, in order to (i) increase or maintain in whole or in part our equity ownership percentage, (ii) exercise warrants, options or convertible securities that were acquired in the original or subsequent financing or (iii) attempt to preserve or enhance the value of our investment. We may elect not to make follow-on investments or may otherwise lack sufficient funds to make these investments. We have the discretion to make follow-on investments, subject to the availability of capital resources. If we fail to make follow-on investments, the continued viability of a portfolio company and our investment may, in some circumstances, be jeopardized and we could miss an opportunity for us to increase our participation in a successful operation. Even if we have sufficient capital to make a desired follow-on investment, we may elect not to make a follow-on investment because we may not want to increase our concentration of risk, either because we prefer other opportunities or because we are subject to BDC requirements that would prevent such follow-on investments or such follow-on investments would adversely impact our ability to maintain our RIC status.

Our portfolio companies may incur debt that ranks equally with, or senior to, our investments in such companies.

We invest in portfolio companies at all levels of the capital structure. Our portfolio companies may have, or may be permitted to incur, other debt that ranks equally with, or senior to, the debt in which we invest. By their terms, these debt instruments may entitle the holders to receive payment of interest or principal on or before the dates on which we are entitled to receive payments with respect to the debt instruments in which we invest. In addition, in the event of insolvency, liquidation, dissolution, reorganization or bankruptcy of a portfolio company, holders of debt instruments ranking senior to our investment in that portfolio company would typically be entitled to receive payment in full before we receive any distribution. After repaying the senior creditors, the portfolio company may not have any remaining assets to use for repaying its obligation to us. In the case of debt ranking equally with debt instruments in which we invest, we would have to share on

an equal basis any distributions with other creditors holding such debt in the event of an insolvency, liquidation, dissolution, reorganization or bankruptcy of the relevant portfolio company.

The disposition of our investments may result in contingent liabilities.

Most of our investments will involve private securities. In connection with the disposition of an investment in private securities, we may be required to make representations about the business and financial affairs of the portfolio company typical of those made in connection with the sale of a business. We may also be required to indemnify the purchasers of such investment to the extent that any such representations turn out to be inaccurate or with respect to certain potential liabilities. These arrangements may result in contingent liabilities that ultimately yield funding obligations that must be satisfied through our return of certain distributions previously made to us.

There may be circumstances where our debt investments could be subordinated to claims of other creditors or we could be subject to lender liability claims.

Even though we may have structured certain of our investments as senior loans, if one of our portfolio companies were to go bankrupt, depending on the facts and circumstances, including the extent to which we actually provided managerial assistance to that portfolio company, a bankruptcy court might re-characterize our debt investment and subordinate all or a portion of our claim to that of other creditors. We may also be subject to lender liability claims for actions taken by us with respect to a borrower's business or instances where we exercise control over the borrower. It is possible that we could become subject to a lender's liability claim, including as a result of actions taken in rendering significant managerial assistance.

Second priority liens on collateral securing loans that we make to our portfolio companies may be subject to control by senior creditors with first priority liens. If there is a default, the value of the collateral may not be sufficient to repay in full both the first priority creditors and us.

Certain loans to portfolio companies will be secured on a second priority basis by the same collateral securing senior secured debt of such companies. The first priority liens on the collateral will secure the portfolio company's obligations under any outstanding senior debt and may secure certain other future debt that may be permitted to be incurred by the portfolio company under the agreements governing the loans. The holders of obligations secured by the first priority liens on the collateral will generally control the liquidation of and be entitled to receive proceeds from any realization of the collateral to repay their obligations in full before us. In addition, the value of the collateral in the event of liquidation will depend on market and economic conditions, the availability of buyers and other factors. There can be no assurance that the proceeds, if any, from the sale or sales of all of the collateral would be sufficient to satisfy the loan obligations secured by the second priority liens after payment in full of all obligations secured by the first priority liens on the collateral. If such proceeds are not sufficient to repay amounts outstanding under the loan obligations secured by the second priority liens, then we, to the extent not repaid from the proceeds of the sale of the collateral, will only have an unsecured claim against the portfolio company's remaining assets, if any.

The rights we may have with respect to the collateral securing the loans we make to our portfolio companies with senior debt outstanding may also be limited pursuant to the terms of one or more intercreditor agreements entered into with the holders of first priority senior debt. Under an intercreditor agreement, at any time obligations which have the benefit of the first priority liens are outstanding, any of the following actions that may be taken in respect of the collateral will be at the direction of the holders of the obligations secured by the first priority liens: the ability to cause the commencement of enforcement proceedings against the collateral, the ability to control the conduct

of such proceedings, the approval of amendments to collateral documents; releases of liens on the collateral and waivers of past defaults under collateral documents. We may not have the ability to control or direct these actions, even if our rights are adversely affected.

We generally do not control our portfolio companies.

Although we have taken and may in the future take controlling equity positions in our portfolio companies from time to time, we generally do not control most of our portfolio companies, even though we may have board representation or board observation rights, and our debt agreements may contain certain restrictive covenants that limit the business and operations of our portfolio companies. As a result, we are subject to the risk that a portfolio company may make business decisions with which we disagree and the management of such company may take risks or otherwise act in ways that do not serve our interests as debt investors. Due to the lack of liquidity of the investments that we typically hold in our portfolio companies, we may not be able to dispose of our investments in the event that we disagree with the actions of a portfolio company as readily as we would otherwise like to or at favorable prices which could decrease the value of our investments.

Economic recessions, downturns or government spending cuts could impair our portfolio companies and harm our operating results.

Many of our portfolio companies may be susceptible to economic slowdowns or recessions and may be unable to repay its debt investments during these periods. Therefore, our non-performing assets are likely to increase, and the value of our portfolio is likely to decrease during these periods. Adverse economic conditions also may decrease the value of collateral securing some of our debt investments and the value of our equity investments. Economic slowdowns or recessions could lead to financial losses in our portfolio and a decrease in revenues, net income and assets. Unfavorable economic conditions also could increase our funding costs, limit our access to the capital markets or result in a decision by lenders not to extend credit to us. These events could prevent us from increasing investments and harm our operating results.

A number of our portfolio companies provide services to the U.S. government. Changes in the U.S. government's priorities and spending, or significant delays or reductions in appropriations of the U.S. government's funds, could have a material adverse effect on the financial position, results of operations and cash flows of such portfolio companies.

A number of our portfolio companies derive a substantial portion of their revenue from the U.S. government. Levels of the U.S. government's spending in future periods are very difficult to predict and subject to significant risks. In addition, significant budgetary constraints may result in further reductions to projected spending levels. In particular, U.S. government expenditures are subject to the potential for automatic reductions, generally referred to as "sequestration." Sequestration occurred during 2013, and may occur again in the future, resulting in significant additional reductions to spending by the U.S. government on both existing and new contracts as well as disruption of ongoing programs. Even if sequestration does not occur again in the future, we expect that budgetary constraints and ongoing concerns regarding the U.S. national debt will continue to place downward pressure on U.S. government spending levels. Due to these and other factors, overall U.S. government spending could decline, which could result in significant reductions to the revenues, cash flow and profits of our portfolio companies that provide services to the U.S. government.

Prepayments of our debt investments by our portfolio companies could adversely impact our results of operations and reduce our return on equity.

We are subject to the risk that the investments we make in our portfolio companies may be repaid prior to maturity. When this occurs, subject to maintenance of our RIC status, we will generally reinvest these proceeds in temporary investments, pending our future investment in new portfolio companies. These temporary investments will typically have substantially lower yields than the debt being prepaid and we could experience significant delays in reinvesting these amounts. Any future investment in a new portfolio company may also be at lower yields than the debt that was repaid. As a result, our results of operations could be materially adversely affected if one or more of our portfolio companies elect to prepay amounts owed to us. Additionally, prepayments could negatively impact our return on equity, which could result in a decline in the market price of our common stock.

We may not realize gains from our equity investments.

When we invest in portfolio companies, we may acquire warrants or other equity securities of portfolio companies as well. We may also invest in equity securities directly. To the extent we hold equity investments, we will attempt to dispose of them and realize gains upon our disposition of them. However, the equity interests we receive may not appreciate in value and, in fact, may decline in value. As a result, we may not be able to realize gains from our equity interests, and any gains that we do realize on the disposition of any equity interests may not be sufficient to offset any other losses we experience. We also may be unable to realize any value if a portfolio company does not have a liquidity event, such as a sale of the business, recapitalization or public offering, which would allow us to sell the underlying equity interests.

Our performance may differ from our historical performance as our current investment strategy includes significantly more primary originations in addition to secondary market purchases.

Historically, our investment strategy consisted primarily of secondary market purchases in debt securities. We adjusted that investment strategy to also include significantly more primary originations. While loans that we originate and loans we purchase in the secondary market face many of the same risks associated with the financing of leveraged companies, we may be exposed to different risks depending on specific business considerations for secondary market purchases or origination of loans. Primary originations require substantially more time and resources for sourcing, diligencing and monitoring investments, which may consume a significant portion of our resources. Further, the valuation process for primary originations may be more cumbersome and uncertain due to the lack of comparable market quotes for the investment and would likely require more frequent review by a third-party valuation firm. This may result in greater costs for us and fluctuations in the quarterly valuations of investments that are primary originations. As a result, this strategy may result in different returns from these investments than the types of returns historically experienced from secondary market purchases of debt securities.

We may be subject to additional risks if we invest in foreign securities and/or engage in hedging transactions.

The 1940 Act generally requires that 70.0% of our investments be in issuers each of whom is organized under the laws of, and has its principal place of business in, any state of the U.S., the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands or any other possession of the U.S. Our investment strategy does not presently contemplate significant investments in securities of non-U.S. companies. However, we may desire to make such investments in the future, to the extent that such transactions and investments are permitted under the 1940 Act. We expect that these investments

would focus on the same types of investments that we make in U.S. middle market companies and accordingly would be complementary to our overall strategy and enhance the diversity of our holdings. Investing in foreign companies could expose us to additional risks not typically associated with investing in U.S. companies. These risks include changes in exchange control regulations, political and social instability, expropriation, imposition of foreign taxes, less liquid markets and less available information than is generally the case in the U.S., higher transaction costs, less government supervision of exchanges, brokers and issuers, less developed bankruptcy laws, difficulty in enforcing contractual obligations, lack of uniform accounting and auditing standards and greater price volatility. Investments denominated in foreign currencies would be subject to the risk that the value of a particular currency will change in relation to one or more other currencies. Among the factors that may affect currency values are trade balances, the level of short-term interest rates, differences in relative values of similar assets in different currencies, long-term opportunities for investment and capital appreciation and political developments. We may employ hedging techniques to minimize these risks, but we can offer no assurance that we will, in fact, hedge currency risk, or that if we do, such strategies will be effective.

Engaging in hedging transactions would also, indirectly, entail additional risks to our stockholders. Although it is not currently anticipated that we would engage in hedging transactions as a principal investment strategy, if we determined to engage in hedging transactions, we generally would seek to hedge against fluctuations of the relative values of our portfolio positions from changes in market interest rates or currency exchange rates. Hedging against a decline in the values of our portfolio positions would not eliminate the possibility of fluctuations in the values of such positions or prevent losses if the values of the positions declined. However, such hedging could establish other positions designed to gain from those same developments, thereby offsetting the decline in the value of such portfolio positions.

These hedging transactions could also limit the opportunity for gain if the values of the underlying portfolio positions increased. Moreover, it might not be possible to hedge against an exchange rate or interest rate fluctuation that was so generally anticipated that we would not be able to enter into a hedging transaction at an acceptable price. If we choose to engage in hedging transactions, there can be no assurances that we will achieve the intended benefits of such transactions and, depending on the degree of exposure such transactions could create, such transactions may expose us to risk of loss.

While we may enter into these types of transactions to seek to reduce currency exchange rate and interest rate risks, unanticipated changes in currency exchange rates or interest rates could result in poorer overall investment performance than if we had not engaged in any such hedging transactions. In addition, the degree of correlation between price movements of the instruments used in a hedging strategy and price movements in the portfolio positions being hedged could vary. Moreover, for a variety of reasons, we might not seek to establish a perfect correlation between the hedging instruments and the portfolio holdings being hedged. Any imperfect correlation could prevent us from achieving the intended hedge and expose us to risk of loss. In addition, it might not be possible to hedge fully or perfectly against currency fluctuations affecting the value of securities denominated in non-U.S. currencies because the value of those securities would likely fluctuate as a result of factors not related to currency fluctuations.

The SEC has proposed a new rule under the 1940 Act that would govern the use of derivatives (defined to include any swap, security-based swap, futures contract, forward contract, option or any similar instrument) as well as financial commitment transactions (defined to include reverse repurchase agreements, short sale borrowings and any firm or standby commitment agreement or similar agreement) by BDCs. Under the proposed rule, a BDC would be required to comply with one of two alternative portfolio limitations and manage the risks associated with derivatives transactions and financial commitment transactions by segregating certain assets.

Furthermore, a BDC that engages in more than a limited amount of derivatives transactions or that uses complex derivatives would be required to establish a formalized derivatives risk management program. If the SEC adopts this rule in the form proposed, we may incur greater and indirect costs to engage in derivatives transactions or financial commitment transactions, and our ability to enter into transactions involving such instruments may be hindered, which could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Uncertainty relating to the LIBOR calculation process may adversely affect the value of our portfolio of LIBOR-indexed, floating-rate debt securities.

Concerns have been publicized that some of the member banks surveyed by the British Bankers' Association ("BBA") in connection with the calculation of LIBOR across a range of maturities and currencies may have been under-reporting or otherwise manipulating the inter-bank lending rate applicable to them in order to profit on their derivatives positions or to avoid an appearance of capital insufficiency or adverse reputational or other consequences that may have resulted from reporting inter-bank lending rates higher than those they actually submitted. A number of BBA member banks have entered into settlements with their regulators and law enforcement agencies with respect to alleged manipulation of LIBOR, and investigations by regulators and governmental authorities in various jurisdictions are ongoing.

On July 27, 2017, the United Kingdom's Financial Conduct Authority, which regulates LIBOR, announced that it intends to phase out LIBOR by the end of 2021. It is unclear if at that time whether or not LIBOR will cease to exist or if new methods of calculating LIBOR will be established such that it continues to exist after 2021. The U.S. Federal Reserve, in conjunction with the Alternative Reference Rates Committee, a steering committee comprised of large US financial institutions, is considering replacing U.S. dollar LIBOR with a new index calculated by short-term repurchase agreements, backed by Treasury securities, called the Secured Overnight Financing Rate ("SOFR"). The first publication of SOFR was released in April 2018. Whether or not SOFR attains market traction as a LIBOR replacement remains a question and the future of LIBOR at this time is uncertain. If LIBOR ceases to exist, interest rates on financial instruments tied to LIBOR, as well as the revenue and expenses associated with those financial instruments, may be adversely affected. Additionally, if LIBOR ceases to exist, we may need to renegotiate the credit agreements extending beyond 2021 with our portfolio companies that utilize LIBOR as a factor in determining the interest rate to replace LIBOR with the new standard that is established.

RISKS RELATING TO OUR SECURITIES

The market price of our common stock may fluctuate significantly.

The market price and liquidity of the market for shares of our common stock may be significantly affected by numerous factors, some of which are beyond our control and may not be directly related to our operating performance. These factors include:

- price and volume fluctuations in the overall stock market or in the market for BDCs from time to time;
- investor demand for shares of our common stock;
- significant volatility in the market price and trading volume of securities of registered closed-end management investment companies, BDCs or other financial services companies, which is not necessarily related to the operating performance of these companies;
- the inability to raise equity capital;

- our inability to borrow money or deploy or invest our capital;
- fluctuations in interest rates;
- any shortfall in revenue or net income or any increase in losses from levels expected by investors or securities analysts;
- operating performance of companies comparable to us;
- changes in regulatory policies or tax guidelines with respect to RICs or BDCs;
- our loss of status as or ability to operate as a BDC;
- our failure to qualify as a RIC, loss of RIC status or ability to operate as a RIC;
- actual or anticipated changes in our earnings or fluctuations in our operating results;
- changes in the value of our portfolio of investments;
- general economic conditions, trends and other external factors;
- departures of key personnel; or
- loss of a major source of funding.

In addition, we are required to continue to meet certain listing standards in order for our common stock to remain listed on the New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE"). If we were to be delisted by the NYSE, the liquidity of our common stock would be materially impaired.

Investing in our common stock may involve an above average degree of risk.

The investments we may make may result in a higher amount of risk, volatility or loss of principal than alternative investment options. These investments in portfolio companies may be highly speculative and aggressive, and therefore, an investment in our common stock may not be suitable for investors with lower risk tolerance.

Sales of substantial amounts of our common stock in the public market may have an adverse effect on the market price of our common stock.

Sales of substantial amounts of our common stock could materially adversely affect the prevailing market prices for our common stock. If substantial amounts of our common stock were sold, this could impair our ability to raise additional capital through the sale of securities should we desire to do so.

Certain provisions of our certificate of incorporation and bylaws, as well as aspects of the Delaware General Corporation Law could deter takeover attempts and have an adverse impact on the price of our common stock.

Our certificate of incorporation and bylaws as well as the Delaware General Corporation Law contain provisions that may have the effect of discouraging a third party from making an acquisition proposal for us. Among other things, our certificate of incorporation and bylaws:

- provide for a classified board of directors, which may delay the ability of our stockholders to change the membership of a majority of our board of directors;
- authorize the issuance of "blank check" preferred stock that could be issued by our board of directors to thwart a takeover attempt;
- do not provide for cumulative voting;

- provide that vacancies on the board of directors, including newly created directorships, may be filled only by a majority vote of directors then in office;
- provide that our directors may be removed only for cause;
- require supermajority voting to effect certain amendments to our certificate of incorporation and bylaws; and
- require stockholders to provide advance notice of new business proposals and director nominations under specific procedures.

These anti-takeover provisions may inhibit a change in control in circumstances that could give the holders of our common stock the opportunity to realize a premium over the market price for our common stock. The Holdings Credit Facility, the NMFC Credit Facility, the DB Credit Facility and the Unsecured Notes also include covenants that, among other things, restrict our ability to dispose of assets, incur additional indebtedness, make restricted payments, create liens on assets, make investments, make acquisitions and engage in mergers or consolidations. The Holdings Credit Facility, the NMFC Credit Facility, the DB Credit Facility and the Unsecured Notes also include change of control provisions that accelerate the indebtedness (or require prepayment of such indebtedness) under these agreements in the event of certain change of control events.

Shares of our common stock have traded at a discount from net asset value and may do so in the future.

Shares of closed-end investment companies have frequently traded at a market price that is less than the net asset value that is attributable to those shares. In part as a result of adverse economic conditions and increasing pressure within the financial sector of which we are a part, our common stock has at times traded below our net asset value per share since our IPO on May 19, 2011. Our shares could once again trade at a discount to net asset value. The possibility that our shares of common stock may trade at a discount from net asset value over the long term is separate and distinct from the risk that our net asset value will decrease. We cannot predict whether shares of our common stock will trade above, at or below our net asset value. If our common stock trades below our net asset value, we will generally not be able to issue additional shares of our common stock without first obtaining the approval for such issuance from our stockholders and our independent directors. If additional funds are not available to us, we could be forced to curtail or cease our new lending and investment activities, and our net asset value could decrease and our level of distributions could be impacted.

You may not receive distributions or our distributions may decline or may not grow over time.

We cannot assure you that we will achieve investment results or maintain a tax treatment that will allow or require any specified level of cash distributions or year-to-year increases in cash distributions. In particular, our future distributions are dependent upon the investment income we receive on our portfolio investments. To the extent such investment income declines, our ability to pay future distributions may be harmed.

We will have broad discretion over the use of proceeds of any offering made pursuant to this prospectus, to the extent it is successful.

We will have significant flexibility in applying the proceeds of any offering made pursuant to this prospectus. We will also pay operating expenses, and may pay other expenses such as due diligence expenses of potential new investments, from net proceeds. Our ability to achieve our investment objective may be limited to the extent that the net proceeds of the offering, pending full investment, are used to pay operating expenses. In addition, we can provide you no assurance that

the current offering will be successful, or that by increasing the size of our available equity capital, our aggregate expenses, and correspondingly, our expense ratio, will be lowered.

Your interest in NMFC may be diluted if you do not fully exercise your subscription rights in any rights offering.

In the event we issue subscription rights to purchase shares of our common stock, stockholders who do not fully exercise their rights should expect that they will, at the completion of the offer, own a smaller proportional interest in NMFC than would otherwise be the case if they fully exercised their rights. We cannot state precisely the amount of any such dilution in share ownership because we do not know at this time what proportion of the shares will be purchased as a result of the offer.

If we issue preferred stock, the net asset value and market value of our common stock will likely become more volatile.

We cannot assure you that the issuance of preferred stock would result in a higher yield or return to the holders of our common stock. The issuance of preferred stock would likely cause the net asset value and market value of the common stock to become more volatile. If the dividend rate on the preferred stock were to approach the net rate of return on our investment portfolio, the benefit of leverage to the holders of the common stock would be reduced. If the dividend rate on the preferred stock were to exceed the net rate of return on our portfolio, the leverage would result in a lower rate of return to the holders of common stock than if we had not issued preferred stock. Any decline in the net asset value of our investments would be borne entirely by the holders of common stock. Therefore, if the market value of our portfolio were to decline, the leverage would result in a greater decrease in net asset value to the holders of common stock than if we were not leveraged through the issuance of preferred stock. This greater net asset value decrease would also tend to cause a greater decline in the market price for the common stock.

We might be in danger of failing to maintain the required asset coverage of the preferred stock or of losing our ratings, if any, on the preferred stock or, in an extreme case, our current investment income might not be sufficient to meet the dividend requirements on the preferred stock. In order to counteract such an event, we might need to liquidate investments in order to fund a redemption of some or all of the preferred stock. In addition, we would pay (and the holders of common stock would bear) all costs and expenses relating to the issuance and ongoing maintenance of the preferred stock, including higher advisory fees if our total return exceeds the dividend rate on the preferred stock. Holders of preferred stock may have different interests than holders of common stock and may at times have disproportionate influence over our affairs.

Holders of any preferred stock we might issue would have the right to elect members of our board of directors and class voting rights on certain matters.

Holders of any preferred stock we might issue, voting separately as a single class, would have the right to elect two members of our board of directors at all times and in the event dividends become two full years in arrears would have the right to elect a majority of the directors until such arrearage is completely eliminated. In addition, preferred stockholders have class voting rights on certain matters, including changes in fundamental investment restrictions and conversion to open-end status, and accordingly can veto any such changes. Restrictions imposed on the declarations and payment of dividends or other distributions to the holders of our common stock and preferred stock, both by the 1940 Act and by requirements imposed by rating agencies, if any, or the terms of our credit facilities, if any, might impair our ability to maintain our tax treatment as a RIC for U.S. federal income tax purposes. While we would intend to redeem our preferred stock to the extent necessary to enable us to distribute our income as required to maintain our tax treatment as a RIC, there can be no assurance that such actions could be effected in time to meet the tax requirements.

CAUTIONARY STATEMENT REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This prospectus contains, and any applicable prospectus supplement or free writing prospectus, including the documents we incorporate by reference, may contain, forward-looking statements that involve substantial risks and uncertainties. These forward-looking statements are not historical facts, but rather are based on current expectations, estimates and projections about us, our current and prospective portfolio investments, our industry, our beliefs, and our assumptions. Words such as "anticipate", "believe", "continue", "could", "estimate", "expect", "intend", "may", "plan", "potential", "project", "seek", "should", "target", "will", "would" or variations of these words and similar expressions are intended to identify forward-looking statements. The forward-looking statements contained in this prospectus, any applicable prospectus supplement or free writing prospectus, including the documents we incorporate by reference, involve risks and uncertainties, including statements as to:

- our future operating results;
- our business prospects and the prospects of our portfolio companies;
- the impact of investments that we expect to make;
- our contractual arrangements and relationships with third parties;
- the dependence of our future success on the general economy and its impact on the industries in which we invest;
- the ability of our portfolio companies to achieve their objectives;
- our expected financings and investments;
- the adequacy of our cash resources and working capital; and
- the timing of cash flows, if any, from the operations of our portfolio companies.

These statements are not guarantees of future performance and are subject to risks, uncertainties, and other factors, some of which are beyond our control and difficult to predict and could cause actual results to differ materially from those expressed or forecasted in the forward-looking statements, including without limitation:

- an economic downturn could impair our portfolio companies' ability to continue to operate, which could lead to the loss of some or all of our investments in such portfolio companies;
- a contraction of available credit and/or an inability to access the equity markets could impair our lending and investment activities;
- interest rate volatility could adversely affect our results, particularly if we elect to use leverage as part of our investment strategy;
- currency fluctuations could adversely affect the results of our investments in foreign companies, particularly to the extent that we receive payments denominated in foreign currency rather than U.S. dollars; and
- the risks, uncertainties and other factors we identify in "Risk Factors" and elsewhere in this prospectus, any applicable prospectus supplement or free writing prospectus, including the documents we incorporate by reference.

Although we believe that the assumptions on which these forward-looking statements are based are reasonable, any of those assumptions could prove to be inaccurate, and as a result, the forward-looking statements based on those assumptions also could be inaccurate. Important assumptions include our ability to originate new loans and investments, certain margins and levels

of profitability and the availability of additional capital. In light of these and other uncertainties, the inclusion of a projection or forward-looking statement in this prospectus, any applicable prospectus supplement or free writing prospectus, including the documents we incorporate by reference, should not be regarded as a representation by us that our plans and objectives will be achieved. These risks and uncertainties include those described or identified in "Risk Factors"(in millions)and elsewhere in this prospectus, any applicable prospectus supplement or free writing prospectus, including the documents we incorporate by reference. You should not place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements, which are based on information available to us as of the applicable date of this prospectus, any applicable prospectus supplement or free writing prospectus, including any documents incorporated by reference, and while we believe such information forms, or will form, a reasonable basis for such statements, such information may be limited or incomplete, and our statements should not be read to indicate that we have conducted an exhaustive inquiry into, or review of, all potentially available relevant information. These statements are inherently uncertain and investors are cautioned not to unduly rely on these statements.

USE OF PROCEEDS

We intend to use the net proceeds from the sale of our securities pursuant to this prospectus for new investments in portfolio companies in accordance with our investment objective and strategies described in this prospectus, to temporarily repay indebtedness (which will be subject to reborrowing), to pay our operating expenses, to pay distributions to our stockholders and for general corporate purposes, and other working capital needs. We are continuously identifying, reviewing and, to the extent consistent with our investment objective, funding new investments. As a result, we typically raise capital as we deem appropriate to fund such new investments. The applicable prospectus supplement or a free writing prospectus that we have authorized for use relating to an offering will more fully identify the use of the proceeds from such offering.

We estimate that it will take less than six months for us to substantially invest the net proceeds of any offering made pursuant to this prospectus, depending on the availability of attractive opportunities, market conditions and the amount raised. However, we can offer no assurance that we will be able to achieve this goal.

Proceeds not immediately used for new investments or the temporary repayment of debt will be invested primarily in cash, cash equivalents, U.S. government securities and other high-quality investments that mature in one year or less from the date of investment. These securities may have lower yields than the types of investments we would typically make in accordance with our investment objective and, accordingly, may result in lower distributions, if any, during such period.

PRICE RANGE OF COMMON STOCK AND DISTRIBUTIONS

Our common stock is traded on the New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE") under the symbol "NMFC". The following table sets forth, for each fiscal quarter during the last two fiscal years and the current fiscal year to date, the net asset value ("NAV") per share of our common stock, the high and low closing sale price for our common stock, the closing sale price as a percentage of NAV and the quarterly distributions per share.

Fiscal Year Ended	NAV Per Share[2]	Closing Sales Price[3] High	Closing Sales Price[3] Low	Premium (Discount) of High Closing Sales Price to NAV[4]	Premium (Discount) of Low Closing Sales Price to NAV[4]	Declared Distributions Per Share[5][6]
December 31, 2019						
Second Quarter[1]	*	$13.96	$13.49	*	*	*
First Quarter	*	$14.16	$12.78	*	*	$0.34
December 31, 2018						
Fourth Quarter	$13.22	$13.83	$12.25	4.61%	(7.34)%	$0.34
Third Quarter	$13.58	$14.25	$13.50	4.93%	(0.59)%	$0.34
Second Quarter	$13.57	$13.95	$13.25	2.80%	(2.36)%	$0.34
First Quarter	$13.60	$13.75	$12.55	1.10%	(7.72)%	$0.34
December 31, 2017						
Fourth Quarter	$13.63	$14.50	$13.55	6.38%	(0.59)%	$0.34
Third Quarter	$13.61	$14.70	$13.55	8.01%	(0.44)%	$0.34
Second Quarter	$13.63	$14.95	$14.35	9.68%	5.28%	$0.34
First Quarter	$13.56	$14.90	$14.00	9.88%	3.24%	$0.34

(1) Period from April 1, 2019 through April 24, 2019.

(2) NAV is determined as of the last date in the relevant quarter and therefore may not reflect the NAV per share on the date of the high and low closing sales prices. The NAVs shown are based on outstanding shares at the end of each period.

(3) Closing sales price is determined as the high or low closing sales price noted within the respective quarter, not adjusted for distributions.

(4) Calculated as of the respective high or low closing sales price divided by the quarter end NAV.

(5) Represents the distributions declared or paid for the specified quarter.

(6) Tax characteristics of all distributions paid are reported to stockholders on Form 1099 after the end of the calendar year.

* Not determinable at the time of filing.

On April 24, 2019, the last reported sales price of our common stock was $13.96 per share. As of April 24, 2019, we had approximately 14 stockholders of record and approximately one beneficial owners whose shares are held in the names of brokers, dealers, funds, trusts and clearing agencies.

Shares of BDCs may trade at a market price that is less than the value of the net assets attributable to those shares. The possibility that our shares of common stock will trade at a discount from NAV or at premiums that are unsustainable over the long term are separate and distinct from the risk that our NAV will decrease. Since our initial public offering on May 19, 2011, our shares of common stock have traded at times at both a discount and a premium to the net assets attributable to those shares. As of April 24, 2019, our shares of common stock traded at a premium of approximately 5.6% of the NAV attributable to those shares as of December 31, 2018. It is not possible to predict whether the shares offered hereby will trade at, above, or below NAV.

We intend to pay quarterly distributions to our stockholders in amounts sufficient to maintain our status as a RIC. We intend to distribute approximately our entire net investment income on a quarterly basis and substantially all of our taxable income on an annual basis, except that we may retain certain net capital gains for reinvestment. The distributions we pay to our stockholders in a year may exceed our taxable income for that year and, accordingly, a portion of such distributions may constitute a return of capital, which is a return of a portion of a stockholder's original investment in our common stock, for U.S. federal tax purposes. Generally, a return of capital will reduce an investor's basis in our stock for U.S. federal income tax purposes, which will result in a higher tax liability when the stock is sold. The specific tax characteristics of our distributions will be reported to stockholders after the end of the calendar year.

We maintain an "opt out" dividend reinvestment plan on behalf of our stockholders, pursuant to which each of our stockholders' cash distributions will be automatically reinvested in additional shares of our common stock, unless the stockholder elects to receive cash.

We apply the following in implementing the dividend reinvestment plan. If the price at which newly issued shares are to be credited to stockholders' accounts is equal to or greater than 110.0% of the last determined NAV of the shares, we will use only newly issued shares to implement the dividend reinvestment plan. Under such circumstances, the number of shares to be issued to a stockholder is determined by dividing the total dollar amount of the distribution payable to such stockholder by the market price per share of our common stock on the NYSE on the distribution payment date. Market price per share on that date will be the closing price for such shares on the NYSE or, if no sale is reported for such day, the average of their electronically reported bid and ask prices.

If the price at which newly issued shares are to be credited to stockholders' accounts is less than 110.0% of the last determined NAV of the shares, we will either issue new shares or instruct the plan administrator to purchase shares in the open market to satisfy the additional shares required. Shares purchased in open market transactions by the plan administrator will be allocated to a stockholder based on the average purchase price, excluding any brokerage charges or other charges, of all shares of common stock purchased in the open market. The number of shares of our common stock to be outstanding after giving effect to payment of the distribution cannot be established until the value per share at which additional shares will be issued has been determined and elections of our stockholders have been tabulated.

The following table reflects the cash distributions, including dividends and returns of capital, if any, per share that have been declared by our board of directors for the two most recent fiscal years and the current fiscal year to date:

Date Declared	Record Date	Payment Date	Per Share Amount
February 22, 2019	March 15, 2019	March 29, 2019	$ 0.34
November 2, 2018	December 14, 2018	December 28, 2018	$ 0.34
August 1, 2018	September 14, 2018	September 28, 2018	0.34
May 2, 2018	June 15, 2018	June 29, 2018	0.34
February 21, 2018	March 15, 2018	March 29, 2018	0.34
			$ 1.36
November 2, 2017	December 15, 2017	December 28, 2017	$ 0.34
August 4, 2017	September 15, 2017	September 29, 2017	0.34
May 4, 2017	June 16, 2017	June 30, 2017	0.34
February 23, 2017	March 17, 2017	March 31, 2017	0.34
			$ 1.36

Tax characteristics of all distributions paid are reported to stockholders on Form 1099 after the end of the calendar year. For the years ended December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, total distributions were $103.4 million and $100.9 million, respectively, of which the distributions were comprised of approximately 83.74% and 71.50%, respectively, of ordinary income, 0.00% and 0.00%, respectively, of long-term capital gains and approximately 16.26% and 28.50%, respectively, of a return of capital. Future quarterly distributions, if any, will be determined by our board of directors.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The information contained in this section should be read in conjunction with the Selected Financial and Other Data and our Financial Statements and notes thereto appearing elsewhere in this prospectus. The following discussion and other parts of this prospectus contain forward-looking information that involves risks and uncertainties. Our actual results could differ materially from those anticipated by such forward-looking information due to the factors discussed under "Risk Factors" and "Cautionary Statement Regarding Forward-Looking Statements" appearing elsewhere in this prospectus.

Overview

We are a Delaware corporation that was originally incorporated on June 29, 2010 and completed our IPO on May 19, 2011. We are a closed-end, non-diversified management investment company that has elected to be regulated as a BDC under the 1940 Act. We have elected to be treated, and intend to comply with the requirements to continue to qualify annually, as a RIC under the Code. NMFC is also registered as an investment adviser under the Advisers Act. Since NMFC's IPO, and through December 31, 2018, NMFC raised approximately $614.6 million in net proceeds from additional offerings of its common stock.

The Investment Adviser is a wholly-owned subsidiary of New Mountain Capital. New Mountain Capital is a firm with a track record of investing in the middle market. New Mountain Capital focuses on investing in defensive growth companies across its private equity, public equity and credit investment vehicles. The Investment Adviser manages our day-to-day operations and provides us with investment advisory and management services. The Investment Adviser also manages Guardian II, which commenced operations in April 2017. The Administrator, a wholly-owned subsidiary of New Mountain Capital, provides the administrative services necessary to conduct our day-to-day operations.

We have established the following wholly-owned direct and indirect subsidiaries:

- NMF Holdings and NMFDB, whose assets are used secure the NMF Holdings' credit facility and NMFDB's credit facility, respectively;
- SBIC I and SBIC II, who have received licenses from the SBA to operate as SBICs under Section 301(c) of the 1958 Act' and their general partners, SBIC I GP and SBIC II GP, respectively;
- NMNLC, which acquires commercial real properties that are subject to "triple net" leases and intends to qualify as a real estate investment trust, or REIT, within the meaning of Section 856(a) of the Code;
- NMF Ancora, NMF QID and NMF YP, which serve as tax blocker corporations by holding equity or equity-like investments in portfolio companies organized as limited liability companies (or other forms of pass-through entities); we consolidate our tax blocker corporations for accounting purposes but the tax blocker corporations are not consolidated for income tax purposes and may incur income tax expense as a result of their ownership of the portfolio companies; and
- NMF Servicing, which serves as the administrative agent on certain investment transactions.

Our investment objective is to generate current income and capital appreciation through the sourcing and origination of debt securities at all levels of the capital structure, including first and second lien debt, notes, bonds and mezzanine securities. The first lien debt may include traditional first lien senior secured loans or unitranche loans. Unitranche loans combine characteristics of

traditional first lien senior secured loans as well as second lien and subordinated loans. Unitranche loans will expose us to the risks associated with second lien and subordinated loans to the extent we invest in the "last out" tranche. In some cases, our investments may also include equity interests.

Our primary focus is in the debt of defensive growth companies, which are defined as generally exhibiting the following characteristics: (i) sustainable secular growth drivers, (ii) high barriers to competitive entry, (iii) high free cash flow after capital expenditure and working capital needs, (iv) high returns on assets and (v) niche market dominance. Similar to us, SBIC I's and SBIC II's investment objectives are to generate current income and capital appreciation under our investment criteria. However, SBIC I's and SBIC II's investments must be in SBA eligible small businesses. Our portfolio may be concentrated in a limited number of industries. As of December 31, 2018, our top five industry concentrations were business services, software, healthcare services, education and investment funds (which includes our investments in our joint ventures).

As of December 31, 2018, our net asset value was $1,006.3 million and our portfolio had a fair value of approximately $2,342.0 million in 92 portfolio companies, with a weighted average yield to maturity at cost for income producing investments ("YTM at Cost") and a weighted average yield to maturity at cost for all investments ("YTM at Cost for Investments") of approximately 10.4% and 10.4%, respectively. This YTM at Cost calculation assumes that all investments, including secured collateralized agreements, not on non-accrual are purchased at cost on the quarter end date and held until their respective maturities with no prepayments or losses and exited at par at maturity. The YTM at Cost for Investments calculation assumes that all investments, including secured collateralized agreements, are purchased at cost on the quarter end date and held until their respective maturities with no prepayments or losses and exited at par at maturity. YTM at Cost and YTM at Cost for Investments calculations exclude the impact of existing leverage. YTM at Cost and YTM at Cost for Investments use the London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR") curves at each quarter's end date. The actual yield to maturity may be higher or lower due to the future selection of the LIBOR contracts by the individual companies in our portfolio or other factors.

Recent Developments

On January 8, 2019 and January 25, 2019, we entered into certain Joinder Supplements (the "Joinders") to add Old Second National Bank and Sumitomo Mitsui Trust Bank, Limited, New York, respectively, as new lenders under the Holdings Credit Facility. After giving effect to the Joinders, the aggregate commitments of the lenders under the Holdings Credit Facility equals $675.0 million. The Holdings Credit Facility continues to have a revolving period ending on October 24, 2020, and will still mature on October 24, 2022.

On February 14, 2019, we completed a public offering of 4,312,500 shares of our common stock (including 562,500 shares of common stock that were issued pursuant to the full exercise of the overallotment option granted to the underwriters to purchase additional shares) at a public offering price of $13.57 per share. The Investment Adviser paid all of the underwriters' sales load of $0.42 per share and an additional supplemental payment of $0.18 per share to the underwriters, which reflects the difference between the public offering price of $13.57 per share and the net proceeds of $13.75 per share received by us in this offering. All payments made by the Investment Adviser are not subject to reimbursement by us. We received total net proceeds of approximately $59.3 million in connection with this offering.

On February 22, 2019, our board of directors declared a first quarter 2019 distribution of $0.34 per share which was paid on March 29, 2019 to holders of record as of March 15, 2019.

On April 1, 2019, after receiving the required stockholder approval, we amended our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation to increase the number of authorized shares of our common stock from 100,000,000 shares to 200,000,000 shares.

Critical Accounting Policies

The preparation of financial statements and related disclosures in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP") requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, and revenues and expenses during the periods reported. Actual results could materially differ from those estimates. We have identified the following items as critical accounting policies.

Basis of Accounting

We consolidate our wholly-owned direct and indirect subsidiaries: NMF Holdings, NMF Servicing, NMNLC, NMFDB, SBIC I, SBIC I GP, SBIC II, SBIC II GP, NMF Ancora, NMF QID and NMF YP. We are an investment company following accounting and reporting guidance as described in Accounting Standards Codification Topic 946, *Financial Services — Investment Companies*, ("ASC 946").

Valuation and Leveling of Portfolio Investments

At all times consistent with GAAP and the 1940 Act, we conduct a valuation of assets, which impacts our net asset value.

We value our assets on a quarterly basis, or more frequently if required under the 1940 Act. In all cases, our board of directors is ultimately and solely responsible for determining the fair value of our portfolio investments on a quarterly basis in good faith, including investments that are not publicly traded, those whose market prices are not readily available and any other situation where our portfolio investments require a fair value determination. Security transactions are accounted for on a trade date basis. Our quarterly valuation procedures are set forth in more detail below:

(1) Investments for which market quotations are readily available on an exchange are valued at such market quotations based on the closing price indicated from independent pricing services.

(2) Investments for which indicative prices are obtained from various pricing services and/or brokers or dealers are valued through a multi-step valuation process, as described below, to determine whether the quote(s) obtained is representative of fair value in accordance with GAAP.

a. Bond quotes are obtained through independent pricing services. Internal reviews are performed by the investment professionals of the Investment Adviser to ensure that the quote obtained is representative of fair value in accordance with GAAP and if so, the quote is used. If the Investment Adviser is unable to sufficiently validate the quote(s) internally and if the investment's par value or its fair value exceeds the materiality threshold, the investment is valued similarly to those assets with no readily available quotes (see (3) below); and

b. For investments other than bonds, we look at the number of quotes readily available and perform the following procedures:

i. Investments for which two or more quotes are received from a pricing service are valued using the mean of the mean of the bid and ask of the quotes obtained;

ii. Investments for which one quote is received from a pricing service are validated internally. The investment professionals of the Investment Adviser analyze the market quotes obtained using an array of valuation methods (further described below) to validate the fair value. If the Investment Adviser is unable to sufficiently validate the quote internally and if the investment's par value or its fair value exceeds the materiality threshold, the investment is valued similarly to those assets with no readily available quotes (see (3) below).

(3) Investments for which quotations are not readily available through exchanges, pricing services, brokers or dealers are valued through a multi-step valuation process:

a. Each portfolio company or investment is initially valued by the investment professionals of the Investment Adviser responsible for the credit monitoring;

b. Preliminary valuation conclusions will then be documented and discussed with our senior management;

c. If an investment falls into (3) above for four consecutive quarters and if the investment's par value or its fair value exceeds the materiality threshold, then at least once each fiscal year, the valuation for each portfolio investment for which we do not have a readily available market quotation will be reviewed by an independent valuation firm engaged by our board of directors; and

d. When deemed appropriate by our management, an independent valuation firm may be engaged to review and value investment(s) of a portfolio company, without any preliminary valuation being performed by the Investment Adviser. The investment professionals of the Investment Adviser will review and validate the value provided.

For investments in revolving credit facilities and delayed draw commitments, the cost basis of the funded investments purchased is offset by any costs/netbacks received for any unfunded portion on the total balance committed. The fair value is also adjusted for the price appreciation or depreciation on the unfunded portion. As a result, the purchase of a commitment not completely funded may result in a negative fair value until it is called and funded.

The values assigned to investments are based upon available information and do not necessarily represent amounts which might ultimately be realized, since such amounts depend on future circumstances and cannot be reasonably determined until the individual positions are liquidated. Due to the inherent uncertainty of determining the fair value of investments that do not have a readily available market value, the fair value of our investments may fluctuate from period to period and the fluctuations could be material.

GAAP fair value measurement guidance classifies the inputs used in measuring fair value into three levels as follows:

Level I — Quoted prices (unadjusted) are available in active markets for identical investments and we have the ability to access such quotes as of the reporting date. The type of investments which would generally be included in Level I include active exchange-traded equity securities and exchange-traded derivatives. As required by Accounting Standards Codification Topic 820, *Fair*

Value Measurements and Disclosures ("ASC 820"), we, to the extent that we hold such investments, do not adjust the quoted price for these investments, even in situations where we hold a large position and a sale could reasonably impact the quoted price.

Level II — Pricing inputs are observable for the investments, either directly or indirectly, as of the reporting date, but are not the same as those used in Level I. Level II inputs include the following:

- Quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets;
- Quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in non-active markets (examples include corporate and municipal bonds, which trade infrequently);
- Pricing models whose inputs are observable for substantially the full term of the asset or liability (examples include most over-the-counter derivatives, including foreign exchange forward contracts); and
- Pricing models whose inputs are derived principally from or corroborated by observable market data through correlation or other means for substantially the full term of the asset or liability.

Level III — Pricing inputs are unobservable for the investment and include situations where there is little, if any, market activity for the investment.

The inputs used to measure fair value may fall into different levels. In all instances when the inputs fall within different levels of the hierarchy, the level within which the fair value measurement is categorized is based on the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement in its entirety. As such, a Level III fair value measurement may include inputs that are both observable and unobservable. Gains and losses for such assets categorized within the Level III table below may include changes in fair value that are attributable to both observable inputs and unobservable inputs.

The inputs into the determination of fair value require significant judgment or estimation by management and consideration of factors specific to each investment. A review of the fair value hierarchy classifications is conducted on a quarterly basis. Changes in the observability of valuation inputs may result in the transfer of certain investments within the fair value hierarchy from period to period.

The following table summarizes the levels in the fair value hierarchy that our portfolio investments fall into as of December 31, 2018:

(in thousands)	**Total**	**Level I**	**Level II**	**Level III**
First lien	$ 1,173,459	$ —	$ 185,931	$ 987,528
Second lien	662,556	—	355,741	306,815
Subordinated	65,297	—	25,210	40,087
Equity and other	440,641	—	—	440,641
Total investments	$ 2,341,953	$ —	$ 566,882	$ 1,775,071

We generally use the following framework when determining the fair value of investments where there are little, if any, market activity or observable pricing inputs. We typically determine the fair value of our performing debt investments utilizing an income approach. Additional consideration is given using a market based approach, as well as reviewing the overall underlying portfolio

company's performance and associated financial risks. The following outlines additional details on the approaches considered:

Company Performance, Financial Review, and Analysis: Prior to investment, as part of our due diligence process, we evaluate the overall performance and financial stability of the portfolio company. Post investment, we analyze each portfolio company's current operating performance and relevant financial trends versus prior year and budgeted results, including, but not limited to, factors affecting its revenue and earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation, and amortization ("EBITDA") growth, margin trends, liquidity position, covenant compliance and changes to its capital structure. We also attempt to identify and subsequently track any developments at the portfolio company, within its customer or vendor base or within the industry or the macroeconomic environment, generally, that may alter any material element of our original investment thesis. This analysis is specific to each portfolio company. We leverage the knowledge gained from our original due diligence process, augmented by this subsequent monitoring, to continually refine our outlook for each of our portfolio companies and ultimately form the valuation of our investment in each portfolio company. When an external event such as a purchase transaction, public offering or subsequent sale occurs, we will consider the pricing indicated by the external event to corroborate the private valuation.

For debt investments, we may employ the Market Based Approach (as described below) to assess the total enterprise value of the portfolio company, in order to evaluate the enterprise value coverage of our debt investment. For equity investments or in cases where the Market Based Approach implies a lack of enterprise value coverage for the debt investment, we may additionally employ a discounted cash flow analysis based on the free cash flows of the portfolio company to assess the total enterprise value.

After enterprise value coverage is demonstrated for our debt investments through the method(s) above, the Income Based Approach (as described below) may be employed to estimate the fair value of the investment.

Market Based Approach: We may estimate the total enterprise value of each portfolio company by utilizing market value cash flow (EBITDA) multiples of publicly traded comparable companies and comparable transactions. We consider numerous factors when selecting the appropriate companies whose trading multiples are used to value our portfolio companies. These factors include, but are not limited to, the type of organization, similarity to the business being valued, and relevant risk factors, as well as size, profitability and growth expectations. We may apply an average of various relevant comparable company EBITDA multiples to the portfolio company's latest twelve month ("LTM") EBITDA or projected EBITDA to calculate the enterprise value of the portfolio company. Significant increases or decreases in the EBITDA multiple will result in an increase or decrease in enterprise value, which may result in an increase or decrease in the fair value estimate of the investment. In applying the market based approach as of December 31, 2018, we used the relevant EBITDA multiple ranges set forth in the table below to determine the enterprise value of our portfolio companies. We believe these were reasonable ranges in light of current comparable company trading levels and the specific portfolio companies involved.

Income Based Approach: We also may use a discounted cash flow analysis to estimate the fair value of the investment. Projected cash flows represent the relevant security's contractual interest, fee and principal payments plus the assumption of full principal recovery at the investment's expected maturity date. These cash flows are discounted at a rate established utilizing a yield calibration approach, which incorporates changes in the credit quality (as measured by relevant statistics) of the portfolio company, as compared to changes in the yield associated with comparable credit quality market indices, between the date of origination and the valuation date. Significant increases or decreases in the discount rate would result in a decrease or increase in the

fair value measurement. In applying the income based approach as of December 31, 2018, we used the discount ranges set forth in the table below to value investments in our portfolio companies.

The unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of our Level III investments as of December 31, 2018 were as follows:

(in thousands)

Type	Fair Value as of December 31, 2018	Approach	Unobservable Input	Range Low	Range High	Range Weighted Average
First lien	$ 797,985	Market & income approach	EBITDA multiple	2.0x	32.0x	12.1x
			Revenue multiple	3.5x	6.5x	5.8x
			Discount rate	7.0%	15.3%	9.6%
	129,837	Market quote	Broker quote	N/A	N/A	N/A
	59,706	Other	N/A[1]	N/A	N/A	N/A
Second lien	102,963	Market & income approach	EBITDA multiple	8.5x	15.0x	11.1x
			Discount rate	10.0%	19.7%	12.8%
	203,852	Market quote	Broker quote	N/A	N/A	N/A
Subordinated	40,087	Market & income approach	EBITDA multiple	5.0x	13.0x	10.2x
			Discount rate	10.9%	21.4%	16.3%
Equity and other	439,977	Market & income approach	EBITDA multiple	0.4x	18.0x	10.3x
			Discount rate	6.5%	25.8%	13.5%
	664	Black Scholes analysis	Expected life in years	7.3	7.3	7.3
			Volatility	37.9%	37.9%	37.9%
			Discount rate	2.9%	2.9%	2.9%
	$ 1,775,071					

(1) Fair value was determined based on transaction pricing or recent acquisition or sale as the best measure of fair value with no material changes in operations of the related portfolio company since the transaction date.

NMFC Senior Loan Program I LLC

NMFC Senior Loan Program I LLC ("SLP I") was formed as a Delaware limited liability company on May 27, 2014 and commenced operations on June 10, 2014. SLP I is a portfolio company held by us. SLP I is structured as a private investment fund, in which all of the investors are qualified purchasers, as such term is defined under the 1940 Act. Transfer of interests in SLP I is subject to restrictions, and as a result, such interests are not readily marketable. SLP I operates under a limited liability company agreement (the "SLP I Agreement") and will continue in existence until August 31, 2021, subject to earlier termination pursuant to certain terms of the SLP I Agreement. The term may be extended pursuant to certain terms of the SLP I Agreement. SLP I's re-investment period was through July 31, 2018. In September 2018, the re-investment period was extended until August 31, 2019. SLP I invests in senior secured loans issued by companies within our core industry verticals. These investments are typically broadly syndicated first lien loans.

SLP I is capitalized with $93.0 million of capital commitments and $265.0 million of debt from a revolving credit facility and is managed by us. Our capital commitment is $23.0 million, representing less than 25.0% ownership, with third party investors representing the remaining capital commitments. As of December 31, 2018, SLP I had total investments with an aggregate fair value of approximately $327.2 million, debt outstanding of $242.6 million and capital that had been called and funded of $93.0 million. As of December 31, 2017, SLP I had total investments with an aggregate fair value of approximately $348.7 million, debt outstanding of $223.7 million and capital that had been called and funded of $93.0 million. Our investment in SLP I is disclosed on our Consolidated Schedule of Investments as of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

We, as an investment adviser registered under the Advisers Act, act as the collateral manager to SLP I and are entitled to receive a management fee for our investment management services provided to SLP I. As a result, SLP I is classified as our affiliate. No management fee is charged on our investment in SLP I in connection with the administrative services provided to SLP I. For the years ended December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, we earned approximately $1.2 million, $1.2 million and $1.2 million, respectively, in management fees related to SLP I, which is included in other income. As of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, approximately $0.3 million and $0.3 million, respectively, of management fees related to SLP I was included in receivable from affiliates. For the years ended December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, we earned approximately $3.2 million, $3.5 million and $3.7 million, respectively, of dividend income related to SLP I, which is included in dividend income. As of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, approximately $0.8 million and $0.8 million, respectively, of dividend income related to SLP I was included in interest and dividend receivable.

NMFC Senior Loan Program II LLC

NMFC Senior Loan Program II LLC ("SLP II") was formed as a Delaware limited liability company on March 9, 2016 and commenced operations on April 12, 2016. SLP II is structured as a private joint venture investment fund between us and SkyKnight Income, LLC ("SkyKnight") and operates under a limited liability company agreement (the "SLP II Agreement"). The purpose of the joint venture is to invest primarily in senior secured loans issued by portfolio companies within our core industry verticals. These investments are typically broadly syndicated first lien loans. All investment decisions must be unanimously approved by the board of managers of SLP II, which has equal representation from us and SkyKnight. SLP II has a three year investment period and will continue in existence until April 12, 2021. The term may be extended for up to one year pursuant to certain terms of the SLP II Agreement.

SLP II is capitalized with equity contributions which were called from its members, on a pro-rata basis based on their equity commitments, as transactions are completed. Any decision by SLP II to call down on capital commitments requires approval by the board of managers of SLP II. As of December 31, 2018, we and SkyKnight have committed and contributed $79.4 million and $20.6 million, respectively, of equity to SLP II. Our investment in SLP II is disclosed on our Consolidated Schedule of Investments as of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

On April 12, 2016, SLP II closed its $275.0 million revolving credit facility with Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, which matures on April 12, 2021 and bears interest at a rate of the LIBOR plus 1.75% per annum. Effective April 1, 2018, SLP II's revolving credit facility bears interest at a rate of LIBOR plus 1.60% per annum. As of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, SLP II had total investments with an aggregate fair value of approximately $336.9 million and $382.5 million, respectively, and debt outstanding under its credit facility of $243.2 million and $266.3 million, respectively. As of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, none of SLP II's investments were on non-accrual. Additionally, as of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, SLP II had unfunded commitments in the form of delayed draws of $5.9 million and $4.9 million,

respectively. Below is a summary of SLP II's portfolio, along with a listing of the individual investments in SLP II's portfolio as of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017:

(in thousands)	December 31, 2018	December 31, 2017
First lien investments[1]	348,577	386,100
Weighted average interest rate on first lien investments[2]	6.84%	6.05%
Number of portfolio companies in SLP II	31	35
Largest portfolio company investment[1]	17,150	17,369
Total of five largest portfolio company investments[1]	80,766	81,728

(1) Reflects principal amount or par value of investments.

(2) Computed as the all in interest rate in effect on accruing investments divided by the total principal amount of investments.

The following table is a listing of the individual investments in SLP II's portfolio as of December 31, 2018:

Portfolio Company and Type of Investment	Industry	Interest Rate[1]	Maturity Date	Principal Amount or Par Value (in thousands)	Cost (in thousands)	Fair Value[2] (in thousands)
Funded Investments — First lien						
Access CIG, LLC	Business Services	6.46% (L + 3.75%)	2/27/2025	$ 8,825	$ 8,785	$ 8,605
ADG, LLC	Healthcare Services	7.63% (L + 4.75%)	9/28/2023	16,862	16,740	16,609
Beaver-Visitec International Holdings, Inc.	Healthcare Products	6.62% (L + 4.00%)	8/21/2023	14,664	14,492	14,517
Brave Parent Holdings, Inc.	Software	6.52% (L + 4.00%)	4/18/2025	15,422	15,369	14,902
CentralSquare Technologies, LLC	Software	6.27% (L + 3.75%)	8/29/2025	15,000	14,964	14,648
CHA Holdings, Inc.	Business Services	7.30% (L + 4.50%)	4/10/2025	10,805	10,760	10,774
CommerceHub, Inc.	Software	6.27% (L + 3.75%)	5/21/2025	2,488	2,476	2,419
Drilling Info Holdings, Inc.	Business Services	6.77% (L + 4.25%)	7/30/2025	12,242	12,190	12,196
Greenway Health, LLC	Software	6.56% (L + 3.75%)	2/16/2024	14,775	14,718	14,406
GOBP Holdings, Inc.	Retail	6.55% (L + 3.75%)	10/22/2025	2,500	2,494	2,438
Idera, Inc.	Software	7.03% (L + 4.50%)	6/28/2024	12,492	12,388	12,242
J.D. Power (fka J.D. Power and Associates)	Business Services	6.27% (L + 3.75%)	9/7/2023	14,962	14,920	14,588
Keystone Acquisition Corp.	Healthcare Services	8.05% (L + 5.25%)	5/1/2024	5,332	5,289	5,226
LSCS Holdings, Inc.	Healthcare Services	6.86% (L + 4.25%)	3/17/2025	5,321	5,312	5,294
LSCS Holdings, Inc.	Healthcare Services	6.89% (L + 4.25%)	3/17/2025	1,374	1,371	1,367
Market Track, LLC	Business Services	6.87% (L + 4.25%)	6/5/2024	11,820	11,772	11,347
Medical Solutions Holdings, Inc.	Healthcare Services	6.27% (L + 3.75%)	6/14/2024	4,432	4,413	4,343
Ministry Brands, LLC	Software	6.52% (L + 4.00%)	12/2/2022	2,116	2,109	2,116
Ministry Brands, LLC	Software	6.52% (L + 4.00%)	12/2/2022	600	597	600
Ministry Brands, LLC	Software	6.52% (L + 4.00%)	12/2/2022	12,285	12,238	12,285
NorthStar Financial Services Group, LLC	Software	6.10% (L + 3.50%)	5/25/2025	7,463	7,428	7,313
Peraton Corp. (fka MHVC Acquisition Corp.)	Federal Services	8.06% (L + 5.25%)	4/29/2024	10,342	10,301	10,084
Poseidon Intermediate, LLC	Software	6.78% (L + 4.25%)	8/15/2022	14,729	14,727	14,644
Premise Health Holding Corp.	Healthcare Services	6.55% (L + 3.75%)	7/10/2025	1,386	1,380	1,369
Project Accelerate Parent, LLC	Business Services	6.64% (L + 4.25%)	1/2/2025	14,887	14,821	14,663
PSC Industrial Holdings Corp.	Industrial Services	6.21% (L + 3.75%)	10/11/2024	10,395	10,307	10,161
Quest Software US Holdings Inc.	Software	6.78% (L + 4.25%)	5/16/2025	15,000	14,930	14,535
Salient CRGT Inc.	Federal Services	8.27% (L + 5.75%)	2/28/2022	13,509	13,418	13,306
Sierra Acquisition, Inc.	Food & Beverage	6.02% (L + 3.50%)	11/11/2024	3,713	3,696	3,685
SSH Group Holdings, Inc.	Education	6.77% (L + 4.25%)	7/30/2025	8,978	8,956	8,753
Wirepath LLC	Distribution & Logistics	6.71% (L + 4.00%)	8/5/2024	14,963	14,963	14,738
WP CityMD Bidco LLC	Healthcare Services	6.30% (L + 3.50%)	6/7/2024	10,823	10,801	10,620
YI, LLC	Healthcare Services	6.80% (L + 4.00%)	11/7/2024	15,064	15,053	14,971
Zywave, Inc.	Software	7.52% (L + 5.00%)	11/17/2022	17,150	17,091	17,150
Total Funded Investments				**$ 342,719**	**$ 341,269**	**$ 336,914**
Unfunded Investments — First lien						

Access CIG, LLC	Business Services	—	2/27/2019	$ 1,108	$ —	$ (28)
CHA Holdings, Inc.	Business Services	—	10/10/2019	2,143	(11)	(6)
Drilling Info Holdings, Inc.	Business Services	—	7/30/2020	1,230	(5)	(10)
Ministry Brands, LLC	Software	—	10/18/2019	1,267	(6)	—
Premise Health Holding Corp.	Healthcare Services	—	7/10/2020	110	—	(1)
Total Unfunded Investments				**$ 5,858**	**$ (22)**	**$ (45)**
Total Investments				**$ 348,577**	**$ 341,247**	**$ 336,869**

(1) All interest is payable in cash unless otherwise indicated. A majority of the variable rate debt investments bear interest at a rate that may be determined by reference to the LIBOR (L), the Prime Rate (P) and the alternative base rate (Base). For each investment, the current interest rate provided reflects the rate in effect as of December 31, 2018.

(2) Represents the fair value in accordance with ASC 820. Our board of directors does not determine the fair value of the investments held by SLP II.

The following table is a listing of the individual investments in SLP II's portfolio as of December 31, 2017:

Portfolio Company and Type of Investment	Industry	Interest Rate[1]	Maturity Date	Principal Amount or Par Value	Cost	Fair Value[2]
				(in thousands)	(in thousands)	(in thousands)
Funded Investments — First lien						
ADG, LLC	Healthcare Services	6.32% (L + 4.75%)	9/28/2023	$ 17,034	$ 16,890	$ 16,779
ASG Technologies Group, Inc.	Software	6.32% (L + 4.75%)	7/31/2024	7,481	7,446	7,547
Beaver-Visitec International Holdings, Inc.	Healthcare Products	6.69% (L + 5.00%)	8/21/2023	14,812	14,688	14,813
DigiCert, Inc.	Business Services	6.13% (L + 4.75%)	10/31/2024	10,000	9,951	10,141
Emerald 2 Limited	Business Services	5.69% (L + 4.00%)	5/14/2021	1,266	1,211	1,267
Evo Payments International, LLC	Business Services	5.57% (L + 4.00%)	12/22/2023	17,369	17,292	17,492
Explorer Holdings, Inc.	Healthcare Services	5.13% (L + 3.75%)	5/2/2023	2,940	2,917	2,973
Globallogic Holdings Inc.	Business Services	6.19% (L + 4.50%)	6/20/2022	9,677	9,611	9,755
Greenway Health, LLC	Software	5.94% (L + 4.25%)	2/16/2024	14,925	14,858	15,074
Idera, Inc.	Software	6.57% (L + 5.00%)	6/28/2024	12,619	12,499	12,556
J.D. Power (fka J.D. Power and Associates)	Business Services	5.94% (L + 4.25%)	9/7/2023	13,357	13,308	13,407
Keystone Acquisition Corp.	Healthcare Services	6.94% (L + 5.25%)	5/1/2024	5,386	5,336	5,424
Market Track, LLC	Business Services	5.94% (L + 4.25%)	6/5/2024	11,940	11,884	11,940
McGraw-Hill Global Education Holdings, LLC	Education	5.57% (L + 4.00%)	5/4/2022	9,850	9,813	9,844
Medical Solutions Holdings, Inc.	Healthcare Services	5.82% (L + 4.25%)	6/14/2024	6,965	6,932	7,043
Ministry Brands, LLC	Software	6.38% (L + 5.00%)	12/2/2022	2,138	2,128	2,138
Ministry Brands, LLC	Software	6.38% (L + 5.00%)	12/2/2022	7,768	7,735	7,768
Navex Global, Inc.	Software	5.82% (L + 4.25%)	11/19/2021	14,897	14,724	14,971
Navicure, Inc.	Healthcare Services	5.11% (L + 3.75%)	11/1/2024	15,000	14,926	15,000
OEConnection LLC	Business Services	5.69% (L + 4.00%)	11/22/2024	15,000	14,925	14,981
Pathway Partners Vet Management Company LLC	Consumer Services	5.82% (L + 4.25%)	10/10/2024	6,963	6,929	6,980
Pathway Partners Vet Management Company LLC	Consumer Services	5.82% (L + 4.25%)	10/10/2024	291	290	292
Peraton Corp. (fka MHVC Acquisition Corp.)	Federal Services	6.95% (L + 5.25%)	4/29/2024	10,448	10,399	10,526
Poseidon Intermediate, LLC	Software	5.82% (L + 4.25%)	8/15/2022	14,881	14,877	14,955
Project Accelerate Parent, LLC	Business Services	5.94% (L + 4.25%)	1/2/2025	15,000	14,925	15,038
PSC Industrial Holdings Corp.	Industrial Services	5.71% (L + 4.25%)	10/11/2024	10,500	10,398	10,500
Quest Software US Holdings Inc.	Software	6.92% (L + 5.50%)	10/31/2022	9,899	9,775	10,071
Salient CRGT Inc.	Federal Services	7.32% (L + 5.75%)	2/28/2022	14,433	14,310	14,559
Severin Acquisition, LLC	Software	6.32% (L + 4.75%)	7/30/2021	14,888	14,827	14,813
Shine Acquisitoin Co. S.à.r.l / Boing US Holdco Inc.	Consumer Services	4.88% (L + 3.50%)	10/3/2024	15,000	14,964	15,108
Sierra Acquisition, Inc.	Food & Beverage	5.68% (L + 4.25%)	11/11/2024	3,750	3,731	3,789
TMK Hawk Parent, Corp.	Distribution & Logistics	4.88% (L + 3.50%)	8/28/2024	1,671	1,667	1,686
University Support Services LLC (St. George's University Scholastic Services LLC)	Education	5.82% (L + 4.25%)	7/6/2022	1,875	1,875	1,900
Vencore, Inc. (fka SI Organization, Inc., The)	Federal Services	6.44% (L + 4.75%)	11/23/2019	10,686	10,673	10,835
WP CityMD Bidco LLC	Healthcare Services	5.69% (L + 4.00%)	6/7/2024	14,963	14,928	15,009
YI, LLC	Healthcare Services	5.69% (L + 4.00%)	11/7/2024	8,240	8,204	8,230
Zywave, Inc.	Software	6.61% (L + 5.00%)	11/17/2022	17,325	17,252	17,325
Total Funded Investments				**$ 381,237**	**$ 379,098**	**$ 382,529**
Unfunded Investments — First lien						
Pathway Partners Vet Management Company LLC	Consumer Services	—	10/10/2019	$ 2,728	$ (14)	$ 7
TMK Hawk Parent, Corp.	Distribution & Logistics	—	3/28/2018	75	—	1
YI, LLC	Healthcare Services	—	11/7/2018	2,060	(9)	(3)
Total Unfunded Investments				**$ 4,863**	**$ (23)**	**$ 5**
Total Investments				**$ 386,100**	**$ 379,075**	**$ 382,534**

(1) All interest is payable in cash unless otherwise indicated. A majority of the variable rate debt investments bear interest at a rate that may be determined by reference to the LIBOR (L), the Prime Rate (P) and the alternative base rate (Base). For each investment, the current interest rate provided reflects the rate in effect as of December 31, 2017.

(2) Represents the fair value in accordance with ASC 820. Our board of directors does not determine the fair value of the investments held by SLP II.

Below is certain summarized financial information for SLP II as of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017 and for the years ended December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016:

Selected Balance Sheet Information:	December 31, 2018	December 31, 2017
	(in thousands)	(in thousands)
Investments at fair value (cost of $341,247 and $379,075, respectively)	$ 336,869	$ 382,534
Cash and other assets	7,620	8,065
Total assets	$ 344,489	$ 390,599
Credit facility	$ 243,170	$ 266,270
Deferred financing costs	(1,374)	(1,966)
Payable for unsettled securities purchased	—	15,964
Distribution payable	3,250	3,500
Other liabilities	2,869	2,891
Total liabilities	247,915	286,659
Members' capital	$ 96,574	$ 103,940
Total liabilities and members' capital	$ 344,489	$ 390,599

	Year Ended December 31,		
Selected Statement of Operations Information:	2018	2017	2016[1]
	(in thousands)	(in thousands)	(in thousands)
Interest income	$ 24,654	$ 22,551	$ 7,463
Other income	199	351	572
Total investment income	24,853	22,902	8,035
Interest and other financing expenses	10,474	8,356	3,558
Other expenses	681	697	650
Total expenses	11,155	9,053	4,208
Net investment income	13,698	13,849	3,827
Net realized gains on investments	782	2,281	599
Net change in unrealized (depreciation) appreciation of investments	(7,837)	(822)	4,281
Net increase in members' capital	$ 6,643	$ 15,308	$ 8,707

(1) For the year ended December 31, 2016, amounts reported relate to the period from April 12, 2016 (commencement of operations) to December 31, 2016.

For the years ended December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, we earned approximately $11.1 million, $12.4 million and $3.5 million, respectively, of dividend income related to SLP II, which is included in dividend income. As of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, approximately $2.6 million and $2.8 million, respectively, of dividend income related to SLP II was included in interest and dividend receivable.

We have determined that SLP II is an investment company under ASC 946; however, in accordance with such guidance, we will generally not consolidate our investment in a company other than a wholly-owned investment company subsidiary. Furthermore, Accounting Standards Codification Topic 810, *Consolidation* ("ASC 810"), concludes that in a joint venture where both members have equal decision making authority, it is not appropriate for one member to consolidate the joint venture since neither has control. Accordingly, we do not consolidate SLP II.

NMFC Senior Loan Program III LLC

NMFC Senior Loan Program III LLC ("SLP III") was formed as a Delaware limited liability company and commenced operations on April 25, 2018. SLP III is structured as a private joint venture investment fund between us and SkyKnight Income II, LLC ("SkyKnight II") and operates under a limited liability company agreement (the "SLP III Agreement"). The purpose of the joint venture is to invest primarily in senior secured loans issued by portfolio companies within our core industry verticals. These investments are typically broadly syndicated first lien loans. All investment decisions must be unanimously approved by the board of managers of SLP III, which has equal representation from us and SkyKnight II. SLP III has a five year investment period and will continue in existence until April 25, 2025. The investment period may be extended for up to one year pursuant to certain terms of the SLP III Agreement.

SLP III is capitalized with equity contributions which are called from its members, on a pro-rata basis based on their equity commitments, as transactions are completed. Any decision by SLP III to call down on capital commitments requires approval by the board of managers of SLP III. As of December 31, 2018, we and SkyKnight II have committed $80.0 million and $20.0 million, respectively, of equity to SLP III. As of December 31, 2018, we and SkyKnight II have contributed $78.4 million and $19.6 million, respectively, of equity to SLP III. Our investment in SLP III is disclosed on our Consolidated Schedule of Investments as of December 31, 2018.

On May 2, 2018, SLP III closed its $300.0 million revolving credit facility with Citibank, N.A., which matures on May 2, 2023 and bears interest at a rate of LIBOR plus 1.70% per annum. As of December 31, 2018, SLP III had total investments with an aggregate fair value of approximately $365.4 million and debt outstanding under its credit facility of $280.3 million. As of December 31, 2018, none of SLP III's investments were on non-accrual. Additionally, as of December 31, 2018, SLP III had unfunded commitments in the form of delayed draws of $8.8 million. Below is a summary of SLP III's portfolio, along with a listing of the individual investments in SLP III's portfolio as of December 31, 2018:

(in thousands)	December 31, 2018
First lien investments[1]	383,289
Weighted average interest rate on first lien investments[2]	6.50%
Number of portfolio companies in SLP III	39
Largest portfolio company investment[1]	18,958
Total of five largest portfolio company investments[1]	85,938

(1) Reflects principal amount or par value of investment.

(2) Computed as the all in interest rate in effect on accruing investments divided by the total principal amount of investments.

Table of Contents

The following table is a listing of the individual investments in SLP III's portfolio as of December 31, 2018:

Portfolio Company and Type of Investment	Industry	Interest Rate[1]	Maturity Date	Principal Amount or Par Value (in thousands)	Cost (in thousands)	Fair Value[2] (in thousands)
Funded Investments — First lien						
Access CIG, LLC	Business Services	6.46% (L + 3.75%)	2/27/2025	$ 1,216	$ 1,216	$ 1,185
Affordable Care Holding Corp.	Healthcare Services	7.25% (L + 4.75%)	10/24/2022	1,025	1,030	1,005
Bracket Intermediate Holding Corp.	Healthcare Services	7.00% (L + 4.25%)	9/5/2025	14,963	14,890	14,813
Brave Parent Holdings, Inc.	Software	6.52% (L + 4.00%)	4/18/2025	14,925	14,874	14,421
CentralSquare Technologies, LLC	Software	6.27% (L + 3.75%)	8/29/2025	15,000	14,964	14,648
Certara Holdco, Inc.	Healthcare I.T.	6.30% (L + 3.50%)	8/15/2024	1,275	1,280	1,255
CHA Holdings, Inc.	Business Services	7.30% (L + 4.50%)	4/10/2025	997	997	995
CommerceHub, Inc.	Software	6.27% (L + 3.75%)	5/21/2025	14,925	14,856	14,515
CRCI Longhorn Holdings, Inc.	Business Services	5.89% (L + 3.50%)	8/8/2025	14,963	14,891	14,588
Dentalcorp Perfect Smile ULC	Healthcare Services	6.27% (L + 3.75%)	6/6/2025	11,940	11,912	11,701
Dentalcorp Perfect Smile ULC	Healthcare Services	6.27% (L + 3.75%)	6/6/2025	1,686	1,685	1,652
Drilling Info Holdings, Inc.	Business Services	6.77% (L + 4.25%)	7/30/2025	17,591	17,507	17,525
Financial & Risk US Holdings, Inc.	Business Services	6.27% (L + 3.75%)	10/1/2025	8,000	7,980	7,512
GOBP Holdings, Inc.	Retail	6.55% (L + 3.75%)	10/22/2025	15,000	14,963	14,625
Greenway Health, LLC	Software	6.56% (L + 3.75%)	2/16/2024	14,821	14,831	14,450
Heartland Dental, LLC	Healthcare Services	6.27% (L + 3.75%)	4/30/2025	17,329	17,249	16,593
HIG Finance 2 Limited	Business Services	6.06% (L + 3.50%)	12/20/2024	1,995	1,985	1,939
Idera, Inc.	Software	7.03% (L + 4.50%)	6/28/2024	2,294	2,289	2,248
J.D. Power (fka J.D. Power and Associates)	Business Services	6.27% (L + 3.75%)	9/7/2023	5,985	5,985	5,835
Market Track, LLC	Business Services	6.87% (L + 4.25%)	6/5/2024	4,827	4,821	4,633
Ministry Brands, LLC	Software	6.52% (L + 4.00%)	12/2/2022	4,596	4,576	4,596
Ministry Brands, LLC	Software	6.52% (L + 4.00%)	12/2/2022	600	597	600
National Intergovernmental Purchasing Alliance Company	Business Services	6.55% (L + 3.75%)	5/23/2025	14,925	14,912	14,552
Navex Topco, Inc.	Software	5.78% (L + 3.25%)	9/5/2025	14,963	14,890	14,102
Navicure, Inc.	Healthcare Services	6.27% (L + 3.75%)	11/1/2024	2,985	2,985	2,925
Netsmart Technologies, Inc.	Healthcare I.T.	6.27% (L + 3.75%)	4/19/2023	10,437	10,437	10,307
Newport Group Holdings II, Inc.	Business Services	6.54% (L + 3.75%)	9/12/2025	4,988	4,963	4,875
NorthStar Financial Services Group, LLC	Software	6.10% (L + 3.50%)	5/25/2025	14,925	14,856	14,628
OEConnection LLC	Business Services	6.53% (L + 4.00%)	11/22/2024	1,830	1,843	1,789
Outcomes Group Holdings, Inc.	Healthcare Services	6.28% (L + 3.50%)	10/24/2025	6,500	6,484	6,394
Pelican Products, Inc.	Business Products	5.88% (L + 3.50%)	5/1/2025	4,975	4,963	4,726
Peraton Corp. (fka MHVC Acquisition Corp.)	Federal Services	8.06% (L + 5.25%)	4/29/2024	15,588	15,517	15,199
Premise Health Holding Corp.	Healthcare Services	6.55% (L + 3.75%)	7/10/2025	13,862	13,796	13,689
Quest Software US Holdings Inc.	Software	6.78% (L + 4.25%)	5/16/2025	15,000	14,930	14,535
Sierra Enterprises, LLC	Food & Beverage	6.02% (L + 3.50%)	11/11/2024	2,481	2,478	2,463
SSH Group Holdings, Inc.	Education	6.77% (L + 4.25%)	7/30/2025	14,963	14,927	14,588
University Support Services LLC (St. George's University Scholastic Services LLC)	Education	6.03% (L + 3.50%)	7/17/2025	3,790	3,772	3,759
VT Topco, Inc.	Business Services	6.55% (L + 3.75%)	8/1/2025	7,980	7,961	7,882
VT Topco, Inc.	Business Services	6.55% (L + 3.75%)	8/1/2025	1,004	1,004	992
Wirepath LLC	Distribution & Logistics	6.71% (L + 4.00%)	8/5/2024	17,477	17,477	17,215
WP CityMD Bidco LLC	Healthcare Services	6.30% (L + 3.50%)	6/7/2024	14,887	14,887	14,608
YI, LLC	Healthcare Services	6.80% (L + 4.00%)	11/7/2024	4,965	4,983	4,935
Total Funded Investments				**$ 374,478**	**$ 373,443**	**$ 365,497**
Unfunded Investments — First lien						
Dentalcorp Perfect Smile ULC	Healthcare Services	—	6/6/2020	$ 1,308	$ (3)	$ (26)
Drilling Info Holdings, Inc.	Business Services	—	7/30/2020	1,367	(7)	(11)

Heartland Dental, LLC	Healthcare Services	—	4/30/2020	1,586	—	(67)
Ministry Brands, LLC	Software	—	10/18/2019	1,267	(6)	—
Premise Health Holding Corp.	Healthcare Services	—	7/10/2020	1,103	(3)	(14)
University Support Services LLC (St. George's University Scholastic Services LLC)	Education	—	7/17/2019	1,187	—	(10)
VT Topco, Inc.	Business Services	—	8/1/2020	993	(2)	(12)
Total Unfunded Investments				**$ 8,811**	**$ (21)**	**$ (140)**
Total Investments				**$ 383,289**	**$ 373,422**	**$ 365,357**

(1) All interest is payable in cash unless otherwise indicated. A majority of the variable rate debt investments bear interest at a rate that may be determined by reference to the LIBOR (L), the Prime Rate (P) and the alternative base rate (Base). For each investment, the current interest rate provided reflects the rate in effect as of December 31, 2018.

(2) Represents the fair value in accordance with ASC 820. Our board of directors does not determine the fair value of the investments held by SLP III.

Below is certain summarized financial information for SLP III as of December 31, 2018 and for the year ended December 31, 2018:

Selected Balance Sheet Information:	December 31, 2018
	(in thousands)
Investments at fair value (cost of $373,422)	$365,357
Cash and other assets	9,138
Total assets	$374,495
Credit facility	$280,300
Deferred financing costs	(2,831)
Distribution payable	2,600
Other liabilities	4,415
Total liabilities	284,484
Members' capital	$90,011
Total liabilities and members' capital	$374,495

Selected Statement of Operations Information:	Year Ended December 31, 2018[1]
	(in thousands)
Interest income	$9,572
Other income	207
Total investment income	9,779
Interest and other financing expenses	5,402
Other expenses	509
Total expenses	5,911
Net investment income	3,868
Net realized gains on investments	9
Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) of investments	(8,065)
Net decrease in members' capital	$(4,188)

(1) SLP III commenced operations on April 25, 2018.

For the year ended December 31, 2018, we earned approximately $3.0 million of dividend income related to SLP III, which is included in dividend income. As of December 31, 2018 approximately $2.1 million of dividend income related to SLP III was included in interest and dividend receivable.

We have determined that SLP III is an investment company under ASC 946; however, in accordance with such guidance we will generally not consolidate our investment in a company other than a wholly-owned investment company subsidiary. Furthermore, ASC 810 concludes that in a joint venture where both members have equal decision making authority, it is not appropriate for one member to consolidate the joint venture since neither has control. Accordingly, we do not consolidate SLP III.

New Mountain Net Lease Corporation

NMNLC was formed to acquire commercial real estate properties that are subject to "triple net" leases. NMNLC's investments are disclosed on our Consolidated Schedule of Investments as of December 31, 2018.

Below is certain summarized property information for NMNLC as of December 31, 2018:

Portfolio Company	Tenant	Lease Expiration Date	Location	Total Square Feet	Fair Value as of December 31, 2018
				(in thousands)	(in thousands)
NM NL Holdings LP / NM GP Holdco LLC	Various	Various	Various	Various	$33,703
NM GLCR LP	Arctic Glacier U.S.A.	2/28/2038	CA	214	20,343
NM CLFX LP	Victor Equipment Company	8/31/2033	TX	423	12,770
NM APP Canada Corp.	A.P. Plasman, Inc.	9/30/2031	Canada	436	9,727
NM APP US LLC	Plasman Corp, LLC / A-Brite LP	9/30/2033	AL / OH	261	5,912
NM DRVT Jonesboro, LLC	FMH Conveyors, LLC	10/31/2031	AR	195	5,619
NM KRLN LLC	Kirlin Group, LLC	6/30/2029	MD	95	4,205
NM JRA LLC	J.R. Automation Technologies, LLC	1/31/2031	MI	88	2,537
					$94,816

Collateralized agreements or repurchase financings

We follow the guidance in Accounting Standards Codification Topic 860, Transfers and Servicing — *Secured Borrowing and Collateral*, ("ASC 860") when accounting for transactions involving the purchases of securities under collateralized agreements to resell (resale agreements). These transactions are treated as collateralized financing transactions and are recorded at their contracted resale or repurchase amounts, as specified in the respective agreements. Interest on collateralized agreements is accrued and recognized over the life of the transaction and included in interest income. As of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, we held one collateralized agreement to resell with a cost basis of $30.0 million and $30.0 million, respectively, and a fair value of $23.5 million and $25.2 million, respectively. The collateralized agreement to resell is guaranteed by a private hedge fund. The private hedge fund is currently in liquidation under the laws of the Cayman Islands. Pursuant to the terms of the collateralized agreement, the private hedge fund was obligated to repurchase the collateral from us at the par value of the collateralized agreement. The private hedge fund has breached its agreement to repurchase the collateral under the collateralized agreement. The default by the private hedge fund did not release the collateral to us, therefore, we do not have full rights and title to the collateral. A claim has been filed with the Cayman Islands joint official liquidators to resolve this matter. The joint official liquidators have recognized our contractual rights under the collateralized agreement. We continue to exercise our rights under the collateralized agreement and continue to monitor the liquidation process of the private hedge fund. The fair value of the collateralized agreement to resell is reflective of the increased risk of the position.

PPVA Black Elk (Equity) LLC

On May 3, 2013, we entered into a collateralized securities purchase and put agreement (the "SPP Agreement") with a private hedge fund. Under the SPP Agreement, we purchased twenty million Class E Preferred Units of Black Elk Energy Offshore Operations, LLC ("Black Elk") for $20.0 million with a corresponding obligation of the private hedge fund to repurchase the preferred units for $20.0 million plus other amounts due under the SPP Agreement. The majority owner of Black Elk was the private hedge fund. In August 2014, we received a payment of $20.5 million, the full amount due under the SPP Agreement.

In August 2017, a trustee (the "Trustee") for Black Elk informed us that the Trustee intended to assert a fraudulent conveyance claim (the "Claim") against us and one of its affiliates seeking the return of the $20.5 million repayment. Black Elk filed a Chapter 11 bankruptcy petition pursuant to the United States Bankruptcy Code in August 2015. The Trustee alleges that individuals affiliated with the private hedge fund conspired with Black Elk and others to improperly use proceeds from the sale of certain Black Elk assets to repay, in August 2014, the private hedge fund's obligation to

us under the SPP Agreement. We were unaware of these claims at the time the repayment was received. The private hedge fund is currently in liquidation under the laws of the Cayman Islands.

On December 22, 2017, we settled the Trustee's $20.5 million Claim for $16.0 million and filed a claim with the Cayman Islands joint official liquidators of the private hedge fund for $16.0 million that is owed to us under the SPP Agreement. The SPP Agreement was restored and is in effect since repayment has not been made. We continue to exercise our rights under the SPP Agreement and continue to monitor the liquidation process of the private hedge fund. During the year ended December 31, 2018, we received a $1.5 million payment from our insurance carrier in respect to the settlement. As of December 31, 2018, the SPP Agreement has a cost basis of $14.5 million and a fair value of $11.4 million, which is reflective of the higher inherent risk in this transaction.

Revenue Recognition

Sales and paydowns of investments: Realized gains and losses on investments are determined on the specific identification method.

Interest and dividend income: Interest income, including amortization of premium and discount using the effective interest method, is recorded on the accrual basis and periodically assessed for collectability. Interest income also includes interest earned from cash on hand. Upon the prepayment of a loan or debt security, any prepayment penalties are recorded as part of interest income. We have loans and certain preferred equity investments in the portfolio that contain a payment-in-kind ("PIK") interest or dividend provision. PIK interest and dividends are accrued and recorded as income at the contractual rates, if deemed collectible. The PIK interest and dividends are added to the principal or share balances on the capitalization dates and are generally due at maturity or when redeemed by the issuer. For the years ended December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, we recognized PIK and non-cash interest from investments of $8.6 million, $6.4 million and $4.3 million, respectively, and PIK and non-cash dividends from investments of and $24.9 million, $17.8 million and $3.2 million, respectively.

Dividend income on common equity is recorded on the record date for private portfolio companies or on the ex-dividend date for publicly traded portfolio companies. Dividend income on preferred securities is recorded as dividend income on an accrual basis to the extent that such amounts are deemed collectible.

Non-accrual income: Investments are placed on non-accrual status when principal or interest payments are past due for 30 days or more and when there is reasonable doubt that principal or interest will be collected. Accrued cash and un-capitalized PIK interest or dividends are reversed when an investment is placed on non-accrual status. Previously capitalized PIK interest or dividends are not reversed when an investment is placed on non-accrual status. Interest or dividend payments received on non-accrual investments may be recognized as income or applied to principal depending upon management's judgment of the ultimate collectibility. Non-accrual investments are restored to accrual status when past due principal and interest is paid and, in management's judgment, are likely to remain current.

Other income: Other income represents delayed compensation, consent or amendment fees, revolver fees, structuring fees, upfront fees, management fees from a non-controlled/affiliated investment and other miscellaneous fees received and are typically non-recurring in nature. Delayed compensation is income earned from counterparties on trades that do not settle within a set number of business days after trade date. Other income may also include fees from bridge loans. We may from time to time enter into bridge financing commitments, an obligation to provide interim financing to a counterparty until permanent credit can be obtained. These commitments are short-term in nature and may expire unfunded. A fee is received for providing such commitments.

Structuring fees and upfront fees are recognized as income when earned, usually when paid at the closing of the investment, and are non-refundable.

Monitoring of Portfolio Investments

We monitor the performance and financial trends of our portfolio companies on at least a quarterly basis. We attempt to identify any developments within the portfolio company, the industry or the macroeconomic environment that may alter any material element of our original investment strategy.

We use an investment rating system to characterize and monitor the credit profile and expected level of returns on each investment in the portfolio. We use a four-level numeric rating scale as follows:

- Investment Rating 1 — Investment is performing materially above expectations;
- Investment Rating 2 — Investment is performing materially in-line with expectations. All new loans are rated 2 at initial purchase;
- Investment Rating 3 — Investment is performing materially below expectations, where the risk of loss has materially increased since the original investment; and
- Investment Rating 4 — Investment is performing substantially below expectations and risks have increased substantially since the original investment. Payments may be delinquent. There is meaningful possibility that we will not recoup our original cost basis in the investment and may realize a substantial loss upon exit.

The following table shows the distribution of our investments on the 1 to 4 investment rating scale at fair value as of December 31, 2018:

(in millions)

	As of December 31, 2018			
Investment Rating	**Cost**	**Percent**	**Fair Value**	**Percent**
Investment Rating 1	$ 147.1	6.3%	$ 147.9	6.3%
Investment Rating 2	2,181.1	93.6%	2,194.0	93.7%
Investment Rating 3	—	—%	—	—%
Investment Rating 4	1.5	0.1%	0.1	0.0%
	$ 2,329.7	100.0%	$ 2,342.0	100.0%

As of December 31, 2018, all investments in our portfolio had an Investment Rating of 1 or 2 with the exception of one portfolio company, which had an Investment Rating of 4.

During the second quarter of 2018, we placed a portion of our second lien position in National HME, Inc. on non-accrual status and wrote down the aggregate fair value of our preferred shares in TW-NHME Holdings Corp. (together with our second lien position, "NHME") to $0. In November of 2018, NHME completed a restructuring which resulted in a material modification of the original terms and an extinguishment of our original investments in NHME. Prior to the extinguishment in November 2018, our original investments in NHME had an aggregate cost of $30.1 million, an aggregate fair value of $15.3 million and total unearned interest income of $1.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2018. The extinguishment resulted in a realized loss of $15.0 million. As a result of the restructuring, we received second lien debt in NHME and common shares in NHME Holdings Corp. In addition, we funded additional second lien debt and received warrants to purchase common shares for this additional funding. Post restructuring, our investments in NHME have been restored to full accrual status. As of December 31, 2018, our investments in NHME had an aggregate cost basis of $22.8 million and an aggregate fair value of $22.7 million.

During the first quarter of 2018, we placed our first lien positions in Education Management II LLC on non-accrual status as the portfolio company announced its intention to wind down and liquidate the business. Our first lien positions and our preferred and common shares in Education Management Corporation ("EDMC") have an investment rating of 4. As of December 31, 2018, our investment in EDMC with an Investment Rating of 4 had an aggregate cost basis of $1.5 million, an aggregate fair value of $0.1 million and total unearned interest income of $0.2 million for the year then ended.

Portfolio and Investment Activity

The fair value of our investments was approximately $2,342.0 million in 92 portfolio companies at December 31, 2018, approximately $1,825.7 million in 84 portfolio companies at December 31, 2017 and approximately $1,558.8 million in 78 portfolio companies at December 31, 2016.

The following table shows our portfolio and investment activity for the years ended December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016:

	Year Ended December 31,		
(in millions)	**2018**	**2017**	**2016**
New investments in 67, 64 and 43 portfolio companies, respectively	$ 1,321.6	$ 999.7	$ 558.1
Debt repayments in existing portfolio companies	592.4	696.6	479.5
Sales of securities in 14, 17 and 10 portfolio companies, respectively	210.5	70.7	67.6
Change in unrealized appreciation on 25, 58 and 71 portfolio companies, respectively	14.8	66.1	76.5
Change in unrealized depreciation on 88, 43 and 24 portfolio companies, respectively	(37.0)	(15.3)	(36.4)

Recent Accounting Standards Updates

In August 2018, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update No. 2018-13, *Fair Value Measurement (Topic 820): Disclosure Framework — Changes to the Disclosure Requirements for Fair Value Measurement* ("ASU 2018-13"). The standard will modify the disclosure requirements for fair value measurements by removing, modifying, or adding certain disclosures. ASU 2018-13 is effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2019, including interim periods within that reporting period. The Company is permitted to early adopt any removed or modified disclosures upon issuance of ASU 2018-13 and delay adoption of the additional disclosures until their effective date. The Company has elected to early adopt ASU 2018-13 as of December 31, 2018.

Results of Operations

Under GAAP, our IPO did not step-up the cost basis of the Predecessor Operating Company's existing investments to fair market value at the IPO date. Since the total value of the Predecessor Operating Company's investments at the time of the IPO was greater than the investments' cost basis, a larger amount of amortization of purchase or original issue discount, and different amounts in realized gain and unrealized appreciation, may be recognized under GAAP in each period than if the step-up had occurred. This will remain until such predecessor investments are sold, repaid or mature in the future. We track the transferred (or fair market) value of each of the Predecessor Operating Company's investments as of the time of the IPO and, for purposes of the incentive fee calculation, adjusts income as if each investment was purchased at the date of the IPO (or stepped up to fair market value). The respective "Adjusted Net Investment Income" (defined as net investment income adjusted to reflect income as if the cost basis of investments held at the IPO

date had stepped-up to fair market value as of the IPO date) is used in calculating both the incentive fee and dividend payments. See Note 5. Agreements to our consolidated financial statements included in this prospectus for additional details.

As of December 31, 2017, all predecessor investments have been sold or matured. For the years ended December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2018, no cost basis adjustment is necessary.

The following table for the year ended December 31, 2016 is adjusted to reflect the step-up to fair market value and the allocation of the incentive fees related to hypothetical capital gains out of the adjusted post-incentive fee net investment income.

(in thousands)	Year Ended December 31, 2016	Stepped-up Cost Basis Adjustments	Incentive Fee Adjustments[1]	Adjusted Year Ended December 31, 2016
Investment income				
Interest income	$ 147,425	$ (65)	$ —	$ 147,360
Total dividend income	11,200	—	—	11,200
Other income	9,459	—	—	9,459
Total investment income[2]	168,084	(65)	—	168,019
Total expenses pre-incentive fee[3]	57,965	—	—	57,965
Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income	110,119	(65)	—	110,054
Incentive fee	22,011	—	—	22,011
Post-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income	88,108	(65)	—	88,043
Net realized losses on investments[4]	(16,717)	(151)	—	(16,868)
Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) of investments[4]	40,131	216	—	40,347
Net change in unrealized (depreciation) appreciation of securities purchased under collateralized agreements to resell	(486)	—	—	(486)
Benefit for taxes	642	—	—	642
Capital gains incentive fees	—	—	—	—
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	$ 111,678			$ 111,678

(1) For the year ended December 31, 2016, we incurred total incentive fees of $22.0 million, none of which was related to the capital gains incentive fee accrual on a hypothetical liquidation basis.

(2) Includes income from non-controlled/non-affiliated investments, non-controlled/affiliated investments and controlled investments.

(3) Includes expense waivers and reimbursements of $0.7 million and management fee waivers of $4.8 million.

(4) Includes net realized gains (losses) on investments and net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) of investments from non-controlled/non-affiliated investments, non-controlled/affiliated investments and controlled investments.

For the year ended December 31, 2016, we had a $0.1 million adjustment to interest income for amortization, a decrease of $0.2 million to net realized losses and an increase of $0.2 million to net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) to adjust for the stepped-up cost basis of the transferred investments as discussed above.

In accordance with GAAP, for the year ended December 31, 2016, we did not have an accrual for hypothetical capital gains incentive fee based upon the cumulative net Adjusted Realized Capital Gains and Adjusted Realized Capital Losses and the cumulative net Adjusted Unrealized Capital Appreciation and Adjusted Unrealized Capital Depreciation on investments held at the end of the period. Actual amounts paid to the Investment Adviser are consistent with the Investment Management Agreement and are based only on actual Adjusted Realized Capital Gains computed net of all Adjusted Realized Capital Losses and Adjusted Unrealized Capital Depreciation on a cumulative basis from inception through the end of each calendar year as if the entire portfolio was sold at fair value. As of December 31, 2016, no actual capital gains incentive fee was owed under the Investment Management Agreement, as cumulative net Adjusted Realized Gains did not exceed cumulative Adjusted Unrealized Depreciation.

Results of Operations for the Years Ended December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016

Revenue

	Year Ended December 31,		
(in thousands)	**2018**	**2017**	**2016**
Interest income	$ 161,899	$ 149,800	$ 147,425
Total dividend income	53,824	37,250	11,200
Other income	15,742	10,756	9,459
Total investment income	$ 231,465	$ 197,806	$ 168,084

Our total investment income increased by approximately $33.7 million, 17%, for the year ended December 31, 2018 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2017. For the year ended December 31, 2018, total investment income of $231.5 million consisted of approximately $143.6 million in cash interest from investments, approximately $8.6 million in PIK and non-cash interest from investments, approximately $4.5 million in prepayment fees, net amortization of purchase premiums and discounts of approximately $5.2 million, approximately $28.9 million in cash dividends from investments, approximately $24.9 million in PIK and non-cash dividends from investments and approximately $15.8 million in other income. The increase in dividend income of approximately $16.6 million during the year ended December 31, 2018 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2017 was primarily attributable to distributions from our investments in NMNLC, SLP III and PIK and non-cash dividend income from six portfolio companies where we hold equity positions. The increase in interest income of approximately $12.1 million from the year ended December 31, 2017 to the year ended December 31, 2018, is attributable to larger invested balances and rising LIBOR rates. Our larger invested balances were driven by the proceeds from our August 2018 Convertible Notes issuance and our January 2018, July 2018 and September 2018 unsecured notes issuances, as well as, our use of leverage from our revolving credit facilities to originate new investments. The increase in other income, which represents fees that are generally non-recurring in nature, of approximately $5.0 million during the year ended December 31, 2018 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2017 was primarily attributable to upfront, amendment and consent fees received from forty-nine different portfolio companies.

Our total investment income increased by approximately $29.7 million, 18%, for the year ended December 31, 2017 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2016. For the year ended December 31, 2017, total investment income of $197.8 million consisted of approximately $129.3 million in cash interest from investments, approximately $6.4 million in PIK and non-cash interest from investments, approximately $4.9 million in prepayment fees, net amortization of purchase premiums and discounts of approximately $9.2 million, approximately $19.4 million in

cash dividends from investments, approximately $17.8 million in PIK and non-cash dividends from investments and approximately $10.8 million in other income. For the year ended December 31, 2016, total adjusted investment income of $168.0 million consisted of approximately $135.2 million in cash interest from investments, approximately $4.3 million in PIK and non-cash interest from investments, approximately $4.9 million in prepayment fees, net amortization of purchase premiums and discounts of approximately $3.0 million, approximately $8.0 million in cash dividends from investments, approximately $3.2 million in PIK and non-cash dividends from investments and approximately $9.4 million in other income. The increase in interest income of approximately $2.4 million from the year ended December 31, 2016 to the year ended December 31, 2017 is attributable to larger invested balances and prepayment fees received associated with the early repayments of eleven different portfolio companies held as of December 31, 2016. Our larger invested balances were driven by the proceeds from the April 2017 primary offering of our common stock, our June 2017 unsecured notes issuance, as well as, our use of leverage from our revolving credit facilities and SBA-guaranteed debentures to originate new investments. The increase in dividend income of approximately $26.1 million during the year ended December 31, 2017 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2016 was primarily attributable to distributions from our investments in SLP II and NMNLC and PIK non-cash dividend income from five equity positions. The increase in other income, which represents fees that are generally non-recurring in nature, of approximately $1.3 million during the year ended December 31, 2017 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2016 was primarily attributable to structuring, upfront, amendment, consent and commitment fees received from 46 different portfolio companies.

Operating Expenses

	Year Ended December 31,		
(in thousands)	**2018**	**2017**	**2016**
Management fee	$ 38,530	$ 32,694	$ 27,551
Less: management fee waiver	(6,709)	(5,642)	(4,824)
Total management fee	31,821	27,052	22,727
Incentive fee	26,508	25,101	22,011
Less: incentive fee waiver	—	(1,800)	—
Total incentive fee	26,508	23,301	22,011
Interest and other financing expenses	57,050	37,094	28,452
Professional fees	4,497	3,658	3,087
Administrative fees	3,629	2,779	2,683
Other general and administrative expenses	1,913	1,636	1,589
Total expenses	125,418	95,520	80,549
Less: expenses waived and reimbursed	(276)	(474)	(725)
Net expenses before income taxes	125,142	95,046	79,824
Income tax expense	291	556	152
Net expenses after income taxes	$ 125,433	$ 95,602	$ 79,976

Our total net operating expenses increased by approximately $29.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2018 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2017. Our management fee increased by approximately $4.8 million, net of a management fee waiver, and incentive fees increased by approximately $3.2 million, net of an incentive fee waiver, for the year ended December 31, 2018 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2017. The increase in management and incentive fees from the year ended December 31, 2017 to the year ended December 31, 2018 was attributable to larger invested balances, driven by the proceeds from our

April 2017 primary offering of our common stock, our convertible notes issuance, our unsecured notes issuances and our use of leverage from our revolving credit facilities and SBA-guaranteed debentures to originate new investments. In addition, our increase in incentive fees was attributable to an incentive fee waiver by the Investment Adviser for the year ended December 31, 2017 of approximately $1.8 million. No capital gains incentive fee was accrued for the year ended December 31, 2018.

Interest and other financing expenses increased by approximately $20.0 million during the year ended December 31, 2018, primarily due to our issuances of convertible and unsecured notes, higher drawn balances on our SBA-guaranteed debentures, Holdings Credit Facility and NMFC Credit Facility and rising LIBOR rates. Our increase in total professional fees, administrative fees, net of expenses waived and reimbursed, and other general and administrative expenses for the year ended December 31, 2018 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2017 was mainly attributable to an increase in professional fees relating to evaluating and making investments, as well as on-going monitoring of investments.

Our total net operating expenses increased by approximately $15.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2017 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2016. Our management fee increased by approximately $4.3 million, net of a management fee waiver, and incentive fees increased by approximately $1.3 million, net of an incentive fee waiver, for the year ended December 31, 2017 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2016. The increase in management and incentive fees from the year ended December 31, 2016 to the year ended December 31, 2017 was attributable to larger invested balances, driven by the proceeds from our April 2017 primary offering of our common stock, our unsecured notes issuances and our use of leverage from our revolving credit facilities and SBA-guaranteed debentures to originate new investments. No capital gains incentive fee was accrued for the year ended December 31, 2017.

Interest and other financing expenses increased by approximately $8.6 million during the year ended December 31, 2017, primarily due to our issuance of our unsecured notes, higher drawn balances on our SBA-guaranteed debentures and an increase in LIBOR rates. Our total professional fees, administrative fees, net of expenses waived and reimbursed, and other general and administrative expenses remained relatively flat for the year ended December 31, 2017 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2016.

Net Realized Gains (Losses) and Net Change in Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation)

	Year Ended December 31,		
(in thousands)	**2018**	**2017**	**2016**
Net realized losses on investments	$ (9,657)	$ (39,734)	$ (16,717)
Net change in unrealized (depreciation) appreciation of investments	(22,206)	50,794	40,131
Net change in unrealized depreciation of securities purchased under collateralized agreements to resell	(1,704)	(4,006)	(486)
(Provision) benefit for taxes	(112)	140	642
Net realized and unrealized (losses) gains	$ (33,679)	$ 7,194	$ 23,570

Our net realized and unrealized losses resulted in a net loss of approximately $33.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2018 compared to the net realized losses and unrealized gains resulting in a net gain of approximately $7.2 million for the same period in 2017. As movement in unrealized appreciation or depreciation can be the result of realizations, we look at net realized and unrealized gains or losses together. The net loss for the year ended December 31, 2018 was

primarily driven by the overall decrease in the market prices of our investments during the period. Also contributing to our net loss were the realized loss on our investment in American Tire Distributors, Inc. ("ATD"), which was sold during the quarter ended June 30, 2018 due to ATD's reported loss of its largest supplier and by the realized loss on our investment in NHME during the quarter ended December 31, 2018 due to the material modification of the original terms and extinguishment of our original investment in the company. This was partially offset by the realized gain on the sale of our investment in HI Technology Corp. The provision for income taxes was attributable to equity investments that are held as of December 31, 2018 in three of our corporate subsidiaries.

Our net realized losses and unrealized gains resulted in a net gain of approximately $7.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2017 compared to the net realized losses and unrealized gains resulting in a net gain of approximately $23.6 million for the same period in 2016. As movement in unrealized appreciation or depreciation can be the result of realizations, we look at net realized and unrealized gains or losses together. The net gain for the year ended December 31, 2017 was primarily driven by the overall increase in market prices of our investments during the period. With the completion of the Transtar and Sierra restructurings in April 2017 and July 2017, respectively, $27.6 million and $14.5 million, respectively, of previously recorded unrealized depreciation related to these investments were realized during the year ended December 31, 2017. The benefit for income taxes was primarily attributable to equity investments that are held in three of our corporate subsidiaries as of December 31, 2017.

The net gain for the year ended December 31, 2016 was primarily driven by the overall increase in the market prices of our investments during the period and sales or repayments of investments with fair values in excess of December 31, 2015 valuations, resulting in net realized gains being greater than the reversal of the cumulative net unrealized gains for those investments. The net gain was offset by a $17.9 million realized loss on an investment resulting from the modification of terms on a portfolio company that was accounted for as an extinguishment. The benefit for income taxes was primarily attributable to equity investments that are held in three of our corporate subsidiaries as of December 31, 2016.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

The primary use of existing funds and any funds raised in the future is expected to be for repayment of indebtedness, investments in portfolio companies, cash distributions to our stockholders or for other general corporate purposes.

Since our IPO, and through December 31, 2018, we raised approximately $614.6 million in net proceeds from additional offerings of common stock.

Our liquidity is generated and generally available through advances from the revolving credit facilities, from cash flows from operations, and, we expect, through periodic follow-on equity offerings. In addition, we may from time to time enter into additional debt facilities, increase the size of existing facilities or issue additional debt securities, including unsecured debt and/or debt securities convertible into common stock. Any such incurrence or issuance would be subject to prevailing market conditions, our liquidity requirements, contractual and regulatory restrictions and other factors. In accordance with the 1940 Act, with certain limited exceptions, we are only allowed to borrow amounts such that our asset coverage, calculated pursuant to the 1940 Act, is at least 150.0% after such borrowing (which means we can borrow $2 for every $1 of our equity). On March 23, 2018, the SBCA was signed into law, which included various changes to regulations under the federal securities laws that impact BDCs. The SBCA included changes to the 1940 Act to allow BDCs to decrease their asset coverage requirement to 150.0% from 200.0% under certain circumstances. On April 12, 2018, our board of directors, including a "required majority" (as such

term is defined in Section 57(o) of the 1940 Act) approved the application of the modified asset coverage requirements set forth in Section 61(a)(2) of the 1940 Act, as amended by the SBCA, and recommended the submission of a proposal for stockholders to approve the application of the 150.0% minimum asset coverage ratio to us at a special meeting of stockholders, which was held on June 8, 2018. The stockholder proposal was approved by the required votes of our stockholders at such special meeting of stockholders, and thus we became subject to the 150.0% minimum asset coverage ratio on June 9, 2018 (which means we can borrow $2 for every $1 of our equity). As a result of our exemptive relief received on November 5, 2014, we are permitted to exclude our SBA-guaranteed debentures from the 150.0% asset coverage ratio that the we are required to maintain under the 1940 Act. The agreements governing the NMFC Credit Facility, the 2018 Convertible Notes and the Unsecured Notes (as defined below) contain certain covenants and terms, including a requirement that we not exceed a debt-to-equity ratio of 1.65 to 1.00 at the time of incurring additional indebtedness and a requirement that we not exceed a secured debt ratio of 0.70 to 1.00 at any time. As of December 31, 2018, our asset coverage ratio was 181.37%.

At December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, we had cash and cash equivalents of approximately $49.7 million, $34.9 million and $45.9 million, respectively. Our cash (used in) provided by operating activities during the years ended December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, was approximately $(393.5) million, $(166.3) million and $60.5 million, respectively. We expect that all current liquidity needs will be met with cash flows from operations and other activities.

Borrowings

Holdings Credit Facility — On December 18, 2014, we entered into the Second Amended and Restated Loan and Security Agreement among us, as the Collateral Manager, NMF Holdings, as the Borrower, Wells Fargo Securities, LLC, as the Administrative Agent and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as the Lender and Collateral Custodian (as amended from time to time, the "Holdings Credit Facility"). As of the most recent amendment on November 19, 2018, the maturity date of the Holdings Credit Facility is October 24, 2022, and the maximum facility amount is the lesser of $695.0 million and the actual commitments of the lenders to make advances as of such date.

As of December 31, 2018, the maximum amount of revolving borrowings available under the Holdings Credit Facility is $615.0 million. Under the Holdings Credit Facility, NMF Holdings is permitted to borrow up to 25.0%, 45.0% or 70.0% of the purchase price of pledged assets, subject to approval by Wells Fargo Bank, National Association. The Holdings Credit Facility is non-recourse to us and is collateralized by all of the investments of NMF Holdings on an investment by investment basis. All fees associated with the origination or upsizing of the Holdings Credit Facility are capitalized on our Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities and charged against income as other financing expenses over the life of the Holdings Credit Facility. The Holdings Credit Facility contains certain customary affirmative and negative covenants and events of default. In addition, the Holdings Credit Facility requires us to maintain a minimum asset coverage ratio of 150.0%. The covenants are generally not tied to mark to market fluctuations in the prices of NMF Holdings investments, but rather to the performance of the underlying portfolio companies.

As of the amendment entered into on April 1, 2018, the Holdings Credit Facility bears interest at a rate of LIBOR plus 1.75% per annum for Broadly Syndicated Loans (as defined in the Loan and Security Agreement) and LIBOR plus 2.25% per annum for all other investments. The Holdings Credit Facility also charges a non-usage fee, based on the unused facility amount multiplied by the Non-Usage Fee Rate (as defined in the Loan and Security Agreement).

The following table summarizes the interest expense, non-usage fees and amortization of financing costs incurred on the Holdings Credit Facility for the years ended December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016.

	Year Ended December 31,		
(in millions)	**2018**	**2017**	**2016**
Interest expense	$ 16.1	$ 11.6	$ 9.5
Non-usage fee	$ 0.6	$ 0.7	$ 0.8
Amortization of financing costs	$ 2.5	$ 1.8	$ 1.6
Weighted average interest rate	4.2%	3.3%	2.8%
Effective interest rate	5.0%	4.1%	3.5%
Average debt outstanding	$ 384.4	$ 345.2	$ 341.1

As of December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the outstanding balance on the Holdings Credit Facility was $512.6 million, $312.4 million and $333.5 million, respectively, and NMF Holdings was in compliance with the applicable covenants in the Holdings Credit Facility on such dates.

NMFC Credit Facility — The Senior Secured Revolving Credit Agreement, (as amended from time to time, and together with the related guarantee and security agreement, the "NMFC Credit Facility"), dated June 4, 2014, among us, as the Borrower, Goldman Sachs Bank USA, as the Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent, and Goldman Sachs Bank USA, Morgan Stanley Bank, N.A. and Stifel Bank & Trust, as Lenders, is structured as a senior secured revolving credit facility. The NMFC Credit Facility is guaranteed by certain of our domestic subsidiaries and proceeds from the NMFC Credit Facility may be used for general corporate purposes, including the funding of portfolio investments. As of the most recent amendment on July 5, 2018, the maturity date of the NMFC Credit Facility is June 4, 2022 and the NMFC Credit Facility includes the financial covenants related to the asset coverage discussed above.

As of December 31, 2018, the maximum amount of revolving borrowings available under the NMFC Credit Facility was $135.0 million. We are permitted to borrow at various advance rates depending on the type of portfolio investment as outlined in the related Senior Secured Revolving Credit Agreement. All fees associated with the origination of the NMFC Credit Facility are capitalized on our Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities and charged against income as other financing expenses over the life of the NMFC Credit Facility. The NMFC Credit Facility contains certain customary affirmative and negative covenants and events of default, including certain financial covenants related to the asset coverage and liquidity and other maintenance covenants.

The NMFC Credit Facility generally bears interest at a rate of LIBOR plus 2.50% per annum or the prime rate plus 1.50% per annum, and charges a commitment fee, based on the unused facility amount multiplied by 0.375% per annum (as defined in the Senior Secured Revolving Credit Agreement).

The following table summarizes the interest expense, non-usage fees and amortization of financing costs incurred on the NMFC Credit Facility for the years ended December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016.

	Year Ended December 31,		
(in millions)	**2018**	**2017**	**2016**
Interest expense	$ 5.4	$ 2.0	$ 2.0
Non-usage fee	$ 0.1	$ 0.3	$ 0.2
Amortization of financing costs	$ 0.5	$ 0.4	$ 0.4
Weighted average interest rate	4.6%	3.6%	3.0%
Effective interest rate	5.1%	4.8%	3.8%
Average debt outstanding	$ 117.7	$ 54.9	$ 66.9

As of December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the outstanding balance on the NMFC Credit Facility was $60.0 million, $122.5 million and $10.0 million, respectively, and NMFC was in compliance with the applicable covenants in the NMFC Credit Facility on such dates.

DB Credit Facility — The Loan Financing and Servicing Agreement (the "DB Credit Facility") dated December 14, 2018, among NMFDB as the borrower, Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch ("Deutsche Bank") as the facility agent, Lender and other agent from time to time party thereto and U.S. Bank National Association, as collateral agent and collateral custodian, is structured as a secured revolving credit facility and matures on December 14, 2023.

As of December 31, 2018, the maximum amount of revolving borrowings available under the DB Credit Facility was $100.0 million. We are permitted to borrow at various advance rates depending on the type of portfolio investment, as outlined in the Loan Financing and Servicing Agreement. The DB Credit Facility is non-recourse to us and is collateralized by all of the investments of NMFDB on an investment by investment basis. All fees associated with the origination of the DB Credit Facility are capitalized on our Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities and charged against income as other financing expenses over the life of the DB Credit Facility. The DB Credit Facility contains certain customary affirmative and negative covenants and events of default. The covenants are generally not tied to mark to market fluctuations in the prices of NMFDB investments, but rather to the performance of the underlying portfolio companies.

The advances under the DB Credit Facility accrue interest at a per annum rate equal to the Applicable Margin plus the lender's Cost of Funds Rate. The "Applicable Margin" is equal to 2.85% during the Revolving Period and then increases by 0.20% during an Event of Default. The "Cost of Funds Rate" for a conduit lender is the lower of its commercial paper rate and the Base Rate plus 0.50%, and for any other lender is the Base Rate. The "Base Rate" is the three-months LIBOR Rate but may become an alternative base rate based on Deutsche Bank's base lending rate if certain LIBOR disruption events occur. We are also charged a non-usage fee, based on the unused facility amount multiplied by the Undrawn Fee Rate (as defined in the Loan Financing and Servicing Agreement).

The following table summarizes the interest expense, non-usage fees and amortization of financing costs incurred on the DB Credit Facility for the years ended December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016.

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2018[1]	2017[2]	2016[2]
Interest expense	$ 0.1	$ —	$ —
Non-usage fee	$ —[3]	$ —	$ —
Amortization of financing costs	$ —[3]	$ —	$ —
Weighted average interest rate	5.7%	—%	—%
Effective interest rate	6.7%	—%	—%
Average debt outstanding	$ 49.8	$ —	$ —

(1) For the year ended December 31, 2018, amounts reported relate to the period from December 14, 2018 (commencement of the DB Credit Facility) to December 31, 2018.

(2) Not applicable as the DB Credit Facility commenced on December 14, 2018.

(3) For the year ended December 31, 2018, non-usage fees and amortization of financing costs were less than $50 thousand.

As of December 31, 2018, the outstanding balance on the DB Credit Facility was $57.0 million and NMFDB was in compliance with the applicable covenants in the DB Credit Facility on such date.

NMNLC Credit Facility — The Revolving Credit Agreement (together with the related guarantee and security agreement, the "NMNLC Credit Facility"), dated September 21, 2018, among NMNLC, as the Borrower, and KeyBank National Association, as the Administrative Agent and Lender, is structured as a senior secured revolving credit facility and matures on September 23, 2019. The NMNLC Credit Facility is guaranteed by us and proceeds from the NMNLC Credit Facility may be used for funding of additional acquisition properties.

The NMNLC Credit Facility generally bears interest at a rate of LIBOR plus 2.50% per annum or the prime rate plus 1.50% per annum, and charges a commitment fee, based on the unused facility amount multiplied by 0.15% per annum (as defined in the Revolving Credit Agreement).

As of December 31, 2018, the maximum amount of revolving borrowings available under the NMNLC Credit Facility was $30.0 million. For the year ended December 31, 2018, interest expense, non-usage fees and amortization of financing costs were all less than $50 thousand. As of December 31, 2018, the outstanding balance on the NMNLC Credit Facility was $0 and NMNLC was in compliance with the applicable covenants in the NMNLC Credit Facility on such dates.

Convertible Notes

2014 Convertible Notes — On June 3, 2014, we closed a private offering of $115.0 million aggregate principal amount of unsecured convertible notes (the "2014 Convertible Notes"), pursuant to an indenture, dated June 3, 2014 (the "2014 Indenture"). The 2014 Convertible Notes were issued in a private placement only to qualified institutional buyers pursuant to Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"). As of June 3, 2015, the restrictions under Rule 144A under the Securities Act were removed, allowing the 2014 Convertible Notes to be eligible and freely tradable without restrictions for resale pursuant to Rule 144(b)(1) under the Securities Act. On September 30, 2016, we closed a public offering of an additional $40.3 million aggregate principal amount of the 2014 Convertible Notes. These additional 2014 Convertible Notes constitute a further issuance of, rank equally in right of payment with, and form a

single series with the $115.0 million aggregate principal amount of 2014 Convertible Notes that we issued on June 3, 2014.

The 2014 Convertible Notes bear interest at an annual rate of 5.0%, payable semi-annually in arrears on June 15 and December 15 of each year, which commenced on December 15, 2014. The 2014 Convertible Notes will mature on June 15, 2019 unless earlier converted or repurchased at the holder's option.

We may not redeem the 2014 Convertible Notes prior to maturity. No sinking fund is provided for the 2014 Convertible Notes. In addition, if certain corporate events occur, holders of the 2014 Convertible Notes may require us to repurchase for cash all or part of their 2014 Convertible Notes at a repurchase price equal to 100.0% of the principal amount of the 2014 Convertible Notes to be repurchased, plus accrued and unpaid interest through, but excluding, the repurchase date.

The 2014 Indenture contains certain covenants, including covenants requiring us to provide financial information to the holders of the 2014 Convertible Notes and the Trustee if we cease to be subject to the reporting requirements of the Exchange Act. These covenants are subject to limitations and exceptions that are described in the 2014 Indenture.

2018 Convertible Notes — On August 20, 2018, we closed a registered public offering of $100.0 million aggregate principal amount of unsecured convertible notes (the "2018 Convertible Notes" and together with the 2014 Convertible Notes, the "Convertible Notes"), pursuant to an indenture, dated August 20, 2018, as supplemented by a first supplemental indenture thereto, dated August 20, 2018 (together the "2018A Indenture"). On August 30, 2018, in connection with the registered public offering, we issued an additional $15.0 million aggregate principal amount of the 2018 Convertible Notes pursuant to the exercise of an overallotment option by the underwriter of the 2018 Convertible Notes.

The 2018 Convertible Notes bear interest at an annual rate of 5.75%, payable semi-annually in arrears on February 15 and August 15 of each year, commencing on February 15, 2019. The 2018 Convertible Notes will mature on August 15, 2023 unless earlier converted, repurchased or redeemed pursuant to the terms of the 2018A Indenture. We may not redeem the 2018 Convertible Notes prior to May 15, 2023. On or after May 15, 2023, we may redeem the 2018 Convertible Notes for cash, in whole or from time to time in part, at our option at a redemption price, subject to an exception for redemption dates occurring after a record date but on or prior to the interest payment date, equal to the sum of (i) 100% of the principal amount of the 2018 Convertible Notes to be redeemed, (ii) accrued and unpaid interest thereon to, but excluding, the redemption date and (iii) a make-whole premium.

No sinking fund is provided for the 2018 Convertible Notes. Holders of 2018 Convertible Notes may, at their option, convert their 2018 Convertible Notes into shares of our common stock at any time on or prior to the close of business on the business day immediately preceding the maturity date of the 2018 Convertible Notes. In addition, if certain corporate events occur, holders of the 2018 Convertible Notes may require us to repurchase for cash all or part of their 2018 Convertible Notes at a repurchase price equal to 100.0% of the principal amount of the 2018 Convertible Notes to be repurchased, plus accrued and unpaid interest through, but excluding, the repurchase date.

The 2018A Indenture contains certain covenants, including covenants requiring us to provide certain financial information to the holders of the 2018 Convertible Notes and the trustee if we cease to be subject to the reporting requirements of the Exchange Act. The 2018A Indenture also includes additional financial covenants related to our asset coverage ratio. These covenants are subject to limitations and exceptions that are described in the 2018A Indenture.

The following table summarizes certain key terms related to the convertible features of our Convertible Notes as of December 31, 2018.

	2014 Convertible Notes	2018 Convertible Notes
Initial conversion premium	12.5%	10.0%
Initial conversion rate[1]	62.7746	65.8762
Initial conversion price	$ 15.93	$ 15.18
Conversion premium at December 31, 2018	11.7%	10.0%
Conversion rate at December 31, 2018[1][2]	63.2794	65.8762
Conversion price at December 31, 2018 [2][3]	$ 15.80	$ 15.18
Last conversion price calculation date	June 3, 2018	August 20, 2018

(1) Conversion rates denominated in shares of common stock per $1.0 thousand principal amount of the Convertible Notes converted.

(2) Represents conversion rate and conversion price, as applicable, taking into account certain de minimis adjustments that will be made on the conversion date.

(3) The conversion price in effect at December 31, 2018 was calculated on the last anniversary of the issuance and will be calculated again on the next anniversary, unless the exercise price shall have changed by more than 1.0% before the anniversary.

The conversion rate will be subject to adjustment upon certain events, such as stock splits and combinations, mergers, spin-offs, increases in distributions in excess of $0.34 per share per quarter and certain changes in control. Certain of these adjustments, including adjustments for increases in distributions, are subject to a conversion price floor of $14.05 per share for the 2014 Convertible Notes and $13.80 per share for the 2018 Convertible Notes. In no event will the total number of shares of common stock issuable upon conversion exceed 71.1893 per $1.0 thousand principal amount of the 2014 Convertible Notes or 72.4637 per $1 principal amount of the 2018 Convertible Notes. We have determined that the embedded conversion option in the Convertible Notes is not required to be separately accounted for as a derivative under GAAP.

The Convertible Notes are unsecured obligations and rank senior in right of payment to our existing and future indebtedness, if any, that is expressly subordinated in right of payment to the Convertible Notes; equal in right of payment to our existing and future unsecured indebtedness that is not so subordinated; effectively junior in right of payment to any of our secured indebtedness (including existing unsecured indebtedness that we later secure) to the extent of the value of the assets securing such indebtedness; and structurally junior to all existing and future indebtedness (including trade payables) incurred by our subsidiaries and financing vehicles. As reflected in Note 12. *Earnings Per Share* to our consolidated financial statements included in this prospectus, the issuance is considered part of the if-converted method for calculation of diluted earnings per share.

The following table summarizes the interest expense, amortization of financing costs and amortization of premium incurred on the Convertible Notes for the years ended December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016.

(in millions)	Year Ended December 31, 2018[1]	2017	2016
Interest expense	$ 10.2	$ 7.8	$ 6.3
Amortization of financing costs	$ 1.3	$ 1.2	$ 0.9
Amortization of premium[2]	$ (0.1)	$ (0.1)	$ —
Weighted average interest rate	5.2%	5.0%	5.0%
Effective interest rate	5.7%	5.7%	5.7%
Average debt outstanding	$ 197.1	$ 155.3	$ 125.2

(1) For the year ended December 31, 2018, amounts reported include interest and amortization of financing costs related to the 2018 Convertible Notes for the period from August 20, 2018 (issuance of the 2018 Convertible Notes) to December 31, 2018.

(2) For the year ended December 31, 2016, the total amortization of premium was less than $50 thousand.

As of December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the outstanding balance on the Convertible Notes was $270.3 million, $155.3 million and $155.3 million, respectively, and NMFC was in compliance with the terms of the 2014 Indenture and 2018A Indenture on such dates, as applicable.

Unsecured Notes

On May 6, 2016, we issued $50.0 million in aggregate principal amount of five-year unsecured notes that mature on May 15, 2021 (the "2016 Unsecured Notes"), pursuant to a note purchase agreement, dated May 4, 2016, to an institutional investor in a private placement. On September 30, 2016, we entered into an amended and restated note purchase agreement (the "NPA") and issued an additional $40.0 million in aggregate principal amount of 2016 Unsecured Notes to institutional investors in a private placement. On June 30, 2017, we issued $55.0 million in aggregate principal amount of five-year unsecured notes that mature on July 15, 2022 (the "2017A Unsecured Notes"), pursuant to the NPA and a supplement to the NPA. On January 30, 2018, we issued $90.0 million in aggregate principal amount of five year unsecured notes that mature on January 30, 2023 (the "2018A Unsecured Notes") pursuant to the NPA and a second supplement to the NPA. On July 5, 2018, we issued $50.0 million in aggregate principal amount of five year unsecured notes that mature on June 28, 2023 (the "2018B Unsecured Notes") pursuant to the NPA and a third supplement to the NPA (the "Third Supplement"). The NPA provides for future issuances of unsecured notes in separate series or tranches.

The 2016 Unsecured Notes bear interest at an annual rate of 5.313%, payable semi-annually on May 15 and November 15 of each year, which commenced on November 15, 2016. The 2017A Unsecured Notes bear interest at an annual rate of 4.760%, payable semi-annually on January 15 and July 15 of each year, which commenced on January 15, 2018. The 2018A Unsecured Notes bear interest at an annual rate of 4.870%, payable semi-annually on February 15 and August 15 of each year, which commenced on August 15, 2018. The 2018B Unsecured Notes bear interest at an annual rate of 5.360%, payable semi-annually on January 15 and July 15 of each year, which commences on January 15, 2019. These interest rates are subject to increase in the event that: (i) subject to certain exceptions, the underlying unsecured notes or we cease to have an investment grade rating or (ii) the aggregate amount of our unsecured debt falls below $150.0 million. In each such event, we have the option to offer to prepay the underlying unsecured notes at par, in which case holders of the underlying unsecured notes who accept the offer would not receive the increased interest rate. In addition, we are obligated to offer to prepay the underlying unsecured notes at par if the Investment Adviser, or an affiliate thereof, ceases to be our investment adviser or if certain change in control events occur with respect to the Investment Adviser.

The NPA contains customary terms and conditions for unsecured notes issued, including, without limitation, an option to offer to prepay all or a portion of the unsecured notes under its governance at par (plus a make-whole amount if applicable), affirmative and negative covenants such as information reporting, maintenance of our status as a BDC under the 1940 Act and a RIC under the Code, minimum stockholders' equity, minimum asset coverage ratio, and prohibitions on certain fundamental changes at NMFC or any subsidiary guarantor, as well as customary events of default with customary cure and notice, including, without limitation, nonpayment, misrepresentation in a material respect, breach of covenant, cross-default under other indebtedness of NMFC or certain significant subsidiaries, certain judgments and orders, and certain events of bankruptcy. The Third Supplement includes additional financial covenants related to asset coverage as well as other terms.

On September 25, 2018, we closed a registered public offering of $50.0 million in aggregate principal amount of five-year 5.75% Unsecured Notes (together with the 2016 Unsecured Notes, 2017A Unsecured Notes, 2018A Unsecured Notes and 2018B Unsecured Notes, the "Unsecured Notes"), pursuant to an indenture, dated August 20, 2018, as supplemented by a second supplemental indenture thereto, dated September 25, 2018 (together, the "2018B Indenture"). On October 17, 2018, in connection with the registered public offering, we issued an additional $1.8 million aggregate principal amount of the 5.75% Unsecured Notes pursuant to the exercise of an overallotment option by the underwriters of the 5.75% Unsecured Notes.

The 5.75% Unsecured Notes bear interest at an annual rate of 5.75%, payable quarterly on January 1, April 1, July 1 and October 1 of each year, which commenced on January 1, 2019. The 5.75% Unsecured Notes will mature on October 1, 2023 unless earlier redeemed. The 5.75% Unsecured Notes are listed on the New York Stock Exchange and trade under the trading symbol "NMFX."

We may redeem the 5.75% Unsecured Notes, in whole or in part, at any time, or from time to time, at our option on or after October 1, 2020, upon not less than 30 days nor more than 60 days written notice by mail prior to the date fixed for redemption thereof, at a redemption price of 100% of the outstanding principal amount thereof plus accrued and unpaid interest payments otherwise payable for the then-current quarterly interest period accrued to but not including the date fixed for redemption.

No sinking fund is provided for the 5.75% Unsecured Notes and holders of the 5.75% Unsecured Notes have no option to have their 5.75% Unsecured Notes repaid prior to the stated maturity date.

The 2018B Indenture contains certain covenants, including covenants requiring us to (i) comply with the asset coverage requirements set forth in Section 18(a)(1)(A) of the 1940 Act as modified by Section 61(a) of the 1940 Act as may be applicable to us from time to time or any successor provisions, whether or not we continue to be subject to such provisions of the 1940 Act, but giving effect, in either case, to any exemptive relief granted to us by the SEC and (ii) provide certain financial information to the holders of the 5.75% Unsecured Notes and the trustee if we cease to be subject to the reporting requirements of the Exchange Act. The 2018B Indenture also includes additional financial covenants related to asset coverage. These covenants are subject to limitations and exceptions that are described in the 2018B Indenture.

The 2018B Indenture provides for customary events of default and further provides that the trustee or the holders of 25% in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding 5.75% Unsecured Notes may declare such 5.75% Unsecured Notes immediately due and payable upon the occurrence of any event of default after expiration of any applicable grace period.

The Unsecured Notes are unsecured obligations and rank senior in right of payment to our existing and future indebtedness, if any, that is expressly subordinated in right of payment to the Unsecured Notes; equal in right of payment to our existing and future unsecured indebtedness that is not so subordinated; effectively junior in right of payment to any of our secured indebtedness (including existing unsecured indebtedness that we later secure) to the extent of the value of the assets securing such indebtedness; and structurally junior to all existing and future indebtedness (including trade payables) incurred by our subsidiaries and financing vehicles.The following table summarizes the interest expense and amortization of financing costs incurred on the Unsecured Notes for the years ended December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016.

	Year Ended December 31,		
(in millions)	**2018[1]**	**2017[2]**	**2016[3]**
Interest expense	$ 13.5	$ 6.1	$ 2.3
Amortization of financing costs	$ 0.8	$ 0.5	$ 0.2
Weighted average interest rate	5.1%	5.2%	5.3%
Effective interest rate	5.4%	5.6%	5.8%
Average debt outstanding	$ 266.3	$ 117.9	$ 65.5

(1) For the year ended December 31, 2018, amounts reported include interest and amortization of financing costs related to the 2018A Unsecured Notes for the period from January 30, 2018 (issuance of the 2018A Unsecured Notes) to December 31, 2018, the 2018B Unsecured Notes for the period from July 5, 2018 (issuance of the 2018B Unsecured Notes) to December 31, 2018 and the 5.75% Unsecured Notes for the period from September 25, 2018 (issuance of the 5.75% Unsecured Notes) to December 31, 2018.

(2) For the year ended December 31, 2017, amounts reported include interest and amortization of financing costs related to the 2017A Unsecured Notes for the period from June 30, 2017 (issuance of the 2017A Unsecured Notes) to December 31, 2018.

(3) For the year ended December 31, 2016 amounts reported include interest and amortization of financing costs for the period from May 6, 2016 (issuance of the 2016 Unsecured Notes) to December 31, 2016.

As of December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the outstanding balance on the Unsecured Notes was $336.8 million, $145.0 million and $90.0 million, respectively, and we were in compliance with the terms of the NPA and the 2018B Indenture as of such dates, as applicable.

SBA-guaranteed debentures — On August 1, 2014 and August 25, 2017, respectively, SBIC I and SBIC II received SBIC licenses from the SBA to operate as SBICs.

The SBIC license allows SBICs to obtain leverage by issuing SBA-guaranteed debentures, subject to the issuance of a capital commitment by the SBA and other customary procedures. SBA-guaranteed debentures are non-recourse to us, interest only debentures with interest payable semi-annually and have a ten year maturity. The principal amount of SBA-guaranteed debentures is not required to be paid prior to maturity but may be prepaid at any time without penalty. The interest rate of SBA-guaranteed debentures is fixed on a semi-annual basis at a market-driven spread over U.S. Treasury Notes with ten year maturities. The SBA, as a creditor, will have a superior claim to the assets of SBIC I and SBIC II over our stockholders in the event SBIC I and SBIC II are liquidated or the SBA exercises remedies upon an event of default.

The maximum amount of borrowings available under current SBA regulations for a single licensee is $150.0 million as long as the licensee has at least $75.0 million in regulatory capital, receives a capital commitment from the SBA and has been through an examination by the SBA subsequent to licensing. In June 2018, legislation amended the 1958 Act by increasing the individual leverage limit from $150.0 million to $175.0 million, subject to SBA approvals. As of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, SBIC I had regulatory capital of $75.0 million and

$75.0 million, respectively, and SBA-guaranteed debentures outstanding of $150.0 million and $150.0 million, respectively. As of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, SBIC II had regulatory capital of $42.5 million and $2.5 million, respectively, and SBA-guaranteed debentures outstanding of $15.0 million and $0.0 million, respectively. The SBA-guaranteed debentures incur upfront fees of 3.425%, which consists of a 1.00% commitment fee and a 2.425% issuance discount, which are amortized over the life of the SBA-guaranteed debentures. The following table summarizes our SBA-guaranteed debentures as of December 31, 2018.

(in millions) Issuance Date	Maturity Date	Debenture Amount	Interest Rate	SBA Annual Charge
Fixed SBA-guaranteed debentures[1]:				
March 25, 2015	March 1, 2025	$ 37.5	2.517%	0.355%
September 23, 2015	September 1, 2025	37.5	2.829%	0.355%
September 23, 2015	September 1, 2025	28.8	2.829%	0.742%
March 23, 2016	March 1, 2026	13.9	2.507%	0.742%
September 21, 2016	September 1, 2026	4.0	2.051%	0.742%
September 20, 2017	September 1, 2027	13.0	2.518%	0.742%
March 21, 2018	March 1, 2028	15.3	3.187%	0.742%
Fixed SBA-guaranteed debentures[2]:				
September 19, 2018	September 1, 2028	15.0	3.548%	0.222%
Total SBA-guaranteed debentures		$ 165.0		

(1) SBA-guaranteed debentures are held in SBIC I.

(2) SBA-guaranteed debentures are held in SBIC II.

Prior to pooling, the SBA-guaranteed debentures bear interest at an interim floating rate of LIBOR plus 0.30%. Once pooled, which occurs in March and September each year, the SBA-guaranteed debentures bear interest at a fixed rate that is set to the current 10-year treasury rate plus a spread at each pooling date.

The following table summarizes the interest expense and amortization of financing costs incurred on the SBA-guaranteed debentures for the years ended December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016.

	Year Ended December 31,		
(in millions)	2018	2017	2016
Interest expense	$ 5.1	$ 4.2	$ 3.8
Amortization of financing costs	$ 0.5	$ 0.4	$ 0.4
Weighted average interest rate	3.2%	3.1%	3.1%
Effective interest rate	3.6%	3.5%	3.5%
Average debt outstanding	$ 158.5	$ 132.6	$ 119.8

The SBIC program is designed to stimulate the flow of private investor capital into eligible smaller enterprises as defined by the SBA. Under SBA regulations, SBICs are subject to regulatory requirements, including making investments in SBA-eligible businesses, investing at least 25.0% of its investment capital in eligible smaller businesses, as defined under the 1958 Act, placing certain limitations on the financing terms of investments, regulating the types of financing, prohibiting investments in small businesses with certain characteristics or in certain industries and requiring capitalization thresholds that limit distributions to us. SBICs are subject to an annual periodic examination by an SBA examiner to determine the SBIC's compliance with the relevant SBA regulations and an annual financial audit of its financial statements that are prepared on a basis of

accounting other than GAAP (such as ASC 820) by an independent auditor. As of December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017, and December 31, 2016, SBIC I was in compliance with SBA regulatory requirements and as of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, SBIC II was in compliance with SBA regulatory requirements.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

We may become a party to financial instruments with off-balance sheet risk in the normal course of business to meet the financial needs of our portfolio companies. These instruments may include commitments to extend credit and involve, to varying degrees, elements of liquidity and credit risk in excess of the amount recognized in the balance sheet. As of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, we had outstanding commitments to third parties to fund investments totaling $137.9 million and $77.4 million, respectively, under various undrawn revolving credit facilities, delayed draw commitments or other future funding commitments.

We may from time to time enter into financing commitment letters or bridge financing commitments, which could require funding in the future. As of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, we had commitment letters to purchase investments in aggregate par amount of $27.5 million and $13.9 million, respectively. As of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, we had not entered into any bridge financing commitments which could require funding in the future.

As of December 31, 2018, we had unfunded commitments related to our equity investment in SLP III of $1.6 million, which may be funded at our discretion.

Contractual Obligations

A summary of our significant contractual payment obligations as of December 31, 2018 is as follows:

	Contractual Obligations Payments Due by Period				
(in millions)	**Total**	**Less than 1 Year**	**1 - 3 Years**	**3 - 5 Years**	**More than 5 Years**
Holdings Credit Facility[1]	$ 512.6	$ —	$ —	$ 512.6	$ —
Convertible Notes[2]	270.3	155.3	—	115.0	—
SBA-guaranteed debentures[3]	165.0	—	—	—	165.0
Unsecured Notes[4]	336.8	—	90.0	246.8	—
NMFC Credit Facility[5]	60.0	—	—	60.0	—
DB Credit Facility[6]	57.0	—	—	57.0	—
Total Contractual Obligations	$ 1,401.7	$ 155.3	$ 90.0	$ 991.4	$ 165.0

(1) Under the terms of the $615.0 million Holdings Credit Facility, all outstanding borrowings under that facility ($512.6 million as of December 31, 2018) must be repaid on or before October 24, 2022. As of December 31, 2018, there was approximately $102.4 million of possible capacity remaining under the Holdings Credit Facility.

(2) $155.3 million of the 2014 Convertible Notes will mature on June 15, 2019 unless earlier converted or repurchased at the holder's option and the $115.0 million of the 2018 Convertible Notes will mature on August 15, 2023 unless earlier converted or repurchased at the holder's option or redeemed by us.

(3) Our SBA-guaranteed debentures will begin to mature on March 1, 2025.

(4) $90.0 million of the 2016 Unsecured Notes will mature on May 15, 2021 unless earlier repurchased, $55.0 million of the 2017A Unsecured Notes will mature on July 15, 2022 unless earlier repurchased, $90.0 million of the 2018A Unsecured Notes will mature on January 30, 2023 unless earlier repurchased and $50.0 million of the 2018B Unsecured Notes will mature on June 28, 2023 unless earlier repurchased. $51.8 million of the 5.75% Unsecured Notes will mature on October 1, 2023 unless earlier repurchased.

(5) Under the terms of the $135.0 million NMFC Credit Facility, all outstanding borrowings under that facility ($60.0 million as of December 31, 2018) must be repaid on or before June 4, 2022. As of December 31, 2018, there was approximately $75.0 million of possible capacity remaining under the NMFC Credit Facility.

(6) Under the terms of the $100.0 million DB Credit Facility, all outstanding borrowings under that facility ($57.0 million as of December 31, 2018) must be repaid on or before December 14, 2023. As of December 31, 2018, there was approximately $43.0 million of possible capacity remaining under the DB Credit Facility.

We have entered into the Investment Management Agreement with the Investment Adviser in accordance with the 1940 Act. Under the Investment Management Agreement, the Investment Adviser has agreed to provide us with investment advisory and management services. We have agreed to pay for these services (1) a management fee and (2) an incentive fee based on our performance.

We have also entered into the administration agreement, as amended and restated (the "Administration Agreement") with the Administrator. Under the Administration Agreement, the Administrator has agreed to arrange office space for us and provide office equipment and clerical, bookkeeping and record keeping services and other administrative services necessary to conduct our respective day-to-day operations. The Administrator has also agreed to maintain, or oversee the maintenance of, our financial records, our reports to stockholders and reports filed with the SEC.

If any of the contractual obligations discussed above are terminated, our costs under any new agreements that are entered into may increase. In addition, we would likely incur significant time and expense in locating alternative parties to provide the services we expect to receive under the Investment Management Agreement and the Administration Agreement.

Distributions and Dividends

Distributions declared and paid to stockholders for the year ended December 31, 2018 totaled $103.4 million.

The following table reflects cash distributions, including dividends and returns of capital, if any, per share that have been declared by our board of directors for the years ended December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017:

Fiscal Year Ended	Date Declared	Record Date	Payment Date	Per Share Amount
December 31, 2018				
Fourth Quarter	November 1, 2018	December 14, 2018	December 28, 2018	$ 0.34
Third Quarter	August 1, 2018	September 14, 2018	September 28, 2018	0.34
Second Quarter	May 2, 2018	June 15, 2018	June 29, 2018	0.34
First Quarter	February 21, 2018	March 15, 2018	March 29, 2018	0.34
				$ 1.36
December 31, 2017				
Fourth Quarter	November 2, 2017	December 15, 2017	December 28, 2017	$ 0.34
Third Quarter	August 4, 2017	September 15, 2017	September 29, 2017	0.34
Second Quarter	May 4, 2017	June 16, 2017	June 30, 2017	0.34
First Quarter	February 23, 2017	March 17, 2017	March 31, 2017	0.34
				$ 1.36

Tax characteristics of all distributions paid are reported to stockholders on Form 1099 after the end of the calendar year. For the years ended December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, total distributions were $103.4 million and $100.9 million, respectively, of which the distributions were comprised of approximately 83.74% and 71.50%, respectively, of ordinary income, 0.00% and

0.00%, respectively, of long-term capital gains and approximately 16.26% and 28.50%, respectively, of a return of capital. Future quarterly distributions, if any, will be determined by our board of directors.

We intend to pay quarterly distributions to our stockholders in amounts sufficient to maintain our status as a RIC. We intend to distribute approximately all of our net investment income on a quarterly basis and substantially all of our taxable income on an annual basis, except that we may retain certain net capital gains for reinvestment.

We maintain an "opt out" dividend reinvestment plan on behalf of our common stockholders, pursuant to which each of our stockholders' cash distributions will be automatically reinvested in additional shares of common stock, unless the stockholder elects to receive cash. See *Note 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies* to our consolidated financial statements included in this prospectus for additional details regarding our dividend reinvestment plan.

Related Parties

We have entered into a number of business relationships with affiliated or related parties, including the following:

- We have entered into the Investment Management Agreement with the Investment Adviser, a wholly-owned subsidiary of New Mountain Capital. Therefore, New Mountain Capital is entitled to any profits earned by the Investment Adviser, which includes any fees payable to the Investment Adviser under the terms of the Investment Management Agreement, less expenses incurred by the Investment Adviser in performing its services under the Investment Management Agreement.

- We have entered into the Administration Agreement with the Administrator, a wholly-owned subsidiary of New Mountain Capital. The Administrator arranges our office space and provides office equipment and administrative services necessary to conduct our respective day-to-day operations pursuant to the Administration Agreement. We reimburse the Administrator for the allocable portion of overhead and other expenses incurred by it in performing its obligations to us under the Administration Agreement, which includes the fees and expenses associated with performing administrative, finance, and compliance functions, and the compensation of our chief financial officer and chief compliance officer and their respective staffs. Pursuant to the Administration Agreement and further restricted by us, the Administrator may, in its own discretion, submit to us for reimbursement some or all of the expenses that the Administrator has incurred on our behalf during any quarterly period. As a result, the amount of expenses for which we will have to reimburse the Administrator may fluctuate in future quarterly periods and there can be no assurance given as to when, or if, the Administrator may determine to limit the expenses that the Administrator submits to us for reimbursement in the future. However, it is expected that the Administrator will continue to support part of our expense burden in the near future and may decide to not calculate and charge through certain overhead related amounts as well as continue to cover some of the indirect costs. The Administrator cannot recoup any expenses that the Administrator has previously waived. For the year ended December 31, 2018, approximately $2.4 million of indirect administrative expenses were included in administrative expenses, of which $0.3 million were waived by the Administrator. As of December 31, 2018, $0.7 million of indirect administrative expenses were included in payable to affiliates.

- We, the Investment Adviser and the Administrator have entered into a royalty-free Trademark License Agreement, as amended, with New Mountain Capital, pursuant to which New Mountain Capital has agreed to grant us, the Investment Adviser and the Administrator, a

non-exclusive, royalty-free license to use the name "New Mountain" and "New Mountain Finance".

In addition, we have adopted a formal code of ethics that governs the conduct of our officers and directors, which is available on our website at http://www.newmountainfinance.com. These officers and directors also remain subject to the duties imposed by the 1940 Act, the Delaware General Corporation Law and the Delaware Limited Liability Company Act.

The Investment Adviser and its affiliates may also manage other funds in the future that may have investment mandates that are similar, in whole or in part, to our investment mandates, including Guardian II. The Investment Adviser and its affiliates may determine that an investment is appropriate for us and for one or more of those other funds. In such event, depending on the availability of such investment and other appropriate factors, the Investment Adviser or its affiliates may determine that we should invest side-by-side with one or more other funds. Any such investments will be made only to the extent permitted by applicable law and interpretive positions of the SEC and its staff, and consistent with the Investment Adviser's allocation procedures. On December 18, 2017, the SEC issued an exemptive order (the "Exemptive Order"), which superseded a prior order issued on June 5, 2017, which permits us to co-invest in portfolio companies with certain funds or entities managed by the Investment Adviser or its affiliates in certain negotiated transactions where co-investing would otherwise be prohibited under the 1940 Act, subject to the conditions of the Exemptive Order. Pursuant to the Exemptive Order, we are permitted to co-invest with our affiliates if a "required majority" (as defined in Section 57(o) of the 1940 Act) of our independent directors make certain conclusions in connection with a co-investment transaction, including, but not limited to, that (1) the terms of the potential co-investment transaction, including the consideration to be paid, are reasonable and fair to us and our stockholders and do not involve overreaching in respect of us or our stockholders on the part of any person concerned, and (2) the potential co-investment transaction is consistent with the interests of our stockholders and is consistent with our then-current investment objective and strategies.

SENIOR SECURITIES

Information about our senior securities as of December 31, 2018, 2017, 2016, 2015 and 2014 and information about NMF Holdings' senior securities as of December 31, 2013, 2012, 2011, 2010 and 2009 are shown in the following table. The report of Deloitte & Touche LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, on the senior securities table as of December 31, 2018, 2017, 2016, 2015, 2014, 2013, 2012, 2011, 2010 and 2009 is attached as an exhibit to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part.

Class and Year[1]	Total Amount Outstanding Exclusive of Treasury Securities[2] (in millions)	Asset Coverage Per Unit[3]	Involuntary Liquidating Preference Per Unit[4]	Average Market Value Per Unit[5]
December 31, 2018				
Holdings Credit Facility	$ 512.6	$ 1,814	—	N/A
2014 Convertible Notes	155.3	1,814	—	N/A
2018 Convertible Notes	115.0	1,814	—	N/A
Unsecured Notes (not including the 5.75% Unsecured Notes)	285.0	1,814	—	N/A
5.75% Unsecured Notes	51.8	1,814	—	$ 24.7
NMFC Credit Facility	60.0	1,814	—	N/A
DB Credit Facility	57.0	1,814	—	N/A
December 31, 2017				
Holdings Credit Facility	312.4	2,408	—	N/A
2014 Convertible Notes	155.3	2,408	—	N/A
Unsecured Notes	145.0	2,408	—	N/A
NMFC Credit Facility	122.5	2,408	—	N/A
December 31, 2016				
Holdings Credit Facility	333.5	2,593	—	N/A
2014 Convertible Notes	155.3	2,593	—	N/A
Unsecured Notes	90.0	2,593	—	N/A
NMFC Credit Facility	10.0	2,593	—	N/A
December 31, 2015				
Holdings Credit Facility	419.3	2,341	—	N/A
2014 Convertible Notes	115.0	2,341	—	N/A
NMFC Credit Facility	90.0	2,341	—	N/A
December 31, 2014				
Holdings Credit Facility	468.1	2,267	—	N/A
2014 Convertible Notes	115.0	2,267	—	N/A
NMFC Credit Facility	50.0	2,267	—	N/A
December 31, 2013				
Holdings Credit Facility	221.8	2,577	—	N/A
SLF Credit Facility	214.7	2,577	—	N/A
December 31, 2012				
Holdings Credit Facility	206.9	2,353	—	N/A
SLF Credit Facility	214.3	2,353	—	N/A
December 31, 2011				
Holdings Credit Facility	129.0	2,426	—	N/A
SLF Credit Facility	165.9	2,426	—	N/A
December 31, 2010[6]				
Holdings Credit Facility	59.7	3,074	—	N/A
SLF Credit Facility	56.9	3,074	—	N/A
December 31, 2009[6]				
Holdings Credit Facility	77.7	4,080	—	N/A

(1) We have excluded our SBA-guaranteed debentures from this table as a result of the SEC exemptive relief that permits us to exclude such debentures from the definition of senior securities in the 150.0% asset coverage ratio we are required to maintain under the 1940 Act. At December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017, December 31, 2016, December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014, we had $165.0 million, $150.0 million, $121.7 million, 117.7 million and

$37.5 million, respectively, in SBA-guaranteed debentures outstanding. At December 31, 2013, 2012, 2011, 2010 and 2009, we had no outstanding SBA-guaranteed debentures. Total asset coverage per unit including the SBA-guaranteed debentures as of December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017, December 31, 2016, December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014 is $1,718, $2,169, $2,320, $2,128 and $2,196, respectively, and unchanged for the prior years.

(2) Total amount of each class of senior securities outstanding at the end of the period presented.

(3) Asset coverage per unit is the ratio of the carrying value of our total assets, less all liabilities excluding indebtedness represented by senior securities in this table, to the aggregate amount of senior securities representing indebtedness. Asset coverage per unit is expressed in terms of dollar amounts per $1,000 of indebtedness and is calculated on a consolidated basis.

(4) The amount to which such class of senior security would be entitled upon the voluntary liquidation of the issuer in preference to any security junior to it. The "—" in this column indicates that the SEC expressly does not require this information to be disclosed for certain types of senior securities.

(5) Not applicable for any of the senior securities (except the 5.75% Unsecured Notes) as they are not registered for public trading. For the 5.75% Unsecured Notes, the amounts represent the average of the daily closing prices on the New York Stock Exchange for the period from September 28, 2018 (date of listing) through December 31, 2018.

(6) Prior to NMFC's IPO on May 19, 2011, these credit facilities existed at the Predecessor Entities.

BUSINESS

The Company

We are a Delaware corporation that was originally incorporated on June 29, 2010. We are a closed-end, non-diversified management investment company that has elected to be regulated as a BDC under the 1940 Act. As such, we are obligated to comply with certain regulatory requirements. We have elected to be treated, and intend to comply with the requirements to continue to qualify annually, as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code. NMFC is also registered as an investment adviser under the Advisers Act. Since our IPO, and through December 31, 2018, we raised approximately $614.6 million in net proceeds from additional offerings of our common stock.

The Investment Adviser is a wholly-owned subsidiary of New Mountain Capital. New Mountain Capital is a firm with a track record of investing in the middle market. New Mountain Capital focuses on investing in defensive growth companies across its private equity, public equity and credit investment vehicles. The Investment Adviser manages our day-to-day operations and provides us with investment advisory and management services. The Administrator, a wholly-owned subsidiary of New Mountain Capital, provides the administrative services necessary to conduct our day-to-day operations.

We have established the following wholly-owned direct and indirect subsidiaries:

- NMF Holdings and NMFDB, whose assets are used secure the NMF Holdings' credit facility and NMFDB's credit facility, respectively;
- SBIC I and SBIC II, who have received licenses from the SBA to operate as SBICs under Section 301(c) of the 1958 Act' and their general partners, SBIC I GP and SBIC II GP, respectively;
- NMNLC, which acquires commercial real properties that are subject to "triple net" leases and intends to qualify as a real estate investment trust, or REIT, within the meaning of Section 856(a) of the Code;
- NMF Ancora, NMF QID and NMF YP, which serve as tax blocker corporations by holding equity or equity-like investments in portfolio companies organized as limited liability companies (or other forms of pass-through entities); we consolidate our tax blocker corporations for accounting purposes but the tax blocker corporations are not consolidated for income tax purposes and may incur income tax expense as a result of their ownership of the portfolio companies; and
- NMF Servicing, which serves as the administrative agent on certain investment transactions.

Our investment objective is to generate current income and capital appreciation through the sourcing and origination of debt securities at all levels of the capital structure, including first and second lien debt, notes, bonds and mezzanine securities. The first lien debt may include traditional first lien senior secured loans or unitranche loans. Unitranche loans combine characteristics of traditional first lien senior secured loans as well as second lien and subordinated loans. Unitranche loans will expose us to the risks associated with second lien and subordinated loans to the extent we invest in the "last out" tranche. In some cases, our investments may also include equity interests.

Our primary focus is in the debt of defensive growth companies, which are defined as generally exhibiting the following characteristics: (i) sustainable secular growth drivers, (ii) high barriers to competitive entry, (iii) high free cash flow after capital expenditure and working capital needs, (iv) high returns on assets and (v) niche market dominance. Similar to us, SBIC I's and SBIC II's investment objective is to generate current income and capital appreciation under our

investment criteria. However, SBIC I's and SBIC II's investments must be in SBA eligible small businesses. Our portfolio may be concentrated in a limited number of industries. As of December 31, 2018, our top five industry concentrations were business services, software, healthcare services, education and investment funds (which includes our investments in our joint ventures).

The investments that we invest in are almost entirely rated below investment grade or may be unrated, which are often referred to as "leveraged loans", "high yield" or "junk" debt investments, and may be considered "high risk" or speculative compared to debt investments that are rated investment grade. Such issuers are considered more likely than investment grade issuers to default on their payments of interest and principal and such risk of default could reduce our net asset value and income distributions. Our investments are also primarily floating rate debt investments that contain interest reset provisions that may make it more difficult for borrowers to make debt repayments to us if interest rates rise. In addition, some of our debt investments will not fully amortize during their lifetime, which could result in a loss or a substantial amount of unpaid principal and interest due upon maturity. Our debt investments may also lose significant market value before a default occurs. Furthermore, an active trading market may not exist for these securities. This illiquidity may make it more difficult to value our investments.

As of December 31, 2018, our net asset value was $1,006.3 million and our portfolio had a fair value of approximately $2,342.0 million in 92 portfolio companies, with a weighted average yield to maturity at cost for income producing investments ("YTM at Cost") and a weighted average yield to maturity at cost for all investments ("YTM at Cost for Investments") of approximately 10.4% and 10.4%, respectively.

The following table summarizes our indebtedness as of December 31, 2018:

Borrowing	Maturity Date	Permitted Borrowing	Total Outstanding
		(in millions)	(in millions)
Holdings Credit Facility	October 24, 2022	$615.0	$512.6
NMFC Credit Facility	June 4, 2022	135.0	60.0
DB Credit Facility	December 14, 2023	100.0	57.0
NMNLC Credit Facility	September 23, 2019	30.0	—
2014 Convertible Notes	June 15, 2019	n/a	155.3
2018 Convertible Notes	August 15, 2023	n/a	115.0
2016 Unsecured Notes	May 15, 2021	n/a	90.0
2017A Unsecured Notes	July 15, 2022	n/a	55.0
2018A Unsecured Notes	January 30, 2023	n/a	90.0
2018B Unsecured Notes	June 28, 2023	n/a	50.0
5.75% Unsecured Notes	October 1, 2023	n/a	51.8
SBA-guaranteed debentures	Beginning March 1, 2025	n/a	165.0
			$1,401.7

n/a — not applicable

For a detailed discussion of the Holdings Credit Facility, the NMFC Credit Facility, the NMNLC Credit Facility, the DB Credit Facility, the Convertible Notes, the SBA-guaranteed debentures and the Unsecured Notes, see "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Conditions and Results of Operations — Liquidity and Capital Resources".

We expect to continue to finance our investments using both debt and equity, including proceeds from equity and debt securities issued.

New Mountain Capital

New Mountain Capital manages private equity, public equity and credit investment vehicles. New Mountain Capital's first private equity fund, the $770.0 million New Mountain Partners, L.P., or "Fund I", began its investment period in January 2000. New Mountain Capital's second private equity fund, the $1.6 billion New Mountain Partners II, L.P., or "Fund II", began its investment period in January 2005. New Mountain Capital's third private equity fund, New Mountain Partners III, L.P., or "Fund III", with over $5.1 billion of aggregate commitments, began its investment period in August 2007. New Mountain Capital's fourth private equity fund, New Mountain Partners IV, L.P., or "Fund IV", with over $4.1 billion of aggregate commitments, began its investment period in July 2013. New Mountain Capital's fifth private equity fund, New Mountain Partners V, L.P., or "Fund V", with over $6.15 billion of aggregate commitments, began its investment period in June 2017. New Mountain Capital manages public equity portfolios through New Mountain Vantage Advisers, L.L.C., which is designed to apply New Mountain Capital's established strengths toward non-control positions in the U.S. public equity markets generally. New Mountain Capital manages its debt portfolio through us, and Guardian II.

New Mountain Capital's mission is to be "best in class" in the new generation of investment managers as measured by returns, control of risk, service to investors and the quality of the businesses in which New Mountain Capital invests. All of New Mountain Capital's efforts emphasize intensive fundamental research and the proactive creation of proprietary investment advantages in carefully selected industry sectors. New Mountain Capital is a generalist firm but has developed particular competitive advantages in what New Mountain Capital believes to be particularly attractive sectors, such as education, healthcare, distribution & logistics, business and industrial services, federal information technology services, media, software, insurance, consumer products, financial services and technology, infrastructure and energy. New Mountain Capital is focused on systematically establishing expertise in new sectors in which it believes it will have a competitive advantage over time.

The Investment Adviser

The Investment Adviser, a wholly-owned subsidiary of New Mountain Capital, manages our day-to-day operations and provides us with investment advisory and management services. In particular, the Investment Adviser is responsible for identifying attractive investment opportunities, conducting research and due diligence on prospective investments, structuring our investments and monitoring and servicing our investments. We currently do not have, and do not intend to have, any employees. The Investment Adviser also manages Guardian II, which commenced operations in April 2017. As of December 31, 2018, the Investment Adviser was supported by supported by over 145 employees and senior advisors.

The Investment Adviser is managed by a five member Investment Committee, which is responsible for approving purchases and sales of our investments above $10.0 million in aggregate by issuer. The Investment Committee currently consists of Steven B. Klinsky, Robert A. Hamwee, Adam B. Weinstein and John R. Kline. The fifth and final member of the Investment Committee will consist of a New Mountain Capital Managing Director who will hold the position on the Investment Committee on an annual rotating basis. Peter N. Masucci served on the Investment Committee from August 2017 to July 2018. Beginning in August 2018, Andre V. Moura was appointed to the Investment Committee for a one year term. In addition, our executive officers and certain investment professionals of the Investment Adviser are invited to all Investment Committee meetings. Purchases and dispositions below $10.0 million may be approved by our Chief Executive Officer. These approval thresholds are subject to change over time. We expect to benefit from the extensive and varied relevant experience of the investment professionals serving on the Investment

Committee, which includes expertise in private equity, primary and secondary leveraged credit, private mezzanine finance and distressed debt.

Investment Objective and Portfolio

Our investment objective is to generate current income and capital appreciation through the sourcing and origination of debt securities at all levels of the capital structure, including first and second lien debt, notes, bonds and mezzanine securities. Our first lien debt may include traditional first lien senior secured loans or unitranche loans. Unitranche loans combine characteristics of traditional first lien senior secured loans as well as second lien and subordinated loans. Unitranche loans will expose us to the risks associated with second lien and subordinated loans to the extent we invest in the "last out" tranche. In some cases, our investments may also include equity interests such as preferred stock, common stock, warrants or options received in connection with our debt investments or may include a direct investment in the equity of private companies.

We make investments through both primary originations and open-market secondary purchases. We primarily target loans to, and invest in, the U.S. middle market businesses, a market segment we believe continues to be underserved by other lenders. We define middle market businesses as those businesses with annual earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation, and amortization ("EBITDA") between $10.0 million and $200.0 million. Our primary focus is in the debt of defensive growth companies, which are defined as generally exhibiting the following characteristics: (i) sustainable secular growth drivers, (ii) high barriers to competitive entry, (iii) high free cash flow after capital expenditure and working capital needs, (iv) high returns on assets and (v) niche market dominance. Similar to us, each of SBIC I's and SBIC II's investment objective is to generate current income and capital appreciation under our investment criteria. However, SBIC I's and SBIC II's investments must be in SBA eligible small businesses. Our portfolio may be concentrated in a limited number of industries. As of December 31, 2018, our top five industry concentrations were business services, software, healthcare services, education and investment funds (which includes our investments in our joint ventures). Our targeted investments typically have maturities of between five and ten years and generally range in size between $10.0 million and $125.0 million. This investment size may vary proportionately as the size of our capital base changes. At December 31, 2018, our portfolio consisted of 92 portfolio companies and was invested 50.1% in first lien loans, 28.3% in second lien loans, 2.8% in subordinated debt and 18.8% in equity and other, as measured at fair value.

The following table shows our portfolio and investment activity for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016.

	Year Ended December 31,		
(in millions)	**2018**	**2017**	**2016**
New investments in 67, 64 and 43 portfolio companies, respectively	$ 1,321.6	$ 999.7	$ 558.1
Debt repayments in existing portfolio companies	592.4	696.6	479.5
Sales of securities in 14, 17 and 10 portfolio companies, respectively	210.5	70.7	67.6
Change in unrealized appreciation on 25, 58 and 71 portfolio companies, respectively	14.8	66.1	76.5
Change in unrealized depreciation on 88, 43 and 24 portfolio companies, respectively	(37.0)	(15.3)	(36.4)

At December 31, 2018, our weighted average Yield to Maturity at Cost was approximately 10.4% and our Yield to Maturity at Cost for Investments was approximately 10.4%.

The following summarizes our ten largest portfolio company investments and the top ten industries in which we were invested as of December 31, 2018, calculated as a percentage of total assets as of December 31, 2018:

Portfolio Company	Percent of Total Assets
UniTek Global Services, Inc.	3.4%
NMFC Senior Loan Program II LLC	3.2%
NMFC Senior Loan Program III LLC	3.2%
Benevis Holding Corp.	3.2%
Integro Parent Inc.	2.6%
Avatar Topco, Inc.	2.5%
Kronos Incorporated	2.3%
CentralSquare Technologies, LLC	2.3%
Dealer Tire, LLC	2.1%
Tenawa Resource Holdings, LLC	2.0%
Total	26.8%

Industry Type	Percent of Total Assets
Business Services	22.6%
Software	19.5%
Healthcare Services	14.2%
Education	8.6%
Investment Fund	7.4%
Consumer Services	4.9%
Energy	4.3%
Net Lease	3.9%
Distribution & Logistics	3.3%
Federal Services	3.0%
Total	91.7%

Competitive Advantages

We believe that we have the following competitive advantages over other capital providers to middle market companies:

Proven and Differentiated Investment Style With Areas of Deep Industry Knowledge

In making its investment decisions, the Investment Adviser applies New Mountain Capital's long-standing, consistent investment approach that has been in place since its founding in 1999. We focus on companies in less well followed defensive growth niches of the middle market space where we believe few debt funds have built equivalent research and operational size and scale.

We benefit directly from New Mountain Capital's private equity investment strategy that seeks to identify attractive investment sectors from the top down and then works to become a well positioned investor in these sectors. New Mountain Capital focuses on companies and industries with sustainable strengths in all economic cycles, particularly ones that are defensive in nature, that are secular and can maintain pricing power in the midst of a recessionary and/or inflationary environment. New Mountain Capital focuses on companies within sectors in which it has significant expertise (examples include federal services, software, education, niche healthcare, business

services, energy and distribution & logistics) while typically avoiding investments in companies with products or services that serve markets that are highly cyclical, have the potential for long-term decline, are overly-dependent on consumer demand or are commodity-like in nature.

In making its investment decisions, the Investment Adviser has adopted the approach of New Mountain Capital, which is based on three primary investment principles:

1. A generalist approach, combined with proactive pursuit of the highest quality opportunities within carefully selected industries, identified via an intensive and structured ongoing research process;

2. Emphasis on strong downside protection and strict risk controls; and

3. Continued search for superior risk adjusted returns, combined with timely, intelligent exits and outstanding return performance.

Experienced Management Team and Established Platform

The Investment Adviser's team members have extensive experience in the leveraged lending space. Steven B. Klinsky, New Mountain Capital's Founder, Chief Executive Officer and Managing Director and Chairman of our board of directors, was a general partner of Forstmann Little & Co., a manager of debt and equity funds totaling multiple billions of dollars in the 1980s and 1990s. He was also a co-founder of Goldman, Sachs & Co.'s Leverage Buyout Group in the period from 1981 to 1984. Robert A. Hamwee, our Chief Executive Officer and Managing Director of New Mountain Capital, was formerly President of GSC Group, Inc. ("GSC"), where he was the portfolio manager of GSC's distressed debt funds and led the development of GSC's CLOs. John R. Kline, our President and Chief Operating Officer and Managing Director of New Mountain Capital, worked at GSC as an investment analyst and trader for GSC's control distressed and corporate credit funds and at Goldman, Sachs & Co. in the Credit Risk Management and Advisory Group.

Many of the debt investments that we have made to date have been in the same companies with which New Mountain Capital has already conducted months of intensive acquisition due diligence related to potential private equity investments. We believe that private equity underwriting due diligence is usually more robust than typical due diligence for loan underwriting. In its underwriting of debt investments, the Investment Adviser is able to utilize the research and hands-on operating experience that New Mountain Capital's private equity underwriting teams possess regarding the individual companies and industries. Business and industry due diligence is led by a team of investment professionals of the Investment Adviser that generally consists of three to seven individuals, typically based on their relevant company and/or industry specific knowledge. Additionally, the Investment Adviser is also able to utilize its relationships with operating management teams and other private equity sponsors. We believe this differentiates us from many of our competitors.

Significant Sourcing Capabilities and Relationships

We believe the Investment Adviser's ability to source attractive investment opportunities is greatly aided by both New Mountain Capital's historical and current reviews of private equity opportunities in the business segments we target. To date, a significant majority of the investments that we have made are in the debt of companies and industry sectors that were first identified and reviewed in connection with New Mountain Capital's private equity efforts, and the majority of our current pipeline reflects this as well. Furthermore, the Investment Adviser's investment professionals have deep and longstanding relationships in both the private equity sponsor community and the lending/agency community which they have and will continue to utilize to generate investment opportunities.

Risk Management through Various Cycles

New Mountain Capital has emphasized tight control of risk since its inception and long before the recent global financial distress began. To date, New Mountain Capital has never experienced a bankruptcy of any of its portfolio companies in its private equity efforts. The Investment Adviser seeks to emphasize tight control of risk with our investments in several important ways, consistent with New Mountain Capital's historical approach. In particular, the Investment Adviser:

- Emphasizes the origination or purchase of debt in what the Investment Adviser believes are defensive growth companies, which are less likely to be dependent on macro-economic cycles;
- Targets investments in companies that are preeminent market leaders in their own industries, and when possible, investments in companies that have strong management teams whose skills are difficult for competitors to acquire or reproduce; and
- Targets investments in companies with significant equity value in excess of our debt investments.

Access to Non Mark to Market, Seasoned Leverage Facilities

The amount available under our Holdings Credit Facility and DB Credit Facility are generally not subject to reduction, as a result of mark to market fluctuations in our portfolio investments. None of our credit facilities mature prior to June 2022 with the exception of the NMNLC Credit Facility which matures in September 2019. For a detailed discussion of our credit facilities, see "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Conditions and Results of Operations — Liquidity and Capital Resources."

Market Opportunity

We believe that the size of the market for investments that we target, coupled with the demands of middle market companies for flexible sources of capital at competitive terms and rates, create an attractive investment environment for us.

- *Large pool of uninvested private equity capital available for new buyouts.* We expect that private equity firms will continue to pursue acquisitions and will seek to leverage their equity investments with mezzanine loans and/or senior loans (including traditional first and second lien, as well as unitranche loans) provided by companies such as ours.
- *The leverage finance market has a high level of financing needs over the next several years due to significant bank debt maturities.* We believe that the large dollar volume of loans that need to be refinanced will present attractive opportunities to invest capital in a manner consistent with our stated objectives.
- *Middle market companies continue to face difficulties in accessing the capital markets.* We believe opportunities to serve the middle market will continue to exist. While many middle market companies were formerly able to raise funds by issuing high-yield bonds, we believe this approach to financing has become more difficult as institutional investors have sought to invest in larger, more liquid offerings.
- *Increased regulatory scrutiny of banks has reduced middle market lending.* We believe that many traditional bank lenders to middle market businesses have either exited or de-emphasized their service and product offerings in the middle market. These traditional lenders have instead focused on lending and providing other services to large corporate clients. We believe this has resulted in fewer key players and the reduced availability of debt capital to the companies we target.

- *Conservative loan to value.* As a result of the credit crisis, many lenders are requiring larger equity contributions from financial sponsors. Larger equity contributions create an enhanced margin of safety for lenders because leverage is a lower percentage of the implied enterprise value of the company.

- *Attractive pricing.* Reduced access to, and availability of, debt capital typically increases the interest rates, or pricing, of loans for middle market lenders. Recent primary debt transactions in this market often include upfront fees, original issue discount, prepayment protections and, in some cases, warrants to purchase common stock, all of which should enhance the profitability of new loans to lenders.

Investment Criteria

The Investment Adviser has identified the following investment criteria and guidelines for use in evaluating prospective portfolio companies. However, not all of these criteria and guidelines were, or will be, met in connection with each of our investments.

- *Defensive growth industries.* We seek to invest in industries that can succeed in both robust and weak economic environments but which are also sufficiently large and growing to achieve high valuations providing enterprise value cushion for our targeted debt securities.

- *High barriers to competitive entry.* We target industries and companies that have well defined industries and well established, understandable barriers to competitive entry.

- *Recurring revenue.* Where possible, we focus on companies that have a high degree of predictability in future revenue.

- *Flexible cost structure.* We seek to invest in businesses that have limited fixed costs and therefore modest operating leverage.

- *Strong free cash flow and high return on assets.* We focus on businesses with a demonstrated ability to produce meaningful free cash flow from operations. We typically target companies that are not asset intensive and that have minimal capital expenditure and minimal working capital growth needs.

- *Sustainable business and niche market dominance.* We seek to invest in businesses that exert niche market dominance in their industry and that have a demonstrated history of sustaining market leadership over time.

- *Established companies.* We seek to invest in established companies with sound historical financial performance. We do not intend to invest in start-up companies or companies with speculative business plans.

- *Private equity sponsorship.* We generally seek to invest in companies in conjunction with private equity sponsors who we know and trust and who have proven capabilities in building value.

- *Seasoned management team.* We generally require that its portfolio companies have a seasoned management team with strong corporate governance. Oftentimes we have a historical relationship with or direct knowledge of key managers from previous investment experience.

Investment Selection and Process

The Investment Adviser believes it has developed a proven, consistent and replicable investment process to execute our investment strategy. The Investment Adviser seeks to identify the

most attractive investment sectors from the top down and then works to become the most advantaged investor in these sectors. The steps in the Investment Adviser's process include:

Identifying attractive investment sectors top down: The Investment Adviser works continuously and in a variety of ways to proactively identify the most attractive sectors for investment opportunities. The investment professionals of the Investment Adviser participate in this process through both individual and group efforts, formal and informal. The Investment Adviser has also worked with consultants, investment bankers and public equity managers to supplement its internal analyses, although the prime driver of sector ideas has been the Investment Adviser itself.

Creating competitive advantages in the selected industry sectors: Once a sector has been identified, the Investment Adviser works to make itself the most advantaged and knowledgeable investor in that sector. An internal working team is assigned to each project. The team may spend months confirming the sector thesis and building the Investment Adviser's leadership in this sector. In general, the Investment Adviser seeks to construct proprietary databases and to utilize the best specialized industry consultants. The Investment Adviser particularly stresses the establishment of close relationships with operating managers in each field in order to gain the deepest possible level of understanding. When advisable, industry executives have been placed on New Mountain Capital's Management Advisory Board or have been hired on salary as "executives in residence". When the Investment Adviser considers specific investment ideas in its chosen sectors, it can triangulate its own views against the views of its management relationships, consultants, brokers, bankers and others. The Investment Adviser believes this multi-front analysis leads to strong decision making and company identification. The Investment Adviser also believes that its "flexible specialization" approach gives us all the benefits of a narrow-based sector fund without forcing us to invest in any industry sector at an inappropriate time for that sector. The Investment Adviser can also become a leading investment expert in lesser known or smaller sectors that would not support an entire fund dedicated solely to them.

Targeting companies with leading market share and attractive business models in its chosen sectors: The Investment Adviser, consistent with New Mountain Capital's historical approach, typically follows a "good to great" approach, seeking to invest in debt securities of companies in its chosen sectors that it believes are already safe and successful but where the Investment Adviser sees an opportunity for further increases in enterprise value due to special circumstances existing at the time of the financing or through value that a sponsor can add. The investment professionals of the Investment Adviser have been successful in targeting companies with leading market shares, rapid growth, high free cash flows, high operating margins, high barriers to entry and which produce goods or services that are of value to their customers.

Utilizing this research platform, we have largely invested in the debt of companies and industries that have been researched by New Mountain Capital's private equity efforts. In many instances, we have studied the specific debt issuer with which New Mountain Capital has already conducted months of intensive acquisition due diligence related to a potential private equity investment. In other situations, while New Mountain Capital may not have specifically analyzed the issuer in the past, we have deep knowledge of the company's industry through New Mountain Capital's private equity work. We expect the Investment Adviser to continue this approach in the future.

Beyond the foregoing, the investment professionals of the Investment Adviser have deep and longstanding relationships in both the private equity sponsor community and the lending/agency community. We have sourced and we expect to continue sourcing new investment opportunities from both private equity sponsors and other lenders and agents. In private equity, we have strong, personal relationships with principals at a significant majority of relevant sponsors, and we expect that we will continue to utilize those relationships to generate investment opportunities. In the same

fashion, we have an extensive relationship network with lenders and agents, including commercial banks, investment banks, loan funds, mezzanine funds and a wide range of smaller agents that seek debt capital on behalf of their clients. In addition to newly issued primary opportunities, we have extensive experience in sourcing investment opportunities from the secondary market, and will continue to actively monitor that large, and often volatile, area for appropriate investment opportunities.

This team performs the core underwriting function to determine the attractiveness of the target's business model, focusing on the investment criteria described above. The team ultimately develops a forecast of a target's likely operating and financial performance. Team members have diverse backgrounds in investment management, investment banking, consulting, and operations. We believe the presence within New Mountain Capital of numerous former CEOs and other senior operating executives, and their active involvement in our underwriting process, combined with New Mountain Capital's experience as a majority stockholder owning and directing a wide range of businesses and overseeing operating companies in the same or related industries, is a key differentiator for us versus typical debt investment vehicles.

In addition to performing rigorous business due diligence, the Investment Adviser also thoroughly reviews and/or structures the relevant credit documentation, including bank credit agreements and bond indentures, to ensure that any securities we invest in have appropriate credit rights, protections and remedies. There is a strong focus on appropriate covenant packages. This part of the process, as well as the determination of the appropriate price/yield parameters for individual securities, is led by Robert A. Hamwee, John R. Kline and James W. Stone III with significant input as needed from other professionals with extensive credit experience, such as Steven B. Klinsky, New Mountain Capital's Managing Director, Founder and Chief Executive Officer, and others.

Investment Committee

The Investment Committee currently consists of Steven B. Klinsky, Robert A. Hamwee, Adam B. Weinstein and John R. Kline. The fifth and final member of the Investment Committee will consist of a New Mountain Capital Managing Director who will hold the position on the Investment Committee on an annual rotating basis. Peter N. Masucci served on the Investment Committee from August 2017 to July 2018. Beginning in August 2018, Andre V. Moura was appointed to the Investment Committee for a one year term. In addition, our executive officers and certain investment professionals of the Investment Adviser are invited to all Investment Committee meetings. The Investment Committee is responsible for approving purchases and sales of our investments above $10.0 million in aggregate by issuer. Purchases and dispositions below $10.0 million may be approved by our Chief Executive Officer. These approval thresholds are subject to change over time. We expect to benefit from the extensive and varied relevant experience of the investment professionals serving on the Investment Committee, which includes expertise in private equity, primary and secondary leveraged credit, private mezzanine finance and distressed debt.

The purpose of the Investment Committee is to evaluate and approve, as deemed appropriate, all investments by the Investment Adviser, subject to certain thresholds. The Investment Committee process is intended to bring the diverse experience and perspectives of the Investment Committee's members to the analysis and consideration of every investment. The Investment Committee also serves to provide investment consistency and adherence to the Investment Adviser's investment philosophies and policies. The Investment Committee also determines appropriate investment sizing and suggests ongoing monitoring requirements.

In addition to reviewing investments, the Investment Committee meetings serve as a forum to discuss credit views and outlooks. Potential transactions and investment opportunities are also

reviewed on a regular basis. Members of our investment team are encouraged to share information and views on credits with the Investment Committee early in their analysis. This process improves the quality of the analysis and assists the deal team members to work more efficiently.

Investment Structure

We target debt investments that will yield meaningful current income and occasionally provide the opportunity for capital appreciation through equity securities. Our debt investments are typically structured with the maximum seniority and collateral that we can reasonably obtain while seeking to achieve our total return target.

Debt Investments

The terms of our debt investments are tailored to the facts and circumstances of the transaction and prospective portfolio company and structured to protect its rights and manage its risk while creating incentives for the portfolio company to achieve its business plan. A substantial source of return is the cash interest that we collect on our debt investments.

- **First Lien Loans and Bonds.** First lien loans and bonds generally have terms of four to seven years, provide for a variable or fixed interest rate, may contain prepayment penalties and are secured by a first priority security interest in all existing and future assets of the borrower. First lien loans may also include unitranche loans. Unitranche loans combine characteristics of traditional first lien senior secured loans as well as second lien and subordinated loans. Unitranche loans will expose us to the risks associated with second lien and subordinated loans to the extent we invest in the "last out" tranche. These first lien loans and bonds may include PIK interest, which represents contractual interest accrued and added to the principal that generally becomes due at maturity.

- **Second Lien Loans and Bonds.** Second lien loans and bonds generally have terms of five to eight years, provide for a variable or fixed interest rate, may contain prepayment penalties and are secured by a second priority security interest in all existing and future assets of the borrower. These second lien loans and bonds may include PIK interest.

- **Unsecured Senior, Subordinated and "Mezzanine" Loans and Bonds.** Any unsecured investments are generally expected to have terms of five to ten years and provide for a fixed interest rate. Unsecured investments may include PIK interest and may have an equity component, such as warrants to purchase common stock in the portfolio company.

In addition, from time to time we may also enter into revolving credit facilities, bridge financing commitments, delayed draw commitments or other commitments which can result in providing future financing to a portfolio company.

Equity Investments

When we make a debt investment, we may be granted equity in the portfolio company in the same class of security as the sponsor receives upon funding. In addition, we may from time to time make non-control, equity co-investments in conjunction with private equity sponsors. We generally seek to structure our equity investments, such as direct equity co-investments, to provide us with minority rights provisions and event-driven put rights. We also seek to obtain limited registration rights in connection with these investments, which may include "piggyback" registration rights.

Portfolio Company Monitoring

We monitor the performance and financial trends of our portfolio companies on at least a quarterly basis. We attempt to identify any developments within the portfolio company, the industry

or the macroeconomic environment that may alter any material element of our original investment strategy. We use several methods of evaluating and monitoring the performance of our investments, including but not limited to, the following:

- review of monthly and/or quarterly financial statements and financial projections for portfolio companies provided by its management;
- ongoing dialogue with and review of original diligence sources;
- periodic contact with portfolio company management (and, if appropriate, the private equity sponsor) to discuss financial position, requirements and accomplishments; and
- assessment of business development success, including product development, profitability and the portfolio company's overall adherence to its business plan.

We use an investment rating system to characterize and monitor the credit profile and expected level of returns on each investment in the portfolio. We use a four-level numeric rating scale as follows:

- Investment Rating 1 — Investment is performing materially above expectations;
- Investment Rating 2 — Investment is performing materially in-line with expectations. All new loans are rated 2 at initial purchase;
- Investment Rating 3 — Investment is performing materially below expectations, where the risk of loss has materially increased since the original investment; and
- Investment Rating 4 — Investment is performing substantially below expectations and risks have increased substantially since the original investment. Payments may be delinquent. There is meaningful possibility that we will not recoup our original cost basis in the investment and may realize a substantial loss upon exit.

The following table shows the distribution of our investments on the 1 to 4 investment rating scale at fair value as of December 31, 2018:

(in millions)

	As of December 31, 2018			
Investment Rating	**Cost**	**Percent**	**Fair Value**	**Percent**
Investment Rating 1	$ 147.1	6.3%	$ 147.9	6.3%
Investment Rating 2	2,181.1	93.6%	2,194.0	93.7%
Investment Rating 3	—	—%	—	—%
Investment Rating 4	1.5	0.1%	0.1	0.0%
	$ 2,329.7	100.0%	$ 2,342.0	100.0%

Exit Strategies/Refinancing

We exit our investments typically through one of four scenarios: (i) the sale of the portfolio company itself resulting in repayment of all outstanding debt, (ii) the recapitalization of the portfolio company in which our loan is replaced with debt or equity from a third party or parties (in some cases, we may choose to participate in the newly issued loan(s)), (iii) the repayment of the initial or remaining principal amount of our loan then outstanding at maturity or (iv) the sale of the debt investment by us. In some investments, there may be scheduled amortization of some portion of our loan which would result in a partial exit of our investment prior to the maturity of the loan.

Significant Managerial Assistance to Portfolio Companies

BDCs generally must offer to make available to the eligible issuers of its securities significant managerial assistance, except in circumstances where either (i) the BDC controls such issuer of securities or (ii) the BDC purchases such securities in conjunction with one or more other persons acting together and one of the other persons in the group makes available such managerial assistance. Making available managerial assistance means, among other things, any arrangement whereby the BDC offers to provide, and, if accepted, does so provide, significant guidance and counsel concerning the management, operations or business objectives and policies of a portfolio company. The Administrator or its affiliate provides such managerial assistance on our behalf to portfolio companies that request this assistance.

Competition

We compete for investments with a number of BDCs and investment funds (including private equity and hedge funds), as well as traditional financial services companies such as commercial banks and other sources of financing. Many of these entities have greater financial and managerial resources than we do. We believe we are able to be competitive with these entities primarily on the basis of the experience and contacts of our management team, our responsive and efficient investment analysis and decision-making processes, the investment terms we offer, the model that we employ to perform our due diligence with the broader New Mountain Capital team and our model of investing in companies and industries we know well.

We believe that some of our competitors may make investments with interest rates and returns that are comparable to or lower than the rates and returns that we target. Therefore, we do not seek to compete solely on the interest rates and returns that we offer to potential portfolio companies. For additional information concerning the competitive risks we face, see "Risk Factors — Risks Related to Our Business and Structure".

Employees

We do not have any employees. Day-to-day investment operations that are conducted by us are managed by the Investment Adviser. See "Investment Management Agreement". We reimburse the Administrator for the allocable portion of overhead and other expenses incurred by it in performing its obligations to us under the Administration Agreement, including the compensation of our chief financial officer and chief compliance officer, and their respective staffs. For a more detailed discussion of the Administration Agreement, see "Administration Agreement".

Properties

Our executive office is located at 787 Seventh Avenue, 48th Floor, New York, New York 10019. We believe that our current office facilities are adequate for our business as we intend to conduct it.

Legal Proceedings

We and our consolidated subsidiaries, the Investment Adviser and the Administrator are not currently subject to any material legal proceedings, although these entities may, from time to time, be involved in litigation arising out of operations in the normal course of business or otherwise.

PORTFOLIO COMPANIES

The following table sets forth certain information as of December 31, 2018, for each portfolio company in which we had a debt or equity investment. Our portfolio companies are presented in three categories: (1)"Non-Controlled/Non-Affiliated Investments", which represent portfolio companies in which we own less than 5.0% of the outstanding voting securities of such portfolio company and have no other affiliations, (2)"Non-Controlled/Affiliated Investments", which denotes investments in which we are an "Affiliated Person", as defined in the 1940 Act, due to owning or holding the power to vote 5.0% or more of the outstanding voting securities of the investment but not controlling the portfolio company, and (3)"Controlled Investments", which denotes investments in which we "Control", as defined in the 1940 Act due to owning or holding the power to vote 25.0% or more of the outstanding voting securities of the investment. We may provide managerial assistance to our portfolio companies, if requested, and may receive rights to observe board meetings.

Name / Address of Portfolio Company[1]	Industry	Type of Investment	Interest Rate[9]	Maturity / Expiration Date	Yield to Maturity At Cost[28]	Percent of Class Held[29]	Fair Value
							(in thousands)
Non-Controlled/Non-Affiliated Investments							
AAC Holding Corp. 7211 Circle South Road Austin, TX 78745	Education	First lien[2][9]	10.60% (L + 8.25%/M)	9/30/2020	11.84%	—	$ 21,578
ADG, LLC 29777 Telegraph Road, Suite 3000 Southfield, MI 48034	Healthcare Services	Second lien[3][9]	11.88% (L + 9.00%/S)	3/28/2024	12.52%	—	4,578
Affinity Dental Management, Inc. 171 Park Street West Springfield, MA 01089	Healthcare Services	First lien[2][9]	8.57% (L + 6.00%/S)	9/15/2023	9.18%	—	4,344
	Healthcare Services	First lien[3][9][10] — Drawn	8.61% (L + 6.00%/S)	9/15/2023	9.14%	—	5,277
	Healthcare Services	First lien[3][9][10] — Undrawn	—	3/15/2023	—	—	—
							9,621
AgKnowledge Holdings Company, Inc. 6060 Piedmont Row Drive South Charlotte, NC 28287	Business Services	First Lien[4]	7.27% (L + 4.75%/Q)	7/23/2023	7.76%	—	9,426
	Business Services	First lien[3][10] — Undrawn	—	7/21/2023	—	—	(1)
							9,425
Air Newco LLC** Munro House, Portsmouth Road Cobham, Surrey KT11 1TF United Kingdom	Software	First lien[2]	7.14% (L + 4.75%/M)	5/31/2024	7.69%	—	19,987
Alegeus Technologies Holdings Corp. 1601 Trapelo Road Waltham, MA 02451	Healthcare Services	First lien[2][9]	8.66% (L + 6.25%/Q)	9/5/2024	9.35%	—	13,376
Amerijet Holdings, Inc. 3401-A NW 72nd Avenue Miami, FL 33122	Distribution & Logistics	First lien[4][9]	10.52% (L + 8.00%/M)	7/15/2021	11.33%	—	8,972
	Distribution & Logistics	First lien[4][9]	10.52% (L + 8.00%/M)	7/15/2021	11.33%	—	1,495
							10,467
Ansira Holdings, Inc. 2300 Locust Street St. Louis, MO 63103	Business Services	First lien[2]	8.27% (L + 5.75%/M)	12/20/2022	8.79%	—	28,615
	Business Services	First lien[3][10] — Drawn	8.27% (L + 5.75%/M)	12/20/2022	8.57%	—	1,782
	Business Services	First lien[3][10] — Drawn	8.27% (L + 5.75%/M)	12/20/2022	8.57%	—	(24)
							30,373
ASP LCG Holdings, Inc. 21333 Haggerty Road, Suite 300 Novi, MI 48375	Education	Warrants[3][9]	—	5/5/2026	0.00%	0.13%	664
Associations, Inc. 5401 N. Central Expressway, Suite 290 Dallas, TX 75205	Consumer Services	First lien[2][9]	9.40% (L + 4.00% + 3.00% PIK/Q)*	7/30/2024	10.17%	—	40,599
	Consumer Services	First lien[3][9][10] — Drawn	9.40% (L + 4.00% + 3.00% PIK/Q)*	7/30/2024	10.17%	—	3,602
	Consumer Services	First lien[3][9][10] — Drawn	9.40% (L + 4.00% + 3.00% PIK/Q)*	7/30/2024	10.17%	—	(41)
	Consumer Services	First lien[3][9][10] — Undrawn	—	7/30/2024	—	—	(13)
							44,147
Bach Special Limited (Bach Preference Limited)** St. George's Building, Level 12 2 Ice House Street, Central, Hong Kong	Education	Preferred shares[3][9][21]	—	—	12.98%	1.04%	6,653
BackOffice Associates Holdings, LLC 75 Perseverance Way Hyannis, MA 02601	Business Services	First lien[2][9]	13.03% (L + 10.50%/M)	8/25/2023	14.04%	—	12,477
	Business Services	First lien[3][9][10] — Drawn	13.03% (L + 7.50% + 3.00% PIK/M)*	8/25/2023	—	—	16

	Business Services	First lien[3][9][10] — Drawn	13.03% (L + 7.50% + 3.00% PIK/M)*	8/25/2023	—	—	(51)
							12,442

Table of Contents

Name / Address of Portfolio Company[1]	Industry	Type of Investment	Interest Rate[9]	Maturity / Expiration Date	Yield to Maturity At Cost[28]	Percent of Class Held[29]	Fair Value (in thousands)
Non-Controlled/Non-Affiliated Investments (continued)							
Benevis Holding Corp. 111 West Monroe Street Chicago, IL 60603	Healthcare Services	First lien[2][9]	8.86% (L + 6.32%/Q)	3/15/2024	9.30%	—	$ 62,261
	Healthcare Services	First lien[8][9]	8.86% (L + 6.32%/Q)	3/15/2024	9.30%	—	8,428
	Healthcare Services	First lien[3][9]	8.86% (L + 6.32%/Q)	3/15/2024	9.30%	—	6,848
							77,537
Brave Parent Holdings, Inc. One Letterman Drive Building C, Suite 410 San Francisco, CA 94129	Software	Second lien[5]	10.02% (L + 7.50%/M)	4/17/2026	10.75%	—	22,416
	Software	Second lien[2]	10.02% (L + 7.50%/M)	4/17/2026	10.75%	—	16,562
	Software	Second lien[8]	10.02% (L + 7.50%/M)	4/17/2026	10.75%	—	5,978
							44,956
Castle Management Borrower LLC 545 East John Carpenter Freeway, Suite 1400 Irving, TX 75062	Business Services	First lien[2][9]	8.87% (L + 6.25%/Q)	2/15/2024	9.34%	—	13,281
CentralSquare Technologies, LLC 200 Clarendon Street Boston, HA 02116	Software	Second lien[3]	10.02% (L + 7.50%/M)	8/31/2026	10.86%	—	47,838
	Software	Second lien[3]	10.02% (L + 7.50%/M)	8/31/2026	10.86%	—	7,500
							55,338
CHA Holdings, Inc. 575 Broadway, Suite 301 Albany, NY 12207	Business Services	Second lien[4]	11.55% (L + 8.75%/Q)	4/10/2026	12.16%	—	7,103
	Business Services	Second lien[3]	11.55% (L + 8.75%/Q)	4/10/2026	12.16%	—	4,511
							11,614
CP VI Bella Midco, LLC 2701 Renaissance Boulevard, Suite 200 King of Prussia, PA 19406	Healthcare Services	Second lien[3]	9.27% (L + 6.75%/M)	12/29/2025	9.88%	—	6,631
CRCI Longhorn Holdings, Inc. 100 SW Main, Suite 1500 Portland, OR 97204	Business Services	Second lien[3]	9.64% (L + 7.25%/M)	8/10/2026	10.41%	—	14,295
	Business Services	Second lien[8]	9.64% (L + 7.25%/M)	8/10/2026	10.41%	—	7,472
							21,767
DCA Investment Holding, LLC 6240 Lake Osprey Drive Sarasota, FL 34240	Healthcare Services	First lien[2][9]	8.05% (L + 5.25%/Q)	7/2/2021	8.39%	—	17,274
	Healthcare Services	First lien[3][9][10] — Drawn	9.75% (P + 4.25%/Q)	7/2/2021	8.65%	—	144
	Healthcare Services	First lien[3][9][10] — Drawn	7.98% (L + 5.25%/Q)	7/2/2021	8.98%	—	6,702
							24,120
Dealer Tire, LLC 7012 Euclid Avenue Cleveland, OH 44103	Distribution & Logistics	First lien[2]	8.02% (L + 5.50%/M)	12/12/2025	8.96%	—	51,296
DealerSocket, Inc. 100 Avenida La Pata San Clemente, CA 92673	Software	First lien[2]	7.27% (L + 4.75%/M)	4/26/2023	7.81%	—	6,597
	Software	First lien[3][10] — Undrawn	—	4/26/2023	—	—	(7)
							6,590
Dentalcorp Perfect Smile ULC**	Healthcare Services	Second lien[3]	10.02% (L + 7.50%/M)	6/8/2026	10.77%	—	11,948
21 St Clair Avenue East #1420 Toronto, Ontario, M4T 1L9	Healthcare Services	Second lien[8]	10.02% (L + 7.50%/M)	6/8/2026	10.77%	—	7,388
	Healthcare Services	Second lien[3][10] — Drawn	10.02% (L + 7.50%/M)	6/8/2026	10.70%	—	2,754
	Healthcare Services	Second lien[3][10] — Undrawn	10.02% (L + 7.50%/M)	6/8/2026	10.70%	—	(32)
							22,058
DG Investment Intermediate Holdings 2, Inc. (aka Convergint Technologies Holdings, LLC) One Commerce Drive Schaumburg, IL 60173	Business Services	Second lien[3]	9.27% (L + 6.75%/M)	2/2/2026	9.88%	—	6,429
Diligent Corporation 1385 Broadway, 19th floor New York, NY 10018	Software	First lien[3][9][10] — Undrawn	—	12/19/2020	—	—	(84)
DiversiTech Holdings, Inc. 6650 Sugarloaf Parkway #100 Duluth, GA 30097	Distribution & Logistics	Second lien[3]	10.30% (L + 7.50%/Q)	6/2/2025	10.78%	—	11,580
	Distribution & Logistics	Second lien[8]	10.30% (L + 7.50%/Q)	6/2/2025	10.78%	—	7,238
							18,818
EAB Global, Inc.	Education	Second lien[3]	10.16% (L + 7.50%/Q)	11/17/2025	10.89%	—	13,811

Four Embarcadero Center, 20th Floor San Francisco, CA 94111	Education	Second lien[8]	10.16% (L + 7.50%/Q)	11/17/2025	10.89%	—	7,425
	Education	Preferred shares[3][9][22]	—	—	12.47%	23.83%	39,890
							61,126
Education Management Corporation[12] 210 Sixth Avenue, 33rd Floor Pittsburgh, PA 15222							
Education Management II LLC	Education	First Lien[2]	11.00% (P + 5.50%/Q)[24]	7/2/2020	0.00%	—	15
	Education	First Lien[3]	11.00% (P + 5.50%/Q)[24]	7/2/2020	0.00%	—	8
	Education	First Lien[2]	14.00% (P + 8.50%/Q)[24]	7/2/2020	0.00%	—	19
	Education	First Lien[3]	14.00% (P + 8.50%/Q)[24]	7/2/2020	0.00%	—	11

Name / Address of Portfolio Company[1]	Industry	Type of Investment	Interest Rate[9]	Maturity / Expiration Date	Yield to Maturity At Cost[28]	Percent of Class Held[29]	Fair Value (in thousands)
Non-Controlled/Non-Affiliated Investments (continued)							
Education Management Corporation	Education	Preferred shares[2]	—	—	0.00%	0.26%	$ —
	Education	Preferred shares[3]	—	—	0.00%	0.26%	—
	Education	Ordinary shares[2]	—	—	0.00%	0.19%	—
	Education	Ordinary shares[3]	—	—	0.00%	0.19%	—
							53
EN Engineering, LLC 28100 Torch Parkway Warrenville, IL 60555	Business Services	First lien[2][9]	7.02% (L + 4.50%/M)	6/30/2021	7.62%	—	23,347
	Business Services	First lien[2][9]	7.02% (L + 4.50%/M)	6/30/2021	7.64%	—	1,350
							24,697
Ensemble S Merger Sub, Inc. 4375 Fair Lakes Court Fairfax, VA 22033	Software	Subordinated[3]	9.00%/S	9/30/2023	9.97%	—	2,010
Finalsite Holdings, Inc. 655 Winding Brook Drive Glastonbury, CT 06033	Software	First lien[4][9]	8.03% (L + 5.50%/Q)	9/25/2024	8.60%	—	22,275
	Software	First lien[2][9]	8.03% (L + 5.50%/Q)	9/25/2024	8.60%	—	11,002
	Software	First lien[3][9][10] — Undrawn	—	9/25/2024	—	—	(19)
							33,258
First American Payment Systems, L.P. 100 Throckmorton Street, Suite 1800 Fort Worth, TX 76102	Business Services	First lien[2]	7.29% (L + 4.75%/Q)	1/5/2024	7.82%	—	6,359
FR Arsenal Holdings II Corp. 2100 N Eastman Road Longview, TX 75601	Business Services	First lien[2][9]	10.06% (L + 7.25%/Q)	9/8/2022	10.55%	—	18,545
Frontline Technologies Group Holdings, LLC 397 Eagleview Boulevard Exton, PA 19341	Education	First lien[4][9]	9.02% (L + 6.50%/M)	9/18/2023	9.66%	—	22,387
	Education	First lien[2][9]	9.02% (L + 6.50%/M)	9/18/2023	9.66%	—	16,582
	Education	First lien[3][9][10] — Undrawn	—	9/18/2019	—	—	—
							38,969
Geo Parent Corporation 4475 East 74th Avenue Commerce City, CO 80222	Business Services	First lien[2]	8.09% (L + 5.50%/M)	12/19/2025	8.55%	—	33,410
Help/Systems Holdings, Inc. 6455 City West Parkway Eden Prairie, MN 55344	Software	Second lien[5]	10.27% (L + 7.75%/M)	3/27/2026	10.97%	—	20,029
Hill International, Inc.** 303 Lippincott Centre Marlton, NJ 08053	Business Services	First lien[2][9]	8.55% (L + 5.75%/Q)	6/21/2023	8.79%	—	15,563
iCIMS, Inc. 101 Crawfords Corner Road, Suite 3-100 Holmdel, NJ 07733	Software	First lien[8][9]	8.94% (L + 6.50%/M)	9/12/2024	9.73%	—	31,320
	Software	First lien[3][9][10] — Undrawn	—	9/12/2024	—	—	(20)
							31,300
Idera, Inc. 2950 North Loop Freeway West, Suite 700 Houston, TX 77092	Software	Second lien[4]	11.53% (L + 9.00%/M)	6/27/2025	12.53%	—	8,020
Integral Ad Science, Inc. 95 Morton Street, 8th Floor New York, NY 10014	Software	First lien[8][9]	9.78% (L + 6.00% + 1.25% PIK/M)*	7/19/2024	10.53%	—	18,491
	Software	First lien[3][9][10] — Undrawn	—	7/19/2023	—	—	(14)
							18,477
Integro Parent Inc. 1 State Street Plaza, 9th Floor New York, NY 10004	Business Services	First lien[2][9]	8.48% (L + 5.75%/Q)	10/31/2022	8.87%	—	51,245
	Business Services	Second lien[8][9]	11.97% (L + 9.25%/Q)	10/30/2023	12.67%	—	10,000
	Business Services	First lien[3][9][10] — Drawn	7.23% (L + 4.50%/Q)	10/30/2021	7.57%	—	2,057
	Business Services	First lien[3][9][10] — Undrawn	7.23% (L + 4.50%/Q)	10/30/2021	7.57%	—	—
							63,302
iPipeline, Inc. (Internet Pipeline, Inc.) 222 Valley Creek Boulevard, Suite 300 Exton, PA 19341	Software	First lien[4][9]	7.28% (L + 4.75%/M)	8/4/2022	7.81%	—	17,415
	Software	First lien[4][9]	7.28% (L + 4.75%/M)	8/4/2022	7.74%	—	4,531
	Software	First lien[2][9]	7.28% (L + 4.75%/M)	8/4/2022	7.75%	—	1,149
	Software	First lien[4][9]	7.28% (L + 4.75%/M)	8/4/2022	7.75%	—	506

	Software	First lien[3][9][10] — Undrawn	—	8/4/2021	—	—	—
							23,601
J.D. Power (fka J.D. Power and Associates) 3200 Park Center Drive, 13th Floor Costa Mesa, CA 92626	Business Services	Second lien[3]	11.02% (L + 8.50%/M)	9/7/2024	11.91%	—	7,508
JAMF Holdings, Inc.	Software	First lien[8][9]	10.61% (L + 8.00%/Q)	11/11/2022	11.38%	—	8,757
100 Washington Ave S, Suite 1100 Minneapolis, MN 55401	Software	First lien[3][9][10] — Undrawn	—	11/11/2022	—	—	—
							8,757

Name / Address of Portfolio Company[1]	Industry	Type of Investment	Interest Rate[9]	Maturity / Expiration Date	Yield to Maturity At Cost[28]	Percent of Class Held[29]	Fair Value
							(in thousands)
Non-Controlled/Non-Affiliated Investments (continued)							
Keystone Acquisition Corp. 777 East Park Drive Harrisburg, PA 17111	Healthcare Services	First lien[2]	8.05% (L + 5.25%/Q)	5/1/2024	8.29%	—	$ 24,238
	Healthcare Services	Second lien[2]	12.05% (L + 9.25%/Q)	5/1/2025	12.70%	—	4,444
							28,682
The Kleinfelder Group, Inc. 500 W. C Street, Suite 1200 San Diego, CA 92101	Business Services	First lien[4][9]	7.17% (L + 4.75%/M)	11/29/2024	7.75%	—	17,413
Kronos Incorporated 297 Billerica Road Chelmsford, MA 01824	Software	Second lien[2]	10.79% (L + 8.25%/Q)	11/1/2024	11.58%	—	35,657
	Software	Second lien[3]	10.79% (L + 8.25%/Q)	11/1/2024	11.58%	—	20,945
							56,602
Masergy Holdings, Inc. 2740 North Dallas Parkway, Suite 260 Plano, TX 75093	Business Services	Second lien[2]	10.31% (L + 7.50%/Q)	12/16/2024	10.69%	—	10,290
MH Sub I, LLC (Micro Holding Corp.) 909 North Sepulveda Blvd, 11th Floor El Segundo, CA 90245	Software	Second lien[2]	10.00% (L + 7.50%/M)	9/15/2025	10.79%	—	6,545
Ministry Brands, LLC 14488 Old Stage Road Lenoir City, TN 37772	Software	First lien[2]	6.52% (L + 4.00%/M)	12/2/2022	6.93%	—	2,962
	Software	Second lien[8][9]	11.77% (L + 9.25%/M)	6/2/2023	12.64%	—	7,840
	Software	Second lien[3][9]	11.77% (L + 9.25%/M)	6/2/2023	12.64%	—	2,160
	Software	First lien[3][10] — Undrawn	—	12/2/2022	—	—	—
							12,962
Navex Topco, Inc. 6000 Meadows Road, Suite 200 Lake Oswego, OR 97035	Software	Second lien[2]	9.53% (L + 7.00%/M)	9/4/2026	10.17%	—	16,218
Navicure, Inc. 2055 Sugarloaf Circle Suite 600 Duluth, GA 30097	Healthcare Services	Second lien[2]	10.02% (L + 7.50%/M)	10/31/2025	10.64%	—	25,580
	Healthcare Services	Second lien[2]	10.02% (L + 7.50%/M)	10/31/2025	10.64%	—	5,910
							31,490
Netsmart Inc. / Netsmart Technologies, Inc. 4950 College Boulevard Overland Park, KS 66211	Healthcare I.T.	Second lien[2]	10.03% (L + 7.50%/Q)	10/19/2023	11.09%	—	14,925
NM GRC Holdco, LLC 8401 Colesville Road, Suite 700 Silver Spring, MD 20910	Business Services	First lien[2][9]	8.80% (L + 6.00%/Q)	2/9/2024	9.07%	—	38,542
	Business Services	First lien[2][9][10] — Drawn	8.80% (L + 6.00%/Q)	2/9/2024	9.08%	—	10,739
	Business Services	First lien[2][9][10] — Undrawn	8.80% (L + 6.00%/Q)	2/9/2024	9.08%	—	(2)
							49,279
Nomad Buyer, Inc. 210 Westwood Place, Suite 400 Brentwood, TN 37027	Healthcare Services	First lien[2]	7.38% (L + 5.00%/M)	8/1/2025	8.52%	—	46,383
NorthStar Financial Services Group, LLC 17605 Wright Street Omaha, NE 68130	Software	Second lien[5]	10.10% (L + 7.50%/M)	5/25/2026	10.65%	—	13,316
OEConnection LLC 4205 Highlander Parkway Richfield, OH 44286	Business Services	Second lien[3]	10.53% (L + 8.00%/M)	11/22/2025	11.41%	—	7,602
	Business Services	Second lien[8]	10.53% (L + 8.00%/M)	11/22/2025	11.41%	—	7,443
							15,045
Peraton Holding Corp. (fka MHVC Acquisition Corp.) 12975 Worldgate Drive, Suite 700 Herndon, VA 20170	Federal Services	First lien[2]	8.06% (L + 5.25%/Q)	4/29/2024	8.26%	—	36,353
PhyNet Dermatology LLC 720 Cool Springs Boulevard, Suite 150 Franklin, TN 37067	Healthcare Services	First lien[2][9]	8.02% (L + 5.50%/M)	8/16/2024	8.66%	—	50,371
	Healthcare Services	First lien[3][9][10] — Undrawn	—	8/16/2020	—	—	(227)
							50,144
PPVA Black Elk (Equity) LLC	Business Services	Subordinated[3][9]	—	—	—	—	11,362
		Collateralized Financing[25]	—	—	8.25%	—	—
							11,362
Project Accelerate Parent, LLC	Business Services	Second lien[8][9]	10.89% (L + 8.50%/M)	1/2/2026	11.93%	—	7,406

600 Montgomery Street, 20th floor San Francisco, CA 94111	Business Services	Second lien[3][9]	10.89% (L + 8.50%/M)	1/2/2026	11.93%	—	5,898
							13,304
QC McKissock Investment, LLC[14] 218 Liberty Street Warren, PA 16365							
QC McKissock Investment, LLC	Education	First lien[2][9]	8.55% (L + 5.75%/Q)	8/5/2021	8.83%	—	3,028
McKissock, LLC	Education	First lien[2][9]	8.55% (L + 5.75%/Q)	8/5/2021	8.85%	—	6,351
	Education	First lien[2][9]	8.55% (L + 5.75%/Q)	8/5/2021	9.37%	—	572
	Education	First lien[2][9]	8.55% (L + 5.75%/Q)	8/5/2021	9.11%	—	842
	Education	First lien[2][9]	8.55% (L + 5.75%/Q)	8/5/2021	9.11%	—	3,649
	Education	First lien[2][9]	8.55% (L + 5.75%/Q)	8/5/2021	8.85%	—	977
							15,419

Name / Address of Portfolio Company[1]	Industry	Type of Investment	Interest Rate[9]	Maturity / Expiration Date	Yield to Maturity At Cost[28]	Percent of Class Held[29]	Fair Value
							(in thousands)
Non-Controlled/Non-Affiliated Investments (continued)							
Quest Software US Holdings Inc. 4 Polaris Way Aliso Veijo, CA 92656	Software	Second lien[2]	10.78% (L + 8.25%/Q)	5/18/2026	11.62%	—	$ 43,224
Restaurant Technologies, Inc. 2250 Pilot Knob Road Mendota Heights, MN 55120	Business Services	Second lien[4]	8.90% (L + 6.50%/Q)	10/1/2026	9.58%	—	6,520
Salient CRGT Inc. 11921 Freedom Drive, Suite 1000 Reston, VA 20190	Federal Services	First lien[2]	8.27% (L + 5.75%/M)	2/28/2022	9.03%	—	37,701
	Federal Services	First lien[3][10] — Undrawn	—	11/29/2021	—	—	(92)
							37,609
Shine Acquisition Co. S.à.r.l / Boing US Holdco Inc.** 35-37 Amersham Hill High Wycombe, Buckinghamshire HP13 6NU	Consumer Services	Second lien[2]	10.09% (L + 7.50%/Q)	10/3/2025	10.71%	—	36,150
	Consumer Services	Second lien[8]	10.09% (L + 7.50%/Q)	10/3/2025	10.71%	—	5,730
							41,880
Solera LLC / Solera Finance, Inc. 1301 Solana Boulevard, Building #2, Suite 2100 Westlake, TX 76262	Software	Subordinated[3]	10.50%/S	3/1/2024	11.96%	—	5,350
Sovos Brands Intermediate, Inc. 1901 Fourth Street, Suite 200 Berkeley, CA 94710	Food & Beverage	First lien[2]	7.64% (L + 5.00%/M)	11/20/2025	8.02%	—	27,957
SSH Group Holdings, Inc. 12930 Saratoga Avenue Saratoga, CA 95070	Education	Second lien[2]	10.77% (L + 8.25%/Q)	7/30/2026	11.52%	—	19,960
SW Holdings, LLC 1900 Avenue of the Stars Los Angeles, CA 90067	Business Services	Second lien[4][9]	11.55% (L + 8.75%/Q)	12/30/2021	12.20%	—	18,161
	Business Services	Second lien[3][9]	11.55% (L + 8.75%/Q)	12/30/2021	12.20%	—	6,181
							24,342
Symplr Software Intermediate Holdings, Inc.[23] Caliper Software, Inc. 233 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 800 Santa Monica, CA 90401	Healthcare I.T.	First lien[4][9]	8.02% (L + 5.50%/M)	11/28/2025	8.60%	—	14,888
	Healthcare I.T.	First lien[2][9]	8.02% (L + 5.50%/M)	11/28/2025	8.60%	—	5,132
	Healthcare I.T.	Preferred Shares[4][9]	—	—	13.94%	—	7,469
	Healthcare I.T.	Preferred Shares[3][9]	—	—	13.94%	—	2,575
							30,064
TDG Group Holding Company 1020 N. University Parks Drive Waco, TX 76707	Consumer Services	First lien[2][9]	8.30% (L + 5.50%/Q)	5/31/2024	8.54%	—	29,962
	Consumer Services	First lien[2][9]	8.30% (L + 5.50%/Q)	5/31/2024	8.54%	—	3,337
	Consumer Services	First lien[3][9][10] — Drawn	8.02% (L + 5.50%/M)	5/31/2024	8.55%	—	1,255
	Consumer Services	First lien[3][9][10] — Undrawn	8.02% (L + 5.50%/M)	5/31/2024	8.55%	—	(19)
							34,535
Tenawa Resource Holdings LLC[13] 333 Clay Street, Suite 4060 Houston, TX 77002							
Tenawa Resource Management LLC QID NGL LLC	Energy	First lien[3][9]	10.90% (Base + 8.50%/Q)	10/30/2024	11.69%	—	39,500
	Energy	Ordinary shares[6][9]	—	—	—	—	8,412
	Energy	Preferred shares[6][9]	—	—	—	—	2,717
							50,629
TIBCO Software Inc. 3303 Hillview Avenue Palo Alto, CA 94304	Software	Subordinated[3]	11.38%/S	12/1/2021	12.54%	—	15,750
Trader Interactive, LLC 150 Granby Street Norfolk, VA 23510	Business Services	First lien[2][9]	9.02% (L + 6.50%/M)	6/17/2024	9.64%	—	37,259
	Business Services	First lien[3][9][10] — Undrawn	—	6/15/2023	—	—	—
							37,259
Transcendia Holdings, Inc. 9201 West Belmont Avenue Franklin Park, IL 60131	Packaging	Second lien[8]	10.52% (L + 8.00%/M)	5/30/2025	11.40%	—	7,385
	Packaging	Second lien[3]	10.52% (L + 8.00%/M)	5/30/2025	11.40%	—	6,893
							14,278
Vectra Co. 120 S. Central Avenue, Suite	Business Products	Second lien[8]	9.77% (L + 7.25%/M)	3/8/2026	10.40%	—	10,465

200 Louis, MO 63105							
VT Topco, Inc. 290 West Mount Pleasant Avenue, Suite 3200 Livingston, NJ 07039	Business Services	Second lien[4]	9.80% (L + 7.00%/Q)	7/31/2026	10.12%	—	9,987
WD Wolverine Holdings, LLC 500 Eagles Landing Drive Lakeland, FL 33810	Healthcare Services	First lien[2]	8.02% (L + 5.50%/M)	8/16/2022	9.21%	—	9,179
Wrike, Inc.	Software	First lien[8]	9.28% (L + 6.75%/M)	12/31/2024	10.01%	—	8,976
70 N. 2nd Street San Jose, CA 95113	Software	First lien[3][10] — Undrawn	—	12/31/2024	—	—	(9)
							8,967

Name / Address of Portfolio Company[1]	Industry	Type of Investment	Interest Rate[9]	Maturity / Expiration Date	Yield to Maturity At Cost[28]	Percent of Class Held[29]	Fair Value
							(in thousands)
Non-Controlled/Non-Affiliated Investments (continued)							
Xactly Corporation 300 Park Avenue, Suite 1700	Software	First lien[4][9]	9.78% (L + 7.25%/M)	7/29/2022	10.57%	—	$ 14,690
	Software	First lien[3][9][10] — Undrawn	—	7/29/2022	—	—	—
San Jose, California 95110							14,690
York Risk Services Holding Corp. 99 Cherry Hill Road, Suite 102 Parsippany, NJ 07054	Business Services	Subordinated[3]	8.50%/S	10/1/2022	8.77%	—	2,100
Zywave, Inc.	Software	Second lien[4][9]	11.65% (L + 9.00%/Q)	11/17/2023	12.36%	—	11,000
10100 Innovation Drive, Suite 300 Milwaukee, WI 53226	Software	First lien[3][9][10] — Drawn	7.52% (L + 5.00%/M)	11/17/2022	8.12%	—	1,200
	Software	First lien[3][9][10] — Undrawn	7.52% (L + 5.00%/M)	11/17/2022	8.12%	—	—
							12,200
Total Non-Controlled/Non-Affiliated Investments							**$ 1,861,323**
Non-Controlled/Affiliated Investments[26]							
Permian Holdco 1, Inc. Permian Holdco 2, Inc. Permian Holdco 3, Inc. 2701 West Interstate 20 Odessa, TX 79766	Energy	First lien[3][9][10] — Drawn	8.87% (L + 6.50%/M)	6/30/2022	9.48%	—	$ 17,750
	Energy	First lien[3][9]	14.85% (L + 7.50% + 5.00% PIK/Q)*	6/30/2022	16.04%	—	10,101
	Energy	Subordinated[3][9]	14.00% PIK/Q*	10/15/2021	14.76%	—	2,187
	Energy	Subordinated[3][9]	18.00% PIK/Q*	6/30/2022	19.25%	—	2,054
	Energy	Subordinated[3][9]	14.00% PIK/Q*	10/15/2021	14.76%	—	1,127
	Energy	Preferred shares[3][9][16]	—	—	21.14%	13.66%	8,257
	Energy	Ordinary shares[3][9]	—	—	0.00%	13.66%	490
	Energy	First lien[3][9][10] — Undrawn	8.87% (L + 6.50%/M)	6/30/2022	9.48%	—	—
							41,966
NMFC Senior Loan Program I LLC** 787 Seventh Avenue, 48th floor New York, NY 10019	Investment Fund	Membership interest[3][9]	—	—	12.57%	24.73%	23,000
Sierra Hamilton Holdings Corporation 777 Post Oak Boulevard, Suite 400 Houston, TX 77056	Energy	Ordinary shares[2][9]	—	—	—	—	11,271
	Energy	Ordinary shares[2][9]	—	—	—	—	1,256
							12,527
Total Non-Controlled/Affiliated Investments							**$ 77,493**
Controlled Investments[27]							
Edmentum Ultimate Holdings, LLC[15] Edmentum, Inc. (fka Plato, Inc.) (Archipelago Learning, Inc.) 5600 West 83rd Street, 8200 Tower, Suite 300 Bloomington, MN 55437	Education	First lien[2]	11.03% (L + 4.50% + 4.00% PIK/Q)*	6/9/2021	19.81%	—	$ 7,004
	Education	Second lien[3][9]	7.00% PIK/Q*	12/9/2021	9.27%	—	10,346
	Education	Second lien[3][9][10] — Drawn	5.00% PIK/Q*	12/9/2021	5.10%	—	1,671
	Education	Subordinated[3][9]	8.50% PIK/Q*	6/9/2020	8.82%	—	4,891
	Education	Subordinated[2][9]	10.00% PIK/Q*	6/9/2020	10.39%	—	14,820
	Education	Subordinated[3][9]	10.00% PIK/Q*	6/9/2020	10.39%	—	3,646
	Education	Ordinary shares[3][9]	—	—	0.00%	6.09%	238
	Education	Ordinary shares[2][9]	—	—	0.00%	6.09%	205
	Education	Warrants[3][9]	—	5/5/2026	0.00%	30.11%	2,190
	Education	Second lien[3][10][11] — Undrawn	5.00% PIK/Q*	12/9/2021	5.10%	—	—
							45,011
NHME Holdings Corp[20] National HME, Inc. 7501 Esters Boulevard, Suite 100 Irving, TX 75063	Healthcare Services	Second lien[3][9]	12.00% PIK/Q*	5/27/2024	19.27%	—	10,631
	Healthcare Services	Second lien[3][9]	12.00% PIK/Q*	5/27/2024	15.29%	—	7,091
	Healthcare Services	Warrants[3][9]	—	—	0.00%	16.00%	1,000
	Healthcare Services	Ordinary Shares[3][9]	—	—	0.00%	64.00%	4,000
							22,722
NM APP Canada Corp.** 2200 HSBC Building 885 West Georgia Street		Membership interest[7][9]	—	—	—	100.00%	9,727

Vancouver, BC V6C 3E8, Canada						
NM APP US LLC 787 Seventh Avenue, 48th Floor New York, NY 10019	Membership interest[7][9]	—	—	—	100.00%	5,912
NM CLFX LP 787 Seventh Avenue, 48th Floor New York, NY 10019	Membership interest[7][9]	—	—	—	100.00%	12,770
NM DRVT LLC 787 Seventh Avenue, 48th Floor New York, NY 10019	Membership interest[7][9]	—	—	—	100.00%	5,619

Name / Address of Portfolio Company[1]	Industry	Type of Investment	Interest Rate[9]	Maturity / Expiration Date	Yield to Maturity At Cost[28]	Percent of Class Held[29]	Fair Value
							(in thousands)
Controlled Investments[27] (continued)							
NM GLCR LLC 787 Seventh Avenue, 48th Floor New York, NY 10019		Membership interest[7][9]	—	—	—	100.00%	$ 20,343
NM GP Holdco, LLC** 787 Seventh Avenue, 48th Floor New York, NY 10019		Membership interest[7][9]	—	—	—	100.00%	311
NM JRA LLC 787 Seventh Avenue, 48th Floor New York, NY 10019		Membership interest[7][9]	—	—	—	100.00%	2,537
NM KRLN LLC 787 Seventh Avenue, 48th Floor New York, NY 10019		Membership interest[7][9]	—	—	—	100.00%	4,205
NM NL Holdings, L.P.** 787 Seventh Avenue, 48th Floor New York, NY 10019		Membership interest[7][9]	—	—	—	100.00%	33,392
NMFC Senior Loan Program II LLC** 787 Seventh Avenue, 48th Floor New York, NY 10019	Investment Fund	Membership interest[3][9]	—	—	13.65%	79.40%	79,400
NMFC Senior Loan Program III LLC** 787 Seventh Avenue, 48th Floor New York, NY 10019	Investment Fund	Membership interest[3][9]	—	—	12.55%	80.00%	78,400
UniTek Global Services, Inc. Gwynedd Hall 1777 Sentry Parkway West, Suite 302 Blue Bell, PA 19422	Business Services	First lien[2][9]	8.02% (L + 5.50%/M)	8/20/2024	8.43%	—	12,542
	Business Services	First lien[2][9]	7.96% (L + 5.50%/M)	8/20/2024	8.43%	—	2,508
	Business Services	Preferred shares[2][9][17]	—	—	38.05%	26.76%	22,012
	Business Services	Preferred shares[3][9][17]	—	—	38.05%	26.76%	6,083
	Business Services	Preferred shares[3][9][18]	—	—	20.85%	32.90%	13,036
	Business Services	Preferred shares[3][9][19]	—	—	21.56%	33.00%	7,071
	Business Services	Ordinary shares[2][9]	—	—	0.00%	28.63%	10,013
	Business Services	Ordinary shares[3][9]	—	—	0.00%	28.63%	9,523
							82,788
Total Controlled Investments							**$ 403,137**
Total Investments							**$ 2,341,953**

(1) New Mountain Finance Corporation (the "Company") generally acquires its investments in private transactions exempt from registration under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"). These investments are generally subject to certain limitations on resale, and may be deemed to be "restricted securities" under the Securities Act.

(2) Investment is pledged as collateral for the Holdings Credit Facility, a revolving credit facility among the Company as Collateral Manager, New Mountain Finance Holdings, L.L.C. ("NMF Holdings") as the Borrower, Wells Fargo Securities, L.L.C. as the Administrative Agent, and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as the Lender and Collateral Custodian.

(3) Investment is pledged as collateral for the NMFC Credit Facility, a revolving credit facility among the Company as the Borrower and Goldman Sachs Bank USA as the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent and Goldman Sachs Bank USA, Morgan Stanley, N.A. and Stifel Bank & Trust as Lenders.

(4) Investment is held in New Mountain Finance SBIC, L.P.

(5) Investment is held in New Mountain Finance SBIC II, L.P.

(6) Investment is held in NMF QID NGL Holdings, Inc.

(7) Investment is held in New Mountain Net Lease Corporation.

(8) Investment is pledged as collateral for the DB Credit Facility, a revolving credit facility among New Mountain Finance DB, L.L.C as the Borrower and Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch as the Facility Agent.

(9) The fair value of the Company's investment is determined using unobservable inputs that are significant to the overall fair value measurement.

(10) Par Value amounts represent the drawn or undrawn (as indicated in type of investment) portion of revolving credit facilities or delayed draws. Cost amounts represent the cash received at settlement date net the impact of paydowns and cash paid for drawn revolvers or delayed draws.

(11) All interest is payable in cash unless otherwise indicated. A majority of the variable rate debt investments bear interest at a rate that may be determined by reference to the London Interbank Offered Rate (L), the Prime Rate (P) and the alternative base rate (Base) and which resets monthly (M), semi-annually (S) or annually (A). For each debt investment we have provided the current interest rate in effect as of December 31, 2018.

(12) The Company holds investments in Education Management Corporation and one related entity of Education Management Corporation. The Company holds series A-1 convertible preferred stock and common stock in Education Management Corporation and holds a tranche A first lien term loan and a tranche B first lien term loan in Education Management II LLC, which is an indirect subsidiary of Education Management Corporation.

(13) The Company holds investments in two related entities of Tenawa Resource Holdings LLC. The Company holds 4.77% of the common units in QID NGL LLC (which at closing represented 98.1% of the ownership in the common units in Tenawa Resource Holdings LLC) and holds a first lien investment in the Term Loan of Tenawa Resource Management LLC, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Tenawa Resource Holdings LLC.

(14) The Company holds investments in QC McKissock Investment, LLC and one related entity of QC McKissock, LLC. The Company holds a first lien term loan in QC McKissock Investment, LLC (which at closing represented 71.1% of the ownership in the Series A common units of McKissock Investment Holdings, LLC) and holds first lien term loans and a delayed draw term loan in McKissock, LLC, which is wholly-owned subsidiary of McKissock Investment Holdings, LLC.

(15) The Company holds investments in Edmentum Ultimate Holdings, LLC and its related entities. The Company holds subordinated notes, ordinary equity and warrants in Edmentum Ultimate Holdings, LLC and holds a first lien term loan, second lien revolver and a second lien term loan in Edmentum, Inc. and Archipelago Learning, Inc., which are wholly-owned subsidiaries of Edmentum Ultimate Holdings, LLC.

(16) The Company's preferred equity in Permian Holdco 1, Inc. is entitled to receive cumulative preferential dividends at a rate of 12.0% per annum payable in additional shares.

(17) The Company holds preferred equity in UniTek Global Services, Inc. that is entitled to receive cumulative preferential dividends at a rate of 13.5% per annum payable in additional shares.

(18) The Company holds preferred equity in UniTek Global Services, Inc. that is entitled to receive cumulative preferential dividends at a rate of 19.0% per annum payable in additional shares.

(19) The Company holds preferred equity in UniTek Global Services, Inc. that is entitled to received cumulative preferential dividends at a rate of 20.0% per annum payable in additional shares

(20) The Company holds an equity investment in NHME Holdings Corp., as well as second lien term loans in National HME, Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary of NHME Holdings Corp.

(21) The Company holds preferred equity in Bach Special Limited (Bach Preference Limited) that is entitled to receive cumulative preferential dividends at a rate of 12.25% per annum payable in additional shares.

(22) The Company holds preferred equity in Avatar Topco, Inc. and holds a second lien term loan investment in EAB Global, Inc., a wholly-owned subsidary of Avatar Topco, Inc. The preferred equity is entitled to receive cumulative preferential dividends at a rate of L + 11.00% per annum.

(23) The Company holds preferred equity in Symplr Software Intermediate Holdings, Inc. and holds a first lien term loan investment in Caliper Software, Inc., a wholly-owned subsidary of Symplr Software Intermediate Holdings, Inc. The preferred equity that is entitled to receive cumulative preferential dividends at a rate of L + 10.50% per annum.

(24) Investment or a portion of the investment is on non-accrual status.

(25) The Company holds one security purchased under a collateralized agreement to reseell which is presented on its Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities with a cost basis of $30,000 and a fair value of $23,508 as of December 31, 2018.

(26) Denotes investments in which the Company is an "Affiliated Person", as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, due to owning or holding the power to vote 5.0% or more of the outstanding voting securities of the investment but not controlling the company.

(27) Denotes investments in which the Company is in "Control", as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, due to owning or holding the power to vote 25.0% or more of the outstanding voting securities of the investment.

(28) Assumes that all investments not on non-accrual are purchased at cost on the quarter end date and held until their respective maturities with no prepayments or losses and exited at par at maturity. This calculation excludes the impact of existing leverage. YTM at Cost uses the London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR") curves at each quarter's respective end date.

(29) Percent of class held is presented only for equity positions and represents only our share of that investment. It is not calculated on a fully-diluted basis.

* All or a portion of interest contains payments-in-kind ("PIK").

** Indicates assets that the Company deems to be "non-qualifying assets" under Section 55(a) of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended. Qualifying assets must represent at least 70.00% of the Company's total assets at the time of acquisition of any additional non-qualifying assets. As of December 31, 2018, 13.5% of the Company's total investments were non-qualifying assets.

As of December 31, 2018, none of the Company's portfolio investments represented great than 5.0% of the Company's total assets.

MANAGEMENT

Board of Directors and Executive Officers

Our business and affairs are managed under the direction of our board of directors. Our board of directors appoints our officers, who serve at the discretion of our board of directors. Our board of directors has an audit committee, a nominating and corporate governance committee, a valuation committee and a compensation committee and may establish additional committees from time to time as necessary.

Our board of directors consists of seven members, four of whom are classified under applicable NYSE listing standards as "independent" directors and under Section 2(a)(19) of the 1940 Act as non-interested persons. Pursuant to our governing documents, our directors are divided into three classes. Each class of directors will hold office for a three-year term. At each annual meeting of our stockholders, the successors to the class of directors whose terms expire at such meeting will be elected to hold office for a term expiring at the annual meeting of stockholders held in the third year following the year of their election. Each director will hold office for the term to which he or she is elected and until his or her successor is duly elected and qualifies. Our governing documents also give our board of directors sole authority to appoint directors to fill vacancies that are created either through an increase in the number of directors or due to the resignation, removal or death of any director.

Directors

Information regarding our board of directors is set forth below. The directors have been divided into two groups — independent directors and interested directors. Interested directors are "interested persons" of NMFC as defined in Section 2(a)(19) of the 1940 Act. The address for each director is c/o New Mountain Finance Corporation, 787 Seventh Avenue, 48th Floor, New York, New York 10019.

Name	Age	Position	Director Since	Expiration of Term
Independent Directors				
David Ogens	64	Director	2010	2021
Alfred F. Hurley, Jr.	64	Director	2010	2022
Kurt J. Wolfgruber	68	Director	2010	2020
Rome G. Arnold III	63	Director	2017	2020
Interested Directors				
Steven B. Klinsky	62	Chairman of the board of directors	2010	2020
Robert A. Hamwee	48	Chief Executive Officer and Director	2010	2022
Adam B. Weinstein	40	Executive Vice President, Chief Administrative Officer and Director	2012	2021

Executive Officers Who Are Not Directors

Information regarding our executive officers who are not directors is set forth below.

Name	Age	Position
Karrie J. Jerry	44	Chief Compliance Officer and Corporate Secretary
Shiraz Y. Kajee	39	Chief Financial Officer
John R. Kline	43	President and Chief Operating Officer

The address for each executive officer is c/o New Mountain Finance Corporation, 787 Seventh Avenue, 48th Floor, New York, New York 10019.

Biographical Information

Directors

Each of our directors has demonstrated high character and integrity, superior credentials and recognition in his respective field and the relevant expertise and experience upon which to be able to offer advice and guidance to our management. Each of our directors also has sufficient time available to devote to our affairs, is able to work with the other members of the board of directors and contribute to our success and can represent the long-term interests of our stockholders as a whole. We have selected our current directors to provide a range of backgrounds and experience to our board of directors. Set forth below is biographical information for each director, including a discussion of the director's particular experience, qualifications, attributes or skills that led us to conclude, as of the date of this prospectus, that the individual should serve as a director, in light of our business and structure.

Independent Directors

David Ogens has been a director of NMFC since November 2010. Mr. Ogens has served as the President and a Director of Med Inc. since 2011, a company that provides complex rehabilitation services to patients with serious muscular/neuro diseases. Previously, Mr. Ogens served as Senior Managing Director and Head of Investment Banking at Leerink Swann LLC, a specialized healthcare investment bank focused on emerging growth healthcare companies, from 2005 to 2009. Prior to serving at Leerink Swann LLC, Mr. Ogens was Chairman and Co-Founder of SCS Financial Services, LLC, a private wealth management firm. Before co-founding SCS Financial Services, LLC in 2002, Mr. Ogens was a Managing Director in the Investment Banking Division of Goldman, Sachs & Co, where he served as a senior investment banker and a head of the High Technology Investment Banking Group. Mr. Ogens received his Bachelor of Arts ("B.A." or "A.B.") and Master of Business Administration ("M.B.A.") from the University of Virginia.

Mr. Ogens brings his experience in wealth management and investment banking, including experience with debt issuances, as well as industry-specific expertise in the healthcare industry to our board of directors. This background positions Mr. Ogens well to serve as our director.

Kurt J. Wolfgruber has been a director of NMFC since November 2010, and is currently a private investor. Mr. Wolfgruber served as President of OppenheimerFunds, Inc., an investment management company, from March 2007 until his departure in May of 2009, during which time he was responsible for OppenheimerFunds, Inc.'s Retail and Wealth Management business units. During such period, Mr. Wolfgruber also served as Chief Investment Officer, overseeing the direction of OppenheimerFunds, Inc.'s investment organization and directing the underlying investment process. Mr. Wolfgruber joined OppenheimerFunds, Inc. in April 2000 as Senior Investment Officer and Director of Domestic Equities, in which position he was responsible for the investment process of the assets managed by OppenheimerFunds, Inc.'s Domestic Equity Portfolio teams. In 2003, Mr. Wolfgruber was named Executive Vice President and Chief Investment Officer of OppenheimerFunds, Inc. with oversight responsibilities for all investment functions including equity and fixed income research and portfolio management, trading and risk management. Prior to joining OppenheimerFunds, Inc., Mr. Wolfgruber spent 26 years at JPMorgan Investment Management in various research, portfolio management and management leadership roles. He has served as a Trustee to Exchange Traded Concepts since 2012. Mr. Wolfgruber received his B.A. in Economics from Ithaca College and his M.B.A. from the University of Virginia. He is also a Chartered Financial Analyst.

Mr. Wolfgruber brings experience in portfolio management and his abilities as a chartered financial analyst to our board of directors. This background positions Mr. Wolfgruber well to serve as our director.

Alfred F. Hurley, Jr. has been a director of NMFC since November 2010. He was a Vice Chairman of Emigrant Bank and Emigrant Bancorp (collectively, the "Bank") from 2007 and 2009, respectively, to December 2012 and was a consultant to the Bank during 2013. His responsibilities at the Bank included advising the Bank's CEO on acquisitions and divestitures, asset/liability management, and new products. In addition, he was the Chairman of the Bank's Credit and Risk Management Committee from 2008 to 2012 and the Bank's acting Chief Risk Officer until January 2012. Before joining the Bank, Mr. Hurley was the Chief Executive Officer of M. Safra & Co., a private money management firm, from 2004 to 2007. Prior to joining M. Safra & Co., Mr. Hurley worked at Merrill Lynch ("ML") from 1976 to 2004. His most recent management positions included serving as Senior Vice President of ML & Co. and Head of Global Private Equity Investing, Managing Director and Head of Japan Investment Banking and Capital Markets, Managing Director and Co-Head of the Global Manufacturing and Services Group, and Managing Director and Head of the Global Automotive Aerospace and Transportation Group. As part of the management duties described above, he was a member of the Corporate and Institutional Client Group ("CICG") Executive Committee which had global responsibility for the firm's equity, debt, investment banking and private equity businesses, a member of the Japan CICG Executive Committee, and a member of the Global Investment Banking Management and Operating Group Committees. Mr. Hurley is also a member of the board of directors of Merrill Corporation, which is a privately held company that provides outsourced solutions for complex, regulated and confidential business information, where he serves as Chairman of the Compensation and Governance and Human Resources Committee and as a member of the Audit Committee. Since February 2014, Mr. Hurley is the sole member of a consulting business, Alfred F. Hurley, Jr. & Company, LLC. Since June 2016, Mr. Hurley has served as a member of the board of directors of The Stars Group Inc., a publicly listed technology gaming company, where he serves as Lead Director of the Compensation Committee and a member of the Audit Committee. Since December 2017, Mr. Hurley has been the Fortress Voting Proxy and Voting Proxy Appointed Manager for LSQ to the Ligado Networks, Inc. Board of Managers and a member of the Audit Committee. Since May 2018, Mr. Hurley has been the Chairman of TSI Holdings, the holding company of Transworld Systems, a leading analytics driven provider of accounts receivable management solutions. He also serves as a member of the Audit Committee and the Compensation Committee of TSI Holdings. Mr. Hurley graduated from Princeton University with an A.B. in History, cum laude.

Mr. Hurley brings his experience in risk management as well as his experience in the banking and money management industries to our board of directors. This background positions Mr. Hurley well to serve as our director.

Rome G. Arnold III has been a director of NMFC since March 2017. Since January 2017, Mr. Arnold has served as a Senior Advisor at Rose and Co., a financial-technology startup company with a focus on digital media. From January 2012 through August 2016, Mr. Arnold was a Managing Director at UBS Securities in their Energy Group, serving as the Head of Oil Field Services. In addition, Mr. Arnold currently serves as a director of Forbes Energy Services Ltd., an independent oilfield services contractor. Mr. Arnold received his B.A., cum laude, in Psychology and History of Art from Yale College. He received his M.B.A. from Harvard Business School, with High Distinction (Baker Scholar).

Mr. Arnold brings his vast experience in investment banking and energy focus to our board of directors. This background positions Mr. Arnold well to serve as our director.

Interested Directors

Steven B. Klinsky has served as Chairman of the board of directors of NMFC since July 2010. Mr. Klinsky is the Founder of New Mountain Capital and has served as New Mountain Capital's Chief Executive Officer since its inception in 1999. Prior to 1999, Mr. Klinsky served as a General Partner and an Associate Partner with Forstmann Little & Co. and co-founded Goldman,

Sachs & Co.'s Leveraged Buyout Group. He currently serves on the board of directors of Gary Klinsky Children Centers, American Investment Council, Victory Education Partners, Avantor Performance Materials Holdings, Inc. and IRI Group Holdings, Inc. Mr. Klinsky received his B.A. in Economics and Political Philosophy from the University of Michigan. He received his M.B.A. from Harvard Business School and his J.D. from Harvard Law School.

From his experience as an executive or director of public and private companies of financial advisory and private equity companies, Mr. Klinsky brings broad financial advisory and investment management expertise to the board of directors. Mr. Klinsky's intimate knowledge of our business and operations, as a Managing Director, Founder and Chief Executive Officer of New Mountain Capital and his experience as a board member or chairman of other publicly-held companies, positions him well to serve as the chairman of our board of directors.

Robert A. Hamwee has served on the board of directors of NMFC since July 2010. Mr. Hamwee has served as NMFC's Chief Executive Officer since July 2010. Mr. Hamwee has also served as a Managing Director of New Mountain Capital since 2008. Prior to joining New Mountain Capital, Mr. Hamwee served as a Senior Executive of GSC Group Inc. ("GSC"), a leading institutional investment manager of alternative assets, where he had day-to-day responsibility for managing GSC's control distressed debt funds from 1999 to 2008. Prior to 1999, Mr. Hamwee held various positions at Greenwich Street Capital Partners, the predecessor to GSC, and with The Blackstone Group. Mr. Hamwee has chaired numerous Creditor Committees and Bank Steering Groups, and was formerly a director of a number of public and private companies, including Envirosource, Purina Mills, and Viasystems. Mr. Hamwee currently serves on the board of Edmentum, Inc., an NMFC portfolio company. Additionally, Mr. Hamwee is the founder, majority stockholder and serves on the board of directors of Boulevard Arts, Inc., a development stage company which is developing art education applications for virtual reality platforms. Mr. Hamwee received his Bachelor of Business Administration ("B.B.A.") in Finance and Accounting from the University of Michigan.

Mr. Hamwee's depth of experience in managerial operational positions in investment management and financial services and as a member of other corporate boards of directors, as well as his intimate knowledge of our business and operations, provides our board of directors valuable industry- and company-specific knowledge and expertise.

Adam B. Weinstein has served on the board of directors of NMFC since July 2012. Mr. Weinstein has served as our Executive Vice President and Chief Administrative Officer since January 2013 and previously served as our Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer from July 2010. Mr. Weinstein also serves as a Managing Director and Chief Financial Officer of New Mountain Capital and has been in various roles since joining in 2005. Prior to joining New Mountain Capital in 2005, Mr. Weinstein was a Manager at Deloitte & Touche LLP and worked in that firm's merger and acquisition and private equity investor services areas. He also currently serves as a director of New Mountain Vantage (Cayman) Ltd., Great Oaks Foundation and Victory Education Partners. Mr. Weinstein sits on a number of boards of directors for professional and non-profit organizations. Mr. Weinstein received his B.S. from Binghamton University, is a member of the AICPA and is a New York State Certified Public Accountant.

Mr. Weinstein brings his industry-specific expertise and background in accounting to our board of directors. This background positions Mr. Weinstein well to serve as our director.

Executive Officers Who Are Not Directors

Karrie J. Jerry has served as Chief Compliance Officer ("CCO") and Corporate Secretary of NMFC since June 2015. Ms. Jerry joined NMFC in 2011 and served as NMFC's Compliance Vice President and Assistant Corporate Secretary prior to her appointment as CCO. From 2005 until 2011, Ms. Jerry served as a Compliance Associate and Assistant Corporate Secretary at Apollo

Investment Corporation ("Apollo"), a publicly traded business development company. While at Apollo, Ms. Jerry also served in compliance and corporate governance oversight roles of Apollo's other publicly listed funds, which included a real estate investment trust and one other closed-end fund. Ms. Jerry received a B.S. degree in Paralegal Studies from Boston University.

Shiraz Y. Kajee has served as Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer of NMFC since December 2015. Prior to joining NMFC, Mr. Kajee was the Head of U.S. Finance at Man Investments from 2012 to 2015, where he was responsible for the accounting, tax and treasury functions for the U.S. operations of Man Group plc, a United Kingdom based alternative asset manager. From 2010 to 2012, Mr. Kajee was a Vice President of Private Wealth Finance at Goldman, Sachs & Co. and from 2006 to 2010 was a Senior Vice President of Corporate Loans Finance at Citigroup Inc. Mr. Kajee began his career at Ernst & Young LLP within their Financial Services Office Assurance practice. Mr. Kajee received both his Master of Science ("M.S.") in Accounting and a Bachelor of Business Administration ("B.B.A.") in Finance from Baruch College — City University of New York. He is a New York State Certified Public Accountant and a Chartered Global Management Accountant.

John R. Kline has served as NMFC's President since July 2016 and Chief Operating Officer since January 2013. Mr. Kline also serves as a Managing Director of New Mountain Capital. Prior to joining New Mountain Capital in 2008, he worked at GSC Group Inc. from 2001 to 2008 as an investment analyst and trader for GSC Group Inc.'s control distressed and corporate credit funds. From 1999 to 2001, Mr. Kline was with Goldman, Sachs & Co. where he worked in the Credit Risk Management and Advisory Group. He currently serves as a director of UniTek Global Services, Inc., an NMFC portfolio company. Mr. Kline received an A.B. degree in History from Dartmouth College.

Board Leadership Structure

Our board of directors monitors and performs an oversight role with respect to our business and affairs, compliance with regulatory requirements and the services, expenses and performance of our service providers. Among other things, our board of directors approves the appointment of the Administrator and officers, reviews and monitors the services and activities performed by the Administrator and officers and approves the engagement, and reviews the performance of, our independent public accounting firm.

Under our bylaws, our board of directors may designate a chairman to preside over the meetings of the board of directors and meetings of the stockholders and to perform such other duties as may be assigned to the chairman by the board of directors. We do not have a fixed policy as to whether the chairman of the board should be an independent director and believe that we should maintain the flexibility to select the chairman and reorganize the leadership structure, from time to time, based on the criteria that is in our best interests and our stockholders at such times.

Mr. Klinsky currently serves as the chairman of our board of directors. Mr. Klinsky is an "interested person" of NMFC as defined in Section 2(a)(19) of the 1940 Act because he is the founder and chief executive officer of New Mountain Capital, serves on the investment committee of the Investment Adviser and is the managing member of the sole member of the Investment Adviser. We believe that Mr. Klinsky's history with New Mountain Capital, familiarity with our investment objectives and investment strategy, and extensive knowledge of the financial services industry and the investment valuation process in particular qualify him to serve as the chairman of our board of directors. We believe that, at present, we are best served through this leadership structure, as Mr. Klinsky's relationship with the Investment Adviser and New Mountain Capital, provides an effective bridge and encourages an open dialogue between our management and our board of directors, ensuring that all groups act with a common purpose.

Our board of directors does not currently have a designated lead independent director. We are aware of the potential conflicts that may arise when a non-independent director is chairman of the board of directors, but believe these potential conflicts are offset by our strong corporate

governance policies. Our corporate governance policies include regular meetings of the independent directors in executive session without the presence of interested directors and management over which the chairman of the audit committee presides, the establishment of audit, valuation, nominating and corporate governance and compensation committees comprised solely of independent directors and the appointment of a chief compliance officer, with whom the independent directors meet regularly without the presence of interested directors and other members of management, for administering our compliance policies and procedures.

We recognize that different board leadership structures are appropriate for companies in different situations. We intend to continue to re-examine our corporate governance policies on an ongoing basis to ensure that they continue to meet our needs.

Board of Directors' Role In Risk Oversight

Our board of directors performs its risk oversight function primarily through (1) its four standing committees which report to the board of directors, each of which is comprised solely of independent directors and (2) active monitoring by our chief compliance officer and our compliance policies and procedures.

Our audit committee, valuation committee, nominating and corporate governance committee and compensation committee assist our board of directors in fulfilling its risk oversight responsibilities. The audit committee's risk oversight responsibilities include overseeing our accounting and financial reporting processes, our systems of internal controls regarding finance and accounting, and audits of our financial statements, including the independence of our independent auditors. The valuation committee is responsible for making recommendations in accordance with the valuation policies and procedures adopted by our board of directors, reviewing valuations and any reports of independent valuation firms, confirming that valuations are made in accordance with the valuation policies of our board of directors and reporting any deficiencies or violations of such valuation policies to our board of directors on at least a quarterly basis, and reviewing other matters that our board of directors or the valuation committee deems appropriate. The nominating and corporate governance committee's risk oversight responsibilities include selecting, researching and nominating directors for election by our stockholders, developing and recommending to the board of directors a set of corporate governance principles and overseeing the evaluation of the board of directors and our management. The compensation committee is responsible for periodically reviewing director compensation and recommending any appropriate changes to our board of directors. The compensation committee is also responsible for annually reviewing and recommending for approval to NMFC's board of directors an investment advisory and management agreement and an administration agreement. In addition, although we do not directly compensate our executive officers currently, to the extent that we do so in the future, the compensation committee would also be responsible for reviewing and evaluating their compensation and making recommendations to the board of directors regarding their compensation.

Our board of directors performs its risk oversight responsibilities with the assistance of our chief compliance officer. The board of directors quarterly reviews a written report from the chief compliance officer discussing the adequacy and effectiveness of our compliance policies and procedures and our service providers. The chief compliance officer's quarterly report addresses at a minimum:

- the operation of our compliance policies and procedures and our service providers since the last report;
- any material changes to these policies and procedures since the last report;

- any recommendations for material changes to these policies and procedures as a result of the chief compliance officer's annual review; and
- any compliance matter that has occurred since the date of the last report about which the board of directors would reasonably need to know to oversee our compliance activities and risks.

In addition, the chief compliance officer meets separately in executive session with the independent directors at least once each year.

We believe that our board of directors' role in risk oversight is effective, and appropriate given the extensive regulation to which we are subject as a BDC. We are required to comply with certain regulatory requirements that control the levels of risk in our business and operations. For example, our ability to incur indebtedness is limited because our asset coverage must equal at least 150.0% immediately after we incur indebtedness (which means we can borrow $2 for every $1 of our equity). On November 5, 2014, we received exemptive relief from the SEC to permit us to exclude the SBA-guaranteed debentures of SBIC I and any other future SBIC subsidiaries, including SBIC II, from our 150.0% asset coverage test under the 1940 Act. As such, our ratio of total consolidated assets to outstanding indebtedness may be less than 150.0%. This provides us with increased investment flexibility but also increases our risks related to leverage. We generally cannot invest in assets that are not "qualifying assets" unless at least 70.0% of our total assets consist of "qualifying assets" immediately prior to such investment, and we are not generally permitted to invest, subject to certain exceptions, in any portfolio company in which one of our affiliates currently has an investment.

We recognize that different board of director roles in risk oversight are appropriate for companies in different situations. We intend to continue to re-examine the manner in which our board of directors administers its oversight function on an ongoing basis to ensure that its continues to meet our needs.

Committees of the Board of Directors

Our board of directors has established an audit committee, a nominating and corporate governance committee, a compensation committee and a valuation committee. The members of each committee have been appointed by our board of directors and serve until their respective successor is duly elected and qualifies, unless they are removed or resign. During 2018, our board of directors held thirteen board of directors meetings, four audit committee meetings, two nominating and corporate governance committee meetings, two compensation committee meeting and eight valuation committee meetings. All directors attended at least 75.0% of the aggregate number of meetings of the board of directors and of the respective committees on which they serve. We require each director to make a diligent effort to attend all board and committee meetings as well as each annual meeting of our stockholders. All of our directors attended the 2018 annual meeting of stockholders.

Audit Committee

The audit committee operates pursuant to a charter approved by our board of directors, a copy of which is available on our website at *www.newmountainfinance.com*. The charter sets forth the responsibilities of the audit committee. The audit committee is responsible for recommending the selection of, engagement of and discharge of our independent auditors, reviewing the plans, scope and results of the audit engagement with the independent auditors, approving professional services provided by the independent auditors (including compensation therefore), reviewing the independence of the independent auditors and reviewing the adequacy of our internal controls over financial reporting. The members of the audit committee are Alfred F. Hurley, Jr., David Ogens, Rome G. Arnold III and Kurt J. Wolfgruber, each of whom is not an interested person of NMFC for

purposes of the 1940 Act and is independent for purposes of the NYSE's corporate governance listing standards. Kurt J. Wolfgruber serves as the chairman of the audit committee, and our board of directors has determined that Rome G. Arnold, Alfred F. Hurley, Jr., David Ogens and Kurt J. Wolfgruber are "audit committee financial experts" as that term is defined under Item 407 of Regulation S-K, as promulgated under the Exchange Act, and that each of them meets the current independence and experience requirements of Rule 10A-3 of the Exchange Act.

Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee

The nominating and corporate governance committee operates pursuant to a charter approved by our board of directors, a copy of which is available on our website at *www.newmountainfinance.com*. The charter sets forth the responsibilities of the nominating and corporate governance committee. The nominating and corporate governance committee is responsible for determining criteria for service on the board of directors, identifying, researching and nominating directors for election by our stockholders, selecting nominees to fill vacancies on our board of directors or committees of the board of directors, developing and recommending to the board of directors a set of corporate governance principles and overseeing the self-evaluation of the board of directors and its committees and evaluation of our management. The nominating and corporate governance committee considers nominees properly recommended by our stockholders. The members of the nominating and corporate governance committee are Alfred F. Hurley, Jr., David Ogens, Rome G. Arnold III and Kurt J. Wolfgruber, each of whom is not an interested person of NMFC for purposes of the 1940 Act and is independent for purposes of the NYSE's corporate governance listing standards. Alfred F. Hurley, Jr. serves as the chairman of the nominating and corporate governance committee.

The nominating and corporate governance committee seeks candidates who possess the background, skills and expertise to make a significant contribution to the board of directors, us and our stockholders. In considering possible candidates for election as a director, the nominating and corporate governance committee takes into account, in addition to such other factors as they deem relevant, the desirability of selecting directors who:

- are of high character and integrity;
- are accomplished in their respective fields, with superior credentials and recognition;
- have relevant expertise and experience upon which to be able to offer advice and guidance to management;
- have sufficient time available to devote to our affairs;
- are able to work with the other members of the board of directors and contribute to our success;
- can represent the long-term interests of our stockholders as a whole; and
- are selected such that the board of directors represent a range of backgrounds and experience.

The nominating and corporate governance committee has not adopted formal policies with regard to the consideration of diversity in identifying director nominees. In determining whether to recommend a director nominee, the nominating and corporate governance committee considers and discusses diversity, among other factors, with a view toward the needs of the board of directors as a whole. The nominating and corporate governance committee generally conceptualizes diversity expansively to include, without limitation, concepts such as race, gender, national origin, differences of viewpoint, professional experience, education, skill and other qualities that contribute to the board of directors, when identifying and recommending director nominees. The nominating and corporate governance committee believes that the inclusion of diversity as one of many factors

considered in selecting director nominees is consistent with the nominating and corporate governance committee's goal of creating a board of directors that best serves our needs and the interest of our stockholders.

Compensation Committee

The compensation committee operates pursuant to a charter approved by our board of directors, a copy of which is available on our website at *www.newmountainfinance.com*. The charter sets forth the responsibilities of the compensation committee. The compensation committee is responsible for periodically reviewing director compensation and recommending any appropriate changes to the board of directors. In addition, although we do not directly compensate our executive officers currently, to the extent that we do so in the future, the compensation committee would also be responsible for reviewing and evaluating their compensation and making recommendations to the board of directors regarding their compensation. The compensation committee is also responsible for annually reviewing and recommending for approval to our board of directors an investment advisory and management agreement and an administration agreement. Lastly, the compensation committee would produce a report on our executive compensation practices and policies for inclusion in our proxy statement if required by applicable proxy rules and regulations and, if applicable, make recommendations to the board of directors on our executive compensation practices and policies. The compensation committee has the authority to engage compensation consultants, although it does not currently do so, and to delegate its duties and responsibilities to a member or to a subcommittee of the compensation committee. The compensation committee is composed of Alfred F. Hurley, Jr., David Ogens, Rome G. Arnold III and Kurt J. Wolfgruber, each of whom is not an interested person of NMFC for purposes of the 1940 Act and is independent for purposes of the NYSE's corporate governance listing standards. Alfred F. Hurley, Jr. serves as chairman of the compensation committee.

Valuation Committee

The valuation committee operates pursuant to a charter approved by our board of directors, a copy of which is available on our website at *www.newmountainfinance.com*. The charter set forth the responsibilities of the valuation committee. The valuation committee is responsible for making recommendations in accordance with the valuation policies and procedures adopted by our board of directors, reviewing valuations and any reports of independent valuation firms, confirming that valuations are made in accordance with the valuation policies of our board of directors and reporting any deficiencies or violations of such valuation policies to our board of directors on at least a quarterly basis, and reviewing other matters that our board of directors or the valuation committee deems appropriate. The valuation committee is composed of Alfred F. Hurley, Jr., David Ogens, Rome G. Arnold III and Kurt J. Wolfgruber, each of whom is not an interested person of NMFC for purposes of the 1940 Act and is independent for purposes of the NYSE's corporate governance listing standards. David Ogens serves as chairman of the valuation committee.

Compensation of Directors

The following table sets forth the compensation of our directors for the year ended December 31, 2018.

Name	Fees Paid in Cash[1]	All Other Compensation[2]	Total
Interested Directors			
Steven B. Klinsky	—	—	—
Robert A. Hamwee	—	—	—
Adam B. Weinstein	—	—	—
Independent Directors			
David Ogens	$ 131,683	—	$ 131,683
Alfred F. Hurley, Jr.	$ 121,177	—	$ 121,177
Kurt J. Wolfgruber	$ 126,677	—	$ 126,677
Rome G. Arnold III	$ 119,073	—	$ 119,073

(1) For a discussion of the independent directors' compensation, see below.

(2) We do not maintain a stock or option plan, non-equity incentive plan or pension plan for our directors.

The independent directors receive an annual retainer fee of $100,000 and further receive a fee of $2,500 for each regularly scheduled board of directors meeting and a fee of $1,000 for each special board of directors meeting as well as reimbursement of reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses incurred in connection with attending each board of directors meeting. In addition, the chairman of the audit committee receives an annual retainer of $7,500, while the chairman of the valuation committee, the chairman of the compensation committee and the chairman of the nominating and corporate governance committee receive annual retainers of $5,000, $1,000 and $1,000, respectively. No compensation is paid to directors who are interested persons of NMFC as defined in the 1940 Act.

Compensation of Executive Officers

None of our executive officers receive direct compensation from us. We do not engage any compensation consultants. The compensation of the principals and other investment professionals of the Investment Adviser are paid by the Investment Adviser. Compensation paid to our chief financial officer and chief compliance officer is set by the Administrator and is subject to reimbursement by us of the allocable portion of such compensation for services rendered to us.

Indemnification Agreements

We have entered into indemnification agreements with our directors. The indemnification agreements are intended to provide the directors the maximum indemnification permitted under Delaware law and the 1940 Act. Each indemnification agreement provides that we shall indemnify the director who is a party to the agreement, or an Indemnitee, including the advancement of legal expenses, if, by reason of his corporate status, the Indemnitee is, or is threatened to be, made a party to or a witness in any threatened, pending, or completed proceeding, to the maximum extent permitted by Delaware law and the 1940 Act. Any amounts owed by us to any Indemnitee pursuant to the indemnification agreements will be payable by us.

PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT

The management of our investment portfolio is the responsibility of the Investment Adviser and the Investment Committee, which currently consists of Steven B. Klinsky, Robert A. Hamwee, Adam B. Weinstein and John R. Kline. The fifth and final member of the Investment Committee will consist of a New Mountain Capital Managing Director who will hold the position on the Investment Committee on an annual rotating basis. Peter N. Masucci served on the Investment Committee from August 2017 to July 2018. Beginning in August 2018, Andre V. Moura was appointed to the Investment Committee for a one year term. In addition, our executive officers and certain investment professionals of the Investment Adviser are invited to all Investment Committee meetings. We consider Mr. Hamwee to be our portfolio manager. The Investment Committee is responsible for approving purchases and sales of our investments above $10.0 million in aggregate by issuer. Purchases and dispositions below $10.0 million may be approved by our Chief Executive Officer. These approval thresholds are subject to change over time.

Investment Personnel

As of December 31, 2018, the Investment Adviser was supported by approximately 145 employees and senior advisors of New Mountain Capital. These individuals, in addition to the Investment Committee, are primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of our portfolio. The Investment Adviser may retain additional investment professionals, based upon its needs.

Below are the biographies for selected senior investment professionals of the Investment Adviser, whose biographies are not included elsewhere in this prospectus. For more information regarding the business experience of Messrs. Kline, Klinsky, Hamwee and Weinstein, see "Management — Biographical Information — Directors — Interested Directors" and "Management — Biographical Information — Executive Officers Who Are Not Directors".

Andre Moura, currently serves on the Investment Adviser's Investment Committee and is a Managing Director of New Mountain Capital. Prior to joining New Mountain Capital in 2005, Mr. Moura worked at McKinsey & Company, where he helped to advise companies across various industries. He received his A.B., magna cum laude, in Computer Science from Harvard College and his M.B.A., with high distinction, from Harvard Business School in 2009, where he was a Baker Scholar. He currently serves as a director of Avantor, Bellerophon, Gelest, Alteon Health, Sparta Systems and Topix Pharmaceuticals.

James W. Stone III currently serves as a Managing Director of New Mountain Capital and has been in various roles since joining in 2011. Prior to joining New Mountain Capital, he worked for The Blackstone Group as a Managing Director of GSO Capital Partners. At Blackstone, Mr. Stone was responsible for originating, evaluating, executing and monitoring various senior secured and mezzanine debt investments across a variety of industries. Before joining Blackstone in 2002, Mr. Stone worked as a Vice President in Lehman Brothers' Communications and Media Group and as a Vice President in UBS Warburg's Leveraged Finance Department. Prior to that, Mr. Stone worked at Nomura Securities International, Inc. with the team that later founded Blackstone's corporate debt investment unit. Mr. Stone received a B.S. in Mathematics and Physics from The University of the South and an M.B.A. with concentrations in Finance and Accounting from The University of Chicago's Graduate School of Business.

The table below shows the dollar range of shares of our common stock beneficially owned by our portfolio manager.

Name of Portfolio Manager		Dollar Range of Equity Securities of NMFC[1][2]
Robert A. Hamwee	over $	1,000,000

(1) The dollar range of equity securities beneficially owned in NMFC is based on the closing price for NMFC's common stock of $13.96 on April 24, 2019 on the NYSE. Beneficial ownership has been determined in accordance with Rule 16a-1(a)(2) of the Exchange Act.

(2) The dollar range of equity securities beneficially owned are: none, $1 - $10,000, $10,001 - $50,000, $50,001 - $100,000, $100,001 - $500,000, $500,001 - $1,000,000 or over $1,000,000.

The Investment Adviser also manages Guardian II, a private credit strategy offered to institutional investors, which commenced operations in April 2017 and executes a similar investment strategy to NMFC. Mr. Hamwee serves as a co-portfolio manager of Guardian II. As of December 31, 2018, Guardian II had approximately $772.6 million in total assets. Mr. Hamwee is a Managing Director of New Mountain Capital. See "Risk Factors — Risks Relating to Our Business — The Investment Adviser has significant potential conflicts of interest with us and, consequently, your interests as stockholders which could adversely impact our investment returns". See "Risk Factors — Risks Related to Our Business and Structure — The Investment Adviser has significant potential conflicts of interest with us and, consequently, your interests as stockholders which could adversely impact our investment returns".

Compensation

None of the Investment Adviser's investment professionals are employed by us or will receive any direct compensation from us in connection with the management of our portfolio. Mr. Klinsky, through his financial interest in the Investment Adviser, is entitled to a portion of any profits earned by the Investment Adviser, which includes any fees payable to the Investment Adviser under the terms of the Investment Management Agreement, less expenses incurred by the Investment Adviser in performing its services under the Investment Management Agreement.

INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT

NMFC is a closed-end, non-diversified management investment company that has elected to be regulated as a BDC under the 1940 Act. NMFC is externally managed by the Investment Adviser and pays the Investment Adviser a fee for its services. The following summarizes the arrangements between NMFC and the Investment Adviser pursuant to the Investment Management Agreement.

Overview of the Investment Adviser

Management Services

The Investment Adviser is registered as an Investment Adviser under the Advisers Act. The Investment Adviser serves pursuant to the Investment Management Agreement in accordance with the 1940 Act. Subject to the overall supervision of our board of directors, the Investment Adviser manages our day-to-day operations and provides us with investment advisory and management services. Under the terms of the Investment Management Agreement, the Investment Adviser:

- determines the composition of our portfolio, the nature and timing of the changes to our portfolio and the manner of implementing such changes;
- determines the securities and other assets that we will purchase, retain or sell;
- identifies, evaluates and negotiates the structure of our investments that we make;
- executes, monitors and services the investments that we make;
- performs due diligence on prospective portfolio companies;
- votes, exercises consents and exercises all other rights appertaining to such securities and other assets on our behalf; and
- provides us with such other investment advisory, research and related services as we may, from time to time, reasonably require.

The Investment Adviser's services under the Investment Management Agreement are not exclusive, and the Investment Adviser (so long as its services to us are not impaired) and/or other entities affiliated with New Mountain Capital are permitted to furnish similar services to other entities. The Investment Adviser also manages Guardian II which commenced operations in April 2017.

Management Fees

Pursuant to the Investment Management Agreement, NMFC has agreed to pay the Investment Adviser a fee for investment advisory and management services consisting of two components — a base management fee and an incentive fee. The cost of both the base management fee payable to the Investment Adviser and any incentive fees paid in cash to the Investment Adviser are borne by NMFC and, as a result, are indirectly borne by NMFC's common stockholders.

Base Management Fees

Pursuant to the Investment Management Agreement, the base management fee is calculated at an annual rate of 1.75% of our gross assets, which equals our total assets on the Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities, less (i) the borrowings under the SLF Credit Facility and (ii) cash and cash equivalents. The base management fee is payable quarterly in arrears, and is calculated based on the average value of our gross assets, which equals our total assets, as determined in accordance with GAAP, less the borrowings under the SLF Credit Facility and cash and cash equivalents at the end of each of the two most recently completed calendar quarters, and appropriately adjusted on a pro rata basis for any equity capital raises or repurchases during the current calendar quarter. We have not invested, and currently do not invest, in derivatives. To the extent we invest in derivatives in the future, we will use the actual value of the derivatives, as

reported on our Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities, for purposes of calculating our base management fee.

Since our IPO, the base management fee calculation has deducted the borrowings under the SLF Credit Facility. The SLF Credit Facility had historically consisted of primarily lower yielding assets at higher advance rates. As part of an amendment to our existing credit facilities with Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, the SLF Credit Facility merged with the NMF Holdings Loan and Security Agreement, as amended and restated, dated May 19, 2011, and into the Holdings Credit Facility on December 18, 2014. The amendment merged the credit facilities and combined the amount of borrowings previously available. Post credit facility merger and to be consistent with the methodology since our IPO, the Investment Adviser will continue to waive management fees on the leverage associated with those assets that share the same underlying yield characteristics with investments leveraged under the legacy SLF Credit Facility, which as of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017 was approximately $525.7 million and $281.2 million, respectively. The Investment Adviser cannot recoup management fees that the Investment Adviser has previously waived. For the years ended December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, management fees waived were approximately $6.7 million and $5.6 million, respectively.

Incentive Fees

The incentive fee consists of two parts. The first part is calculated and payable quarterly in arrears and equals 20.0% of our "Pre-Incentive Fee Adjusted Net Investment Income" for the immediately preceding quarter, subject to a "preferred return", or "hurdle", and a "catch-up" feature. "Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income" means interest income, dividend income and any other income (including any other fees (other than fees for providing managerial assistance), such as commitment, origination, structuring, diligence and consulting fees or other fees that we receive from portfolio companies) accrued during the calendar quarter, minus our operating expenses for the quarter (including the base management fee, expenses payable under the Administration Agreement, as amended and restated, with the Administrator, and any interest expense and distributions paid on any issued and outstanding preferred stock (of which there is none as of December 31, 2018), but excluding the incentive fee). Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income includes, in the case of investments with a deferred interest feature (such as original issue discount, debt instruments with PIK interest and zero coupon securities), accrued income that we have not yet received in cash. Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income does not include any realized capital gains, realized capital losses or unrealized capital appreciation or depreciation.

Under GAAP, our IPO did not step-up the cost basis of our existing investments to fair market value at the IPO date. Since the total value of our investments at the time of the IPO was greater than the investments' cost basis, a larger amount of amortization of purchase or original issue discount, as well as different amounts in realized gain and unrealized appreciation, may be recognized under GAAP in each period than if the step-up had occurred. This will remain until such predecessor investments are sold or mature in the future. We track the transferred (or fair market) value of each of our investments as of the time of our IPO and, for purposes of the incentive fee calculation, adjust Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income to reflect the amortization of purchase or original issue discount on our investments as if each investment was purchased at the date of the IPO, or stepped up to fair market value. This is defined as "Pre-Incentive Fee Adjusted Net Investment Income". We also use the transferred (or fair market) value of each of our investments as of the time of the IPO to adjust capital gains ("Adjusted Realized Capital Gains") or losses ("Adjusted Realized Capital Losses") and unrealized capital appreciation ("Adjusted Unrealized Capital Appreciation") and unrealized capital depreciation ("Adjusted Unrealized Capital Depreciation"). As of December 31, 2017, all predecessor investments have been sold or matured.

Pre-Incentive Fee Adjusted Net Investment Income, expressed as a rate of return on the value of our net assets at the end of the immediately preceding calendar quarter, will be compared to a "hurdle rate" of 2.0% per quarter (8.0% annualized), subject to a "catch-up" provision measured as of the end of each calendar quarter. The hurdle rate is appropriately pro-rated for any partial periods. The calculation of our incentive fee with respect to the Pre-Incentive Fee Adjusted Net Investment Income for each quarter is as follows:

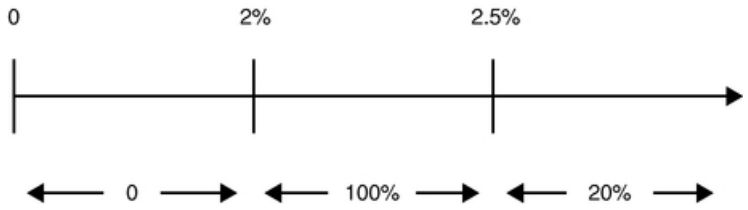
- No incentive fee is payable to the Investment Adviser in any calendar quarter in which our Pre-Incentive Fee Adjusted Net Investment Income does not exceed the hurdle rate of 2.0% (the "preferred return" or "hurdle").

- 100.0% of our Pre-Incentive Fee Adjusted Net Investment Income with respect to that portion of such Pre-Incentive Fee Adjusted Net Investment Income, if any, that exceeds the hurdle rate but is less than or equal to 2.5% in any calendar quarter (10.0% annualized) is payable to the Investment Adviser. This portion of our Pre-Incentive Fee Adjusted Net Investment Income (which exceeds the hurdle rate but is less than or equal to 2.5%) is referred to as the "catch-up". The catch-up provision is intended to provide the Investment Adviser with an incentive fee of 20.0% on all of our Pre-Incentive Fee Adjusted Net Investment Income as if a hurdle rate did not apply when our Pre-Incentive Fee Adjusted Net Investment Income exceeds 2.5% in any calendar quarter.

- 20.0% of the amount of our Pre-Incentive Fee Adjusted Net Investment Income, if any, that exceeds 2.5% in any calendar quarter (10.0% annualized) is payable to the Investment Adviser once the hurdle is reached and the catch-up is achieved.

The following is a graphical representation of the calculation of the income related portion of the incentive fee:

Quarterly Incentive Fee Based on "Pre-Incentive Fee Adjusted Net Investment Income"
Pre-Incentive Fee Adjusted Net Investment Income
(expressed as a percentage of the value of net assets)



Percentage of Pre-Incentive Fee Adjusted Net Investment Income allocated to income related portion of incentive fee

These calculations will be appropriately prorated for any period of less than three months and adjusted for any equity capital raises or repurchases during the current calendar quarter.

For the year ended December 31, 2018, no incentive fees were waived. The Investment Adviser cannot recoup incentive fees that the Investment Adviser has previously waived.

The second part will be determined and payable in arrears as of the end of each calendar year (or upon termination of the Investment Management Agreement) and will equal 20.0% of our Adjusted Realized Capital Gains, if any, on a cumulative basis from inception through the end of each calendar year, computed net of all Adjusted Realized Capital Losses and Adjusted Unrealized Capital Depreciation on a cumulative basis, less the aggregate amount of any previously paid capital gain incentive fee.

In accordance with GAAP, we accrue a hypothetical capital gains incentive fee based upon the cumulative net Adjusted Realized Capital Gains and Adjusted Realized Capital Losses and the cumulative net Adjusted Unrealized Capital Appreciation and Adjusted Unrealized Capital Depreciation on investments held at the end of each period. Actual amounts paid to the Investment Adviser are consistent with the Investment Management Agreement and are based only on actual Adjusted Realized Capital Gains computed net of all Adjusted Realized Capital Losses and Adjusted Unrealized Capital Depreciation on a cumulative basis from inception through the end of each calendar year as if the entire portfolio was sold at fair value.

Example 1: Income Related Portion of Incentive Fee for Each Calendar Quarter*:

Alternative 1

Assumptions

Investment income (including interest, dividends, fees, etc.) = 1.25%

Hurdle rate[(1)] = 2.00%

Management fee[(2)] = 0.44%

Other expenses (legal, accounting, safekeeping agent, transfer agent, etc.)[(3)] = 0.20%

Pre-Incentive Fee Adjusted Net Investment Income

(investment income – (management fee + other expenses)) = 0.61%

Pre-Incentive Fee Adjusted Net Investment Income does not exceed the hurdle rate, therefore there is no income related incentive fee.

Alternative 2

Assumptions

Investment income (including interest, dividends, fees, etc.) = 2.90%

Hurdle rate[(1)] = 2.00%

Management fee[(2)] = 0.44%

Other expenses (legal, accounting, safekeeping agent, transfer agent, etc.)[(3)] = 0.20%

Pre-Incentive Fee Adjusted Net Investment Income

(investment income – (management fee + other expenses)) = 2.26%

Incentive fee = 100.00% × Pre-Incentive Fee Adjusted Net Investment Income (subject to "catch-up")[(4)]

= 100.00% × (2.26% – 2.00%)

= 0.26%

Pre-Incentive Fee Adjusted Net Investment Income exceeds the hurdle rate, but does not fully satisfy the "catch-up" provision, therefore the income related portion of the incentive fee is 0.26%.

Alternative 3

Assumptions

Investment income (including interest, dividends, fees, etc.) = 3.50%

Hurdle rate[(1)] = 2.00%

Management fee[(2)] = 0.44%

Other expenses (legal, accounting, safekeeping agent, transfer agent, etc.) [3] = 0.20%

Pre-Incentive Fee Adjusted Net Investment Income

(investment income – (management fee + other expenses)) = 2.86%

Incentive fee = 100.00% × Pre-Incentive Fee Adjusted Net Investment Income (subject to "catch-up") [4]

Incentive fee = 100.00% × "catch-up" + (20.00% × (Pre-Incentive Fee Adjusted Net Investment Income – 2.50%))

Catch-up = 2.50% – 2.00%
= 0.50%

Incentive fee = (100.00% × 0.50%) + (20.00% × (2.86% – 2.50%))

= 0.50% + (20.00% × 0.36%)

= 0.50% + 0.07%

= 0.57%

Pre-Incentive Fee Adjusted Net Investment Income exceeds the hurdle rate, and fully satisfies the "catch-up" provision, therefore the income related portion of the incentive fee is 0.57%.

---

* The hypothetical amount of pre-incentive fee net investment income shown is based on a percentage of total net assets and assumes, for our investments held prior to the IPO, interest income has been adjusted to reflect the amortization of purchase or original issue discount as if each investment was purchased at the date of the IPO, or stepped up to fair market value.

(1) Represents 8.00% annualized hurdle rate.

(2) Assumes 1.75% annualized base management fee.

(3) Excludes organizational and offering expenses.

(4) The "catch-up" provision is intended to provide the Investment Adviser with an incentive fee of 20.00% on all Pre-Incentive Fee Adjusted Net Investment Income as if a hurdle rate did not apply when our net investment income exceeds 2.50% in any calendar quarter.

Example 2: Capital Gains Portion of Incentive Fee*:

Alternative 1

Assumptions

Year 1: $20.0 million investment made in Company A ("Investment A"), and $30.0 million investment made in Company B ("Investment B")

Year 2: Investment A sold for $50.0 million and fair market value ("FMV") of Investment B determined to be $32.0 million

Year 3: FMV of Investment B determined to be $25.0 million

Year 4: Investment B sold for $31.0 million

The capital gains portion of the incentive fee would be:

Year 1: None

Year 2: Capital gains incentive fee of $6.0 million — ($30.0 million realized capital gains on sale of Investment A multiplied by 20.0%)

Year 3: None — $5.0 million (20.0% multiplied by ($30.0 million cumulative capital gains less $5.0 million cumulative capital depreciation)) less $6.0 million (previous capital gains fee paid in Year 2)

Year 4: Capital gains incentive fee of $0.2 million — $6.2 million ($31.0 million cumulative realized capital gains multiplied by 20.0%) less $6.0 million (capital gains incentive fee taken in Year 2)

Alternative 2

Assumptions

Year 1: $20.0 million investment made in Company A ("Investment A"), $30.0 million investment made in Company B ("Investment B") and $25.0 million investment made in Company C ("Investment C")

Year 2: Investment A sold for $50.0 million, FMV of Investment B determined to be $25.0 million and FMV of Investment C determined to be $25.0 million

Year 3: FMV of Investment B determined to be $27.0 million and Investment C sold for $30.0 million

Year 4: FMV of Investment B determined to be $35.0 million

Year 5: Investment B sold for $20.0 million

The capital gains incentive fee, if any, would be:

Year 1: None

Year 2: $5.0 million capital gains incentive fee — 20.0% multiplied by $25.0 million ($30.0 million realized capital gains on Investment A less $5.0 million unrealized capital depreciation on Investment B)

Year 3: $1.4 million capital gains incentive fee — $6.4 million (20.0% multiplied by $32.0 million ($35.0 million cumulative realized capital gains less $3.0 million unrealized capital depreciation)) less $5.0 million capital gains incentive fee received in Year 2

Year 4: $0.6 million capital gains incentive fee — $7.0 million (20.0% multiplied by $35.0 million cumulative realized capital gains) less cumulative $6.4 million capital gains incentive fee received in Year 2 and Year 3

Year 5: None — $5.0 million (20.0% multiplied by $25.0 million (cumulative realized capital gains of $35.0 million less realized capital losses of $10.0 million)) less $7.0 million cumulative capital gains incentive fee paid in Year 2, Year 3 and Year 4[(1)]

---

* The hypothetical amounts of returns shown are based on a percentage of our total net assets and assume no leverage. There is no guarantee that positive returns will be realized and actual returns may vary from those shown in this example. The capital gains incentive fees are calculated on an "adjusted" basis for our investments held prior to the IPO and assumes those investments have been adjusted to reflect the amortization of purchase or original issue discount as if each investment was purchased at the date of the IPO, or stepped up to fair market value.

(1) As noted above, it is possible that the cumulative aggregate capital gains fee received by the Investment Adviser ($7.0 million) is effectively greater than $5.0 million (20.0% of cumulative aggregate realized capital gains less net realized capital losses or net unrealized depreciation ($25.0 million)).

Payment of Expenses

Our primary operating expenses are the payment of a base management fee and any incentive fees under the Investment Management Agreement and the allocable portion of overhead and other expenses incurred by the Administrator in performing its obligations to us under the Administration Agreement. We bear all other expenses of our operations and transactions, including (without limitation) fees and expenses relating to:

- organizational and offering expenses;

- the investigation and monitoring of our investments;
- the cost of calculating net asset value;
- interest payable on debt, if any, to finance our investments;
- the cost of effecting sales and repurchases of shares of our common stock and other securities;
- management and incentive fees payable pursuant to the Investment Management Agreement;
- fees payable to third parties relating to, or associated with, making investments and valuing investments (including third-party valuation firms);
- transfer agent and custodial fees;
- fees and expenses associated with marketing efforts (including attendance at investment conferences and similar events);
- federal and state registration fees;
- any exchange listing fees;
- federal, state, local and foreign taxes;
- independent directors' fees and expenses;
- brokerage commissions;
- costs of proxy statements, stockholders' reports and notices;
- costs of preparing government filings, including periodic and current reports with the SEC;
- fees and expenses associated with independent audits and outside legal costs;
- costs associated with reporting and compliance obligations under the 1940 Act and applicable federal and state securities laws;
- fidelity bond, liability insurance and other insurance premiums; and
- printing, mailing and all other direct expenses incurred by either the Investment Adviser or us in connection with administering our business, including payments under the Administration Agreement that is based upon our allocable portion of overhead and other expenses incurred by the Administrator in performing its obligations to us under the Administration Agreement, including the allocable portion of the compensation of our chief financial officer and chief compliance officer and their respective staffs.

Duration and Termination

The Investment Management Agreement, which became effective on May 8, 2014 and was most recently re-approved by our board of directors on February 6, 2019, provides that the Investment Management Agreement will continue automatically for successive annual periods, provided that such continuance is specifically approved at least annually by (A) the vote of the board of directors, or by the vote of a majority of the outstanding voting securities of NMFC and (B) the vote of a majority of NMFC's board of directors who are not parties to the Investment Management Agreement or "interested persons" (as such term is defined in Section 2(a)(19) of the 1940 Act) of any such party, in accordance with the requirements of the 1940 Act. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Investment Management Agreement may be terminated (i) by NMFC at any time, without the payment of any penalty, upon giving the Investment Adviser 60 days' written notice (which notice may be waived by the Investment Adviser), provided that such termination by NMFC shall be directed or approved by the vote of a majority of the directors of NMFC in office at the time or by the vote of a majority of the voting securities of NMFC at the time outstanding and entitled to vote, or (ii) by the Investment Adviser on 60 days' written notice to NMFC (which notice may be waived by NMFC).

Indemnification

The Investment Management Agreement provides that, absent willful misfeasance, bad faith or gross negligence in the performance of their respective duties or by reason of the reckless disregard of their respective duties and obligations, the Investment Adviser and its officers, managers, agents, employees, controlling persons, members (or their owners) and any other person or entity affiliated with it, are entitled to indemnification from us for any damages, liabilities, costs and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees and amounts reasonably paid in settlement) arising from the rendering of the Investment Adviser's services under the Investment Management Agreement or otherwise as the Investment Adviser.

Organization of the Investment Adviser

The Investment Adviser is a Delaware limited liability company. The principal address of the Investment Adviser is 787 Seventh Avenue, 48th Floor, New York, New York 10019. The Investment Adviser is ultimately controlled by Steven B. Klinsky through Mr. Klinsky's interest in New Mountain Capital.

Board Approval of the Investment Management Agreement

A discussion regarding the basis for our board of directors' approval of the Investment Management Agreement was included in our annual report on Form 10-K for the period ended December 31, 2018, which was filed with the SEC on February 27, 2019.

ADMINISTRATION AGREEMENT

We have entered into the Administration Agreement with the Administrator, under which the Administrator provides administrative services for us, including arranging office facilities for us and providing office equipment and clerical, bookkeeping and recordkeeping services at such facilities. Under the Administration Agreement, the Administrator also performs, or oversees the performance of, our required administrative services, which includes being responsible for the financial records which we are required to maintain and preparing reports to our stockholders and reports filed with the SEC, which includes, but is not limited to, providing the services of our chief financial officer. In addition, the Administrator assists us in determining and publishing our net asset value, overseeing the preparation and filing of tax returns and the printing and dissemination of reports to our stockholders, and generally overseeing the payment of our expenses and the performance of administrative and professional services rendered to us by others. For providing these services, facilities and personnel, we reimburse the Administrator the allocable portion of overhead and other expenses incurred by it in performing its obligations to us under the Administration Agreement, including our allocable portion of the costs of compensation and related expenses of our chief financial officer and chief compliance officer, and their respective staffs. The Administrator may also provide on our behalf managerial assistance to our portfolio companies. The Administration Agreement may be terminated by us or the Administrator without penalty upon 60 days' written notice to the other party. Pursuant to the Administration Agreement, and further restricted by us, the Administrator may, in its own discretion, submit to us for reimbursement some or all of the expenses that the Administrator has incurred on our behalf during any quarterly period. As a result, the amount of expenses for which we will have to reimburse the Administrator may fluctuate in future quarterly periods and there can be no assurance given as to when, or if, the Administrator may determine to limit the expenses that the Administrator submits to us for reimbursement in the future. However, it is expected that the Administrator will continue to support part of our expense burden in the near future and may decide to not calculate and charge through certain overhead related amounts as well as continue to cover some of the indirect costs. The Administrator cannot recoup any expenses that the Administrator has previously waived.

The Administration Agreement provides that, absent willful misfeasance, bad faith or gross negligence in the performance of their respective duties or by reason of the reckless disregard of their respective duties and obligations, the Administrator and its officers, managers, agents, employees, controlling persons, members and any other person or entity affiliated with it are entitled to indemnification from us for any damages, liabilities, costs and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees and amounts reasonably paid in settlement) arising from the rendering of services under the Administration Agreement or otherwise as administrator for us.

LICENSE AGREEMENT

We, the Investment Adviser and the Administrator have entered into a royalty-free Trademark License Agreement, as amended, with New Mountain Capital, pursuant to which New Mountain Capital has agreed to grant us, the Investment Adviser and the Administrator a non-exclusive, royalty-free license to use the name "New Mountain" and "New Mountain Finance". Under this Trademark License Agreement, as amended, subject to certain conditions, we, the Investment Adviser and the Administrator have a right to use the "New Mountain" and the "New Mountain Finance" names for so long as the Investment Adviser or one of its affiliates remains our investment adviser. Other than with respect to this limited license, we, the Investment Adviser and the Administrator have no legal right to the "New Mountain" and the "New Mountain Finance" names.

CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS

We have entered into an Investment Management Agreement with the Investment Adviser. Pursuant to the Investment Management Agreement, payments will be equal to (a) a base management fee of 1.75% of the value of our gross assets and (b) an incentive fee based on our performance. Steven B. Klinsky, through his financial interest in the Investment Adviser, is entitled to a portion of any profits earned by the Investment Adviser, which includes any fees payable to the Investment Adviser under the terms of the Investment Management Agreement, less expenses incurred by the Investment Adviser in performing its services under the Investment Management Agreement. In addition, our executive officers and directors, as well as the current or future members of the Investment Adviser, serve or may serve as officers, directors or principals of entities that operate in the same or a related line of business as we do or of investment funds managed by our affiliates. Accordingly, they may have obligations to investors in those entities, the fulfillment of which might not be in our and our stockholders' best interests.

The Investment Adviser and its affiliates may also manage other funds in the future that may have investment mandates that are similar, in whole and in part, to our investment mandates, including Guardian II. The Investment Adviser and its affiliates may determine that an investment is appropriate for us and for one or more of those other funds. In such event, depending on the availability of such investments and other appropriate factors, the Investment Adviser or its affiliates may determine that we should invest side-by-side with one or more other funds. Any such investments will be made only to the extent permitted by applicable law and interpretive positions of the SEC and its staff, and consistent with the Investment Adviser's allocation procedures. On December 18, 2017, the SEC issued the Exemptive Order, which superseded a prior order issued on June 5, 2017, which permits us to co-invest in portfolio companies with certain funds or entities managed by the Investment Adviser or its affiliates in certain negotiated transactions where co-investing would otherwise be prohibited under the 1940 Act, subject to the conditions of the Exemptive Order. Pursuant to the Exemptive Order, we are permitted to co-invest with our affiliates if a "required majority" (as defined in Section 57(o) of the 1940 Act) of our independent directors make certain conclusions in connection with a co-investment transaction, including, but not limited to, that (1) the terms of the potential co-investment transaction, including the consideration to be paid, are reasonable and fair to us and our stockholders and do not involve overreaching in respect of us or our stockholders on the part of any person concerned, and (2) the potential co-investment transaction is consistent with the interests of our stockholders and is consistent with our then-current investment objective and strategies.

We have entered into the Administration Agreement with the Administrator. The Administrator arranges office space for us and provides office equipment and administrative services necessary to conduct our day-to-day operations pursuant to the Administration Agreement. We reimburse the Administrator for the allocable portion of overhead and other expenses incurred by it in performing its obligations to us under the Administration Agreement, which includes the fees and expenses associated with performing administrative, finance, and compliance functions, and the compensation of our chief financial officer and chief compliance officer and their respective staffs. Pursuant to the Administration Agreement, as amended and restated, and further restricted by us, the Administrator may, in its own discretion, submit to us for reimbursement some or all of the expenses that the Administrator has incurred on our behalf during any quarterly period. As a result, the amount of expenses for which we will have to reimburse the Administrator may fluctuate in future quarterly periods and there can be no assurance given as to when, or if, the Administrator may determine to limit the expenses that the Administrator submits to us for reimbursement in the future. However, it is expected that the Administrator will continue to support part of our expense burden in the near future and may decide to not calculate and charge through certain overhead

related amounts as well as continue to cover some of the indirect costs. The Administrator cannot recoup any expenses that the Administrator has previously waived.

We, the Investment Adviser and the Administrator have entered into a royalty-free Trademark License Agreement, as amended, with New Mountain Capital, pursuant to which New Mountain Capital has agreed to grant us, the Investment Adviser and the Administrator a non-exclusive, royalty-free license to use the name "New Mountain" and "New Mountain Finance". Under this Trademark License Agreement, as amended, subject to certain conditions, we, the Investment Adviser and the Administrator have a right to use the "New Mountain" and the "New Mountain Finance" names for so long as the Investment Adviser or one of its affiliates remains our investment adviser. Other than with respect to this limited license, we, the Investment Adviser and the Administrator have no legal right to the "New Mountain" and the "New Mountain Finance" names.

In the ordinary course of business, we may enter into transactions with portfolio companies that may be considered related party transactions. In order to ensure that we do not engage in any prohibited transactions with any persons affiliated with us, we have implemented certain policies and procedures whereby our executive officers screen each of our transactions for any possible affiliations between the proposed portfolio investment, us, companies controlled by us and our employees and directors. We will not enter into any agreements unless and until we are satisfied that doing so will not raise concerns under the 1940 Act or, if such concerns exist, we have taken appropriate actions to seek board review and approval or exemptive relief for such transaction. Our board of directors reviews these procedures on a quarterly basis.

We have adopted a Code of Ethics which applies to, among others, our senior officers, including our chief executive officer and chief financial officer, as well as all of our officers, directors and employees. Our Code of Ethics requires that all employees and directors avoid any conflict, or the appearance of a conflict, between an individual's personal interests and our interests. Pursuant to such Code of Ethics, each employee and director must disclose any conflicts of interest, or actions or relationships that might give rise to a conflict, to our chief compliance officer.

CONTROL PERSONS AND PRINCIPAL STOCKHOLDERS

The following table sets forth information with respect to the beneficial ownership of our common stock by:

- each person known to us to beneficially own 5.0% or more of the outstanding shares of our common stock;
- each of our directors and each executive officer individually; and
- all of our directors and executive officers as a group.

Beneficial ownership has been determined in accordance with Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act and includes voting or investment power (including the power to dispose) with respect to the securities. Assumes no other purchases or sales of securities since the most recently available SEC filings. This assumption has been made under the rules and regulations of the SEC and does not reflect any knowledge that NMFC has with respect to the present intent of the beneficial owners of the securities listed in the table below.

Percentage of beneficial ownership below takes into account 80,519,430 shares of our common stock outstanding as of April 24, 2019. Unless otherwise indicated, the address for each listed holder is c/o New Mountain Finance Corporation, 787 Seventh Avenue, 48th Floor, New York, New York 10019.

Name	Type of Ownership in NMFC	NMFC Shares	
		Number[1]	Percentage
Beneficial Owners of More than 5.0%:			
Wells Fargo & Company[2]	Beneficial	6,278,758	7.80%
Radcliffe Capital Management, L.P.[3]	Beneficial	4,981,047	6.19%
Executive Officers:			
Karrie J. Jerry	Direct	3,704	*
Shiraz Y. Kajee	Direct	5,000	*
John R. Kline	Direct	115,610	*
Interested Directors:			
Steven B. Klinsky[4]	Direct and Beneficial	7,585,180	9.42%
Robert A. Hamwee[5]	Direct and Beneficial	367,876	*
Adam B. Weinstein	Direct	118,673	*
Independent Directors:			
Albert F. Hurley, Jr.	Direct	38,874	*
Rome G. Arnold III	Direct	11,000	*
David Ogens	Direct	62,344	*
Kurt J. Wolfgruber[6]	Direct and Beneficial	112,816	*
All executive officers and directors as a group (10 persons)	Direct and Beneficial	8,421,007	10.46%

* Represents less than 1.0%.

(1) Any fractional shares owned directly or beneficially have been rounded down for purposes of this table.

(2) Based upon information contained in the Schedule 13G/A filed on January 22, 2019 by Wells Fargo & Company. Such securities are held by certain investment vehicles controlled and/or managed by Wells Fargo & Company or its affiliates. The address for Wells Fargo & Company is 420 Montgomery Street, San Francisco, California 94163.

(3) Based upon information contained in the Schedule 13G filed on February 14, 2019 by Radcliffe Capital Management, L.P. Such securities are held by certain investment vehicles and individuals controlled by or employed

by Radcliffe Capital Management, L.P. The address for Radcliffe Capital Management, L.P. is 50 Monument Road, Suite 300, Bala Cynwyd Pennsylvania 19004.

(4) Mr. Klinsky directly owns 6,385,751 shares of NMFC's common stock. The Steven B. Klinsky Trust directly owns 1,020,267 shares of NMFC's common stock. The Steven B. Klinsky Non-GST Exempt Trust holds 179,162 shares.

(5) Mr. Hamwee directly owns 355,876 shares of NMFC's common stock. The Dana L. Hamwee Inherited IRA holds 12,000 shares.

(6) Mr. Wolfgruber directly owns 57,457 shares of NMFC's common stock. Mr. Wolfgruber has an indirect interest in 2,500 shares of NMFC's common stock as trustee under the will of Paul J. Wolfgruber. Mr. Wolfgruber's spouse and his three children hold 43,401 shares, 3,153 shares, 3,153 shares and 3,152 shares, respectively.

The following table sets forth the dollar range of our equity securities over which holders of our common stock have voting power that is beneficially owned by each of our directors.

	Dollar Range of Equity Securities Beneficially Owned[1][2][3]
Interested Directors:	
Steven B. Klinsky	Over $100,000
Robert A. Hamwee	Over $100,000
Adam B. Weinstein	Over $100,000
Independent Directors:	
Albert F. Hurley, Jr.	Over $100,000
Rome G. Arnold III[4]	Over $100,000
David Ogens[5]	Over $100,000
Kurt J. Wolfgruber	Over $100,000

(1) Beneficial ownership has been determined in accordance with Exchange Act Rule 16a-1(a)(2).

(2) The dollar range of our equity securities beneficially owned is based on the closing price for our common stock of $13.96 per share on April 24, 2019 on the NYSE.

(3) The dollar range of equity securities beneficially owned are: None, $1 — $10,000, $10,001 - $50,000, $50,001 - $100,000 or over $100,000.

(4) Mr. Arnold is the beneficial owner of a limited partnership interest in New Mountain Partners II, L.P., New Mountain Partners III, L.P. and New Mountain Partners IV, L.P. that is held by Arnold Family Trust.

(5) Mr. Ogens is the beneficial owner of a limited partnership interest in New Mountain Partners II, L.P. that is held by Ogens Family, Inc.

DETERMINATION OF NET ASSET VALUE

Quarterly Net Asset Value Determinations

We conduct the valuation of assets, pursuant to which our net asset value is determined, at all times consistent with GAAP and the 1940 Act. We determine our net asset value on a quarterly basis, or more frequently if required under the 1940 Act.

We apply fair value accounting in accordance with GAAP. We value our assets on a quarterly basis, or more frequently if required under the 1940 Act. In all cases, our board of directors is ultimately and solely responsible for determining the fair value of our portfolio investments on a quarterly basis in good faith, including investments that are not publicly traded, those whose market prices are not readily available, and any other situation where our portfolio investments require a fair value determination. Security transactions are accounted for on a trade date basis. Our quarterly valuation procedures are set forth in more detail below:

(1) Investments for which market quotations are readily available on an exchange are valued at such market quotations based on the closing price indicated from independent pricing services.

(2) Investments for which indicative prices are obtained from various pricing services and/or brokers or dealers are valued through a multi-step valuation process, as described below, to determine whether the quote(s) obtained is representative of fair value in accordance with GAAP.

a. Bond quotes are obtained through independent pricing services. Internal reviews are performed by the investment professionals of the Investment Adviser to ensure that the quote obtained is representative of fair value in accordance with GAAP and if so, the quote is used. If the Investment Adviser is unable to sufficiently validate the quote(s) internally and if the investment's par value or its fair value exceeds the materiality threshold, the investment is valued similarly to those assets with no readily available quotes (see (3) below);

b. For investments other than bonds, the investment professionals of the Investment Adviser look at the number of quotes readily available and perform the following:

i. Investments for which two or more quotes are received from a pricing service are valued using the mean of the mean of the bid and ask of the quotes obtained;

ii. Investments for which one quote is received from a pricing service are validated internally. The investment professionals of the Investment Adviser analyze the market quotes obtained using an array of valuation methods (further described below) to validate the fair value. If the Investment Adviser is unable to sufficiently validate the quote internally and if the investment's par value or its fair value exceeds the materiality threshold, the investment is valued similarly to those assets with no readily available quotes (see (3) below).

(3) Investments for which quotations are not readily available through exchanges, pricing services, brokers, or dealers are valued through a multi-step valuation process:

a. Each portfolio company or investment is initially valued by the investment professionals of the Investment Adviser responsible for the credit monitoring;

b. Preliminary valuation conclusions will then be documented and discussed with our senior management;

c. If an investment falls into (3) above for four consecutive quarters and if the investment's par value or its fair value exceeds the materiality threshold, then at least once each fiscal year, the valuation for each portfolio investment for which the investment professionals of the Investment Adviser do not have a readily available market quotation will be reviewed by an independent valuation firm engaged by our board of directors; and

d. When deemed appropriate by our management, an independent valuation firm may be engaged to review and value investment(s) of a portfolio company, without any preliminary valuation being performed by the Investment Adviser. The investment professionals of the Investment Adviser will review and validate the value provided.

For investments in revolving credit facilities and delayed draw commitments, the cost basis of the funded investments purchased is offset by any costs/netbacks received for any unfunded portion on the total balance committed. The fair value is also adjusted for the price appreciation or depreciation on the unfunded portion. As a result, the purchase of commitments not completely funded may result in a negative fair value until it is called and funded.

The values assigned to investments are based upon available information and do not necessarily represent amounts which might ultimately be realized, since such amounts depend on future circumstances and cannot be reasonably determined until the individual positions are liquidated. Due to the inherent uncertainty of determining the fair value of investments that do not have a readily available market value, the fair value of certain investments may fluctuate from period to period and the fluctuations could be material.

Determinations in Connection with Offerings

In connection with future offering of shares of our common stock, our board of directors or an authorized committee thereof will be required to make a good faith determination that it is not selling shares of our common stock at a price below the then current net asset value of our common stock at the time at which the sale is made. Our board of directors or an authorized committee thereof will consider the following factors, among others, in making such determination:

- the net asset value per share of our common stock disclosed in the most recent periodic report that we filed with the SEC;
- Our management's assessment of whether any material change in the net asset value per share of its common stock has occurred (including through the realization of gains on the sale of our portfolio securities) during the period beginning on the date of the most recently disclosed net asset value per share of our common stock and ending as of a time within 48 hours (excluding Sundays and holidays) of the sale of our common stock; and
- the magnitude of the difference between (i) a value that our Board of Directors or an authorized committee thereof has determined reflects the current (as of a time within 48 hours, excluding Sundays and holidays) net asset value of our common stock, which is based upon the net asset value of our common stock disclosed in the most recent periodic report that we filed with the SEC, as adjusted to reflect our management's assessment of any material change in the net asset value of our common stock since the date of the most recently disclosed net asset value of our common stock, and (ii) the offering price of the shares of our common stock in the proposed offering.

Moreover, to the extent that there is even a remote possibility that we may (i) issue shares of our common stock at a price per share below the then current net asset value per share of our common stock at the time at which the sale is made or (ii) trigger the undertaking (which we provide in certain registration statements we file with the SEC) to suspend the offering of shares of

our common stock if the net asset value per share of our common stock fluctuates by certain amounts in certain circumstances until the prospectus is amended, our board of directors will elect, in the case of clause (i) above, either to postpone the offering until such time that there is no longer the possibility of the occurrence of such event or to undertake to determine the net asset value per share of our common stock within two days prior to any such sale to ensure that such sale will not be below our then current net asset value per share, and, in the case of clause (ii) above, to comply with such undertaking or to undertake to determine the net asset value per share of our common stock to ensure that such undertaking has not been triggered.

These processes and procedures are part of our compliance policies and procedures. Records will be made contemporaneously with all determinations described in this section and these records will be maintained with other records that we are required to maintain under the 1940 Act.

DIVIDEND REINVESTMENT PLAN

We have adopted a dividend reinvestment plan that provides for reinvestment of our distributions on behalf of our stockholders, unless a stockholder elects to receive cash as provided below. As a result, if our board of directors authorizes, and we declare, a cash distribution, then our stockholders who have not "opted out" of the dividend reinvestment plan will have their cash distributions automatically reinvested in additional shares of our common stock, rather than receiving the cash distributions.

No action will be required on the part of a registered stockholder to have their cash distributions reinvested in shares of our common stock. A registered stockholder may elect to receive an entire distribution in cash by notifying American Stock Transfer and Trust Company, LLC the plan administrator and our transfer agent and registrar, in writing, by phone or through the internet so that such notice is received by the plan administrator no later than three days prior to the payment date for distributions to stockholders. The plan administrator will set up an account for shares acquired through the plan for each stockholder who has not elected to receive distributions in cash and hold such shares in non-certificated form. Upon request by a stockholder participating in the plan, received in writing, by phone or through the internet at any time, the plan administrator will, instead of crediting shares to the participant's account, issue a certificate registered in the participant's name for the number of whole shares of our common stock and a check for any fractional share less a transaction fee of the lesser of (i) $15.00 and (ii) the price of the fractional share.

We will use only newly issued shares to implement the plan if the price at which newly issued shares are to be credited is equal to or greater than 110.0% of the last determined net asset value of the shares. Under such circumstances, the number of shares to be issued to a stockholder is determined by dividing the total dollar amount of the distribution payable to such stockholder by the market price per share of our common stock at the close of regular trading on the NYSE on the distribution payment date. Market price per share on that date will be the closing price for such shares on the NYSE or, if no sale is reported for such day, the average of their electronically reported bid and asked prices. We reserve the right to purchase its shares in the open market in connection with its implementation of the plan if the price at which its newly issued shares are to be credited does not exceed 110.0% of the last determined net asset value of the shares. Shares purchased in open market transactions by the plan administrator will be allocated to a stockholder based on the average purchase price, excluding any brokerage charges or other charges, of all shares of common stock purchased in the open market. The number of shares of our common stock to be outstanding after giving effect to payment of the distribution cannot be established until the value per share at which additional shares will be issued has been determined and elections of our stockholders have been tabulated.

There will be no brokerage charges or other charges for dividend reinvestment to stockholders who participate in the plan. We will pay the plan administrator's fees under the plan. If a participant elects by written, telephone, or internet notice to the plan administrator to have the plan administrator sell part or all of the shares held by the plan administrator in the participant's account and remit the proceeds to the participant, the plan administrator is authorized to deduct a $15.00 transaction fee plus a $0.10 per share brokerage commissions from the proceeds.

Stockholders who receive distributions in the form of stock generally are subject to the same U.S. federal income tax consequences as are stockholders who elect to receive their distributions in cash. A stockholder's basis for determining gain or loss upon the sale of stock received in a distribution from us will be equal to the total dollar amount of the distribution payable to the stockholder. Any stock received in a distribution will have a holding period for tax purposes

commencing on the day following the day on which the shares are credited to the U.S. stockholder's account.

Participants may terminate their accounts under the plan by notifying the plan administrator via its website at *www.astfinancial.com*, by filling out the transaction request form located at the bottom of their statement and sending it to the plan administrator at American Stock Transfer and Trust Company, LLC, P.O. Box 922, Wall Street Station, New York, New York 10269, Attention: Plan Administration Department, or by calling the plan administrator at (888) 333-0212.

All correspondence concerning the plan should be directed to the plan administrator by mail at American Stock Transfer and Trust Company, LLC, P.O. Box 922, Wall Street Station, New York, New York 10269, or by telephone at (888) 333-0212.

DESCRIPTION OF SECURITIES

This prospectus contains a summary of our common stock, preferred stock, subscription rights, warrants and debt securities. These summaries are not meant to be a complete description of each security. However, this prospectus contains, and any applicable prospectus supplement or related free writing prospectus that we may authorize to be provided to you related to any security being offered will contain, the material terms and conditions for each security.

DESCRIPTION OF CAPITAL STOCK

The following description is based on relevant portions of the Delaware General Corporation Law, our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, as amended, and amended and restated bylaws. This summary is not necessarily complete, and we refer you to the Delaware General Corporation Law, our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, as amended, and amended and restated bylaws for a more detailed description of the provisions summarized below.

Capital Stock

Our authorized capital stock consists of 200,000,000 shares of common stock, par value $0.01 per share, of which 80,519,430 shares are outstanding as of April 24, 2019. Our common stock is listed on the NYSE under the ticker symbol "NMFC". No stock has been authorized for issuance under any equity compensation plans. Under Delaware law, our stockholders generally will not be personally liable for our debts or obligations.

The following are our outstanding classes of securities as of April 24, 2019:

(1) Title of Class	(2) Amount Authorized	(3) Amount Held by NMFC or for Its Account	(4) Amount Outstanding Exclusive of Amount Under Column 3
Common Stock	200,000,000	—	80,519,430
Preferred Stock	2,000,000	—	—

Common Stock

Under the terms of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, all shares of our common stock will have equal rights as to earnings, assets, dividends and voting and, when they are issued, will be duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable. Distributions may be paid to the holders of our common stock if, as and when authorized and declared by our board of directors out of funds legally available therefore. Shares of our common stock will have no preemptive, exchange, conversion or redemption rights and will be freely transferable, except where their transfer is restricted by federal and state securities laws or by contract. In the event of our liquidation, dissolution or winding up, each share of our common stock would be entitled to share ratably in all of our assets that are legally available for distribution after we pay all debts and other liabilities and subject to any preferential rights of holders of our preferred stock, if any preferred stock is outstanding at such time. Each share of our common stock will be entitled to one vote on all matters submitted to a vote of stockholders, including the election of directors. Except as provided with respect to any other class or series of stock, the holders of our common stock will possess exclusive voting power. There will be no cumulative voting in the election of directors, which means that holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of common stock will be able to elect all of our directors (other than directors to be elected solely by the holders of preferred stock), and holders of less than a majority of such shares will be unable to elect any director.

Preferred Stock

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation authorizes our board of directors to issue preferred stock. Prior to the issuance of shares of each class or series, the board of directors is required by Delaware law and by our amended and restated certificate of incorporation to set the terms, preferences, conversion or other rights, voting powers, restrictions, limitations as to dividends or other distributions, qualifications and terms or conditions of redemption for each class or series. Thus, the board of directors could authorize the issuance of shares of preferred stock with terms and conditions which could have the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing a transaction or a change in control that might involve a premium price for holders of our common stock or otherwise be in their best interest. You should note, however, that any issuance of preferred stock must comply with the requirements of the 1940 Act. The 1940 Act requires, among other things, that (1) immediately after issuance and before any dividend or other distribution is made with respect to our common stock and before any purchase of our common stock is made, such preferred stock together with all other senior securities must not exceed an amount equal to 66.7% of our total assets after deducting the amount of such dividend, distribution or purchase price, as the case may be, and (2) the holders of shares of preferred stock, if any are issued, must be entitled as a class to elect two directors at all times and to elect a majority of the directors if dividends on such preferred stock are in arrears by two full years or more. Certain matters under the 1940 Act require the separate vote of the holders of any issued and outstanding preferred stock. For example, holders of preferred stock would vote separately from the holders of common stock on a proposal to cease operations as a BDC. We believe that the availability for issuance of preferred stock will provide us with increased flexibility in structuring future financings and acquisitions. However, we do not currently have any plans to issue preferred stock.

Limitation on Liability of Directors and Officers; Indemnification and Advance of Expenses

The Delaware General Corporation Law authorizes corporations to limit or eliminate the personal liability of directors to corporations and their stockholders for monetary damages for breaches of directors' fiduciary duties. Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation will include a provision that eliminates the personal liability of its directors for monetary damages for actions taken as a director, except for liability:

- for breach of duty of loyalty;
- for acts or omissions not in good faith or involving intentional misconduct or knowing violation of law;
- under Section 174 of the DGCL (unlawful dividends); or
- for transactions from which the director derived improper personal benefit.

Under our amended and restated bylaws, we will fully indemnify any person who was or is involved in any actual or threatened action, suit or proceeding by reason of the fact that such person is or was one of our directors or officers. So long as we are regulated under the 1940 Act, the above indemnification and limitation of liability is limited by the 1940 Act or by any valid rule, regulation or order of the SEC thereunder. The 1940 Act provides, among other things, that a company may not indemnify any director or officer against liability to it or its security holders to which he or she might otherwise be subject by reason of his or her willful misfeasance, bad faith, gross negligence or reckless disregard of the duties involved in the conduct of his or her office unless a determination is made by final decision of a court, by vote of a majority of a quorum of directors who are disinterested, non-party directors or by independent legal counsel that the liability for which indemnification is sought did not arise out of the foregoing conduct.

Delaware law also provides that indemnification permitted under the law shall not be deemed exclusive of any other rights to which the directors and officers may be entitled under the corporation's bylaws, any agreement, a vote of stockholders or otherwise.

We have obtained liability insurance for our officers and directors.

Delaware Law and Certain Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaw Provisions; Anti-Takeover Measures

Certain provisions of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws, as summarized below, and applicable provisions of the Delaware General Corporation Law and certain other agreements to which we are a party may make it more difficult for or prevent an unsolicited third party from acquiring control of us or changing our board of directors and management. These provisions may have the effect of deterring hostile takeovers or delaying changes in our control or in our management. These provisions are intended to enhance the likelihood of continued stability in the composition of our board of directors and in the policies furnished by them and to discourage certain types of transactions that may involve an actual or threatened change in our control. The provisions also are intended to discourage certain tactics that may be used in proxy fights. These provisions, however, could have the effect of discouraging others from making tender offers for our shares and, as a consequence, they also may inhibit fluctuations in the market price of our shares that could result from actual or rumored takeover attempts.

Classified Board; Vacancies; Removal. The classification of our board of directors and the limitations on removal of directors and filling of vacancies could have the effect of making it more difficult for a third party to acquire us, or of discouraging a third party from acquiring us. Our board of directors is divided into three classes, with the term of one class expiring at each annual meeting of stockholders. At each annual meeting, one class of directors is elected to a three-year term. This provision could delay for up to two years the replacement of a majority of the board of directors.

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides that, subject to the applicable requirements of the 1940 Act and the rights of any holders of preferred stock, any vacancy on the board of directors, however the vacancy occurs, including a vacancy due to an enlargement of the board, may only be filled by vote a majority of the directors then in office.

A director may be removed at any time at a meeting called for that purpose, but only for cause and only by the affirmative vote of the holders of at least 75.0% of the shares then entitled to vote for the election of the respective director.

Advance Notice Requirements for Stockholder Proposals and Director Nominations. Our amended and restated bylaws provide that with respect to an annual meeting of stockholders, nominations of persons for election to the board of directors and the proposal of business to be considered by stockholders may be made only (1) by or at the direction of the board of directors or (2) by a stockholder who is entitled to vote at the meeting and who has complied with the advance notice procedures of the amended and restated bylaws. Nominations of persons for election to the board of directors at a special meeting may be made only (1) by or at the direction of the board of directors or (2) provided that the board of directors has determined that directors will be elected at the meeting, by a stockholder who is entitled to vote at the meeting and who has complied with the advance notice provisions of the amended and restated bylaws. The purpose of requiring stockholders to give us advance notice of nominations and other business is to afford our board of directors a meaningful opportunity to consider the qualifications of the proposed nominees and the advisability of any other proposed business and, to the extent deemed necessary or desirable by our board of directors, to inform its stockholders and make recommendations about such qualifications or business, as well as to approve a more orderly procedure for conducting meetings

of stockholders. Although our amended and restated bylaws do not give its board of directors any power to disapprove stockholder nominations for the election of directors or proposals recommending certain action, they may have the effect of precluding a contest for the election of directors or the consideration of stockholder proposals if proper procedures are not followed and of discouraging or deterring a third party from conducting a solicitation of proxies to elect its own slate of directors or to approve its own proposal without regard to whether consideration of such nominees or proposals might be harmful or beneficial to us and our stockholders.

Amendments to Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaws. Delaware's corporation law provides generally that the affirmative vote of a majority of the shares entitled to vote on any matter is required to amend a corporation's certificate of incorporation or bylaws, unless a corporation's certificate of incorporation or bylaws requires a greater percentage. Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides that the following provisions, among others, may be amended by our stockholders only by a vote of at least two-thirds of the shares of our capital stock entitled to vote:

- the classification of our board of directors;
- the removal of directors;
- the limitation on stockholder action by written consent;
- the limitation of directors' personal liability to us or our stockholders for breach of fiduciary duty as a director;
- the ability to call a Special Meeting of Stockholders being vested in our board of directors, the chairperson of our board, our chief executive officer and in the holders of at least fifty (50) percent of the voting power of all shares of our capital stock generally entitled to vote on the election of directors then outstanding subject to certain procedures; and
- the amendment provision requiring that the above provisions be amended only with a two-thirds supermajority vote.

The amended and restated bylaws generally can be amended by approval of (i) a majority of the total number of authorized directors or (ii) the affirmative vote of the holders of at least two-thirds of the shares of our capital stock entitled to vote.

Calling of Special Meetings by Stockholders. Our certificate of incorporation and bylaws also provide that special meetings of the stockholders may only be called by our board of directors, the chairperson of our board, our chief executive officer or upon the request of the holders of at least 50.0% of the voting power of all shares of our capital stock, generally entitled to vote on the election of directors then outstanding, subject to certain limitations.

Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law. We will not be subject to Section 203 of the DGCL, an anti-takeover law. In general, Section 203 prohibits a publicly-held Delaware corporation from engaging in a "business combination" with an "interested stockholder" for a period of three years following the date the person became an interested stockholder, unless (with certain exceptions) the "business combination" or the transaction in which the person became an interested stockholder is approved in a prescribed manner. Generally, a "business combination" includes a merger, asset or stock sale, or other transaction resulting in a financial benefit to the interested stockholder. Generally, an "interested stockholder" is a person who, together with affiliates and associates, owns (or within three years prior to the determination of interested stockholder status, did own) 15.0% or more of a corporation's voting stock. In our certificate of incorporation, we have elected not to be bound by Section 203.

Our credit facilities also include change of control provisions that accelerate the indebtedness under the credit facilities in the event of certain change of control events. If certain transactions were engaged in without the consent of the lender, repayment obligations under the credit facilities could be accelerated.

DESCRIPTION OF PREFERRED STOCK

In addition to shares of common stock, we have 2,000,000 shares of preferred stock, par value $0.01, authorized of which no shares are currently outstanding. If we offer preferred stock under this prospectus, we will issue an appropriate prospectus supplement. We may issue preferred stock from time to time in one or more classes or series, without stockholder approval. Prior to issuance of shares of each class or series, our board of directors is required by Delaware law and by our charter to set the terms, preferences, conversion or other rights, voting powers, restrictions, limitations as to dividends or other distributions, qualifications and terms or conditions of redemption for each class or series. Any such an issuance must adhere to the requirements of the 1940 Act, Delaware law and any other limitations imposed by law.

The following is a general description of the terms of the preferred stock we may issue from time to time. Particular terms of any preferred stock we offer will be described in the prospectus supplement relating to such preferred stock. If we issue preferred stock, it will pay dividends to the holders of the preferred stock at either a fixed rate or a rate that will be reset frequently based on short-term interest rates, as described in a prospectus supplement accompanying each preferred share offering.

The 1940 Act currently requires, among other things, that (a) immediately after issuance and before any distribution is made with respect to common stock, the liquidation preference of the preferred stock, together with all other senior securities, must not exceed an amount equal to 66.7% of our total assets (taking into account such distribution), (b) the holders of shares of preferred stock, if any are issued, must be entitled as a class to elect two directors at all times and to elect a majority of the directors if dividends on the preferred stock are in arrears by two years or more and (c) such class of stock have complete priority over any other class of stock as to distribution of assets and payment of dividends, which dividends shall be cumulative.

For any series of preferred stock that we may issue, our board of directors will determine and the amendment to the charter and the prospectus supplement relating to such series will describe:

- the designation and number of shares of such series;
- the rate and time at which, and the preferences and conditions under which, any dividends will be paid on shares of such series, as well as whether such dividends are participating or non-participating;
- any provisions relating to convertibility or exchangeability of the shares of such series, including adjustments to the conversion price of such series;
- the rights and preferences, if any, of holders of shares of such series upon our liquidation, dissolution or winding up of our affairs;
- the voting powers, if any, of the holders of shares of such series;
- any provisions relating to the redemption of the shares of such series;
- any limitations on our ability to pay dividends or make distributions on, or acquire or redeem, other securities while shares of such series are outstanding;
- any conditions or restrictions on our ability to issue additional shares of such series or other securities;
- if applicable, a discussion of certain U.S. federal income tax considerations; and
- any other relative powers, preferences and participating, optional or special rights of shares of such series, and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions thereof.

All shares of preferred stock that we may issue will be identical and of equal rank except as to the particular terms thereof that may be fixed by our board of directors, and all shares of each series of preferred stock will be identical and of equal rank except as to the dates from which dividends, if any, thereon will be cumulative. We urge you to read the applicable prospectus supplement and any free writing prospectus that we may authorize to be provided to you related to any preferred stock being offered, as well as the complete certificate of designation that contain the terms of the applicable series of preferred stock.

DESCRIPTION OF SUBSCRIPTION RIGHTS

General

We may issue subscription rights to our stockholders to purchase common stock. Subscription rights may be issued independently or together with any other offered security and may or may not be transferable by the person purchasing or receiving the subscription rights. In connection with a subscription rights offering to our stockholders, we would distribute certificates evidencing the subscription rights and a prospectus supplement to our stockholders on the record date that we set for receiving subscription rights in such subscription rights offering. We urge you to read the applicable prospectus supplement and any free writing prospectus that we may authorize to be provided to you related to any subscription rights offering.

The applicable prospectus supplement would describe the following terms of subscription rights in respect of which this prospectus is being delivered:

- the period of time the offering would remain open (which shall be open a minimum number of days such that all record holders would be eligible to participate in the offering and shall not be open longer than 120 days);
- the title of such subscription rights;
- the exercise price for such subscription rights (or method of calculation thereof);
- the ratio of the offering (which, in the case of transferable rights, will require a minimum of three shares to be held of record before a person is entitled to purchase an additional share);
- the number of such subscription rights issued to each stockholder;
- the extent to which such subscription rights are transferable and the market on which they may be traded if they are transferable;
- if applicable, a discussion of certain U.S. federal income tax considerations applicable to the issuance or exercise of such subscription rights;
- the date on which the right to exercise such subscription rights shall commence, and the date on which such right shall expire (subject to any extension);
- the extent to which such subscription rights include an over-subscription privilege with respect to unsubscribed securities and the terms of such over-subscription privilege;
- any termination right we may have in connection with such subscription rights offering; and
- any other terms of such subscription rights, including exercise, settlement and other procedures and limitations relating to the transfer and exercise of such subscription rights.

Exercise Of Subscription Rights

Each subscription right would entitle the holder of the subscription right to purchase for cash such amount of shares of common stock at such exercise price as shall in each case be set forth in, or be determinable as set forth in, the prospectus supplement relating to the subscription rights offered thereby. Subscription rights may be exercised at any time up to the close of business on the expiration date for such subscription rights set forth in the prospectus supplement. After the close of business on the expiration date, all unexercised subscription rights would become void.

Subscription rights may be exercised as set forth in the prospectus supplement relating to the subscription rights offered thereby. Upon receipt of payment and the subscription rights certificate properly completed and duly executed at the corporate trust office of the subscription rights agent

or any other office indicated in the prospectus supplement we will forward, as soon as practicable, the shares of common stock purchasable upon such exercise. To the extent permissible under applicable law, we may determine to offer any unsubscribed offered securities directly to persons other than stockholders, to or through agents, underwriters or dealers or through a combination of such methods, as set forth in the applicable prospectus supplement.

Dilutive Effects

Any stockholder who chooses not to participate in a rights offering should expect to own a smaller interest in us upon completion of such rights offering. Any rights offering will dilute the ownership interest and voting power of stockholders who do not fully exercise their subscription rights. Further, because the net proceeds per share from any rights offering may be lower than our current net asset value per share, the rights offering may reduce our net asset value per share. The amount of dilution that a stockholder will experience could be substantial, particularly to the extent we engage in multiple rights offerings within a limited time period. In addition, the market price of our common stock could be adversely affected while a rights offering is ongoing as a result of the possibility that a significant number of additional shares may be issued upon completion of such rights offering. All of our stockholders will also indirectly bear the expenses associated with any rights offering we may conduct, regardless of whether they elect to exercise any rights.

DESCRIPTION OF WARRANTS

The following is a general description of the terms of the warrants we may issue from time to time. Particular terms of any warrants we offer will be described in the prospectus supplement relating to such warrants. We urge you to read the applicable prospectus supplement and any free writing prospectus that we may authorize to be provided to you related to any warrants offering.

We may issue warrants to purchase shares of our common stock, preferred stock or debt securities. Such warrants may be issued independently or together with shares of common stock, preferred stock or debt securities and may be attached or separate from such shares of common stock, preferred stock or debt securities. We will issue each series of warrants under a separate warrant agreement to be entered into between us and a warrant agent. The warrant agent will act solely as our agent and will not assume any obligation or relationship of agency for or with holders or beneficial owners of warrants.

A prospectus supplement will describe the particular terms of any series of warrants we may issue, including the following:

- the title of such warrants;
- the aggregate number of such warrants;
- the price or prices at which such warrants will be issued;
- the currency or currencies, including composite currencies, in which the price of such warrants may be payable;
- if applicable, the designation and terms of the securities with which the warrants are issued and the number of warrants issued with each such security or each principal amount of such security;
- in the case of warrants to purchase debt securities, the principal amount of debt securities purchasable upon exercise of one warrant and the price at which and the currency or currencies, including composite currencies, in which this principal amount of debt securities may be purchased upon such exercise;
- in the case of warrants to purchase common stock or preferred stock, the number of shares of common stock or preferred stock, as the case may be, purchasable upon exercise of one warrant and the price at which and the currency or currencies, including composite currencies, in which these shares may be purchased upon such exercise;
- the date on which the right to exercise such warrants shall commence and the date on which such right will expire;
- whether such warrants will be issued in registered form or bearer form;
- if applicable, the minimum or maximum amount of such warrants which may be exercised at any one time;
- if applicable, the number of such warrants issued with each share of common stock;
- if applicable, the date on and after which such warrants and the related shares of common stock will be separately transferable;
- information with respect to book-entry procedures, if any;
- if applicable, a discussion of certain U.S. federal income tax considerations; and
- any other terms of such warrants, including terms, procedures and limitations relating to the exchange and exercise of such warrants.

NMFC and the warrant agent may amend or supplement the warrant agreement for a series of warrants without the consent of the holders of the warrants issued thereunder to effect changes that are not inconsistent with the provisions of the warrants and that do not materially and adversely affect the interests of the holders of the warrants.

Prior to exercising their warrants, holders of warrants will not have any of the rights of holders of the securities purchasable upon such exercise, including, in the case of warrants to purchase debt securities, the right to receive principal, premium, if any, or interest payments, on the debt securities purchasable upon exercise or to enforce covenants in the applicable indenture or, in the case of warrants to purchase common stock or preferred stock, the right to receive dividends, if any, or payments upon our liquidation, dissolution or winding up or to exercise any voting rights.

Under the 1940 Act, we may generally only offer warrants provided that (1) the warrants expire by their terms within ten years; (2) the exercise or conversion price is not less than the current market value at the date of issuance; (3) our stockholders authorize the proposal to issue such warrants, and our board of directors approves such issuance on the basis that the issuance is in the best interests of us and our stockholders; and (4) if the warrants are accompanied by other securities, the warrants are not separately transferable unless no class of such warrants and the securities accompanying them has been publicly distributed. The 1940 Act also provides that the amount of our voting securities that would result from the exercise of all outstanding warrants at the time of issuance may not exceed 25.0% of our outstanding voting securities.

DESCRIPTION OF DEBT SECURITIES

We may issue debt securities in one or more series. The specific terms of each series of debt securities will be described in the particular prospectus supplement relating to that series. The prospectus supplement may or may not modify the general terms found in this prospectus and will be filed with the SEC. For a complete description of the terms of a particular series of debt securities, you should read this prospectus, the applicable prospectus supplement and any free writing prospectus that we may authorize to be provided to you relating to that particular series of debt securities.

As required by federal law for all bonds and notes of companies that are publicly offered, the debt securities are governed by a document called an "indenture." An indenture is a contract between us and the financial institution acting as trustee on your behalf, and is subject to and governed by the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended. The trustee has two main roles. First, the trustee can enforce your rights against us if we default. There are some limitations on the extent to which the trustee acts on your behalf, described in the second paragraph under "— Events of Default — Remedies if an Event of Default Occurs." Second, the trustee performs certain administrative duties for us with respect to the debt securities.

This section includes a description of the material provisions of the indenture. Because this section is a summary, however, it does not describe every aspect of the debt securities and the indenture. We urge you to read the indenture because it, and not this description, defines your rights as a holder of debt securities. The base indenture has been attached, or incorporated by reference, as an exhibit to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part. We will file a supplemental indenture with the SEC in connection with any debt offering, at which time the supplemental indenture would be publicly available. See "Available Information" for information on how to obtain a copy of the indenture.

The prospectus supplement, which will accompany this prospectus, will describe the particular series of debt securities being offered by including:

- the designation or title of the series of debt securities;
- the total principal amount of the series of debt securities;
- the percentage of the principal amount at which the series of debt securities will be offered;
- the date or dates on which principal will be payable;
- the rate or rates (which may be either fixed or variable) and/or the method of determining such rate or rates of interest, if any;
- the date or dates from which any interest will accrue, or the method of determining such date or dates, and the date or dates on which any interest will be payable;
- whether any interest may be paid by issuing additional securities of the same series in lieu of cash (and the terms upon which any such interest may be paid by issuing additional securities);
- the terms for redemption, extension or early repayment, if any;
- the currencies in which the series of debt securities are issued and payable;
- whether the amount of payments of principal, premium or interest, if any, on a series of debt securities will be determined with reference to an index, formula or other method (which could be based on one or more currencies, commodities, equity indices or other indices) and how these amounts will be determined;

- the place or places, if any, other than or in addition to the Borough of Manhattan in the City of New York, of payment, transfer, conversion and/or exchange of the debt securities;
- the denominations in which the offered debt securities will be issued (if other than $1,000 and any integral multiple thereof);
- the provision for any sinking fund;
- any restrictive covenants;
- any Events of Default (as defined in "Events of Default" below);
- whether the series of debt securities are issuable in certificated form;
- any provisions for defeasance or covenant defeasance;
- any special U.S. federal income tax implications, including, if applicable, U.S. federal income tax considerations relating to original issue discount;
- whether and under what circumstances we will pay additional amounts in respect of any tax, assessment or governmental charge and, if so, whether we will have the option to redeem the debt securities rather than pay the additional amounts (and the terms of this option);
- any provisions for convertibility or exchangeability of the debt securities into or for any other securities;
- whether the debt securities are subject to subordination and the terms of such subordination;
- whether the debt securities are secured and the terms of any security interest;
- the listing, if any, on a securities exchange; and
- any other terms.

The debt securities may be secured or unsecured obligations. Under the provisions of the 1940 Act, we, as a BDC, are permitted to issue debt only in amounts such that our asset coverage, as defined in the 1940 Act, equals at least 150.0% after each issuance of debt (which means we can borrow $2 for every $1 of our equity), but giving effect to any exemptive relief granted to us by the SEC. See "Risk Factors — Risks Related to Our Operations — Recent legislation allows us to incur additional leverage, which could increase the risk of investing in our securities." Unless the prospectus supplement states otherwise, principal (and premium, if any) and interest, if any, will be paid by us in immediately available funds.

General

The indenture provides that any debt securities proposed to be sold under this prospectus and the accompanying prospectus supplement ("offered debt securities") may be issued under the indenture in one or more series.

For purposes of this prospectus, any reference to the payment of principal of, or premium or interest, if any, on, debt securities will include additional amounts if required by the terms of the debt securities.

The indenture does not limit the amount of debt securities that may be issued thereunder from time to time. Debt securities issued under the indenture, when a single trustee is acting for all debt securities issued under the indenture, are called the "indenture securities." The indenture also provides that there may be more than one trustee thereunder, each with respect to one or more different series of indenture securities. See "— Resignation of Trustee" below. At a time when two or more trustees are acting under the indenture, each with respect to only certain series, the term "indenture securities" means the one or more series of debt securities with respect to which each respective trustee is acting. In the event that there is more than one trustee under the indenture, the powers and trust obligations of each trustee described in this prospectus will extend only to the one or more series of indenture securities for which it is trustee. If two or more trustees are acting under the indenture, then the indenture securities for which each trustee is acting would be treated as if issued under separate indentures.

Except as described under "— Events of Default" and "— Merger or Consolidation" below, the indenture does not contain any provisions that give you protection in the event we issue a large amount of debt or we are acquired by another entity.

We refer you to the prospectus supplement for information with respect to any deletions from, modifications of or additions to the Events of Default or our covenants, as applicable, that are described below, including any addition of a covenant or other provision providing event risk protection or similar protection.

We have the ability to issue indenture securities with terms different from those of indenture securities previously issued and, without the consent of the holders thereof, to reopen a previous issue of a series of indenture securities and issue additional indenture securities of that series unless the reopening was restricted when that series was created.

Conversion and Exchange

If any debt securities are convertible into or exchangeable for other securities, the prospectus supplement will explain the terms and conditions of the conversion or exchange, including the conversion price or exchange ratio (or the calculation method), the conversion or exchange period (or how the period will be determined), if conversion or exchange will be mandatory or at the option of the holder or us, provisions for adjusting the conversion price or the exchange ratio and provisions affecting conversion or exchange in the event of the redemption of the underlying debt securities. These terms may also include provisions under which the number or amount of other securities to be received by the holders of the debt securities upon conversion or exchange would be calculated according to the market price of the other securities as of a time stated in the prospectus supplement.

Issuance of Securities in Registered Form

We may issue the debt securities in registered form, in which case we may issue them either in book-entry form only or in "certificated" form. Debt securities issued in book-entry form will be

represented by global securities. We expect that we will usually issue debt securities in book-entry only form represented by global securities.

Book-Entry Holders

We will issue registered debt securities in book-entry form only, unless we specify otherwise in the applicable prospectus supplement. This means debt securities will be represented by one or more global securities registered in the name of a depositary that will hold them on behalf of financial institutions that participate in the depositary's book-entry system. These participating institutions, in turn, hold beneficial interests in the debt securities held by the depositary or its nominee. These institutions may hold these interests on behalf of themselves or customers.

Under the indenture, only the person in whose name a debt security is registered is recognized as the holder of that debt security. Consequently, for debt securities issued in book-entry form, we will recognize only the depositary as the holder of the debt securities and we will make all payments on the debt securities to the depositary. The depositary will then pass along the payments it receives to its participants, which in turn will pass the payments along to their customers who are the beneficial owners. The depositary and its participants do so under agreements they have made with one another or with their customers; they are not obligated to do so under the terms of the debt securities.

As a result, investors will not own debt securities directly. Instead, they will own beneficial interests in a global security, through a bank, broker or other financial institution that participates in the depositary's book-entry system or holds an interest through a participant. As long as the debt securities are represented by one or more global securities, investors will be indirect holders, and not holders, of the debt securities.

Street Name Holders

In the future, we may issue debt securities in certificated form or terminate a global security. In these cases, investors may choose to hold their debt securities in their own names or in "street name." Debt securities held in street name are registered in the name of a bank, broker or other financial institution chosen by the investor, and the investor would hold a beneficial interest in those debt securities through the account he or she maintains at that institution.

For debt securities held in street name, we will recognize only the intermediary banks, brokers and other financial institutions in whose names the debt securities are registered as the holders of those debt securities, and we will make all payments on those debt securities to them. These institutions will pass along the payments they receive to their customers who are the beneficial owners, but only because they agree to do so in their customer agreements or because they are legally required to do so. Investors who hold debt securities in street name will be indirect holders, and not holders, of the debt securities.

Legal Holders

Our obligations, as well as the obligations of the applicable trustee and those of any third parties employed by us or the applicable trustee, run only to the legal holders of the debt securities. We do not have obligations to investors who hold beneficial interests in global securities, in street name or by any other indirect means. This will be the case whether an investor chooses to be an indirect holder of a debt security or has no choice because we are issuing the debt securities only in book-entry form.

For example, once we make a payment or give a notice to the holder, we have no further responsibility for the payment or notice even if that holder is required, under agreements with

depositary participants or customers or by law, to pass it along to the indirect holders but does not do so. Similarly, if we want to obtain the approval of the holders for any purpose (for example, to amend an indenture or to relieve us of the consequences of a default or of our obligation to comply with a particular provision of an indenture), we would seek the approval only from the holders, and not the indirect holders, of the debt securities. Whether and how the holders contact the indirect holders is up to the holders.

When we refer to you in this Description of Debt Securities, we mean those who invest in the debt securities being offered by this prospectus, whether they are the holders or only indirect holders of those debt securities. When we refer to your debt securities, we mean the debt securities in which you hold a direct or indirect interest.

Special Considerations for Indirect Holders

If you hold debt securities through a bank, broker or other financial institution, either in book-entry form or in street name, we urge you to check with that institution to find out:

- how it handles securities payments and notices;
- whether it imposes fees or charges;
- how it would handle a request for the holders' consent, if ever required;
- whether and how you can instruct it to send you debt securities registered in your own name so you can be a holder, if that is permitted in the future for a particular series of debt securities;
- how it would exercise rights under the debt securities if there were a default or other event triggering the need for holders to act to protect their interests; and
- if the debt securities are in book-entry form, how the depositary's rules and procedures will affect these matters.

Global Securities

As noted above, we usually will issue debt securities as registered securities in book-entry form only. A global security represents one or any other number of individual debt securities. Generally, all debt securities represented by the same global securities will have the same terms.

Each debt security issued in book-entry form will be represented by a global security that we deposit with and register in the name of a financial institution or its nominee that we select. The financial institution that we select for this purpose is called the depositary. Unless we specify otherwise in the applicable prospectus supplement, The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, known as DTC, will be the depositary for all debt securities issued in book-entry form.

A global security may not be transferred to or registered in the name of anyone other than the depositary or its nominee, unless special termination situations arise. We describe those situations below under "— Termination of a Global Security." As a result of these arrangements, the depositary, or its nominee, will be the sole registered owner and holder of all debt securities represented by a global security, and investors will be permitted to own only beneficial interests in a global security. Beneficial interests must be held by means of an account with a broker, bank or other financial institution that in turn has an account with the depositary or with another institution that has an account with the depositary. Thus, an investor whose security is represented by a global security will not be a holder of the debt security, but only an indirect holder of a beneficial interest in the global security.

Special Considerations for Global Securities

As an indirect holder, an investor's rights relating to a global security will be governed by the account rules of the investor's financial institution and of the depositary, as well as general laws relating to securities transfers. The depositary that holds the global security will be considered the holder of the debt securities represented by the global security.

If debt securities are issued only in the form of a global security, an investor should be aware of the following:

- an investor cannot cause the debt securities to be registered in his or her name and cannot obtain certificates for his or her interest in the debt securities, except in the special situations we describe below;
- an investor will be an indirect holder and must look to his or her own bank or broker for payments on the debt securities and protection of his or her legal rights relating to the debt securities, as we describe under "— Issuance of Securities in Registered Form" above;
- an investor may not be able to sell interests in the debt securities to some insurance companies and other institutions that are required by law to own their securities in non-book-entry form;
- an investor may not be able to pledge his or her interest in a global security in circumstances where certificates representing the debt securities must be delivered to the lender or other beneficiary of the pledge in order for the pledge to be effective;
- the depositary's policies, which may change from time to time, will govern payments, transfers, exchanges and other matters relating to an investor's interest in a global security. NMFC and the trustee have no responsibility for any aspect of the depositary's actions or for its records of ownership interests in a global security. NMFC and the trustee also do not supervise the depositary in any way;
- if we redeem less than all the debt securities of a particular series being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount to be redeemed from each of its participants holding that series;
- an investor is required to give notice of exercise of any option to elect repayment of its debt securities, through its participant, to the applicable trustee and to deliver the related debt securities by causing its participant to transfer its interest in those debt securities, on DTC's records, to the applicable trustee;
- DTC requires that those who purchase and sell interests in a global security deposited in its book-entry system use immediately available funds, your broker or bank may also require you to use immediately available funds when purchasing or selling interests in a global security;
- financial institutions that participate in the depositary's book-entry system, and through which an investor holds its interest in a global security, may also have their own policies affecting payments, notices and other matters relating to the debt securities; there may be more than one financial intermediary in the chain of ownership for an investor; we do not monitor, nor are we responsible for the actions of, any of those intermediaries.

Termination of a Global Security

If a global security is terminated for any reason, interests in it will be exchanged for certificates in non-book-entry form (certificated securities). After that exchange, the choice of whether to hold the certificated debt securities directly or in street name will be up to the investor. Investors must

consult their own banks or brokers to find out how to have their interests in a global security transferred on termination to their own names, so that they will be holders. We have described the rights of legal holders and street name investors under "— Issuance of Securities in Registered Form" above.

The prospectus supplement may list situations for terminating a global security that would apply only to the particular series of debt securities covered by the prospectus supplement. If a global security is terminated, only the depositary, and not us or the applicable trustee, is responsible for deciding the investors in whose names the debt securities represented by the global security will be registered and, therefore, who will be the holders of those debt securities.

Payment and Paying Agents

We will pay interest to the person listed in the applicable trustee's records as the owner of the debt security at the close of business on a particular day in advance of each due date for interest, even if that person no longer owns the debt security on the interest due date. That day, usually about two weeks in advance of the interest due date, is called the "record date." Since we will pay all the interest for an interest period to the holders on the record date, holders buying and selling debt securities must work out between themselves the appropriate purchase price. The most common manner is to adjust the sales price of the debt securities to prorate interest fairly between buyer and seller based on their respective ownership periods within the particular interest period. This prorated interest amount is called "accrued interest."

Payments on Global Securities

We will make payments on a global security in accordance with the applicable policies of the depositary as in effect from time to time. Under those policies, we will make payments directly to the depositary, or its nominee, and not to any indirect holders who own beneficial interests in the global security. An indirect holder's right to those payments will be governed by the rules and practices of the depositary and its participants, as described under "— Special Considerations for Global Securities."

Payments on Certificated Securities

We will make payments on a certificated debt security as follows. We will pay interest that is due on an interest payment date to the holder of debt securities as shown on the trustee's records as of the close of business on the regular record date at our office in New York, New York, as applicable, and/or at other offices that may be specified in the prospectus supplement. We will make all payments of principal and premium, if any, by check at the office of the applicable trustee in New York, New York and/or at other offices that may be specified in the prospectus supplement or in a notice to holders against surrender of the debt security.

Alternatively, at our option we may pay any cash interest that becomes due on the debt security by mailing a check to the holder at his, her or its address shown on the trustee's records as of the close of business on the regular record date or by transfer to an account at a bank in the U.S., in either case, on the due date.

Payment When Offices Are Closed

If any payment is due on a debt security on a day that is not a business day, we will make the payment on the next day that is a business day. Payments made on the next business day in this situation will be treated under the indenture as if they were made on the original due date, except as otherwise indicated in the attached prospectus supplement. Such payment will not result in a

default under any debt security or the indenture, and no interest will accrue on the payment amount from the original due date to the next day that is a business day.

Book-entry and other indirect holders should consult their banks or brokers for information on how they will receive payments on their debt securities.

Events of Default

You will have rights if an Event of Default occurs in respect of the debt securities of your series and is not cured, as described later in this subsection.

The term "Event of Default" in respect of the debt securities of your series means any of the following:

- we do not pay the principal of, or any premium on, a debt security of the series on its due date;
- we do not pay interest on a debt security of the series within 30 days of its due date;
- we do not deposit any sinking fund payment in respect of debt securities of the series within two business days of its due date;
- we remain in breach of a covenant in respect of debt securities of the series for 60 days after we receive a written notice of default stating we are in breach (the notice must be sent by either the trustee or holders of at least 25.0% of the principal amount of debt securities of the series);
- we file for bankruptcy or certain other events of bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization occur and remain undischarged or unstayed for a period of 90 days;
- the series of debt securities has an asset coverage, as such term is defined in the 1940 Act, of less than 100.0% on the last business day of each of 24 consecutive calendar months, giving effect to any exemptive relief granted to us by the SEC; or
- any other Event of Default in respect of debt securities of the series described in the prospectus supplement occurs.

An Event of Default for a particular series of debt securities does not necessarily constitute an Event of Default for any other series of debt securities issued under the same or any other indenture. The trustee may withhold notice to the holders of debt securities of any default, except in the payment of principal, premium, interest, or sinking or purchase fund installment, if it in good faith considers the withholding of notice to be in the interest of the holders.

Remedies if an Event of Default Occurs

If an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the trustee or the holders of not less than 25.0% in principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of the affected series may (and the trustee shall at the request of such holders) declare the entire principal amount of all the debt securities of that series to be due and immediately payable. This is called a declaration of acceleration of maturity. A declaration of acceleration of maturity may be canceled by the holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of the affected series if (1) we have deposited with the trustee all amounts due and owing with respect to the securities (other than principal that has become due solely by reason of such acceleration) and certain other amounts, and (2) any other Events of Default have been cured or waived.

The trustee is not required to take any action under the indenture at the request of any holders unless the holders offer the trustee protection from expenses and liability reasonably

satisfactory to it (called an "indemnity"). If indemnity reasonably satisfactory to the trustee is provided, the holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of the relevant series may direct the time, method and place of conducting any lawsuit or other formal legal action seeking any remedy available to the trustee. The trustee may refuse to follow those directions in certain circumstances. No delay or omission in exercising any right or remedy will be treated as a waiver of that right, remedy or Event of Default.

Before you are allowed to bypass your trustee and bring your own lawsuit or other formal legal action or take other steps to enforce your rights or protect your interests relating to the debt securities, the following must occur:

- you must give the trustee written notice that an Event of Default with respect to the relevant series of debt securities has occurred and remains uncured;
- the holders of at least 25.0% in principal amount of all outstanding debt securities of the relevant series must make a written request that the trustee take action because of the default and must offer indemnity, security, or both reasonably satisfactory to the trustee against the costs, expenses, and other liabilities of taking that action;
- the trustee must not have taken action for 60 days after receipt of the above notice and offer of indemnity and/or security; and
- the holders of a majority in principal amount of the debt securities of that series must not have given the trustee a direction inconsistent with the above notice during that 60-day period.

However, you are entitled at any time to bring a lawsuit for the payment of money due on your debt securities on or after the due date.

Book-entry and other indirect holders should consult their banks or brokers for information on how to give notice or direction to or make a request of the trustee and how to declare or cancel an acceleration of maturity.

Each year, we will furnish to each trustee a written statement of certain of our officers certifying that to their knowledge we are in compliance with the indenture and the debt securities, or else specifying any default.

Waiver of Default

Holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of the affected series may waive any past defaults other than a default:

- in the payment of principal, any premium or interest; or
- in respect of a covenant that cannot be modified or amended without the consent of each holder.

Merger or Consolidation

Under the terms of the indenture, we are generally permitted to consolidate or merge with another entity. We are also permitted to sell all or substantially all of our assets to another entity. However, we may not take any of these actions unless all the following conditions are met:

- where we merge out of existence or sell substantially all our assets, the resulting entity or transferee must agree to be legally responsible for our obligations under the debt securities;
- the merger or sale of assets must not cause a default on the debt securities and we must not already be in default (unless the merger or sale would cure the default). For purposes of

this no-default test, a default would include an Event of Default that has occurred and has not been cured, as described under "Events of Default" above. A default for this purpose would also include any event that would be an Event of Default if the requirements for giving us a notice of default or NMFC's as applicable, having to exist for a specific period of time were disregarded;

- we must deliver certain certificates and documents to the trustee; and
- we must satisfy any other requirements specified in the prospectus supplement relating to a particular series of debt securities.

Modification or Waiver

There are three types of changes we can make to the indenture and the debt securities issued thereunder.

Changes Requiring Your Approval

First, there are changes that we cannot make to your debt securities without your specific approval. The following is a list of those types of changes:

- change the stated maturity of the principal of or interest on a debt security or the terms of any sinking fund with respect to any security;
- reduce any amounts due on a debt security;
- reduce the amount of principal payable upon acceleration of the maturity of an original issue discount or indexed security following a default or upon the redemption thereof or the amount thereof provable in a bankruptcy proceeding;
- adversely affect any right of repayment at the holder's option;
- change the place or currency of payment on a debt security (except as otherwise described in the prospectus or prospectus supplement);
- impair your right to sue for payment;
- adversely affect any right to convert or exchange a debt security in accordance with its terms;
- modify the subordination provisions in the indenture in a manner that is adverse to outstanding holders of the debt securities;
- reduce the percentage of holders of debt securities whose consent is needed to modify or amend the indenture;
- reduce the percentage of holders of debt securities whose consent is needed to waive compliance with certain provisions of the indenture or to waive certain defaults;
- modify any other aspect of the provisions of the indenture dealing with supplemental indentures with the consent of holders, waiver of past defaults, changes to the quorum or voting requirements or the waiver of certain covenants; and
- change any obligation we have to pay additional amounts.

Changes Not Requiring Approval

The second type of change does not require any vote by the holders of the debt securities. This type is limited to clarifications, establishment of the form or terms of new securities of any

series as permitted by the indenture and certain other changes that would not adversely affect holders of the outstanding debt securities in any material respect. We also do not need any approval to make any change that affects only debt securities to be issued under the indenture after the change takes effect.

Changes Requiring Majority Approval

Any other change to the indenture and the debt securities would require the following approval:

- if the change affects only one series of debt securities, it must be approved by the holders of a majority in principal amount of that series; and
- if the change affects more than one series of debt securities issued under the same indenture, it must be approved by the holders of a majority in principal amount of all of the series affected by the change, with all affected series voting together as one class for this purpose.

In each case, the required approval must be given by written consent.

The holders of a majority in principal amount of a series of debt securities issued under the indenture, voting together as one class for this purpose, may waive our compliance with some of the covenants applicable to that series of debt securities. However, we cannot obtain a waiver of a payment default or of any of the matters covered by the bullet points included above under "— Changes Requiring Your Approval."

Further Details Concerning Voting

When taking a vote, we will use the following rules to decide how much principal to attribute to a debt security:

- for original issue discount securities, we will use the principal amount that would be due and payable on the voting date if the maturity of these debt securities were accelerated to that date because of a default;
- for debt securities whose principal amount is not known (for example, because it is based on an index), we will use the principal face amount at original issuance or a special rule for that debt security described in the prospectus supplement; and
- for debt securities denominated in one or more foreign currencies, we will use the U.S. dollar equivalent.

Debt securities will not be considered outstanding, and therefore not eligible to vote, if we have deposited or set aside in trust money for their payment or redemption or if we, any other obligor, or any of our affiliates, or any obligor own such debt securities. Debt securities will also not be eligible to vote if they have been fully defeased as described later under "— Defeasance — Full Defeasance".

We will generally be entitled to set any day as a record date for the purpose of determining the holders of outstanding indenture securities that are entitled to vote or take other action under the indenture. However, the record date may not be more than 30 days before the date of the first solicitation of holders to vote on or take such action. If we set a record date for a vote or other action to be taken by holders of one or more series, that vote or action may be taken only by persons who are holders of outstanding indenture securities of those series on the record date and must be taken within 11 months following the record date.

Book-entry and other indirect holders should consult their banks or brokers for information on how approval may be granted or denied if we seek to change the indenture or the debt securities or requests a waiver.

Defeasance

The following provisions will be applicable to each series of debt securities unless we state in the applicable prospectus supplement that the provisions of covenant defeasance and full defeasance will not be applicable to that series.

Covenant Defeasance

Under current U.S. federal tax law and the indenture, we can make the deposit described below and be released from some of the restrictive covenants in the indenture under which the particular series was issued. This is called "covenant defeasance". In that event, you would lose the protection of those restrictive covenants but would gain the protection of having money and government securities set aside in trust to repay your debt securities. If we achieve covenant defeasance and your debt securities were subordinated as described under "— Indenture Provisions — Subordination" below, such subordination would not prevent the trustee under the indenture from applying the funds available to it from the deposit described in the first bullet below to the payment of amounts due in respect of such debt securities for the benefit of the subordinated debt holders. In order to achieve covenant defeasance, we must do the following:

- we must deposit in trust for the benefit of all holders of a series of debt securities a combination of cash (in such currency in which such securities are then specified as payable at stated maturity) or government obligations applicable to such securities (determined on the basis of the currency in which such securities are then specified as payable at stated maturity) that will generate enough cash to make interest, principal and any other payments on the debt securities on their various due dates and any mandatory sinking fund payments or analogous payments;

- we must deliver to the trustee a legal opinion of our counsel confirming that, under current U.S. federal income tax law, we may make the above deposit without causing you to be taxed on the debt securities any differently than if we did not make the deposit;

- we must deliver to the trustee a legal opinion of our counsel stating that the above deposit does not require registration by us under the 1940 Act and a legal opinion and officers' certificate stating that all conditions precedent to covenant defeasance have been complied with;

- defeasance must not result in a breach or violation of, or result in a default under, of the indenture or any of our other material agreements or instruments, as applicable;

- no default or event of default with respect to such debt securities shall have occurred and be continuing and no defaults or events of default related to bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization shall occur during the next 90 days; and

- satisfy the conditions for covenant defeasance contained in any supplemental indentures.

If we accomplish covenant defeasance, you can still look to us for repayment of the debt securities if there were a shortfall in the trust deposit or the trustee is prevented from making payment. For example, if one of the remaining Events of Default occurred (such as our bankruptcy) and the debt securities became immediately due and payable, there might be such a shortfall. However, there is no assurance that we would have sufficient funds to make payment of the shortfall.

Full Defeasance

If there is a change in U.S. federal tax law or we obtain IRS ruling, as described in the second bullet below, we can legally release ourselves from all payment and other obligations on the debt securities of a particular series (called "full defeasance") if we put in place the following other arrangements for you to be repaid:

- we must deposit in trust for the benefit of all holders of a series of debt securities a combination of cash (in such currency in which such securities are then specified as payable at stated maturity) or government obligations applicable to such securities (determined on the basis of the currency in which such securities are then specified as payable at stated maturity) that will generate enough cash to make interest, principal and any other payments on the debt securities on their various due dates and any mandatory sinking fund payments or analogous payments;

- we must deliver to the trustee a legal opinion confirming that there has been a change in current U.S. federal tax law or an IRS ruling that allows us to make the above deposit without causing you to be taxed on the debt securities any differently than if we did not make the deposit. Under current U.S. federal tax law, the deposit and our legal release from the debt securities would be treated as though we paid you your share of the cash and notes or bonds at the time the cash and notes or bonds were deposited in trust in exchange for your debt securities and you would recognize gain or loss on the debt securities at the time of the deposit;

- we must deliver to the trustee a legal opinion of our counsel stating that the above deposit does not require registration by us under the 1940 Act and a legal opinion and officers' certificate stating that all conditions precedent to defeasance have been complied with;

- defeasance must not result in a breach or violation of, or constitute a default under, of the indenture or any of our other material agreements or instruments, as applicable;

- no default or event of default with respect to such debt securities shall have occurred and be continuing and no defaults or events of default related to bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization shall occur during the next 90 days; and

- satisfy the conditions for full defeasance contained in any supplemental indentures.

If we ever did accomplish full defeasance, as described above, you would have to rely solely on the trust deposit for repayment of the debt securities. You could not look to us for repayment in the unlikely event of any shortfall. Conversely, the trust deposit would most likely be protected from claims of our lenders and other creditors, as applicable, if we ever became bankrupt or insolvent. If your debt securities were subordinated as described later under "— Indenture Provisions — Subordination", such subordination would not prevent the trustee under the indenture from applying the funds available to it from the deposit referred to in the first bullet of the preceding paragraph to the payment of amounts due in respect of such debt securities for the benefit of the subordinated debt holders.

Form, Exchange and Transfer of Certificated Registered Securities

If registered debt securities cease to be issued in book-entry form, they will be issued:

- only in fully registered certificated form;

- without interest coupons; and

- unless we indicate otherwise in the prospectus supplement, in denominations of $1,000 and amounts that are multiples of $1,000.

Holders may exchange their certificated securities for debt securities of smaller denominations or combined into fewer debt securities of larger denominations, as long as the total principal amount is not changed and as long as the denomination is greater than the minimum denomination for such securities.

Holders may exchange or transfer their certificated securities at the office of the trustee. We have appointed the trustee to act as our agent for registering debt securities in the names of holders transferring debt securities. We may appoint another entity to perform these functions or perform them ourselves.

Holders will not be required to pay a service charge to transfer or exchange their certificated securities, but they may be required to pay any tax or other governmental charge associated with the transfer or exchange. The transfer or exchange will be made only if our transfer agent, as applicable, is satisfied with the holder's proof of legal ownership.

If we have designated additional transfer agents for your debt security, they will be named in the prospectus supplement. We may appoint additional transfer agents or cancel the appointment of any particular transfer agent. We may also approve a change in the office through which any transfer agent acts.

If any certificated securities of a particular series are redeemable and we redeem less than all the debt securities of that series, we may block the transfer or exchange of those debt securities during the period beginning 15 days before the day we mail the notice of redemption and ending on the day of that mailing, in order to freeze the list of holders to prepare the mailing. We may also refuse to register transfers or exchanges of any certificated securities selected for redemption, except that we will continue to permit transfers and exchanges of the unredeemed portion of any debt security that will be partially redeemed.

If a registered debt security is issued in book-entry form, only the depositary will be entitled to transfer and exchange the debt security as described in this subsection, since it will be the sole holder of the debt security.

Resignation of Trustee

Each trustee may resign or be removed with respect to one or more series of indenture securities provided that a successor trustee is appointed to act with respect to these series and has accepted such appointment. In the event that two or more persons are acting as trustee with respect to different series of indenture securities under the indenture, each of the trustees will be a trustee of a trust separate and apart from the trust administered by any other trustee.

Indenture Provisions — Subordination

Upon any distribution of our assets upon our dissolution, winding up, liquidation or reorganization, the payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest, if any, on any indenture securities denominated as subordinated debt securities is to be subordinated to the extent provided in the indenture in right of payment to the prior payment in full of all Senior Indebtedness (as defined below), but our obligation to you to make payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest, if any, on such subordinated debt securities will not otherwise be affected. In addition, no payment on account of principal (or premium, if any), sinking fund or interest, if any, may be made on such subordinated debt securities at any time unless full payment of all amounts due in respect of the principal (and premium, if any), sinking fund and interest on Senior Indebtedness has been made or duly provided for in money or money's worth.

In the event that, notwithstanding the foregoing, any payment by us is received by the trustee in respect of subordinated debt securities or by the holders of any of such subordinated debt

securities, upon our dissolution, winding up, liquidation or reorganization before all Senior Indebtedness is paid in full, the payment or distribution must be paid over to the holders of the Senior Indebtedness or on their behalf for application to the payment of all the Senior Indebtedness remaining unpaid until all the Senior Indebtedness has been paid in full, after giving effect to any concurrent payment or distribution to the holders of the Senior Indebtedness. Subject to the payment in full of all Senior Indebtedness upon this distribution by us, the holders of such subordinated debt securities will be subrogated to the rights of the holders of the Senior Indebtedness to the extent of payments made to the holders of the Senior Indebtedness out of the distributive share of such subordinated debt securities.

By reason of this subordination, in the event of a distribution of our assets upon our insolvency, certain of our senior creditors may recover more, ratably, than holders of any subordinated debt securities or the holders of any indenture securities that are not Senior Indebtedness. The indenture provides that these subordination provisions will not apply to money and securities held in trust under the defeasance provisions of the indenture.

Senior Indebtedness is defined in the indenture as the principal of (and premium, if any) and unpaid interest on:

- our indebtedness (including indebtedness of others guaranteed by us), whenever created, incurred, assumed or guaranteed, for money borrowed, that we have designated as "Senior Indebtedness" for purposes of the indenture and in accordance with the terms of the indenture (including any indenture securities designated as Senior Indebtedness), and

- renewals, extensions, modifications and refinancings of any of this indebtedness.

If this prospectus is being delivered in connection with the offering of a series of indenture securities denominated as subordinated debt securities, the accompanying prospectus supplement will set forth the approximate amount of our Senior Indebtedness and of our other Indebtedness outstanding as of a recent date.

Secured Indebtedness and Ranking

Certain of our indebtedness, including certain series of indenture securities, may be secured. The prospectus supplement for each series of indenture securities will describe the terms of any security interest for such series and will indicate the approximate amount of our secured indebtedness as of a recent date. Any unsecured indenture securities will effectively rank junior to any existing and future secured indebtedness, including any credit facilities or secured indenture securities, that we incur to the extent of the value of the assets securing such secured indebtedness. Our debt securities, whether secured or unsecured, will rank structurally junior to all existing and future indebtedness (including trade payables) incurred by our subsidiaries, financing vehicles or similar facilities, with respect to claims on the assets of any such subsidiaries, financing vehicles or similar facilities.

In the event of bankruptcy, liquidation, reorganization or other winding up, any of our assets that secure secured debt will be available to pay obligations on unsecured debt securities only after all indebtedness under such secured debt has been repaid in full from such assets. We advise you that there may not be sufficient assets remaining to pay amounts due on any or all unsecured debt securities then outstanding after fulfillment of this obligation. As a result, the holders of unsecured indenture securities may recover less, ratably, than holders of any of our secured indebtedness.

The Trustee under the Indenture

U.S. Bank National Association will serve as the trustee under the indenture.

Certain Considerations Relating to Foreign Currencies

Debt securities denominated or payable in foreign currencies may entail significant risks. These risks include the possibility of significant fluctuations in the foreign currency markets, the imposition or modification of foreign exchange controls and potential illiquidity in the secondary market. These risks will vary depending upon the currency or currencies involved and will be more fully described in the applicable prospectus supplement.

Book-Entry Procedures

Unless otherwise specified in the applicable prospectus supplement, the debt securities will be issued in book-entry form, and the Depository Trust Company, or DTC, will act as securities depository for the debt securities. Unless otherwise specified in the applicable prospectus supplement, the debt securities will be issued as fully registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered certificate will be issued for the debt securities, in the aggregate principal amount of such issue, and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Exchange Act. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments from over 100 countries that DTC's participants, or Direct Participants, deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation, or DTCC.

DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly, or Indirect Participants. DTC has a Standard & Poor's rating of AA+. The DTC Rules applicable to its participants are on file with the SEC. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com and www.dtc.org.

Purchases of debt securities under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the debt securities on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each security, or the "Beneficial Owner," is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the debt securities are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in debt securities, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the debt securities is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all debt securities deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co. or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of debt securities with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the debt securities; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such debt securities are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the debt securities within an issue are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such issue to be redeemed.

Redemption proceeds, distributions, and interest payments on the debt securities will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from us or the trustee on the payment date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC nor its nominee, the trustee, or us, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds, distributions, and interest payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of us or the trustee, but disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as securities depository with respect to the debt securities at any time by giving reasonable notice to us or to the trustee. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor securities depository is not obtained, certificates are required to be printed and delivered. We may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry-only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, certificates will be printed and delivered to DTC.

The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that we believe to be reliable, but we take no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

MATERIAL U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSIDERATIONS

The following discussion is a general summary of the material U.S. federal income tax considerations applicable to us and an investment in shares of our common stock. The discussion is based upon the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, which we refer to as the "Code", the regulations of the U.S. Department of Treasury promulgated thereunder, which we refer to as the "Treasury regulations", the legislative history of the Code, current administrative interpretations and practices of the Internal Revenue Service, which we refer to as the "IRS", (including administrative interpretations and practices of the IRS expressed in private letter rulings which are binding on the IRS only with respect to the particular taxpayers that requested and received those rulings) and judicial decisions, each as of the date of this prospectus and all of which are subject to change or differing interpretations, possibly retroactively, which could affect the continuing validity of this discussion. The U.S federal income tax laws addressed in this summary are highly technical and complex, and certain aspects of their application to us are not completely clear. In addition, certain U.S. federal income tax consequences described in this summary depend upon certain factual matters, including (without limitation) the value and tax basis ascribed to our assets and the manner in which we operate, and certain complicated tax accounting calculations. We have not sought, and will not seek, any ruling from the IRS regarding any matter discussed in this summary, and this summary is not binding on the IRS. Accordingly, there can be no assurance that the IRS will not assert, and a court will not sustain, a position contrary to any of the tax consequences discussed below. This summary does not purport to be a complete description of all the tax aspects affecting us and our stockholders. For example, this summary does not describe all U.S. federal income tax consequences that may be relevant to certain types of stockholders subject to special treatment under U.S. federal income tax laws, including stockholders subject to the alternative minimum tax, tax-exempt organizations, insurance companies, partnerships or other pass-through entities and their owners, persons that hold shares of our common stock through a foreign financial institution, persons that hold shares of our common stock through a non-financial foreign entity, Non-U.S. stockholders (as defined below) engaged in a trade or business in the U.S. or Non-U.S. stockholders entitled to claim the benefits of an applicable income tax treaty, persons who have ceased to be U.S. citizens or to be taxed as resident aliens, persons holding our common stock in connection with a hedging, straddle, conversion or other integrated transaction, dealers in securities, a trader in securities that elects to use a market-to-market method of accounting for its securities holdings, pension plans and trusts, and financial institutions. This summary assumes that stockholders hold our common stock as capital assets for U.S. federal income tax purposes (generally, assets held for investment). This summary generally does not discuss any aspects of U.S. estate or gift tax or foreign, state or local tax. It does not discuss the special treatment under U.S. federal income tax laws that could result if the we invested in tax-exempt securities or certain other investment assets.

A "U.S. stockholder" generally is a beneficial owner of shares of our common stock that is, for U.S. federal income tax purposes:

- A citizen or individual resident of the U.S.;
- A corporation, or other entity treated as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes, created or organized in or under the laws of the U.S. or any state thereof or the District of Columbia;
- A trust if (i) a court within the U.S. is able to exercise primary supervision over the administration of the trust and one or more U.S. persons have the authority to control all substantive decisions of the trust, or (ii) the trust has in effect a valid election to be treated as a domestic trust for U.S. federal income tax purposes; or

- An estate, the income of which is subject to U.S. federal income taxation regardless of its source.

A "Non-U.S. stockholder" generally is a beneficial owner of shares of our common stock that is not a U.S. stockholder or a partnership (or an entity or arrangement treated as a partnership) for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

If a partnership, or other entity or arrangement treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes, holds shares of our common stock, the U.S. federal income tax treatment of the partnership and each partner generally will depend on the status of the partner, the activities of the partnership and certain determinations made at the partner level. A stockholder that is a partnership holding shares of our common stock, and each partner in such a partnership, should consult his, her or its own tax adviser with respect to the tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and disposition of shares of our common stock.

Tax matters are very complicated and the tax consequences to each stockholder of an investment in shares of our common stock will depend on the facts of his, her or its particular situation. You should consult your own tax adviser regarding the specific consequences of such an investment, including tax reporting requirements, the applicability of federal, state, local and foreign tax laws, eligibility for the benefits of any applicable income tax treaty and the effect of any possible changes in the tax laws.

Our Election to be Taxed as a RIC

We have elected to be treated, and intend to comply with the requirements to continue to qualify annually, as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code. As a RIC, we generally will not pay corporate-level U.S. federal income taxes on any net ordinary income or capital gains that we timely distribute to our stockholders as dividends. Rather, dividends distributed by us generally will be taxable to our stockholders, and any net operating losses, foreign tax credits and other tax attributes of ours generally will not pass through to our stockholders, subject to special rules for certain items such as net capital gains and qualified dividend income recognized by us. See "— Taxation of U.S. Stockholders" and "— Taxation of Non-U.S. Stockholders" below.

To qualify as a RIC, we must, among other things, meet certain source-of-income and asset diversification requirements (as described below). In addition, to be eligible to be taxed as a RIC, we must distribute to our stockholders, for each taxable year, at least 90.0% of our "investment company taxable income", which generally is our net ordinary income plus the excess of realized net short-term capital gains over realized net long-term capital losses (the "Annual Distribution Requirement").

Taxation as a RIC

If we:

- qualify as a RIC; and
- satisfy the Annual Distribution Requirement,

then we will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax on the portion of our income that is timely distributed (or is deemed to be timely distributed) to our stockholders. If we fail to qualify as a RIC, we will be subject to U.S. federal income tax at the regular corporate rates on our income and capital gains.

We will be subject to a 4.0% nondeductible U.S. federal excise tax on certain undistributed income unless we distribute in a timely manner an amount at least equal to the sum of (1) 98.0% of our net ordinary income for each calendar year, (2) 98.2% of our capital gain net income for the

one-year period ending October 31 in that calendar year and (3) any income and gains recognized, but not distributed and on which we did not pay corporate-level U.S. federal income tax, in preceding years (the "Excise Tax Avoidance Requirement"). While we intend to make distributions to our stockholders in each taxable year that will be sufficient to avoid any U.S. federal excise tax on our earnings, there can be no assurance that we will be successful in entirely avoiding this tax.

In order to qualify as a RIC for U.S. federal income tax purposes, we must, among other things:

- continue to qualify as a BDC under the 1940 Act at all times during each taxable year;
- derive in each taxable year at least 90.0% of our gross income from dividends, interest, payments with respect to loans of certain securities, gains from the sale of stock or other securities or foreign currencies, net income from certain "qualified publicly traded partnerships", or other income derived with respect to our business of investing in such stock or securities (the "90.0% Income Test"); and
- diversify our holdings so that at the end of each quarter of the taxable year:
  - at least 50.0% of the value of our assets consists of cash, cash equivalents, U.S. government securities, securities of other RICs, and other securities if such other securities of any one issuer do not represent more than 5.0% of the value of our assets or more than 10.0% of the outstanding voting securities of the issuer; and
  - no more than 25.0% of the value of our assets is invested in the securities, other than U.S. government securities or securities of other RICs, of: (1) one issuer, (2) two or more issuers that are controlled, as determined under applicable Code rules, by us and that are engaged in the same or similar or related trades, or (3) businesses or of certain "qualified publicly traded partnerships" (the "Diversification Tests").

NMF Holdings and NMFDB are treated as disregarded entities for U.S. federal income tax purposes. As a result, NMF Holdings and NMFDB will itselves not be subject to U.S. federal income tax and, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, we will take into account all of NMF Holdings' and NMFDB's assets and items of income, gain, loss, deduction and credit. In the remainder of this discussion, except as otherwise indicated, references to "we" "us" "our" and "NMFC" include NMF Holdings and NMFDB.

SBIC I GP, SBIC I, SBIC II GP and SBIC II are treated as disregarded entities for U.S. federal income tax purposes. As a result, SBIC I GP, SBIC I, SBIC II GP and SBIC II will themselves not be subject to U.S. federal income tax and, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, we will take into account all of SBIC I GP's, SBIC I's, SBIC II GP's and SBIC II's assets and items of income, gain, loss, deduction and credit. In the remainder of this discussion, except as otherwise indicated, references to "we" "us" "our" and "NMFC" include SBIC I GP, SBIC I, SBIC II GP and SBIC II.

NMF Ancora, NMF QID and NMF YP are Delaware corporations. NMF Ancora, NMF QID and NMF YP are not consolidated for income tax purposes and may each incur U.S. federal, state and local income tax expense with respect to their respective income and expenses earned from investment activities.

A RIC is limited in its ability to deduct expenses in excess of its "investment company taxable income" (which is, generally, ordinary income plus the excess of realized net short-term capital gains over realized net long-term capital losses). If our expenses in a given year exceed our investment company taxable income, we would experience a net operating loss for that year. However, a RIC is not permitted to carry forward net operating losses to subsequent years and such net operating losses do not pass through to its stockholders. In addition, expenses can be used only to offset investment company taxable income, not net capital gain. A RIC may not use

any net capital losses (that is, realized capital losses in excess of realized capital gains) to offset the RIC's investment company taxable income, but may carry forward such losses, and use them to offset capital gains, indefinitely. Due to these limits on the deductibility of expenses and net capital losses, we may for tax purposes have aggregate taxable income for several years that we are required to distribute and that is taxable to our stockholders even if such income is greater than the aggregate net income we actually earned during those years. In such event, we may liquidate certain investments, if necessary. We may recognize gains or losses from such liquidations. In the event that we recognize net capital gains from such transactions, you may receive a larger capital gain distribution than you would have received in the absence of such transactions.

For U.S. federal income tax purposes, we may be required to include in our taxable income certain amounts that we have not yet received in cash. For example, if we hold debt obligations that are treated under applicable tax rules as having original issue discount (such as debt instruments with PIK interest or, in certain cases, increasing interest rates or issued with warrants), we must include in our taxable income in each year the portion of the original issue discount that accrues over the life of the obligation, regardless of whether cash representing such income is received by us in the same taxable year. We may also have to include in our taxable income other amounts that we have not yet received in cash, such as accruals on a contingent payment debt instrument or deferred loan origination fees that are paid after origination of the loan or are paid in non-cash compensation such as warrants or stock. Because original issue discounts or other amounts accrued will be included in our investment company taxable income for the year of accrual and before we receive any corresponding cash payments, we may be required to make a distribution to our stockholders in order to satisfy the Annual Distribution Requirement, even though we would not have received any corresponding cash payment.

Accordingly, to enable us to satisfy the Annual Distribution Requirement, we may need to sell some of our assets at times and/or at prices that we would not consider advantageous, we may need to raise additional equity or debt capital or we may need to forego new investment opportunities or otherwise take actions that are disadvantageous to our business (or be unable to take actions that are advantageous to our business). If we are unable to obtain cash from other sources to enable us to satisfy the Annual Distribution Requirement, we may fail to qualify for the U.S. federal income tax benefits allowable to RICs and, thus, become subject to a corporate level U.S. federal income tax (and any applicable state and local taxes).

Because we intend to use debt financing, we may be prevented by financial covenants contained in our debt financing agreements from making distributions to our shareholders. In addition, under the 1940 Act, we are generally not permitted to make distributions to our shareholders while our debt obligations and other senior securities are outstanding unless certain "asset coverage" tests are met. See "Regulation — Senior Securities". Limits on distributions to our shareholders may prevent us from satisfying the Annual Distribution Requirement and, therefore, may jeopardize our qualification for taxation as a RIC, or subject us to the 4.0% U.S. federal excise tax.

Although we do not presently expect to do so, we may borrow funds and sell assets in order to make distributions to our stockholders that are sufficient for us to satisfy the Annual Distribution Requirement. However, our ability to dispose of assets may be limited by (1) the illiquid nature of our portfolio and/or (2) other requirements relating to our status as a RIC, including the Diversification Tests. If we dispose of assets in order to meet the Annual Distribution Requirement or the Excise Tax Avoidance Requirement, we may make such dispositions at times that, from an investment standpoint, are not advantageous.

Failure of NMFC to Qualify as a RIC

If we fail to satisfy the 90.0% Income Test or the Diversification Tests for any taxable year or quarter of such taxable year, we may nevertheless continue to qualify as a RIC for such year if certain relief provisions of the Code apply (which may, among other things, require us to pay certain corporate-level U.S. federal income taxes or to dispose of certain assets). If we fail to qualify for treatment as a RIC and such relief provisions do not apply to us, we will be subject to U.S. federal income tax on all of our taxable income at regular corporate rates (and also will be subject to any applicable state and local taxes), regardless of whether we make any distributions to our stockholders. Distributions would not be required. However, if distributions were made, any such distributions would be taxable to our stockholders as ordinary dividend income and, subject to certain limitations under the Code, any such distributions may be eligible for the 20.0% maximum rate applicable to non-corporate taxpayers to the extent of our current or accumulated earnings and profits. Subject to certain limitations under the Code, corporate distributees would be eligible for the dividends-received deduction. Distributions in excess of our current and accumulated earnings and profits would be treated first as a return of capital to the extent of the stockholder's tax basis, and any remaining distributions would be treated as a capital gain.

Subject to a limited exception applicable to RICs that qualified as such under Subchapter M of the Code for at least one year prior to disqualification and that requalify as a RIC no later than the second year following the non-qualifying year, we could be subject to tax on any unrealized net built-in gains in the assets held by us during the period in which we failed to qualify as a RIC that are recognized during the five-year period after our requalification as a RIC, unless we made a special election to pay corporate-level U.S. federal income tax on such built-in gain at the time of our requalification as a RIC. We may decide to be taxed as a regular corporation even if we would otherwise qualify as a RIC if we determine that treatment as a corporation for a particular year would be in our best interests.

Investments — General

Certain of our investment practices may be subject to special and complex U.S. federal income tax provisions that may, among other things, (1) treat dividends that would otherwise constitute qualified dividend income as non-qualified dividend income, (2) disallow, suspend or otherwise limit the allowance of certain losses or deductions, (3) convert lower-taxed long-term capital gains into higher-taxed short-term capital gains or ordinary income, (4) convert an ordinary loss or a deduction into a capital loss (the deductibility of which is more limited), (5) cause us to recognize income or gains without receipt of a corresponding distribution of cash, (6) adversely affect the time as to when a purchase or sale of stock or securities is deemed to occur, (7) adversely alter the characterization of certain complex financial transactions and (8) produce income that will not be qualifying income for purposes of the 90.0% Income Test. We intend to monitor our transactions and may make certain tax elections to mitigate the potential adverse effect of these provisions, but there can be no assurance that any adverse effects of these provisions will be mitigated.

Passive Foreign Investment Companies

If we purchase shares in a "passive foreign investment company" (a "PFIC"), we may be subject to U.S. federal income tax on any "excess distribution" received on, or any gain from the disposition of, such shares even if such income is distributed by it as a taxable dividend to its stockholders. Additional charges in the nature of interest generally will be imposed on us in respect of deferred taxes arising from any such excess distribution or gain. If we invest in a PFIC and elect to treat the PFIC as a "qualified electing fund" under the Code (a "QEF"), in lieu of the foregoing requirements, we will be required to include in income each year our proportionate share of the

ordinary earnings and net capital gain of the QEF, even if such income is not distributed by the QEF. Under recently proposed regulations, amounts required to be included in income from a PFIC for which we have made a QEF election would not be good income for purposes of the 90.0% Income Test unless we receive a cash distribution from such PFIC in the same year attributable to the included income. If these regulations are finalized, we will carefully monitor our investments in PFICs to avoid disqualification as a RIC. Alternatively, we may be able to elect to mark to market at the end of each taxable year our shares in a PFIC; in this case, we will recognize as ordinary income any increase in the value of such shares, and as ordinary loss any decrease in such value to the extent that any such decrease does not exceed prior increases included in our income. Under either election, we may be required to recognize income in excess of distributions from PFICs and our proceeds from dispositions of PFIC stock during that year, and such income will nevertheless be subject to the Annual Distribution Requirement and will be taken into account for purposes of the 4.0% U.S. federal excise tax. See "— Taxation of NMFC as a RIC" above.

Foreign Currency Transactions

Under Section 988 of the Code, gains or losses attributable to fluctuations in exchange rates between the time we accrue income, expenses or other liabilities denominated in a foreign currency and the time we actually collect such income or pay such expenses or liabilities are generally treated as ordinary income or loss. Similarly, gains or losses on foreign currency forward contracts and the disposition of debt obligations denominated in a foreign currency, to the extent attributable to fluctuations in exchange rates between the acquisition and disposition dates, are also treated as ordinary income or loss.

The remainder of this discussion assumes that we qualify as a RIC for each taxable year.

Taxation of U.S. Stockholders

The following discussion only applies to U.S. stockholders. Prospective stockholders that are not U.S. stockholders should refer to "— Taxation of Non-U.S. Stockholders" below.

Distributions

Distributions by us generally are taxable to U.S. stockholders as ordinary income or capital gains. Distributions of our "investment company taxable income" will be taxable as ordinary income to U.S. stockholders to the extent of our current or accumulated earnings and profits, whether paid in cash or reinvested in additional common stock. To the extent that such distributions paid by us to non-corporate stockholders (including individuals) are attributable to dividends from U.S. corporations and certain qualified foreign corporations, such distributions ("Qualifying Dividends") may be eligible for a maximum tax rate of 20.0%. In this regard, it is anticipated that distributions paid by NMFC will generally not be attributable to dividends received by us and, therefore, generally will not qualify for the 20.0% maximum rate applicable to Qualifying Dividends. Distributions of our net capital gains (which are generally our realized net long-term capital gains in excess of realized net short-term capital losses) properly reported by us as "capital gain dividends" in written statements furnished to its stockholders will be taxable to a U.S. stockholder as long-term capital gains that are currently taxable at a maximum rate of 20.0% in the case of individuals, trusts or estates, regardless of the U.S. stockholder's holding period for his, her or its common stock and regardless of whether paid in cash or reinvested in additional common stock. Distributions in excess of our earnings and profits first will reduce a U.S. stockholder's adjusted tax basis in such stockholder's common stock and, after the adjusted tax basis is reduced to zero, will constitute capital gains to such U.S. stockholder.

We may retain some or all of our realized net long-term capital gains in excess of realized net short-term capital losses, but designate the retained net capital gain as a "deemed distribution". In that case, among other consequences, (i) we will pay tax on the retained amount, (ii) each U.S. stockholder will be required to include his, her or its share of the deemed distribution in income as if it had been actually distributed to the U.S. stockholder, and (iii) the U.S. stockholder will be entitled to claim a credit equal to his, her or its allocable share of the tax paid thereon by us. Because we expect to pay tax on any retained net capital gains at the regular corporate tax rate, and because that rate is in excess of the maximum rate currently payable by individuals on long-term capital gains, the amount of tax that individual U.S. stockholders will be treated as having paid will exceed the tax they owe on the capital gain distribution and such excess generally may be refunded or claimed as a credit against the U.S. stockholder's other U.S. federal income tax obligations. The amount of the deemed distribution net of such tax will be added to the U.S. stockholder's cost basis for his, her or its common stock. In order to utilize the deemed distribution approach, we must provide written notice to its stockholders prior to the expiration of 60 days after the close of the relevant taxable year. We cannot treat any of our investment company taxable income as a "deemed distribution".

For purposes of determining (1) whether the Annual Distribution Requirement is satisfied for any year and (2) the amount of capital gain dividends paid for that year, we may, under certain circumstances, elect to treat a dividend that is paid during the following taxable year as if it had been paid during the taxable year in question. If we make such an election, the U.S. stockholder will still be treated as receiving the dividend in the taxable year in which the distribution is made. However, any dividend declared by us in October, November or December of any calendar year, payable to stockholders of record on a specified date in such a month and actually paid during January of the following year, will be treated as if it had been received by its U.S. stockholders on December 31 of the year in which the dividend was declared.

If an investor purchases shares of our common stock shortly before the record date of a distribution, the price of the shares will include the value of the distribution and the investor will be subject to tax on the distribution even though economically it may represent a return of his, her or its investment.

We or the applicable withholding agent will send to each of its U.S. stockholders, as promptly as possible after the end of each calendar year, a notice reporting the amounts includible in such U.S. stockholder's taxable income for such year as ordinary income and as long-term capital gain. In addition, the federal tax status of each year's distributions from us generally will be reported to the IRS (including the amount of dividends, if any, that are Qualifying Dividends eligible for the 20.0% maximum rate). Dividends paid by us generally will not be eligible for the dividends-received deduction or the preferential tax rate applicable to Qualifying Dividends because our income generally will not consist of dividends. Distributions may also be subject to additional state, local and foreign taxes depending on a U.S. stockholder's particular situation.

Dividend Reinvestment Plan

Under the dividend reinvestment plan, if a U.S. stockholder owns shares of our common stock registered in the U.S. stockholder's own name, the U.S. stockholder will have all cash distributions automatically reinvested in additional shares of our common stock unless the U.S. stockholder opts out of the dividend reinvestment plan by delivering a written, phone or internet notice to the plan administrator at least three days prior to the payment date of the next dividend or distribution. See "Dividend Reinvestment Plan". Any distributions reinvested under the plan will nevertheless remain taxable to the U.S. stockholder. The U.S. stockholder will have an adjusted tax basis in the additional shares of our common stock purchased through the plan equal to the amount of the

reinvested distribution. The additional shares will have a new holding period commencing on the day following the day on which the shares are credited to the U.S. stockholder's account.

Dispositions

A U.S. stockholder generally will recognize taxable gain or loss if the U.S. stockholder sells or otherwise disposes of his, her or its shares of our common stock. The amount of gain or loss will be measured by the difference between such stockholder's adjusted tax basis in the common stock sold and the amount of the proceeds received in exchange. Any gain or loss arising from such sale or disposition generally will be treated as long-term capital gain or loss if the U.S. stockholder has held his, her or its shares for more than one year; otherwise, any such gain or loss will be classified as short-term capital gain or loss. However, any capital loss arising from the sale or disposition of shares of our common stock held for six months or less will be treated as long-term capital loss to the extent of the amount of capital gain dividends received, or undistributed capital gain deemed received, with respect to such shares. In addition, all or a portion of any loss recognized upon a disposition of shares of our common stock may be disallowed if other shares of our common stock are purchased (whether through reinvestment of distributions or otherwise) within 30 days before or after the disposition. In such case, the basis of the newly purchased shares will be adjusted to reflect the disallowed loss.

In general, non-corporate U.S. stockholders currently are subject to a maximum U.S. federal income tax rate of 20.0% on their recognized net capital gain (i.e., the excess of realized net long-term capital gains over realized net short-term capital losses), including any long-term capital gain derived from an investment in shares of our common stock. Such rate is lower than the maximum rate on ordinary income currently payable by individuals. In addition, individuals with a modified adjusted gross incomes in excess of $200,000 ($250,000 in the case of married individuals filing jointly) and certain estates and trusts are subject to an additional 3.8% tax on their "net investment income", which generally includes net income from interest, dividends, annuities, royalties and rents, and net capital gains (other than certain amounts earned from trades or businesses). Corporate U.S. stockholders currently are subject to U.S. federal income tax on net capital gain at the maximum 21.0% rate also applied to ordinary income. Non-corporate U.S. stockholders with net capital losses for a year (i.e., capital losses in excess of capital gains) generally may deduct up to $3,000 of such losses against their ordinary income each year; any net capital losses of a non-corporate U.S. stockholder in excess of $3,000 generally may be carried forward and used in subsequent years as provided in the Code. Corporate U.S. stockholders generally may not deduct any net capital losses for a year, but may carry back such losses for three years or carry forward such losses for five years.

Tax Shelter Reporting Regulations

Under applicable Treasury Regulations, if a U.S. stockholder recognizes a loss with respect to our common stock of $2.0 million or more for a non-corporate U.S. stockholder or $10.0 million or more for a corporate U.S. stockholder in any single taxable year (or a greater loss over a combination of years), the U.S. stockholder must file with the IRS a disclosure statement on Form 8886. Direct U.S. stockholders of portfolio securities are in many cases excepted from this reporting requirement, but under current guidance, U.S. stockholders of a RIC are not excepted. Future guidance may extend the current exception from this reporting requirement to U.S. stockholders of most or all RICs. The fact that a loss is reportable under these regulations does not affect the legal determination of whether the taxpayer's treatment of the loss is proper. U.S. stockholders should consult their own tax advisers to determine the applicability of these regulations in light of their individual circumstances.

Backup Withholding

We may be required to withhold U.S. federal income tax ("backup withholding") from any distribution to a U.S. stockholder (other than a corporation, a financial institution, or a stockholder that otherwise qualifies for an exemption) (1) that fails to provide us or the distribution paying agent with a correct taxpayer identification number or a certificate that such stockholder is exempt from backup withholding or (2) with respect to whom the IRS notifies us that such stockholder has failed to properly report certain interest and dividend income to the IRS and to respond to notices to that effect. An individual's taxpayer identification number is his or her social security number. Any amount withheld under backup withholding is allowed as a credit against the U.S. stockholder's U.S. federal income tax liability, provided that proper information is timely provided to the IRS.

Taxation of Non-U.S. Stockholders

The following discussion applies only to Non-U.S. stockholders. Whether an investment in shares of our common stock is appropriate for a Non-U.S. stockholder will depend upon that person's particular circumstances. An investment in shares of our common stock by a Non-U.S. stockholder may have adverse tax consequences to such Non-U.S. stockholder. Non-U.S. stockholders should consult their tax advisers before investing in our common stock.

Distributions; Dispositions

Subject to the discussion in "— Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act" below, distributions of our "investment company taxable income" to Non-U.S. stockholders (including interest income and realized net short-term capital gains in excess of realized long-term capital losses, which generally would be free of withholding if paid to Non-U.S. stockholders directly) will be subject to withholding of U.S. federal income tax at a 30.0% rate (or lower rate provided by an applicable income tax treaty) to the extent of our current or accumulated earnings and profits, unless an applicable exception applies. Such dividends will not be subject to withholding of U.S. federal income tax to the extent that we report such dividends as "interest-related dividends" or "short-term capital gain dividends". Under this exemption, interest-related dividends and short-term capital gain dividends generally represent distributions of interest or short-term capital gains that would not have been subject to withholding of U.S. federal income tax at the source if they had been received directly by a foreign person, and that satisfy certain other requirements. No assurance can be given as to whether any of our distributions will be eligible for this exemption from withholding tax or, if eligible, will be reported as such by us.

If the distributions are effectively connected with a U.S. trade or business of the Non-U.S. stockholder (and, if required by an applicable income tax treaty, are attributable to a U.S. permanent establishment of the Non-U.S. stockholder), we will not be required to withhold U.S. federal income tax if the Non-U.S. stockholder complies with applicable certification and disclosure requirements, although the distributions will be subject to U.S. federal income tax at the rates applicable to U.S. persons. (Special certification requirements apply to a Non-U.S. stockholder that is a foreign partnership or a foreign trust, and such entities are urged to consult their own tax advisers.)

Subject to the discussion in "— Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act" below, actual or deemed distributions of our net capital gains to a Non-U.S. stockholder, and gains realized by a Non-U.S. stockholder upon the sale of our common stock, will not be subject to U.S. federal income or withholding tax unless the distributions or gains, as the case may be, are effectively connected with a U.S. trade or business of the Non-U.S. stockholder (and, if required by an applicable income tax treaty, are attributable to a U.S. permanent establishment of the Non-U.S. stockholder).

If we distribute our net capital gains in the form of deemed rather than actual distributions, a Non-U.S. stockholder will be entitled to a U.S. federal income tax credit or tax refund equal to the stockholder's allocable share of the tax we pay on the capital gains deemed to have been distributed. In order to obtain the refund, the Non-U.S. stockholder must obtain a U.S. taxpayer identification number and file a U.S. federal income tax return, even if the Non-U.S. stockholder would not otherwise be required to obtain a U.S. taxpayer identification number or file a U.S. federal income tax return. For a corporate Non-U.S. stockholder, both distributions (actual or deemed) and gains realized upon the sale of our common stock that are effectively connected with a U.S. trade or business may, under certain circumstances, be subject to an additional "branch profits tax" at a 30.0% rate (or at a lower rate if provided for by an applicable income tax treaty). Accordingly, investment in shares of our common stock may not be appropriate for a Non-U.S. stockholder.

Dividend Reinvestment Plan

Under our dividend reinvestment plan, if a Non-U.S. stockholder owns shares of our common stock registered in the Non-U.S. stockholder's own name, the Non-U.S. stockholder will have all cash distributions automatically reinvested in additional shares of our common stock unless it opts out of the dividend reinvestment plan by delivering a written, phone or internet notice to the plan administrator at least three days prior to the payment date of the next dividend or distribution. See "Dividend Reinvestment Plan". If the distribution is a distribution of our investment company taxable income, is not reported by us as a short-term capital gain dividend or interest-related dividend, if applicable, and is not effectively connected with a U.S. trade or business of the Non-U.S. stockholder (or, if required by an applicable income tax treaty, is not attributable to a U.S. permanent establishment of the Non-U.S. stockholder), the amount distributed (to the extent of our current or accumulated earnings and profits) will be subject to withholding of U.S. federal income tax at a 30.0% rate (or lower rate provided by an applicable income tax treaty) and only the net after-tax amount will be reinvested in our common stock. If the distribution is effectively connected with a U.S. trade or business of the Non-U.S. stockholder (and, if required by an applicable income tax treaty, is attributable to a U.S. permanent establishment of the Non-U.S. stockholder), the full amount of the distribution generally will be reinvested in our common stock and will nevertheless be subject to U.S. federal income tax at the ordinary income rates applicable to U.S. persons. The Non-U.S. stockholder will have an adjusted tax basis in the additional shares of our common stock purchased through the plan equal to the amount of the reinvested distribution. The additional shares will have a new holding period commencing on the day following the day on which the shares are credited to the Non-U.S. stockholder's account.

Backup Withholding

A Non-U.S. stockholder who is a non-resident alien individual, and who is otherwise subject to withholding of U.S. federal income tax, will be subject to information reporting and may be subject to backup withholding of U.S. federal income tax on taxable distributions unless the Non-U.S. stockholder provides us or the distribution paying agent with an IRS Form W-8BEN, W-8BEN-E (or an acceptable substitute form) or otherwise meets documentary evidence requirements for establishing that it is a Non-U.S. stockholder or otherwise establishes an exemption from backup withholding.

Non-U.S. stockholders should consult their own tax advisers with respect to the U.S. federal income and withholding tax consequences, and state, local and foreign tax consequences, of an investment in shares of our common stock.

Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act

Legislation commonly referred to as the "Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act," or "FATCA," generally imposes a 30.0% withholding tax on payments of certain types of income to foreign financial institutions ("FFIs") unless such FFIs (i) enter into agreements with the U.S. Treasury to report certain required information with respect to accounts held by U.S. persons (or held by foreign entities that have U.S. persons as substantial owners) or (ii) reside in jurisdictions that have entered into an intergovernmental agreement ("IGA") with the U.S. to provide such information and are in compliance with the terms of such IGA and any enabling legislation or regulations. The types of income subject to the tax include, among other things, U.S. source dividends and, after December 31, 2018, the gross proceeds from the sale of any property that could produce U.S. source dividends. The information required to be reported includes the identity and taxpayer identification number of each account holder that is a U.S. person and transaction activity within the holder's account. In addition, subject to certain exceptions, this legislation also imposes a 30.0% withholding on payments to foreign entities that are not FFIs unless the foreign entity certifies that it does not have a 10.0% or greater U.S. owner or provides the withholding agent with identifying information on each 10.0% or greater U.S. owner. Depending on the status of a Non-U.S. stockholder and the status of the intermediaries through which such shareholder holds their shares, a Non-U.S. stockholder could be subject to this 30.0% withholding tax with respect to distributions on their shares of our common stock and proceeds from the sale of their shares of our common stock. A U.S. stockholder who hold their shares through foreign entities or intermediaries may also be subject to this 30% withholding tax. Under certain circumstances, a stockholder might be eligible for refunds or credits of such taxes.

Certain State, Local and Foreign Tax Matters

We and our stockholders may be subject to state, local or foreign taxation in various jurisdictions in which we or they transact business, own property or reside. The state, local or foreign tax treatment of us and our stockholders may not conform to the U.S. federal income tax treatment discussed above. In particular, our investments in foreign securities may be subject to foreign withholding taxes. The imposition of any such foreign, state, local or other taxes would reduce cash available for distribution to our stockholders, and our stockholders would not be entitled to claim a credit or deduction with respect to such taxes. Prospective investors should consult with their own tax advisers regarding the application and effect of state, local and foreign income and other tax laws on an investment in shares of our common stock.

REGULATION

We have elected to be regulated as a BDC under the 1940 Act. The 1940 Act contains prohibitions and restrictions relating to investments by a BDC in another investment company and transactions between BDCs and their affiliates, principal underwriters and affiliates of those affiliates or underwriters. The 1940 Act requires that a majority of the directors be persons other than "interested persons", as that term is defined in the 1940 Act. In addition, the 1940 Act provides that we may not change the nature of our business so as to cease to be, or to withdraw its election as a BDC unless approved by a majority of our outstanding voting securities. The 1940 Act defines "a majority of the outstanding voting securities" as the lesser of (i) 67.0% or more of the voting securities present at a meeting if the holders of more than 50.0% of our outstanding voting securities are present or represented by proxy or (ii) more than 50.0% of our voting securities.

As a BDC, we are required to meet a coverage ratio of the value of total assets to total senior securities, which include all of our borrowings, excluding SBA-guaranteed debentures, and any preferred stock we may issue in the future, of at least 150.0% (i.e., we can borrow $2 for every $1 of our equity). We monitor our compliance with this coverage ratio on a regular basis.

We may, to the extent permitted under the 1940 Act, issue additional equity or debt capital. We will generally not be able to issue and sell our common stock at a price below net asset value per share. See "Risk Factors — Regulations governing the operations of BDCs will affect our ability to raise additional equity capital as well as our ability to issue senior securities or borrow for investment purposes, any or all of which could have a negative effect on our investment objectives and strategies". We may, however, sell our common stock, or warrants, options or rights to acquire our common stock, at a price below the then-current net asset value of our common stock if our board of directors determines that such sale is in our best interests and the best interests of our stockholders, and our stockholders approve such sale. In addition, we may generally issue new shares of our common stock at a price below net asset value in rights offerings to existing stockholders, in payment of dividends and in certain other limited circumstances.

As a BDC, we will not generally be permitted to invest in any portfolio company in which the Investment Adviser or any of its affiliates currently have an investment or to make any co-investments with the Investment Adviser or its affiliates without an exemptive order from the SEC.

On December 18, 2017, the SEC issued the Exemptive Order, which superseded a prior order issued on June 5, 2017, which permits us to co-invest in portfolio companies with certain funds or entities managed by the Investment Adviser or its affiliates in certain negotiated transactions where co-investing would otherwise be prohibited under the 1940 Act, subject to the conditions of the Exemptive Order. Pursuant to the Exemptive Order, we are permitted to co-invest with our affiliates if a "required majority" (as defined in Section 57(o) of the 1940 Act) of our independent directors make certain conclusions in connection with a co-investment transaction, including, but not limited to, that (1) the terms of the potential co-investment transaction, including the consideration to be paid, are reasonable and fair to us and our stockholders and do not involve overreaching in respect of us or our stockholders on the part of any person concerned, and (2) the potential co-investment transaction is consistent with the interests of our stockholders and is consistent with our then-current investment objective and strategies.

In addition, as a BDC, we are not permitted to issue stock in consideration for services.

SBA Regulation

On August 1, 2014 and August 25, 2017, respectively, SBIC I and SBIC II, our wholly-owned direct and indirect subsidiaries, received licenses from the SBA to operate as SBICs under Section 301(c) of the 1958 Act. SBIC I and SBIC II each have an investment strategy and

philosophy substantially similar to ours and make similar types of investments in accordance with SBA regulations.

A SBIC license allows each of SBIC I and SBIC II to incur leverage by issuing SBA-guaranteed debentures, subject to the issuance of a capital commitment and certain approvals by the SBA and customary procedures. SBA-guaranteed debentures carry long-term fixed rates that are generally lower than rates on comparable bank and other debt. In June 2018, the limit of SBA leverage available to an individual SBIC eligible for two tiers of leverage was increased from $150.0 million to $175.0 million, subject to SBA approval. Currently, SBIC I and SBIC II operate under the prior $150.0 million cap. Debentures guaranteed by the SBA have a maturity of ten years, require semi-annual payments of interest and do not require any principal payments prior to maturity. SBIC I and SBIC II are subject to regulation and oversight by the SBA, including requirements with respect to reporting financial information, such as the extent of capital impairment, if applicable, on a regular basis. The SBA, as a creditor, will have a superior claim to SBIC I's and SBIC II's assets over our stockholders in the event SBIC I and SBIC II are liquidated or the SBA exercises its remedies under the SBA-guaranteed debentures issued by SBIC I and SBIC II upon an event of default.

On November 5, 2014, we received exemptive relief from the SEC to permit us to exclude the SBA-guaranteed debentures of SBIC I and any other future SBIC subsidiaries, including SBIC II, from our 150.0% asset coverage test under the 1940 Act. As such, our ratio of total consolidated assets to outstanding indebtedness may be less than 150.0%. This provides us with increased investment flexibility but also increases our risks related to leverage.

SBICs are designed to stimulate the flow of private investor capital to eligible small businesses as defined by the SBA. Under SBA regulations, SBICs may make loans to eligible small businesses, invest in the equity securities of such businesses and provide them with consulting and advisory services. Under present SBA regulations, eligible small businesses generally include businesses that (together with their affiliates) have a tangible net worth not exceeding $19.5 million and have average annual net income after U.S. federal income taxes not exceeding $6.5 million (average net income to be computed without benefit of any carryover loss) for the two most recent fiscal years. In addition, an SBIC must invest 25.0% of its investment capital to "smaller enterprises", as defined by the SBA. The definition of a smaller enterprise generally includes businesses that have a tangible net worth not exceeding $6.0 million for the most recent fiscal year and have average annual net income after U.S. federal income taxes not exceeding $2.0 million (average net income to be computed without benefit of any net carryover loss) for the two most recent fiscal years. SBA regulations also provide alternative size standard criteria to determine eligibility for designation as an eligible small business or smaller concern, which criteria depend on the primary industry in which the business is engaged and is based on such factors as the number of employees and gross revenue. However, once an SBIC has invested in an eligible small business, it may continue to make follow-on investments in the company, regardless of the size of the company at the time of the follow-on investment.

The SBA prohibits an SBIC from providing funds to small businesses with certain characteristics, such as businesses with the majority of their employees located outside the U.S., or from investing in project finance, real estate, farmland, financial intermediaries or "passive" (i.e. non-operating) businesses. Without prior SBA approval, an SBIC may not invest an amount equal to more than approximately 30.0% of the SBIC's regulatory capital in any one company and its affiliates.

The SBA places certain limitations on the financing terms of investments by SBICs in portfolio companies (such as limiting the permissible interest rate on debt securities held by an SBIC in a portfolio company). An SBIC may exercise control over a small business for a period of up to seven

years from the date on which the SBIC initially acquires its control position. This control period may be extended for an additional period of time with the SBA's prior written approval.

The SBA restricts the ability of an SBIC to lend money to any of its officers, directors and employees or to invest in associates thereof. The SBA also prohibits, without prior SBA approval, a "change of control" of an SBIC or transfers that would result in any person (or a group of persons acting in concert) owning 10.0% or more of a class of capital stock of a licensed SBIC. A "change of control" is any event which would result in the transfer of the power, direct or indirect, to direct the management and policies of an SBIC, whether through ownership, contractual arrangements or otherwise.

The SBA regulations require, among other things, an annual periodic examination of a licensed SBIC by an SBA examiner to determine the SBIC's compliance with the relevant SBA regulations, and the performance of a financial audit by an independent auditor.

The maximum leverage available to a "family" of affiliated SBIC funds is $350.0 million, subject to SBA approval.

Qualifying Assets

Under the 1940 Act, a BDC may not acquire any asset other than assets of the type listed in Section 55(a) of the 1940 Act, which are referred to as qualifying assets, unless, at the time the acquisition is made, qualifying assets represent at least 70.0% of the BDC's total assets. The principal categories of qualifying assets relevant to our business are any of the following:

1) Securities purchased in transactions not involving any public offering from the issuer of such securities, which issuer (subject to certain limited exceptions) is an eligible portfolio company, or from any person who is, or has been during the preceding 13 months, an affiliated person of an eligible portfolio company, or from any other person, subject to such rules as may be prescribed by the SEC. An eligible portfolio company is defined in the 1940 Act as any issuer which:

   (a) is organized under the laws of, and has its principal place of business in, the U.S.;

   (b) is not an investment company (other than a small business investment company wholly-owned by the BDC) or a company that would be an investment company but for certain exclusions under the 1940 Act; and

   (c) satisfies any of the following:

      (i) does not have any class of securities that is traded on a national securities exchange;

      (ii) has a class of securities listed on a national securities exchange, but has an aggregate market value of outstanding voting and non-voting common equity of less than $250.0 million;

      (iii) is controlled by a BDC or a group of companies including a BDC and the BDC has an affiliated person who is a director of the eligible portfolio company; or

      (iv) is a small and solvent company having total assets of not more than $4.0 million and capital and surplus of not less than $2.0 million.

2) Securities of any eligible portfolio company that the BDC controls.

3) Securities purchased in a private transaction from a U.S. issuer that is not an investment company or from an affiliated person of the issuer, or in transactions incident thereto, if the issuer is in bankruptcy and subject to reorganization or if the issuer, immediately

prior to the purchase of its securities was unable to meet its obligations as they came prior to the purchase of its securities was unable to meet its obligations as they came due without material assistance other than conventional lending or financing arrangements.

4) Securities of an eligible portfolio company purchased from any person in a private transaction if there is no ready market for such securities and the BDC already owns 60.0% of the outstanding equity of the eligible portfolio company.

5) Securities received in exchange for or distributed on or with respect to securities described in (1) through (4) above, or pursuant to the exercise of warrants or rights relating to such securities.

6) Cash, cash equivalents, U.S. government securities or high-quality debt securities maturing in one year or less from the time of investment.

In addition, a BDC must have been organized and have its principal place of business in the U.S. and must be operated for the purpose of making investments in the types of securities described in (1), (2) or (3) above.

As of December 31, 2018, 14.9% of our total assets were non-qualifying assets.

Significant Managerial Assistance to Portfolio Companies

BDCs generally must offer to make available to the eligible issuers of its securities significant managerial assistance, except in circumstances where either (i) the BDC controls such issuer of securities or (ii) the BDC purchases such securities in conjunction with one or more other persons acting together and one of the other persons in the group makes available such managerial assistance. Making available managerial assistance means, among other things, any arrangement whereby the BDC offers to provide, and, if accepted, does so provide, significant guidance and counsel concerning the management, operations or business objectives and policies of a portfolio company. The Administrator or its affiliate provides such managerial assistance on our behalf to portfolio companies that request this assistance.

Temporary Investments

Pending investments in other types of qualifying assets, our investments may consist of cash, cash equivalents, U.S. government securities or high-quality debt securities maturing in one year or less from the time of investment (collectively, as "temporary investments"), so that 70.0% of our assets are qualifying assets. Typically, we will invest in U.S. Treasury bills or in repurchase agreements, provided that such agreements are fully collateralized by cash or securities issued by the U.S. government or its agencies. A repurchase agreement involves the purchase by an investor, such as us, of a specified security and the simultaneous agreement by the seller to repurchase it at an agreed-upon future date and at a price that is greater than the purchase price by an amount that reflects an agreed-upon interest rate. There is no percentage restriction on the proportion of our assets that may be invested in such repurchase agreements. However, if more than 25.0% of our total assets constitute repurchase agreements from a single counterparty, we would not meet the Diversification Tests in order to qualify as a RIC for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Thus, we do not intend to enter into repurchase agreements with a single counterparty in excess of this limit. The Investment Adviser will monitor the creditworthiness of the counterparties with which we enter into repurchase agreement transactions. We had no temporary investments as of December 31, 2018.

Senior Securities

We are permitted, under specified conditions, to issue multiple classes of debt if our asset coverage, as defined in the 1940 Act, is at least equal to 150.0% immediately after each such issuance (which means we can borrow $2 for every $1 of our equity). On March 23, 2018, the SBCA was signed into law, which included various changes to regulations under the federal securities laws that impact BDCs. The SBCA changes to the 1940 Act to allow BDCs to decrease their asset coverage requirement to 150.0% from 200.0% under certain circumstances. On April 12, 2018, our board of directors, including a "required majority" (as such term is defined in Section 57(o) of the 1940 Act) approved the application of the modified asset coverage requirements set forth in Section 61(a)(2) of the 1940 Act, as amended by the SBCA, and recommended the submission of a proposal for stockholders to approve the application of the 150.0% minimum asset coverage ratio to us at a special meeting of stockholders, which was held on June 8, 2018. The stockholder proposal was approved by the required votes of our stockholders at such special meeting of stockholders, and thus we became subject to the 150.0% minimum asset coverage ratio on June 9, 2018. Prior to the enactment of the SBCA, generally, for every $1.00 of debt incurred or in senior securities issued, a BDC was required to have at least $2.00 of assets immediately following such incurrence or issuance. For those BDCs that satisfy the SBCA's disclosure and approval requirements, the minimum asset coverage ratio is reduced such that for every $1.00 of debt incurred or in senior securities issued, a BDC must now have at least $1.50 of assets. Changing the asset coverage ratio permits us to double our leverage, which results in increased leverage risk and increased expenses. For a discussion of this legislation that may allow us to incur additional leverage, see "Risk Factors — Risks Related to Our Business and Structure — Recent legislation allows us to incur additional leverage, which could increase the risk of investing in our securities."

If our asset coverage ratio is not at least 150.0%, we would be unable to issue additional senior securities, and certain provisions of certain of our senior securities may preclude us from making distributions to our stockholders. We may also borrow amounts up to 5.0% of the value of our total assets for temporary or emergency purposes without regard to our asset coverage. We will include our assets and liabilities and all of our wholly-owned direct and indirect subsidiaries for purposes of calculating the asset coverage ratio. We received exemptive relief from the SEC on November 5, 2014, allowing us to modify the asset coverage requirement to exclude SBA-guaranteed debentures from this calculation. For a discussion of the risks associated with leverage, see "Risk Factors — Risks Related to our Business and Structure — Regulations governing the operations of BDCs will affect our ability to raise additional equity capital as well as our ability to issue senior securities or borrow for investment purposes, any or all of which could have a negative effect on our investment objectives and strategies" and "— We borrow money, which could magnify the potential for gain or loss on amounts invested in us and increase the risk of investing in us".

Code of Ethics

We have adopted a code of ethics pursuant to Rule 17j-1 under the 1940 Act that establishes procedures for personal investments and restricts certain personal securities transactions. Personnel subject to the code may invest in securities for their personal investment accounts, including securities that may be purchased or held by us, so long as such investments are made in accordance with the code's requirements. The code of ethics is available on the SEC's website at *http://www.sec.gov.*

Compliance Policies and Procedures

We and the Investment Adviser have adopted and implemented written policies and procedures reasonably designed to prevent violation of the federal securities laws and we are required to review these compliance policies and procedures annually for their adequacy and the effectiveness of their implementation. Our chief compliance officer is responsible for administering these policies and procedures.

Proxy Voting Policies and Procedures

We have delegated our proxy voting responsibility to the Investment Adviser. The proxy voting policies and procedures of the Investment Adviser are set forth below. The guidelines will be reviewed periodically by the Investment Adviser and our non-interested directors, and, accordingly, are subject to change.

Introduction

As an investment adviser registered under the Advisers Act, the Investment Adviser has a fiduciary duty to act solely in the best interests of its clients. As part of this duty, it recognizes that it must vote our securities in a timely manner free of conflicts of interest and in our best interests.

The policies and procedures for voting proxies for the investment advisory clients of the Investment Adviser are intended to comply with Section 206 of, and Rule 206(4)-6 under, the Advisers Act.

Proxy policies

The Investment Adviser will vote proxies relating to our securities in our best interest. It will review on a case-by-case basis each proposal submitted for a stockholder vote to determine its impact on the portfolio securities held by us. Although the Investment Adviser will generally vote against proposals that may have a negative impact on its clients' portfolio securities, it may vote for such a proposal if there exists compelling long-term reasons to do so.

The proxy voting decisions of the Investment Adviser are made by the senior officers who are responsible for monitoring each of its clients' investments. To ensure that its vote is not the product of a conflict of interest, it will require that: (a) anyone involved in the decision making process disclose to its chief compliance officer any potential conflict that he or she is aware of and any contact that he or she has had with any interested party regarding a proxy vote; and (b) employees involved in the decision making process or vote administration are prohibited from revealing how the Investment Adviser intends to vote on a proposal in order to reduce any attempted influence from interested parties.

Proxy voting records

You may obtain, without charge, information regarding how we voted proxies with respect to our portfolio securities by making a written request for proxy voting information to: Chief Compliance Officer, 787 Seventh Avenue, 48th Floor, New York, New York 10019.

Other

We will be periodically examined by the SEC for compliance with the 1940 Act.

We are required to provide and maintain a bond issued by a reputable fidelity insurance company to protect us against larceny and embezzlement. Furthermore, as a BDC, we will be prohibited from protecting any director or officer against any liability to us or our stockholders

arising from willful misfeasance, bad faith, gross negligence or reckless disregard of the duties involved in the conduct of such person's office.

Exchange Act and Sarbanes-Oxley Act Compliance

The Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 imposes a variety of regulatory requirements on publicly-held companies and their insiders. Many of these requirements affect NMFC. For example:

- pursuant to Rule 13a-14 of the Exchange Act, our chief executive officer and chief financial officer are required to certify the accuracy of the financial statements contained in our periodic reports;
- pursuant to Item 307 of Regulation S-K, our periodic reports are required to disclose our conclusions about the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures;
- pursuant to Rule 13a-15 of the Exchange Act, our management is required to prepare a report regarding their assessment of their internal control over financial reporting and is required to obtain an audit of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting performed by our independent registered public accounting firm; and
- pursuant to Item 308 of Regulation S-K and Rule 13a-15 of the Exchange Act, our periodic reports are required to disclose whether there were significant changes in our internal controls over financial reporting or in other factors that could significantly affect these controls subsequent to the date of the evaluation, including any corrective actions with regard to significant deficiencies and material weaknesses.

The Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 requires us to review our current policies and procedures to determine whether we comply with the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and the regulations promulgated thereunder. We intend to monitor our compliance with all regulations that are adopted under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and will take actions necessary to ensure that we are in compliance therewith.

Fundamental Investment Policies

Neither our investment objective nor our investment policies are identified as fundamental. Accordingly, our investment objective and policies may be changed by us without the approval of our stockholders.

NYSE Corporate Governance Regulations

The NYSE has adopted corporate governance regulations that listed companies must comply with. We intend to be in compliance with such corporate governance listing standards applicable to BDCs. We intend to monitor our compliance with all future listing standards and to take all necessary actions to ensure that we are in compliance therewith. If we were to be delisted by the NYSE, the liquidity of our common stock would be materially impaired.

PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION

We may offer, from time to time, up to $750,000,000 of common stock, preferred stock, subscription rights to purchase shares of common stock, debt securities or warrants representing rights to purchase shares of our common stock, preferred stock or debt securities, in one or more underwritten public offerings, at-the-market offerings, negotiated transactions, block trades, best efforts or a combination of these methods. We may sell the securities directly to one or more purchasers, including to existing stockholders in a rights offering, through agents designated from time to time by us, or to or through underwriters or dealers. In the case of a rights offering, the applicable prospectus supplement will set forth the number of shares of our common stock issuable upon the exercise of each right and the other terms of such rights offering. Any underwriter or agent involved in the offer and sale of the securities will be named in the applicable prospectus supplement. A prospectus supplement or supplements will also describe the terms of the offering of the securities, including: the purchase price of the securities and the proceeds we will receive from the sale; any options under which underwriters may purchase additional securities from us; any agency fees or underwriting discounts and other items constituting agents' or underwriters' compensation; the public offering price; any discounts or concessions allowed or re-allowed or paid to dealers; and any securities exchange or market on which the securities may be listed. Only underwriters named in the prospectus supplement will be underwriters of the shares offered by the prospectus supplement.

The distribution of the securities may be effected from time to time in one or more transactions at a fixed price or prices, which may be changed, at prevailing market prices at the time of sale, at prices related to such prevailing market prices, or at negotiated prices, provided, however, that the offering price per share of our common stock, less any underwriting commissions or discounts, must equal or exceed the net asset value per share of our common stock at the time of the offering except (i) in connection with a rights offering to our existing stockholders, (ii) with the prior approval of the majority of our common stockholders, or (iii) under such other circumstances as the SEC may permit. Any offering of securities by us that requires the consent of the majority of our common stockholders, must occur, if at all, within one year after receiving such consent. The price at which the securities may be distributed may represent a discount from prevailing market prices.

In connection with the sale of the securities, underwriters or agents may receive compensation from us or from purchasers of the securities, for whom they may act as agents, in the form of discounts, concessions or commissions. Underwriters may sell the securities to or through dealers and such dealers may receive compensation in the form of discounts, concessions or commissions from the underwriters and/or commissions from the purchasers for whom they may act as agents. Underwriters, dealers and agents that participate in the distribution of the securities may be deemed to be underwriters under the Securities Act, and any discounts and commissions they receive from us and any profit realized by them on the resale of the securities may be deemed to be underwriting discounts and commissions under the Securities Act. Any such underwriter or agent will be identified and any such compensation received from us will be described in the applicable prospectus supplement. The maximum aggregate commission or discount to be received by any member of FINRA or independent broker-dealer, including any reimbursements to underwriters or agents for certain fees and legal expenses incurred by them, will not be greater than 8.0% of the gross proceeds of the sale of shares offered pursuant to this prospectus and any applicable prospectus supplement.

Any underwriter may engage in over-allotment, stabilizing transactions, short-covering transactions and penalty bids in accordance with Regulation M under the Exchange Act. Over-allotment involves sales in excess of the offering size, which create a short position. Stabilizing transactions permit bids to purchase the underlying security so long as the stabilizing bids do not

exceed a specified maximum price. Syndicate-covering or other short-covering transactions involve purchases of the securities, either through exercise of the option to purchase additional shares from us or in the open market after the distribution is completed, to cover short positions. Penalty bids permit the underwriters to reclaim a selling concession from a dealer when the securities originally sold by the dealer are purchased in a stabilizing or covering transaction to cover short positions. Those activities may cause the price of the securities to be higher than it would otherwise be. If commenced, the underwriters may discontinue any of the activities at any time.

Any underwriters that are qualified market makers on the NYSE may engage in passive market making transactions in our common stock on the NYSE in accordance with Regulation M under the Exchange Act, during the business day prior to the pricing of the offering, before the commencement of offers or sales of our common stock. Passive market makers must comply with applicable volume and price limitations and must be identified as passive market makers. In general, a passive market maker must display its bid at a price not in excess of the highest independent bid for such security; if all independent bids are lowered below the passive market maker's bid, however, the passive market maker's bid must then be lowered when certain purchase limits are exceeded. Passive market making may stabilize the market price of the shares at a level above that which might otherwise prevail in the open market and, if commenced, may be discontinued at any time.

We may sell securities directly or through agents we designate from time to time. We will name any agent involved in the offering and sale of securities and we will describe any commissions we will pay the agent in the prospectus supplement. Unless the prospectus supplement states otherwise, our agent will act on a best-efforts basis for the period of its appointment.

Unless otherwise specified in the applicable prospectus supplement, each class or series of securities will be a new issue with no trading market, other than our common stock, which is traded on the NYSE. We may elect to list any other class or series of securities on any exchanges, but we are not obligated to do so. We cannot guarantee the liquidity of the trading markets for any securities.

Under agreements that we may enter, underwriters, dealers and agents who participate in the distribution of our securities may be entitled to indemnification by us against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act, or contribution with respect to payments that the agents or underwriters may make with respect to these liabilities. Underwriters, dealers and agents may engage in transactions with, or perform services for, us in the ordinary course of business.

If so indicated in the applicable prospectus supplement, we will authorize underwriters or other persons acting as our agents to solicit offers by certain institutions to purchase our securities from us pursuant to contracts providing for payment and delivery on a future date. Institutions with which such contracts may be made include commercial and savings banks, insurance companies, pension funds, investment companies, educational and charitable institutions and others, but in all cases such institutions must be approved by us. The obligations of any purchaser under any such contract will be subject to the condition that the purchase of our securities shall not at the time of delivery be prohibited under the laws of the jurisdiction to which such purchaser is subject. The underwriters and such other agents will not have any responsibility in respect of the validity or performance of such contracts. Such contracts will be subject only to those conditions set forth in the prospectus supplement, and the prospectus supplement will set forth the commission payable for solicitation of such contracts.

We may enter into derivative transactions with third parties, or sell securities not covered by this prospectus to third parties in privately negotiated transactions. If the applicable prospectus supplement indicates, in connection with those derivatives, the third parties may sell securities

covered by this prospectus and the applicable prospectus supplement, including in short sale transactions. If so, the third party may use securities pledged by us or borrowed from us or others to settle those sales or to close out any related open borrowings of stock, and may use securities received from us in settlement of those derivatives to close out any related open borrowings of stock. The third parties in such sale transactions will be underwriters and, if not identified in this prospectus, will be identified in the applicable prospectus supplement.

In order to comply with the securities laws of certain states, if applicable, our securities offered hereby will be sold in such jurisdictions only through registered or licensed brokers or dealers.

SAFEKEEPING AGENT, CUSTODIAN, TRANSFER AGENT, DISTRIBUTION PAYING AGENT AND REGISTRAR

We maintain custody of our assets in accordance with the requirements of Rule 17f-2 under the 1940 Act. Also in accordance with this rule, some of our portfolio securities are held under a safekeeping agreement, by Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, which is a bank whose functions and physical facilities are supervised by federal or state authority. The address of the safekeeping agent is: 9062 Old Annapolis Road, Columbia, Maryland 21045. In addition, some of our portfolio securities are held under a custody agreement by U.S. Bank National Association. The address of the custodian is: One Federal Street, 3rd Floor, Boston, Massachusetts 02110. American Stock Transfer & Trust Company, LLC acts as our transfer agent, distribution paying agent and registrar. The principal address of the transfer agent, distribution paying agent and registrar is 6201 15th Avenue, Brooklyn, New York 11219, telephone number: (800) 937-5449.

BROKERAGE ALLOCATION AND OTHER PRACTICES

Since we generally acquire and dispose of our investments in privately negotiated transactions, we expect that we will infrequently use brokers in the normal course of our business. Subject to policies established by our board of directors, the Investment Adviser is primarily responsible for the execution of the publicly-traded securities portion of our portfolio transactions and the allocation of brokerage commissions. The Investment Adviser does not execute transactions through any particular broker or dealer, but seeks to obtain the best net results, taking into account such factors as price (including the applicable brokerage commission or dealer spread), size of order, difficulty of execution, and operational facilities of the firm and the firm's risk and skill in positioning blocks of securities. While the Investment Adviser generally seeks reasonably competitive trade execution costs, we will not necessarily pay the lowest spread or commission available. Subject to applicable legal requirements, the Investment Adviser may select a broker based partly upon brokerage or research services provided to the Investment Adviser and us and any other clients. In return for such services, we may pay a higher commission than other brokers would charge if the Investment Adviser determines in good faith that such commission is reasonable in relation to the services provided.

LEGAL MATTERS

Certain legal matters regarding the securities offered hereby will be passed upon for us by Eversheds Sutherland (US) LLP, Washington, D.C. Certain legal matters in connection with the offering will be passed upon for the underwriters, if any, by the counsel named in the applicable prospectus supplement.

INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

The consolidated financial statements and the related information included in the Senior Securities table, and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in this prospectus, have been audited by Deloitte & Touche LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their reports appearing herein and elsewhere in the Registration Statement. Such financial statements and information included in the Senior Securities table have been so included in reliance upon the reports of such firm, given their authority as experts in accounting and auditing.

The principal business address of Deloitte & Touche LLP is 30 Rockefeller Center Plaza, New York, New York 10112.

AVAILABLE INFORMATION

This prospectus is part of a registration statement on Form N-2 we filed with the SEC under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. This prospectus does not contain all of the information set forth in the registration statement, some of which is contained in exhibits to the registration statement as permitted by the rules and regulations of the SEC. For further information with respect to us and the securities we are offering under this prospectus, we refer you to the registration statement, including the exhibits filed as a part of the registration statement. Statements contained in this prospectus concerning the contents of any contract or any other document are not necessarily complete. If a contract or other document has been filed as an exhibit to the registration statement, please see the copy of the contract or document that has been filed. Each statement in this prospectus relating to a contract or document filed as an exhibit is qualified in all respects by the filed exhibit.

We are required to file with or submit to the SEC annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other information meeting the informational requirements of the Exchange Act. The SEC maintains a website that contains reports, proxy and information statements and other information filed electronically by us with the SEC, which are available free of charge on the SEC's website at *http://www.sec.gov*. This information will also be available free of charge by contacting us at 787 Seventh Avenue, 48th Floor, New York, New York 10019, by telephone at (212) 720-0300, or on our website at *http://www.newmountainfinance.com*. Information contained on our website or on the SEC's web site about us is not incorporated into this prospectus and you should not consider information contained on our website or on the SEC's website to be part of this prospectus.

PRIVACY NOTICE

Your privacy is very important to us. This Privacy Notice sets forth our policies with respect to non-public personal information about our shareholders and prospective and former shareholders. These policies apply to our shareholders and may be changed at any time, provided a notice of such change is given to you. This notice supersedes any other privacy notice you may have received from us.

We will safeguard, according to strict standards of security and confidentiality, all information we receive about you. The only information we collect from you is your name, address, number of shares you hold and your social security number. This information is used only so that we can send you annual reports and other information about us, and send you proxy statements or other information required by law.

We do not share this information with any non-affiliated third party except as described below.

- *Authorized Employees of our Investment Adviser.* It is our policy that only authorized employees of our investment adviser who need to know your personal information will have access to it.

- *Service Providers.* We may disclose your personal information to companies that provide services on our behalf, such as recordkeeping, processing your trades, and mailing you information. These companies are required to protect your information and use it solely for the purpose for which they received it.

- *Courts and Government Officials.* If required by law, we may disclose your personal information in accordance with a court order or at the request of government regulators. Only that information required by law, subpoena, or court order will be disclosed.

We seek to carefully safeguard your private information and, to that end, restrict access to non-public personal information about you to those employees and other persons who need to know the information to enable us to provide services to you. We maintain physical, electronic and procedural safeguards to protect your non-public personal information.

If you have any questions regarding this policy or the treatment of your non-public personal information, please contact our chief compliance officer at (212) 655-0083.

INCORPORATION OF CERTAIN INFORMATION BY REFERENCE

This prospectus is part of a registration statement that we have filed with the SEC. Pursuant to the Small Business Credit Availability Act, we are allowed to "incorporate by reference" the information that we file with the SEC, which means that we can disclose important information to you by referring you to those documents. The information incorporated by reference is considered to comprise a part of this prospectus from the date we file that document. Any reports filed by us with the SEC subsequent to the date of this prospectus and before the date that any offering of any securities by means of this prospectus and any accompanying prospectus supplement is terminated will automatically update and, where applicable, supersede any information contained in this prospectus or incorporated by reference in this prospectus.

We incorporate by reference into this prospectus our filings listed below and any future filings that we may file with the SEC under Section 13(a), 13(c), 14 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, subsequent to the date of this prospectus until all of the securities offered by this prospectus and any accompanying prospectus supplement have been sold or we otherwise terminate the offering of these securities; provided, however, that information "furnished" under Item 2.02 or Item 7.01 of Form 8-K or other information "furnished" to the SEC which is not deemed filed is not incorporated by reference in this prospectus and any accompanying prospectus supplement. Information that we

file with the SEC subsequent to the date of this prospectus will automatically update and may supersede information in this prospectus, any accompanying prospectus supplement and information previously filed with the SEC.

This prospectus and any accompanying prospectus supplement incorporate by reference the documents set forth below that have previously been filed with the SEC:

- Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018;
- Current Report on Form 8-K filed on January 3, 2019;
- Current Report on Form 8-K filed on April 3, 2019; and
- The description of our common stock contained in our Registration Statement on Form 8-A (File No. 001-35183), as filed with the SEC on May 19, 2011, including any amendment or report filed for the purpose of updating such description prior to the termination of the offering of the common stock registered hereby.

To obtain copies of these filings, see "Available Information," or you may request a copy of these filings (other than exhibits, unless the exhibits are specifically incorporated by reference into these documents) at no cost by writing or calling the following address and telephone number:

New Mountain Finance Corporation
787 Seventh Avenue, 48th Floor
New York, NY 10019
(212) 720-0300

You should rely only on the information incorporated by reference or provided in this prospectus or any prospectus supplement. We have not authorized anyone to provide you with different or additional information, and you should not rely on such information if you receive it. We are not making an offer of or soliciting an offer to buy, any securities in any state or other jurisdiction where such offer or sale is not permitted. You should not assume that the information in this prospectus or in the documents incorporated by reference is accurate as of any date other than the date on the front of this prospectus or those documents.

INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the shareholders and the Board of Directors of
New Mountain Finance Corporation

Opinion on the Financial Statements and Financial Highlights

We have audited the accompanying consolidated statements of assets and liabilities of New Mountain Finance Corporation and subsidiaries (the "Company"), including the consolidated schedules of investments, as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, and the related consolidated statements of operations, changes in net assets, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period then ended, the consolidated financial highlights for each of the five years in the period then ended, and the related notes. In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements and financial highlights present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, and the results of its operations, changes in net assets, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period then ended, and the financial highlights for each of the five years in the period then ended, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2018, based on criteria established in Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission and our report dated February 27, 2019, expressed an unqualified opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

Basis for Opinion

These financial statements and financial highlights are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements and financial highlights based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements and financial highlights are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud.

Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements and financial highlights, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements and financial highlights. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements and financial highlights. Our procedures included confirmation of investments owned as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, by correspondence with the custodian, loan agents and borrowers; when replies were not received we performed other auditing procedures. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ DELOITTE & TOUCHE LLP

February 27, 2019

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2008.

New Mountain Finance Corporation

Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities

(in thousands, except shares and per share data)

	December 31, 2018	December 31, 2017
Assets		
Investments at fair value		
Non-controlled/non-affiliated investments (cost of $1,868,785 and $1,438,889, respectively)	$ 1,861,323	$ 1,462,182
Non-controlled/affiliated investments (cost of $78,438 and $180,380, respectively)	77,493	178,076
Controlled investments (cost of $382,503 and $171,958, respectively)	403,137	185,402
Total investments at fair value (cost of $2,329,726 and $1,791,227, respectively)	2,341,953	1,825,660
Securities purchased under collateralized agreements to resell (cost of $30,000 and $30,000, respectively)	23,508	25,212
Cash and cash equivalents	49,664	34,936
Interest and dividend receivable	30,081	31,844
Receivable from affiliates	288	343
Other assets	3,172	10,023
Total assets	$ 2,448,666	$ 1,928,018
Liabilities		
Borrowings		
Holdings Credit Facility	$ 512,563	$ 312,363
Unsecured Notes	336,750	145,000
Convertible Notes	270,301	155,412
SBA-guaranteed debentures	165,000	150,000
NMFC Credit Facility	60,000	122,500
DB Credit Facility	57,000	—
Deferred financing costs (net of accumulated amortization of $22,234 and $16,578, respectively)	(17,515)	(15,777)
Net borrowings	1,384,099	869,498
Payable for unsettled securities purchased	20,147	—
Interest payable	12,397	5,107
Management fee payable	8,392	7,065
Incentive fee payable	6,864	6,671
Payable to affiliates	1,021	863
Deferred tax liability	1,006	894
Other liabilities	8,471	2,945
Total liabilities	1,442,397	893,043
Commitments and contingencies (See Note 9)		
Net assets		
Preferred stock, par value $0.01 per share, 2,000,000 shares authorized, none issued	—	—
Common stock, par value $0.01 per share, 100,000,000 shares authorized, 76,106,372 and 75,935,093 shares issued and outstanding, respectively	761	759
Paid in capital in excess of par	1,035,629	1,053,468
Accumulated overdistributed earnings	(30,121)	(19,252)
Total net assets	$ 1,006,269	$ 1,034,975
Total liabilities and net assets	$ 2,448,666	$ 1,928,018
Number of shares outstanding	76,106,372	75,935,093
Net asset value per share	$ 13.22	$ 13.63

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

New Mountain Finance Corporation

Consolidated Statements of Operations

(in thousands, except shares and per share data)

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2018	**2017**	**2016**
Investment income			
From non-controlled/non-affiliated investments:			
Interest income	$ 153,645	$ 145,283	$ 140,983
Dividend income	486	159	220
Non-cash dividend income	5,912	811	—
Other income	12,174	8,751	7,708
From non-controlled/affiliated investments:			
Interest income	2,028	2,808	4,538
Dividend income	6,714	3,498	3,728
Non-cash dividend income	12,333	12,627	156
Other income	1,832	1,186	1,193
From controlled investments:			
Interest income	6,226	1,709	1,904
Dividend income	21,731	15,740	4,073
Non-cash dividend income	6,648	4,415	3,023
Other income	1,736	819	558
Total investment income	231,465	197,806	168,084
Expenses			
Incentive fee	26,508	25,101	22,011
Management fee	38,530	32,694	27,551
Interest and other financing expenses	57,050	37,094	28,452
Professional fees	4,497	3,658	3,087
Administrative expenses	3,629	2,779	2,683
Other general and administrative expenses	1,913	1,636	1,589
Total expenses	132,127	102,962	85,373
Less: management and incentive fees waived (see Note 5)	(6,709)	(7,442)	(4,824)
Less: expenses waived and reimbursed (see Note 5)	(276)	(474)	(725)
Net expenses	125,142	95,046	79,824
Net investment income before income taxes	106,323	102,760	88,260
Income tax expense	291	556	152
Net investment income	106,032	102,204	88,108
Net realized (losses) gains:			
Non-controlled/non-affiliated investments	(18,047)	(39,734)	(16,717)
Non-controlled/affiliated investments	8,387	—	—
Controlled investments	3	—	—
Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation):			
Non-controlled/non-affiliated investments	(30,758)	56,340	30,742
Non-controlled/affiliated investments	(2,344)	(4,748)	1,315
Controlled investments	10,896	(798)	8,074
Securities purchased under collateralized agreements to resell	(1,704)	(4,006)	(486)
(Provision) benefit for taxes	(112)	140	642
Net realized and unrealized (losses) gains	(33,679)	7,194	23,570
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	$ 72,353	$ 109,398	$ 111,678
Basic earnings per share	$ 0.95	$ 1.47	$ 1.72
Weighted average shares of common stock outstanding — basic (See Note 12)	76,022,375	74,171,268	64,918,191
Diluted earnings per share	$ 0.91	$ 1.38	$ 1.60
Weighted average shares of common stock outstanding — diluted (See Note 12)	88,627,741	83,995,395	72,863,387
Distributions declared and paid per share	$ 1.36	$ 1.36	$ 1.36

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

New Mountain Finance Corporation

Consolidated Statements of Changes in Net Assets

(in thousands, except share data)

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2018	**2017**	**2016**
Increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations:			
Net investment income	$ 106,032	$ 102,204	$ 88,108
Net realized losses on investments	(9,657)	(39,734)	(16,717)
Net change in unrealized (depreciation) appreciation of investments	(22,206)	50,794	40,131
Net change in unrealized depreciation of securities purchased under collateralized agreements to resell	(1,704)	(4,006)	(486)
(Provision) benefit for taxes	(112)	140	642
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	72,353	109,398	111,678
Capital transactions			
Net proceeds from shares sold	—	81,478	79,063
Deferred offering costs	—	(172)	(328)
Other	—	(81)	—
Distributions declared to stockholders from net investment income	(103,388)	(100,905)	(88,764)
Reinvestment of distributions	2,329	6,695	2,953
Repurchase of shares under repurchase program	—	—	(2,948)
Total net decrease in net assets resulting from capital transactions	(101,059)	(12,985)	(10,024)
Net (decrease) increase in net assets	(28,706)	96,413	101,654
Net assets at the beginning of the period	1,034,975	938,562	836,908
Net assets at the end of the period	$ 1,006,269	$ 1,034,975	$ 938,562
Capital share activity			
Shares sold	—	5,750,000	5,750,000
Shares issued from reinvestment of distributions	171,279	429,706	—
Shares reissued from repurchase program in connection with reinvestment of distributions	—	37,573	210,926
Shares repurchased under repurchase program	—	—	(248,499)
Net increase in shares outstanding	171,279	6,217,279	5,712,427

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

New Mountain Finance Corporation
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows
(in thousands)

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
Cash flows from operating activities			
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	$ 72,353	$ 109,398	$ 111,678
Adjustments to reconcile net (increase) decrease in net assets resulting from operations to net cash (used in) provided by operating activities:			
Net realized losses on investments	9,657	39,734	16,717
Net change in unrealized depreciation (appreciation) of investments	22,206	(50,794)	(40,131)
Net change in unrealized depreciation of securities purchased under collateralized agreements to resell	1,704	4,006	486
Amortization of purchase discount	(5,198)	(9,202)	(3,096)
Amortization of deferred financing costs	5,656	4,299	3,457
Amortization of premium on Convertible Notes	(111)	(111)	(28)
Non-cash investment income	(20,336)	(9,367)	(7,644)
(Increase) decrease in operating assets:			
Purchase of investments and delayed draw facilities	(1,311,002)	(1,000,229)	(557,897)
Proceeds from sales and paydowns of investments	802,964	767,360	547,078
Cash received for purchase of undrawn portion of revolving credit or delayed draw facilities	1,074	552	177
Cash paid for purchase of drawn portion of revolving credit facilities	(11,631)	—	(348)
Cash paid for drawn revolvers	(28,633)	(24,615)	(11,651)
Cash repayments on drawn revolvers	24,606	19,718	10,202
Interest and dividend receivable	1,763	(14,011)	(4,001)
Receivable from affiliates	55	3	14
Receivable from unsettled securities sold	—	990	(990)
Other assets	6,043	(6,523)	(1,080)
Increase (decrease) in operating liabilities:			
Payable for unsettled securities purchased	20,147	(2,740)	(2,701)
Interest payable	7,290	1,935	829
Management fee payable	1,327	1,213	386
Incentive fee payable	193	926	123
Payable to affiliates	158	727	(428)
Deferred tax liability (benefit)	112	(140)	(642)
Other liabilities	6,114	558	(2)
Net cash flows (used in) provided by operating activities	(393,489)	(166,313)	60,508
Cash flows from financing activities			
Net proceeds from shares sold	—	81,478	79,063
Distributions paid	(101,059)	(94,210)	(85,811)
Offering costs paid	—	(441)	(261)
Proceeds from Holdings Credit Facility	466,800	505,450	177,600
Repayment of Holdings Credit Facility	(266,600)	(526,600)	(263,400)
Proceeds from Unsecured Notes	191,750	55,000	90,000
Proceeds from Convertible Notes	115,000	—	40,552
Proceeds from SBA-guaranteed debentures	15,000	28,255	4,000
Proceeds from NMFC Credit Facility	255,000	354,600	166,500
Repayment of NMFC Credit Facility	(317,500)	(242,100)	(246,500)
Proceeds from DB Credit Facility	60,000	—	—
Repayment of DB Credit Facility	(3,000)	—	—
Proceeds from NMNLC Credit Facility	21,617	—	—
Repayment of NMNLC Credit Facility	(21,617)	—	—
Deferred financing costs paid	(7,174)	(6,030)	(3,477)
Repurchase of shares under repurchase program	—	—	(2,948)
Other	—	(81)	—
Net cash flows provided by (used in) financing activities	408,217	155,321	(44,682)
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	14,728	(10,992)	15,826
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the period	34,936	45,928	30,102
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period	$ 49,664	$ 34,936	$ 45,928
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information			
Cash interest paid	$ 43,118	$ 29,658	$ 23,768
Income taxes paid	521	414	85
Non-cash operating activities:			
Non-cash activity on investments	$ 16,622	$ 12,858	$ 7,186
Non-cash financing activities:			
Value of shares issued in connection with reinvestment of distributions	$ 2,329	$ 6,135	$ —
Value of shares reissued from repurchase program in connection with reinvestment of distributions	—	560	2,953
Accrual for offering costs	272	944	598
Accrual for deferred financing costs	186	103	99

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

New Mountain Finance Corporation

Consolidated Schedule of Investments

December 31, 2018

(in thousands, except shares)

Portfolio Company, Location and Industry[1]	Type of Investment	Interest Rate[11]	Acquisition Date	Maturity/ Expiration Date	Principal Amount, Par Value or Shares	Cost	Fair Value	Percent of Net Assets
Non-Controlled/Non-Affiliated Investments								
Funded Debt Investments — Canada								
Dentalcorp Perfect Smile ULC**								
Healthcare Services	Second lien[3]	10.02% (L + 7.50%/M)	6/1/2018	6/8/2026	$ 12,130	$ 12,032	$ 11,948	
	Second lien[8]	10.02% (L + 7.50%/M)	6/1/2018	6/8/2026	7,500	7,439	7,388	
	Second lien[3][10] — Drawn	10.02% (L + 7.50%/M)	6/1/2018	6/8/2026	2,797	2,772	2,754	
					22,427	22,243	22,090	2.20%
Total Funded Debt Investments — Canada					**$ 22,427**	**$ 22,243**	**$ 22,090**	**2.20%**
Funded Debt Investments — United Kingdom								
Shine Acquisition Co. S.à.r.l / Boing US Holdco Inc.**								
Consumer Services	Second lien[2]	10.09% (L + 7.50%/Q)	9/25/2017	10/3/2025	$ 37,853	$ 37,648	$ 36,150	
	Second lien[8]	10.09% (L + 7.50%/Q)	9/25/2017	10/3/2025	6,000	5,968	5,730	
					43,853	43,616	41,880	4.16%
Air Newco LLC**								
Software	First lien[2]	7.14% (L + 4.75%/M)	5/25/2018	5/31/2024	20,125	20,079	19,987	1.99%
Total Funded Debt Investments — United Kingdom					**$ 63,978**	**$ 63,695**	**$ 61,867**	**6.15%**
Funded Debt Investments — United States								
Benevis Holding Corp.								
Healthcare Services	First lien[2][9]	8.86% (L + 6.32%/Q)	3/15/2018	3/15/2024	$ 63,370	$ 63,370	$ 62,261	
	First lien[8][9]	8.86% (L + 6.32%/Q)	3/15/2018	3/15/2024	8,578	8,578	8,428	
	First lien[3][9]	8.86% (L + 6.32%/Q)	3/15/2018	3/15/2024	6,970	6,970	6,848	
					78,918	78,918	77,537	7.71%
Integro Parent Inc.								
Business Services	First lien[2][9]	8.48% (L + 5.75%/Q)	10/9/2015	10/31/2022	51,245	50,952	51,245	
	Second lien[8][9]	11.97% (L + 9.25%/Q)	10/9/2015	10/30/2023	10,000	9,930	10,000	
	First lien[3][9][10] — Drawn	7.23% (L + 4.50%/Q)	6/8/2018	10/30/2021	2,057	2,046	2,057	
					63,302	62,928	63,302	6.29%
Kronos Incorporated								
Software	Second lien[2]	10.79% (L + 8.25%/Q)	10/26/2012	11/1/2024	36,000	35,560	35,657	
	Second lien[3]	10.79% (L + 8.25%/Q)	10/26/2012	11/1/2024	21,147	21,145	20,945	
					57,147	56,705	56,602	5.62%
CentralSquare Technologies, LLC								
Software	Second lien[3]	10.02% (L + 7.50%/M)	8/15/2018	8/31/2026	47,838	47,241	47,838	
	Second lien[8]	10.02% (L + 7.50%/M)	8/15/2018	8/31/2026	7,500	7,406	7,500	
					55,338	54,647	55,338	5.50%
Dealer Tire, LLC								
Distribution & Logistics	First lien[2]	8.02% (L + 5.50%/M)	12/4/2018	12/12/2025	53,784	52,444	51,296	5.10%
PhyNet Dermatology LLC								
Healthcare Services	First lien[2][9]	8.02% (L + 5.50%/M)	9/17/2018	8/16/2024	50,879	50,391	50,371	5.01%
NM GRC Holdco, LLC								
Business Services	First lien[2][9]	8.80% (L + 6.00%/Q)	2/9/2018	2/9/2024	38,735	38,565	38,542	
	First lien[2][9][10] — Drawn	8.80% (L + 6.00%/Q)	2/9/2018	2/9/2024	10,766	10,715	10,739	
					49,501	49,280	49,281	4.90%

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

New Mountain Finance Corporation

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2018

(in thousands, except shares)

Portfolio Company, Location and Industry[1]	Type of Investment	Interest Rate[11]	Acquisition Date	Maturity/ Expiration Date	Principal Amount, Par Value or Shares	Cost	Fair Value	Percent of Net Assets
Nomad Buyer, Inc.								
Healthcare Services	First lien[2]	7.38% (L + 5.00%/M)	8/3/2018	8/1/2025	$ 48,953	$ 47,538	$ 46,383	4.61%
Brave Parent Holdings, Inc.								
Software	Second lien[5]	10.02% (L + 7.50%/M)	4/17/2018	4/17/2026	22,500	22,394	22,416	
	Second lien[2]	10.02% (L + 7.50%/M)	7/18/2018	4/17/2026	16,624	16,464	16,562	
	Second lien[8]	10.02% (L + 7.50%/M)	7/18/2018	4/17/2026	6,000	5,942	5,978	
					45,124	44,800	44,956	4.47%
Associations, Inc.								
Consumer Services	First lien[2][9]	9.40% (L + 4.00% + 3.00% PIK/Q)*	7/30/2018	7/30/2024	40,855	40,613	40,599	
	First lien[3][9][10] — Drawn	9.40% (L + 4.00% + 3.00% PIK/Q)*	7/30/2018	7/30/2024	3,625	3,603	3,602	
					44,480	44,216	44,201	4.39%
Quest Software US Holdings Inc.								
Software	Second lien[2]	10.78% (L + 8.25%/Q)	5/17/2018	5/18/2026	43,697	43,281	43,224	4.30%
Tenawa Resource Holdings LLC[13]								
Tenawa Resource Management LLC								
Energy	First lien[3][9]	10.90% (Base + 8.50%/Q)	5/12/2014	10/30/2024	39,500	39,442	39,500	3.93%
Frontline Technologies Group Holdings, LLC								
Education	First lien[4][9]	9.02% (L + 6.50%/M)	9/18/2017	9/18/2023	22,387	22,248	22,387	
	First lien[2][9]	9.02% (L + 6.50%/M)	9/18/2017	9/18/2023	16,582	16,480	16,582	
					38,969	38,728	38,969	3.87%
Salient CRGT Inc.								
Federal Services	First lien[2]	8.27% (L + 5.75%/M)	1/6/2015	2/28/2022	38,275	37,928	37,701	3.75%
Trader Interactive, LLC								
Business Services	First lien[2][9]	9.02% (L + 6.50%/M)	6/15/2017	6/17/2024	37,259	37,044	37,259	3.70%
Peraton Holding Corp. (fka MHVC Acquisition Corp.)								
Federal Services	First lien[2]	8.06% (L + 5.25%/Q)	4/25/2017	4/29/2024	37,285	37,134	36,353	3.61%
TDG Group Holding Company								
Consumer Services	First lien[2][9]	8.30% (L + 5.50%/Q)	5/22/2018	5/31/2024	30,112	29,974	29,962	
	First lien[2][9]	8.30% (L + 5.50%/Q)	5/22/2018	5/31/2024	3,354	3,338	3,337	
	First lien[3][9][10] — Drawn	8.02% (L + 5.50%/M)	5/22/2018	5/31/2024	1,261	1,255	1,255	
					34,727	34,567	34,554	3.43%
Geo Parent Corporation								
Business Services	First lien[2]	8.09% (L + 5.50%/M)	12/13/2018	12/19/2025	33,578	33,410	33,410	3.32%
Finalsite Holdings, Inc.								
Software	First lien[4][9]	8.03% (L + 5.50%/Q)	9/28/2018	9/25/2024	22,444	22,281	22,275	
	First lien[2][9]	8.03% (L + 5.50%/Q)	9/28/2018	9/25/2024	11,085	11,005	11,002	
					33,529	33,286	33,277	3.31%
Navicure, Inc.								
Healthcare Services	Second lien[2]	10.02% (L + 7.50%/M)	10/23/2017	10/31/2025	25,970	25,907	25,580	
	Second lien[8]	10.02% (L + 7.50%/M)	10/23/2017	10/31/2025	6,000	5,985	5,910	
					31,970	31,892	31,490	3.13%
iCIMS, Inc.								
Software	First lien[8][9]	8.94% (L + 6.50%/M)	9/12/2018	9/12/2024	31,636	31,332	31,320	3.11%
Ansira Holdings, Inc.								
Business Services	First lien[2]	8.27% (L + 5.75%/M)	12/19/2016	12/20/2022	28,744	28,645	28,615	
	First lien[3][10] — Drawn	8.27% (L + 5.75%/M)	12/19/2016	12/20/2022	1,791	1,784	1,782	
					30,535	30,429	30,397	3.02%

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

New Mountain Finance Corporation

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2018

(in thousands, except shares)

Portfolio Company, Location and Industry[1]	Type of Investment	Interest Rate[11]	Acquisition Date	Maturity/ Expiration Date	Principal Amount, Par Value or Shares	Cost	Fair Value	Percent of Net Assets
Keystone Acquisition Corp.								
Healthcare Services	First lien[2]	8.05% (L + 5.25%/Q)	5/10/2017	5/1/2024	$ 24,732	$ 24,597	$ 24,238	
	Second lien[2]	12.05% (L + 9.25%/Q)	5/10/2017	5/1/2025	4,500	4,461	4,444	
					29,232	29,058	28,682	2.85%
Sovos Brands Intermediate, Inc.								
Food & Beverage	First lien[2]	7.64% (L + 5.00%/M)	11/16/2018	11/20/2025	28,240	28,099	27,957	2.78%
EN Engineering, LLC								
Business Services	First lien[2][9]	7.02% (L + 4.50%/M)	7/30/2015	6/30/2021	23,347	23,226	23,347	
	First lien[2][9]	7.02% (L + 4.50%/M)	7/30/2015	6/30/2021	1,350	1,343	1,350	
					24,697	24,569	24,697	2.45%
SW Holdings, LLC								
Business Services	Second lien[4][9]	11.55% (L + 8.75%/Q)	6/30/2015	12/30/2021	18,161	18,052	18,161	
	Second lien[3][9]	11.55% (L + 8.75%/Q)	4/16/2018	12/30/2021	6,181	6,130	6,181	
					24,342	24,182	24,342	2.42%
DCA Investment Holding, LLC								
Healthcare Services	First lien[2][9]	8.05% (L + 5.25%/Q)	7/2/2015	7/2/2021	17,274	17,194	17,274	
	First lien[3][9][10] — Drawn	7.98% (L + 5.25%/Q)	12/20/2017	7/2/2021	6,702	6,647	6,702	
	First lien[3][9][10] — Drawn	9.75% (P + 4.25%/Q)	7/2/2015	7/2/2021	144	142	144	
					24,120	23,983	24,120	2.40%
iPipeline, Inc. (Internet Pipeline, Inc.)								
Software	First lien[4][9]	7.28% (L + 4.75%/M)	8/4/2015	8/4/2022	17,415	17,314	17,415	
	First lien[4][9]	7.28% (L + 4.75%/M)	6/16/2017	8/4/2022	4,531	4,514	4,531	
	First lien[2][9]	7.28% (L + 4.75%/M)	9/25/2017	8/4/2022	1,149	1,145	1,149	
	First lien[4][9]	7.28% (L + 4.75%/M)	9/25/2017	8/4/2022	506	504	506	
					23,601	23,477	23,601	2.35%
CRCI Longhorn Holdings, Inc.								
Business Services	Second lien[3]	9.64% (L + 7.25%/M)	8/2/2018	8/10/2026	14,349	14,296	14,295	
	Second lien[8]	9.64% (L + 7.25%/M)	8/2/2018	8/10/2026	7,500	7,473	7,472	
					21,849	21,769	21,767	2.16%
AAC Holding Corp.								
Education	First lien[2][9]	10.60% (L + 8.25%/M)	9/30/2015	9/30/2020	22,403	22,269	21,578	2.14%
Avatar Topco, Inc.[22]								
EAB Global, Inc.								
Education	Second lien[3]	10.16% (L + 7.50%/Q)	11/17/2017	11/17/2025	13,950	13,762	13,811	
	Second lien[8]	10.16% (L + 7.50%/Q)	11/17/2017	11/17/2025	7,500	7,399	7,425	
					21,450	21,161	21,236	2.11%
Help/Systems Holdings, Inc.								
Software	Second lien[5]	10.27% (L + 7.75%/M)	3/23/2018	3/27/2026	20,231	20,136	20,029	1.99%
Symplr Software Intermediate Holdings, Inc.[23]								
Caliper Software, Inc.								
Healthcare Information Technology	First lien[4][9]	8.02% (L + 5.50%/M)	11/30/2018	11/28/2025	15,000	14,888	14,888	
	First lien[2][9]	8.02% (L + 5.50%/M)	11/30/2018	11/28/2025	5,171	5,133	5,132	
					20,171	20,021	20,020	1.99%
SSH Group Holdings, Inc.								
Education	Second lien[2]	10.77% (L + 8.25%/Q)	7/26/2018	7/30/2026	20,116	20,019	19,960	1.98%
DiversiTech Holdings, Inc.								
Distribution & Logistics	Second lien[3]	10.30% (L + 7.50%/Q)	5/18/2017	6/2/2025	12,000	11,897	11,580	
	Second lien[8]	10.30% (L + 7.50%/Q)	5/18/2017	6/2/2025	7,500	7,436	7,238	
					19,500	19,333	18,818	1.87%

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

New Mountain Finance Corporation

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2018

(in thousands, except shares)

Portfolio Company, Location and Industry[1]	Type of Investment	Interest Rate[11]	Acquisition Date	Maturity/ Expiration Date	Principal Amount, Par Value or Shares	Cost	Fair Value	Percent of Net Assets
FR Arsenal Holdings II Corp.								
Business Services	First lien[2][9]	10.06% (L + 7.25%/Q)	9/29/2016	9/8/2022	$ 18,545	$ 18,404	$ 18,545	1.84%
Integral Ad Science, Inc.								
Software	First lien[8][9]	9.78% (L + 6.00% + 1.25% PIK/M)*	7/19/2018	7/19/2024	18,678	18,503	18,491	1.84%
The Kleinfelder Group, Inc.								
Business Services	First lien[4]	7.17% (L + 4.75%/M)	12/18/2018	11/29/2024	17,500	17,413	17,413	1.73%
Navex Topco, Inc.								
Software	Second lien[2]	9.53% (L + 7.00%/M)	8/9/2018	9/4/2026	16,807	16,725	16,218	1.61%
TIBCO Software Inc.								
Software	Subordinated[3]	11.38%/S	11/24/2014	12/1/2021	15,000	14,776	15,750	1.57%
Hill International, Inc.**								
Business Services	First lien[2][9]	8.55% (L + 5.75%/Q)	6/21/2017	6/21/2023	15,563	15,502	15,563	1.55%
QC McKissock Investment, LLC[14]								
McKissock, LLC								
Education	First lien[2][9]	8.55% (L + 5.75%/Q)	8/6/2014	8/5/2021	6,351	6,330	6,351	
	First lien[2][9]	8.55% (L + 5.75%/Q)	8/24/2018	8/5/2021	3,649	3,616	3,649	
	First lien[2][9]	8.55% (L + 5.75%/Q)	8/6/2014	8/5/2021	3,028	3,019	3,028	
	First lien[2][9]	8.55% (L + 5.75%/Q)	8/6/2014	8/5/2021	977	974	977	
	First lien[2][9]	8.55% (L + 5.75%/Q)	8/3/2018	8/5/2021	842	835	842	
	First lien[2][9]	8.55% (L + 5.75%/Q)	5/23/2018	8/5/2021	572	564	572	
					15,419	15,338	15,419	1.53%
OEConnection LLC								
Business Services	Second lien[3]	10.53% (L + 8.00%/M)	11/22/2017	11/22/2025	7,660	7,564	7,602	
	Second lien[8]	10.53% (L + 8.00%/M)	11/22/2017	11/22/2025	7,500	7,407	7,443	
					15,160	14,971	15,045	1.49%
Netsmart Inc. / Netsmart Technologies, Inc.								
Healthcare Information Technology	Second lien[2]	10.03% (L + 7.50%/Q)	4/18/2016	10/19/2023	15,000	14,727	14,925	1.48%
Xactly Corporation								
Software	First lien[4][9]	9.78% (L + 7.25%/M)	7/31/2017	7/29/2022	14,690	14,577	14,690	1.46%
Transcendia Holdings, Inc.								
Packaging	Second lien[8]	10.52% (L + 8.00%/M)	6/28/2017	5/30/2025	7,500	7,411	7,385	
	Second lien[3]	10.52% (L + 8.00%/M)	6/28/2017	5/30/2025	7,000	6,917	6,893	
					14,500	14,328	14,278	1.42%
Alegeus Technologies Holdings Corp.								
Healthcare Services	First lien[2][9]	8.66% (L + 6.25%/Q)	9/5/2018	9/5/2024	13,444	13,378	13,376	1.33%
NorthStar Financial Services Group, LLC								
Software	Second lien[5]	10.10% (L + 7.50%/M)	5/23/2018	5/25/2026	13,450	13,418	13,316	1.32%
Project Accelerate Parent, LLC								
Business Services	Second lien[8][9]	10.89% (L + 8.50%/M)	1/2/2018	1/2/2026	7,500	7,414	7,406	
	Second lien[3][9]	10.89% (L + 8.50%/M)	1/2/2018	1/2/2026	5,973	5,905	5,898	
					13,473	13,319	13,304	1.32%
Castle Management Borrower LLC								
Business Services	First lien[2][9]	8.87% (L + 6.25%/Q)	5/31/2018	2/15/2024	13,347	13,286	13,281	1.32%
Ministry Brands, LLC								
Software	First lien[2]	6.52% (L + 4.00%/M)	12/7/2016	12/2/2022	2,962	2,952	2,962	
	Second lien[8][9]	11.77% (L + 9.25%/M)	12/7/2016	6/2/2023	7,840	7,796	7,840	
	Second lien[3][9]	11.77% (L + 9.25%/M)	12/7/2016	6/2/2023	2,160	2,148	2,160	
					12,962	12,896	12,962	1.29%

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

New Mountain Finance Corporation

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2018

(in thousands, except shares)

Portfolio Company, Location and Industry[1]	Type of Investment	Interest Rate[11]	Acquisition Date	Maturity/ Expiration Date	Principal Amount, Par Value or Shares	Cost	Fair Value	Percent of Net Assets
BackOffice Associates Holdings, LLC								
Business Services	First lien[2][9]	13.03% (L + 10.50%/M)	8/25/2017	8/25/2023	$ 13,262	$ 13,169	$ 12,477	
	First lien[3][9][10] — Drawn	13.03% (L + 7.50% + 3.00% PIK/M)*	8/25/2017	8/25/2023	17	17	16	
					13,279	13,186	12,493	1.24%
Zywave, Inc.								
Software	Second lien[4][9]	11.65% (L + 9.00%/Q)	11/22/2016	11/17/2023	11,000	10,936	11,000	
	First lien[3][9][10] — Drawn	7.52% (L + 5.00%/M)	11/22/2016	11/17/2022	1,200	1,191	1,200	
					12,200	12,127	12,200	1.21%
CHA Holdings, Inc.								
Business Services	Second lien[4]	11.55% (L + 8.75%/Q)	4/3/2018	4/10/2026	7,012	6,946	7,103	
	Second lien[3]	11.55% (L + 8.75%/Q)	4/3/2018	4/10/2026	4,453	4,411	4,511	
					11,465	11,357	11,614	1.15%
PPVA Black Elk (Equity) LLC								
Business Services	Subordinated[3][9]	—	5/3/2013	—	14,500	14,500	11,362	1.13%
Amerijet Holdings, Inc.								
Distribution & Logistics	First lien[4][9]	10.52% (L + 8.00%/M)	7/15/2016	7/15/2021	8,972	8,935	8,972	
	First lien[4][9]	10.52% (L + 8.00%/M)	7/15/2016	7/15/2021	1,495	1,489	1,495	
					10,467	10,424	10,467	1.04%
Vectra Co.								
Business Products	Second lien[8]	9.77% (L + 7.25%/M)	2/23/2018	3/8/2026	10,788	10,751	10,465	1.04%
Masergy Holdings, Inc.								
Business Services	Second lien[2]	10.31% (L + 7.50%/Q)	12/14/2016	12/16/2024	10,500	10,452	10,290	1.02%
VT Topco, Inc.								
Business Services	Second lien[4]	9.80% (L + 7.00%/Q)	8/14/2018	7/31/2026	10,000	9,976	9,987	0.99%
Affinity Dental Management, Inc.								
Healthcare Services	First lien[2][9]	8.57% (L + 6.00%/S)	9/15/2017	9/15/2023	4,344	4,308	4,344	
	First lien[3][9][10] — Drawn	8.61% (L + 6.00%/S)	9/15/2017	9/15/2023	5,277	5,240	5,277	
					9,621	9,548	9,621	0.96%
AgKnowledge Holdings Company, Inc.								
Business Services	First Lien[4]	7.27% (L + 4.75%/Q)	11/30/2018	7/23/2023	9,450	9,403	9,426	0.94%
WD Wolverine Holdings, LLC								
Healthcare Services	First lien[2]	8.02% (L + 5.50%/M)	2/22/2017	8/16/2022	9,488	9,269	9,179	0.91%
Wrike, Inc.								
Software	First lien[8]	9.28% (L + 6.75%/M)	12/31/2018	12/31/2024	9,067	8,976	8,976	0.89%
JAMF Holdings, Inc.								
Software	First lien[8][9]	10.61% (L + 8.00%/Q)	11/13/2017	11/11/2022	8,757	8,686	8,757	0.87%
Idera, Inc.								
Software	Second lien[4]	11.53% (L + 9.00%/M)	6/27/2017	6/27/2025	8,000	7,895	8,020	0.80%
J.D. Power (fka J.D. Power and Associates)								
Business Services	Second lien[3]	11.02% (L + 8.50%/M)	6/9/2016	9/7/2024	7,583	7,508	7,508	0.75%
CP VI Bella Midco, LLC								
Healthcare Services	Second lien[3]	9.27% (L + 6.75%/M)	1/25/2018	12/29/2025	6,732	6,701	6,631	0.66%
DealerSocket, Inc.								
Software	First lien[2]	7.27% (L + 4.75%/M)	4/16/2018	4/26/2023	6,678	6,633	6,597	0.66%
MH Sub I, LLC (Micro Holding Corp.)								
Software	Second lien[2]	10.00% (L + 7.50%/M)	8/16/2017	9/15/2025	7,000	6,938	6,545	0.65%
Restaurant Technologies, Inc.								
Business Services	Second lien[4]	8.90% (L + 6.50%/Q)	9/24/2018	10/1/2026	6,722	6,705	6,520	0.65%

New Mountain Finance Corporation

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2018

(in thousands, except shares)

Portfolio Company, Location and Industry[1]	Type of Investment	Interest Rate[11]	Acquisition Date	Maturity/ Expiration Date	Principal Amount, Par Value or Shares	Cost	Fair Value	Percent of Net Assets
DG Investment Intermediate Holdings 2, Inc. (aka Convergint Technologies Holdings, LLC)								
Business Services	Second lien[3]	9.27% (L + 6.75%/M)	1/29/2018	2/2/2026	$ 6,732	$ 6,702	$ 6,429	0.64%
First American Payment Systems, L.P.								
Business Services	First lien[2]	7.29% (L + 4.75%/Q)	1/3/2017	1/5/2024	6,391	6,342	6,359	0.63%
Solera LLC / Solera Finance, Inc.								
Software	Subordinated[3]	10.50%/S	2/29/2016	3/1/2024	5,000	4,816	5,350	0.53%
ADG, LLC								
Healthcare Services	Second lien[3][9]	11.88% (L + 9.00%/S)	10/3/2016	3/28/2024	5,000	4,942	4,578	0.45%
York Risk Services Holding Corp.								
Business Services	Subordinated[3]	8.50%/S	9/17/2014	10/1/2022	3,000	3,000	2,100	0.20%
Ensemble S Merger Sub, Inc.								
Software	Subordinated[3]	9.00%/S	9/21/2015	9/30/2023	2,000	1,953	2,010	0.20%
Education Management Corporation[12]								
Education Management II LLC	First Lien[2]	11.00% (P + 5.50%/Q)[24]	1/5/2015	7/2/2020	211	205	15	
Education	First Lien[3]	11.00% (P + 5.50%/Q)[24]	1/5/2015	7/2/2020	119	116	8	
	First Lien[2]	14.00% (P + 8.50%/Q)[24]	1/5/2015	7/2/2020	475	437	19	
	First Lien[3]	14.00% (P + 8.50%/Q)[24]	1/5/2015	7/2/2020	268	246	11	
					1,073	1,004	53	0.01%
PPVA Fund, L.P.								
Business Services	Collateralized Financing[25]	—	11/7/2014	—	—	—	—	—%
Total Funded Debt Investments — United States					**$1,733,369**	**$1,719,771**	**$1,709,641**	**169.89%**
Total Funded Debt Investments					**$1,819,774**	**$1,805,709**	**$1,793,598**	**178.24%**
Equity — Hong Kong								
Bach Special Limited (Bach Preference Limited)**								
Education	Preferred shares[3][9][21]	—	9/1/2017	—	66,528	$ 6,573	$ 6,653	0.66%
Total Shares — Hong Kong						**$ 6,573**	**$ 6,653**	**0.66%**
Equity — United States								
Avatar Topco, Inc.								
Education	Preferred shares[3][9][22]	—	11/17/2017	—	35,750	$ 40,247	$ 39,890	3.96%
Tenawa Resource Holdings LLC[13]								
QID NGL LLC	Preferred shares[6][9]	—	10/30/2017	—	1,623,385	1,623	2,717	
Energy	Ordinary shares[6][9]	—	5/12/2014	—	5,290,997	5,291	8,412	
						6,914	11,129	1.11%
Symplr Software Intermediate Holdings, Inc.								
Healthcare Information Technology	Preferred Shares[4][9][23]	—	11/30/2018	—	7,500	7,470	7,469	
	Preferred Shares[3][9][23]	—	11/30/2018	—	2,586	2,575	2,575	
						10,045	10,044	1.00%

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

New Mountain Finance Corporation

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2018

(in thousands, except shares)

Portfolio Company, Location and Industry[1]	Type of Investment	Interest Rate[11]	Acquisition Date	Maturity/ Expiration Date	Principal Amount, Par Value or Shares	Cost	Fair Value	Percent of Net Assets
Education Management Corporation[12]								
Education	Preferred shares[2]	—	1/5/2015	—	$ 3,331	$ 200	$ —	
	Preferred shares[3]	—	1/5/2015	—	1,879	113	—	
	Ordinary shares[2]	—	1/5/2015	—	2,994,065	100	—	
	Ordinary shares[3]	—	1/5/2015	—	1,688,976	56	—	
						469	—	—%
Total Shares — United States						**$ 57,675**	**$ 61,063**	**6.07%**
Total Shares						**$ 64,248**	**$ 67,716**	**6.73%**
Warrants — United States								
ASP LCG Holdings, Inc.								
Education	Warrants[3][9]	—	5/5/2014	5/5/2026	622	$ 37	$ 664	0.07%
Total Warrants — United States						**$ 37**	**$ 664**	**0.07%**
Total Funded Investments						**$1,869,994**	**$1,861,978**	**185.04%**
Unfunded Debt Investments — Canada								
Dentalcorp Perfect Smile ULC**								
Healthcare Services	Second lien[3][10] — Undrawn	—	6/1/2018	6/6/2020	$ 2,110	$ 2	$ (32)	(0.00)%
Total Unfunded Debt Investments — Canada					**$ 2,110**	**$ 2**	**$ (32)**	**(0.00)%**
Unfunded Debt Investments — United States								
DCA Investment Holding, LLC								
Healthcare Services	First lien[3][9][10] — Undrawn	—	12/20/2017	12/20/2019	$ 6,755	$ (59)	$ —	
	First lien[3][9][10] — Undrawn	—	7/2/2015	7/2/2021	1,956	(20)	—	
					8,711	(79)	—	—%
iPipeline, Inc. (Internet Pipeline, Inc.)								
Software	First lien[3][9][10] — Undrawn	—	8/4/2015	8/4/2021	1,000	(10)	—	—%
Ministry Brands, LLC								
Software	First lien[3][10] — Undrawn	—	12/7/2016	12/2/2022	1,000	(5)	—	—%
Zywave, Inc.								
Software	First lien[3][9][10] — Undrawn	—	11/22/2016	11/17/2022	800	(6)	—	—%
Trader Interactive, LLC								
Business Services	First lien[3][9][10] — Undrawn	—	6/15/2017	6/15/2023	1,673	(13)	—	—%
Xactly Corporation								
Software	First lien[3][9][10] — Undrawn	—	7/31/2017	7/29/2022	992	(10)	—	—%
Integro Parent Inc.								
Business Services	First lien[3][9][10] — Undrawn	—	6/8/2018	10/30/2021	4,686	(23)	—	—%
Affinity Dental Management, Inc.								
Healthcare Services	First lien[3][9][10] — Undrawn	—	9/15/2017	3/15/2019	6,307	(16)	—	
	First lien[3][9][10] — Undrawn	—	9/15/2017	3/15/2023	1,738	(17)	—	
					8,045	(33)	—	—%
Frontline Technologies Group Holdings, LLC								
Education	First lien[3][9][10] — Undrawn	—	9/18/2017	9/18/2019	7,738	(58)	—	—%

JAMF Holdings, Inc.									
Software	First lien[3][9][10] — Undrawn	—		11/13/2017	11/11/2022	750	(8)	—	—%

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

New Mountain Finance Corporation

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2018

(in thousands, except shares)

Portfolio Company, Location and Industry[1]	Type of Investment	Interest Rate[11]	Acquisition Date	Maturity/ Expiration Date	Principal Amount, Par Value or Shares	Cost	Fair Value	Percent of Net Assets
AgKnowledge Holdings Company, Inc.								
Business Services	First lien[3][10] — Undrawn	—	11/30/2018	7/21/2023	$ 526	$ (3)	$ (1)	(0.00)%
NM GRC Holdco, LLC								
Business Services	First lien[2][9][10] — Undrawn	—	2/9/2018	2/9/2020	771	(2)	(2)	(0.00)%
DealerSocket, Inc.								
Software	First lien[3][10] — Undrawn	—	4/16/2018	4/26/2023	560	(4)	(7)	(0.00)%
Wrike, Inc.								
Software	First lien[3][10] — Undrawn	—	12/31/2018	12/31/2024	933	(9)	(9)	(0.00)%
Integral Ad Science, Inc.								
Software	First lien[3][9][10] — Undrawn	—	7/19/2018	7/19/2023	1,429	(14)	(14)	(0.00)%
Finalsite Holdings, Inc.								
Software	First lien[3][9][10] — Undrawn	—	9/25/2018	9/25/2024	2,521	(19)	(19)	(0.00)%
TDG Group Holding Company								
Consumer Services	First lien[3][9][10] — Undrawn	—	5/22/2018	5/31/2024	3,783	(19)	(19)	(0.00)%
iCIMS, Inc.								
Software	First lien[3][9][10] — Undrawn	—	9/12/2018	9/12/2024	1,977	(20)	(20)	(0.00)%
Ansira Holdings, Inc.								
Business Services	First lien[3][10] — Undrawn	—	12/19/2016	4/16/2020	5,433	(14)	(24)	(0.00)%
BackOffice Associates Holdings, LLC								
Business Services	First lien[3][9][10] — Undrawn	—	8/25/2017	8/25/2023	862	(7)	(51)	(0.01)%
Associations, Inc.								
Consumer Services	First lien[3][9][10] — Undrawn	—	7/30/2018	7/30/2021	6,557	(41)	(41)	
	First lien[3][9][10] — Undrawn	—	7/30/2018	7/30/2024	2,033	(13)	(13)	
					8,590	(54)	(54)	(0.01)%
Diligent Corporation								
Software	First lien[3][9][10] — Undrawn	—	12/19/2018	12/19/2020	13,431	(84)	(84)	(0.01)%
Salient CRGT Inc.								
Federal Services	First lien[3][10] — Undrawn	—	6/26/2018	11/29/2021	6,125	(490)	(92)	(0.01)%
PhyNet Dermatology LLC								
Healthcare Services	First lien[3][9][10] — Undrawn	—	9/17/2018	8/16/2020	45,305	(227)	(227)	(0.02)%
Total Unfunded Debt Investments — United States					**$ 127,641**	**$ (1,211)**	**$ (623)**	**(0.06)%**
Total Unfunded Debt Investments					**$ 129,751**	**$ (1,209)**	**$ (655)**	**(0.06)%**
Total Non-Controlled/Non-Affiliated Investments						**$1,868,785**	**$1,861,323**	**184.98%**

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

New Mountain Finance Corporation

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2018

(in thousands, except shares)

Portfolio Company, Location and Industry[1]	Type of Investment	Interest Rate[11]	Acquisition Date	Maturity/ Expiration Date	Principal Amount, Par Value or Shares	Cost	Fair Value	Percent of Net Assets
Non-Controlled/Affiliated Investments(26)								
Funded Debt Investments — United States								
Permian Holdco 1, Inc.								
Permian Holdco 2, Inc.								
Permian Holdco 3, Inc.								
Energy	First lien[3][9][10] — Drawn	8.87% (L + 6.50%/M)	6/14/2018	6/30/2022	$ 17,750	$ 17,750	$ 17,750	
	First lien[3][9]	14.85% (L + 7.50% + 5.00% PIK/Q)*	6/14/2018	6/30/2022	10,101	10,101	10,101	
	Subordinated[3][9]	14.00% PIK/Q*	10/31/2016	10/15/2021	2,303	2,303	2,187	
	Subordinated[3][9]	18.00% PIK/Q*	12/26/2018	6/30/2022	2,054	2,054	2,054	
	Subordinated[3][9]	14.00% PIK/Q*	10/31/2016	10/15/2021	1,186	1,186	1,127	
					33,394	33,394	33,219	3.30%
Total Funded Debt Investments — United States					**$ 33,394**	**$ 33,394**	**$ 33,219**	**3.30%**
Equity — United States								
NMFC Senior Loan Program I LLC**								
Investment Fund	Membership interest[3][9]	—	6/13/2014	—	$ —	$ 23,000	$ 23,000	2.29%
Sierra Hamilton Holdings Corporation								
Energy	Ordinary shares[2][9]	—	7/31/2017	—	25,000,000	11,501	11,271	
	Ordinary shares[3][9]	—	7/31/2017	—	2,786,000	1,281	1,256	
						12,782	12,527	1.24%
Permian Holdco 1, Inc.								
Energy	Preferred shares[3][9][16]	—	10/31/2016	—	1,766,177	7,912	8,257	
	Ordinary shares[3][9]	—	10/31/2016	—	1,366,452	1,350	490	
						9,262	8,747	0.87%
Total Shares — United States						**$ 45,044**	**$ 44,274**	**4.40%**
Total Funded Investments						**$ 78,438**	**$ 77,493**	**7.70%**
Unfunded Debt Investments — United States								
Permian Holdco 3, Inc.								
Energy	First lien[3][9][10] — Undrawn	—	6/14/2018	6/30/2022	$ 2,250	$ —	$ —	—%
Total Unfunded Debt Investments — United States					**$ 2,250**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**—%**
Total Non-Controlled/Affiliated Investments						**$ 78,438**	**$ 77,493**	**7.70%**

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

New Mountain Finance Corporation

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2018

(in thousands, except shares)

Portfolio Company, Location and Industry[1]	Type of Investment	Interest Rate[11]	Acquisition Date	Maturity/ Expiration Date	Principal Amount, Par Value or Shares	Cost	Fair Value	Percent of Net Assets
Controlled Investments[27]								
Funded Debt Investments — United States								
Edmentum Ultimate Holdings, LLC[15]								
Edmentum, Inc. (fka Plato, Inc.) (Archipelago Learning, Inc.)								
Education	First lien[2]	11.03% (L + 4.50% + 4.00% PIK/Q)*	8/6/2018	6/9/2021	$ 8,490	$ 7,245	$ 7,004	
	Second lien[3][9]	7.00% PIK/Q*	2/23/2018	12/9/2021	11,184	10,569	10,346	
	Second lien[3][9][10] — Drawn	5.00% PIK/Q*	6/9/2015	12/9/2021	1,671	1,671	1,671	
	Subordinated[3][9]	8.50% PIK/Q*	6/9/2015	6/9/2020	4,891	4,889	4,891	
	Subordinated[2][9]	10.00% PIK/Q*	6/9/2015	6/9/2020	18,525	18,525	14,820	
	Subordinated[3][9]	10.00% PIK/Q*	6/9/2015	6/9/2020	4,557	4,557	3,646	
					49,318	47,456	42,378	4.21%
NHME Holdings Corp.[20]								
National HME, Inc.								
Healthcare Services	Second lien[3][9]	12.00% PIK/Q*	11/27/2018	5/27/2024	14,664	10,718	10,631	
	Second lien[3][9]	12.00% PIK/Q*	11/27/2018	5/27/2024	8,104	7,115	7,091	
					22,768	17,833	17,722	1.76%
UniTek Global Services, Inc.								
Business Services	First lien[2][9]	8.02% (L + 5.50%/M)	6/29/2018	8/20/2024	12,542	12,542	12,542	
	First lien[2][9]	7.96% (L + 5.50%/M)	6/29/2018	8/20/2024	2,508	2,508	2,508	
					15,050	15,050	15,050	1.50%
Total Funded Debt Investments — United States					**$ 87,136**	**$ 80,339**	**$ 75,150**	**7.47%**
Equity — Canada								
NM APP Canada Corp.**								
Net Lease	Membership interest[7][9]	—	9/13/2016	—	$ —	$ 7,345	$ 9,727	0.97%
Total Shares — Canada						**$ 7,345**	**$ 9,727**	**0.97%**
Equity — United States								
NMFC Senior Loan Program II LLC**								
Investment Fund	Membership interest[3][9]	—	5/3/2016	—	—	$ 79,400	$ 79,400	7.89%
NMFC Senior Loan Program III LLC**								
Investment Fund	Membership interest[3][9]	—	5/4/2018	—	—	78,400	78,400	7.79%
UniTek Global Services, Inc.								
Business Services	Preferred shares[2][9][17]	—	1/13/2015	—	24,841,813	22,462	22,012	
	Preferred shares[3][9][17]	—	1/13/2015	—	6,865,095	6,207	6,083	
	Preferred shares[3][9][18]	—	6/30/2017	—	13,079,442	13,079	13,036	
	Preferred shares[3][9][19]	—	8/17/2018	—	7,070,545	7,071	7,071	
	Ordinary shares[2][9]	—	1/13/2015	—	2,096,477	1,925	10,013	
	Ordinary shares[3][9]	—	1/13/2015	—	1,993,749	532	9,523	
						51,276	67,738	6.73%
NM NL Holdings, L.P.**								
Net Lease	Membership interest[7][9]	—	6/20/2018	—	—	32,575	33,392	3.32%
NM GLCR LLC								
Net Lease	Membership interest[7][9]	—	2/1/2018	—	—	14,750	20,343	2.02%
NM CLFX LP								
Net Lease	Membership interest[7][9]	—	10/6/2017	—	—	12,538	12,770	1.27%
NM APP US LLC								
Net Lease	Membership interest[7][9]	—	9/13/2016	—	—	5,080	5,912	0.59%
NM DRVT LLC								
Net Lease	Membership interest[7][9]	—	11/18/2016	—	—	5,152	5,619	0.56%

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

New Mountain Finance Corporation

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2018

(in thousands, except shares)

Portfolio Company, Location and Industry[1]	Type of Investment	Interest Rate[11]	Acquisition Date	Maturity/ Expiration Date	Principal Amount, Par Value or Shares	Cost	Fair Value	Percent of Net Assets
NM KRLN LLC								
Net Lease	Membership interest[7][9]	—	11/15/2016	—	$ —	$ 7,510	$ 4,205	0.42%
NHME Holdings Corp.[20]								
Healthcare Services	Ordinary Shares[3][9]	—	11/27/2018	—	640,000	4,000	4,000	0.40%
NM JRA LLC								
Net Lease	Membership interest[7][9]	—	8/12/2016	—	—	2,043	2,537	0.25%
Edmentum Ultimate Holdings, LLC[15]								
Education	Ordinary shares[3][9]	—	6/9/2015	—	123,968	11	238	
	Ordinary shares[2][9]	—	6/9/2015	—	107,143	9	205	
						20	443	0.04%
NM GP Holdco, LLC**								
Net Lease	Membership interest[7][9]	—	6/20/2018	—	—	306	311	0.03%
Total Shares — United States						**$ 293,050**	**$ 315,070**	**31.31%**
Total Shares						**$ 300,395**	**$ 324,797**	**32.28%**
Warrants — United States								
Edmentum Ultimate Holdings, LLC[15]								
Education	Warrants[3][9]	—	2/23/2018	5/5/2026	1,141,846	$ 769	$ 2,190	0.22%
NHME Holdings Corp.[20]								
Healthcare Services	Warrants[3][9]	—	11/27/2018	—	160,000	1,000	1,000	0.10%
Total Warrants — United States						**$ 1,769**	**$ 3,190**	**0.32%**
Total Funded Investments						**$ 382,503**	**$ 403,137**	**40.07%**
Unfunded Debt Investments — United States								
Edmentum Ultimate Holdings, LLC[15]								
Edmentum, Inc. (fka Plato, Inc.) (Archipelago Learning, Inc.)								
Education	Second lien[3][9][10] — Undrawn	—	6/9/2015	12/9/2021	$ 5,945	$ —	$ —	—%
Total Unfunded Debt Investments — United States					**$ 5,945**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**—%**
Total Controlled Investments						**$ 382,503**	**$ 403,137**	**40.07%**
Total Investments						**$2,329,726**	**$2,341,953**	**232.75%**

(1) New Mountain Finance Corporation (the "Company") generally acquires its investments in private transactions exempt from registration under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"). These investments are generally subject to certain limitations on resale, and may be deemed to be "restricted securities" under the Securities Act.

(2) Investment is pledged as collateral for the Holdings Credit Facility, a revolving credit facility among the Company, as the Collateral Manager, New Mountain Finance Holdings, L.L.C. ("NMF Holdings") as the Borrower and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association as the Administrative Agent and Collateral Custodian. See Note 7. *Borrowings*, for details.

(3) Investment is pledged as collateral for the NMFC Credit Facility, a revolving credit facility among the Company as the Borrower and Goldman Sachs Bank USA as the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent and Goldman Sachs Bank USA, Morgan Stanley Bank, N.A. and Stifel Bank & Trust as Lenders. See Note 7. *Borrowings*, for details.

(4) Investment is held in New Mountain Finance SBIC, L.P.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

(5) Investment is held in New Mountain Finance SBIC II, L.P.

(6) Investment is held in NMF QID NGL Holdings, Inc.

(7) Investment is held in New Mountain Net Lease Corporation.

(8) Investment is pledged as collateral for the DB Credit Facility, a revolving credit facility among New Mountain Finance DB, L.L.C as the Borrower and Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch as the Facility Agent. See Note 7. *Borrowings*, for details.

(9) The fair value of the Company's investment is determined using unobservable inputs that are significant to the overall fair value measurement. See Note 4.*Fair Value,* for details.

(10) Par Value amounts represent the drawn or undrawn (as indicated in type of investment) portion of revolving credit facilities or delayed draws. Cost amounts represent the cash received at settlement date net of the impact of paydowns and cash paid for drawn revolvers or delayed draws.

(11) All interest is payable in cash unless otherwise indicated. A majority of the variable rate debt investments bear interest at a rate that may be determined by reference to the London Interbank Offered Rate (L), the Prime Rate (P) and the alternative base rate (Base) and which resets monthly (M), quarterly (Q), semi-annually (S) or annually (A). For each investment the current interest rate provided reflects the rate in effect as of December 31, 2018.

(12) The Company holds investments in Education Management Corporation and one related entity of Education Management Corporation. The Company holds series A-1 convertible preferred stock and common stock in Education Management Corporation and holds a tranche A first lien term loan and a tranche B first lien term loan in Education Management II LLC, which is an indirect subsidiary of Education Management Corporation.

(13) The Company holds investments in three related entities of Tenawa Resource Holdings LLC. The Company holds 4.77% of the common units in QID NGL LLC (which at closing represented 98.1% of the ownership in the common units in Tenawa Resource Holdings LLC), class A preferred units in QID NGL LLC and a first lien investment in Tenawa Resource Management LLC, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Tenawa Resource Holdings LLC.

(14) The Company holds investments in QC McKissock Investment, LLC and one related entity of QC McKissock Investment, LLC. The Company holds a first lien term loan in QC McKissock Investment, LLC (which at closing represented 71.1% of the ownership in the Series A common units of McKissock Investment Holdings, LLC) and holds first lien term loans and a delayed draw term loan in McKissock, LLC, a wholly-owned subsidiary of McKissock Investment Holdings, LLC.

(15) The Company holds investments in Edmentum Ultimate Holdings, LLC and its related entities. The Company holds subordinated notes, ordinary equity and warrants in Edmentum Ultimate Holdings, LLC and holds a first lien term loan, second lien revolver and a second lien term loan in Edmentum, Inc. and Archipelago Learning, Inc., which are wholly-owned subsidiaries of Edmentum Ultimate Holdings, LLC.

(16) The Company holds preferred equity in Permian Holdco 1, Inc. that is entitled to receive cumulative preferential dividends at a rate of 12.0% per annum payable in additional shares.

(17) The Company holds preferred equity in UniTek Global Services, Inc. that is entitled to receive cumulative preferential dividends at a rate of 13.5% per annum payable in additional shares.

(18) The Company holds preferred equity in UniTek Global Services, Inc. that is entitled to receive cumulative preferential dividends at a rate of 19.0% per annum payable in additional shares.

(19) The Company holds preferred equity in UniTek Global Services, Inc. that is entitled to received cumulative preferential dividends at a rate of 20.0% per annum payable in additional shares.

(20) The Company holds ordinary shares and warrants in NHME Holdings Corp., as well as second lien term loans in National HME, Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary of NHME Holdings Corp.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

(in thousands, except shares)

(21) The Company holds preferred equity in Bach Special Limited (Bach Preference Limited) that is entitled to receive cumulative preferential dividends at a rate of 12.25% per annum payable in additional shares.

(22) The Company holds preferred equity in Avatar Topco, Inc. and holds a second lien term loan investment in EAB Global, Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary of Avatar Topco, Inc. The preferred equity is entitled to receive cumulative preferential dividends at a rate of L + 11.00% per annum.

(23) The Company holds preferred equity in Symplr Software Intermediate Holdings, Inc. and holds a first lien term loan investment in Caliper Software, Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary of Symplr Software Intermediate Holdings, Inc. The preferred equity is entitled to receive cumulative preferential dividends at a rate of L + 10.50% per annum.

(24) Investment or a portion of the investment is on non-accrual status. See Note 3. Investments, for details.

(25) The Company holds one security purchased under a collateralized agreement to resell on its Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities with a cost basis of $30,000 and a fair value of $23,508 as of December 31, 2018. See Note 2. *Summary of Significant Accounting Policies*, for details.

(26) Denotes investments in which the Company is an "Affiliated Person", as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "1940 Act"), due to owning or holding the power to vote 5.0% or more of the outstanding voting securities of the investment but not controlling the company. Fair value as of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017 along with transactions during the year ended December 31, 2018 in which the issuer was a non-controlled/affiliated investment is as follows:

Portfolio Company	Fair Value at December 31, 2017	Gross Additions[A]	Gross Redemptions[B]	Net Realized Gains (Losses)	Net Change In Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation)	Fair Value at December 31, 2018	Interest Income	Dividend Income	Other Income
Edmentum Ultimate Holdings, LLC/Edmentum Inc.	$ 24,858	$ —	$ (24,858)	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
HI Technology Corp.	105,155	—	(105,155)	8,387	—	—	—	14,791	—
NMFC Senior Loan Program I LLC	23,000	—	—	—	—	23,000	—	3,173	1,179
Permian Holdco 1, Inc. / Permian Holdco 2, Inc. / Permian Holdco 3, Inc.	12,733	31,824	(50)	—	(2,541)	41,966	2,028	1,083	653
Sierra Hamilton Holdings Corporation	12,330	—	—	—	197	12,527	—	—	—
Total Non-Controlled/Affiliated Investments	**$ 178,076**	**$ 31,824**	**$ (130,063)**	**$ 8,387**	**$ (2,344)**	**$ 77,493**	**$ 2,028**	**$ 19,047**	**$ 1,832**

(A) Gross additions include increases in the cost basis of investments resulting from new portfolio investments, payment-in-kind ("PIK") interest or dividends, the amortization of discounts, reorganizations or restructurings and the movement at fair value of an existing portfolio company into this category from a different category.

(B) Gross reductions include decreases in the cost basis of investments resulting from principal collections related to investment repayments or sales, reorganizations or restructurings and the movement of an existing portfolio company out of this category into a different category.

(27) Denotes investments in which the Company is in "Control", as defined in the 1940 Act, due to owning or holding the power to vote 25.0% or more of the outstanding voting securities of the investment. Fair value as of December 31,

New Mountain Finance Corporation

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2018

(in thousands, except shares)

2018 and December 31, 2017 along with transactions during the year ended December 31, 2018 in which the issuer was a controlled investment, is as follows:

Portfolio Company	Fair Value at December 31, 2017	Gross Additions[A]	Gross Redemptions[B]	Net Realized Gains (Losses)	Net Change In Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation)	Fair Value at December 31, 2018	Interest Income	Dividend Income	Other Income
Edmentum Ultimate Holdings, LLC/Edmentum Inc.	$ —	$ 51,478	$ (6,937)	$ 3	$ 470	$ 45,011	$ 4,077	$ —	$ 424
National HME, Inc./NHME Holdings Corp.	—	22,832	—	—	(110)	22,722	306	—	—
NM APP CANADA CORP	7,962	—	—	—	1,765	9,727	—	841	—
NM APP US LLC	5,138	—	—	—	774	5,912	—	563	—
NM CLFX LP	12,538	—	—	—	232	12,770	—	1,507	—
NM DRVT LLC	5,385	—	—	—	234	5,619	—	519	—
NM JRA LLC	2,191	—	—	—	346	2,537	—	225	—
NM GLCR LLC	—	14,750	—	—	5,593	20,343	—	1,634	—
NM KRLN LLC	8,195	—	—	—	(3,990)	4,205	—	761	—
NM NL Holdings, L.P.	—	32,575	—	—	817	33,392	—	1,506	—
NM GP Holdco, LLC	—	306	—	—	5	311	—	11	—
NMFC Senior Loan Program II LLC	79,400	—	—	—	—	79,400	—	11,124	—
NMFC Senior Loan Program III LLC	—	78,400	—	—	—	78,400	—	3,040	—
UniTek Global Services, Inc.	64,593	28,696	(15,261)	—	4,760	82,788	1,843	6,648	1,312
Total Controlled Investments	**$ 185,402**	**$ 229,037**	**$ (22,198)**	**$ 3**	**$ 10,896**	**$ 403,137**	**$ 6,226**	**$ 28,379**	**$ 1,736**

[A] Gross additions include increases in the cost basis of investments resulting from new portfolio investments, PIK interest or dividends, the amortization of discounts, reorganizations or restructurings and the movement of an existing portfolio company into this category from a different category.

[B] Gross redemptions include decreases in the cost basis of investments resulting from principal collections related to investment repayments or sales, reorganizations or restructurings and the movement of an existing portfolio company out of this category into a different category.

* All or a portion of interest contains PIK interest.

** Indicates assets that the Company deems to be "non-qualifying assets" under Section 55(a) of the 1940 Act. Qualifying assets must represent at least 70.0% of the Company's total assets at the time of acquisition of any additional non-qualifying assets. As of December 31, 2018, 13.5% of the Company's total investments were non-qualifying assets.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

New Mountain Finance Corporation

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2018

(in thousands, except shares)

Investment Type	December 31, 2018 Percent of Total Investments at Fair Value
First lien	50.11%
Second lien	28.29%
Subordinated	2.79%
Equity and other	18.81%
Total investments	100.00%

Industry Type	December 31, 2018 Percent of Total Investments at Fair Value
Business Services	23.67%
Software	20.41%
Healthcare Services	14.80%
Education	8.94%
Investment Fund	7.72%
Consumer Services	5.15%
Energy	4.49%
Net Lease	4.05%
Distribution & Logistics	3.44%
Federal Services	3.16%
Healthcare Information Technology	1.92%
Food & Beverage	1.19%
Packaging	0.61%
Business Products	0.45%
Total investments	100.00%

Interest Rate Type	December 31, 2018 Percent of Total Investments at Fair Value
Floating rates	93.25%
Fixed rates	6.75%
Total investments	100.00%

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

New Mountain Finance Corporation

Consolidated Schedule of Investments

December 31, 2017

(in thousands, except shares)

Portfolio Company, Location and Industry[1]	Type of Investment	Interest Rate[9]	Acquisition Date	Maturity/ Expiration Date	Principal Amount, Par Value or Shares	Cost	Fair Value	Percent of Net Assets
Non-Controlled/Non-Affiliated Investments								
Funded Debt Investments — United Kingdom								
Air Newco LLC**								
Software	Second lien[3]	10.94% (L + 9.50%/Q)	1/30/2015	1/31/2023	$ 40,000	$ 39,033	$ 39,000	3.77%
Shine Acquisition Co. S.à.r.l / Boing US Holdco Inc.**								
Consumer Services	Second lien[3]	8.88% (L + 7.50%/Q)	9/25/2017	10/3/2025	40,353	40,056	40,656	3.93%
Total Funded Debt Investments — United Kingdom					**$ 80,353**	**$ 79,089**	**$ 79,656**	**7.70%**
Funded Debt Investments — United States								
AmWINS Group, Inc.								
Business Services	Second lien[3]	8.32% (L + 6.75%/M)	1/19/2017	1/25/2025	$ 57,000	$ 56,804	$ 57,606	5.57%
Alegeus Technologies, LLC								
Healthcare Services	Second lien[3] [10]	10.19% (L + 8.50%/Q)	4/28/2017	10/30/2023	23,500	23,500	23,500	
	Second lien[4] [10]	10.19% (L + 8.50%/Q)	4/28/2017	10/30/2023	22,500	22,500	22,500	
					46,000	46,000	46,000	4.44%
PetVet Care Centers LLC								
Consumer Services	First lien[2][10]	7.69% (L + 6.00%/Q)	6/8/2017	6/8/2023	34,527	34,409	34,872	
	First lien[3][10] [11] — Drawn	7.55% (L + 6.00%/Q)	6/8/2017	6/8/2023	8,646	8,616	8,733	
	First lien[3][10] [11] — Drawn	9.50% (P + 5.00%/Q)	6/8/2017	6/8/2023	2,200	2,192	2,200	
					45,373	45,217	45,805	4.43%
Integro Parent Inc.								
Business Services	First lien[2]	7.16% (L + 5.75%/Q)	10/9/2015	10/31/2022	34,873	34,601	34,786	
	Second lien[3]	10.63% (L + 9.25%/Q)	10/9/2015	10/30/2023	10,000	9,920	9,800	
					44,873	44,521	44,586	4.31%
Severin Acquisition, LLC								
Software	Second lien[4] [10]	10.32% (L + 8.75%/M)	7/31/2015	7/29/2022	15,000	14,891	15,000	
	Second lien[3] [10]	10.32% (L + 8.75%/M)	2/1/2017	7/29/2022	14,518	14,361	14,518	
	Second lien[4] [10]	10.32% (L + 8.75%/M)	11/5/2015	7/29/2022	4,154	4,123	4,154	
	Second lien[4] [10]	10.82% (L + 9.25%/M)	2/1/2016	7/29/2022	3,273	3,248	3,273	
	Second lien[3] [10]	10.57% (L + 9.00%/M)	10/14/2016	7/29/2022	2,361	2,341	2,361	
	Second lien[3] [10]	10.82% (L + 9.25%/M)	8/8/2016	7/29/2022	1,825	1,810	1,825	
	Second lien[4] [10]	10.82% (L + 9.25%/M)	8/8/2016	7/29/2022	300	298	300	
					41,431	41,072	41,431	4.00%
Salient CRGT Inc.								
Federal Services	First lien[2]	7.32% (L + 5.75%/M)	1/6/2015	2/28/2022	40,894	40,421	41,251	3.99%
Tenawa Resource Holdings LLC[13]								
Tenawa Resource Management LLC								
Energy	First lien[3][10]	10.50% (Base + 8.00%/Q)	5/12/2014	10/30/2024	39,900	39,835	39,900	3.86%

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

New Mountain Finance Corporation

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2017

(in thousands, except shares)

Portfolio Company, Location and Industry[1]	Type of Investment	Interest Rate[9]	Acquisition Date	Maturity/ Expiration Date	Principal Amount, Par Value or Shares	Cost	Fair Value	Percent of Net Assets
VetCor Professional Practices LLC								
Consumer Services	First lien[4]	7.69% (L + 6.00%/Q)	5/15/2015	4/20/2021	$ 19,111	$ 18,996	$ 19,134	
	First lien[2]	7.69% (L + 6.00%/Q)	5/15/2015	4/20/2021	7,714	7,603	7,724	
	First lien[3][11] — Drawn	7.69% (L + 6.00%/Q)	2/24/2017	4/20/2021	6,005	5,891	6,013	
	First lien[4]	7.69% (L + 6.00%/Q)	5/15/2015	4/20/2021	2,650	2,632	2,654	
	First lien[2]	7.69% (L + 6.00%/Q)	6/24/2016	4/20/2021	1,632	1,606	1,634	
	First lien[4]	7.69% (L + 6.00%/Q)	3/31/2016	4/20/2021	495	487	496	
	First lien[3][11] — Drawn	7.69% (L + 6.00%/Q)	5/15/2015	4/20/2021	1,426	1,412	1,428	
					39,033	38,627	39,083	3.78%
Frontline Technologies Group Holdings, LLC								
Education	First lien[2][10]	8.09% (L + 6.50%/Q)	9/18/2017	9/18/2023	16,750	16,629	16,625	
	First lien[4][10]	8.09% (L + 6.50%/Q)	9/18/2017	9/18/2023	22,613	22,450	22,444	
					39,363	39,079	39,069	3.77%
Kronos Incorporated								
Software	Second lien[2]	9.63% (L + 8.25%/Q)	10/26/2012	11/1/2024	36,000	35,508	37,449	3.62%
Valet Waste Holdings, Inc.								
Business Services	First lien[2][10]	8.57% (L + 7.00%/M)	9/24/2015	9/24/2021	29,325	29,078	29,325	
	First lien[2][10]	8.57% (L + 7.00%/M)	7/27/2017	9/24/2021	3,731	3,697	3,731	
					33,056	32,775	33,056	3.19%
Evo Payments International, LLC								
Business Services	Second lien[2]	10.57% (L + 9.00%/M)	12/8/2016	12/23/2024	25,000	24,824	25,250	
	Second lien[3]	10.57% (L + 9.00%/M)	12/8/2016	12/23/2024	5,000	5,052	5,050	
					30,000	29,876	30,300	2.93%
Wirepath LLC								
Distribution & Logistics	First lien[2]	6.87% (L + 5.25%/Q)	7/31/2017	8/5/2024	27,731	27,598	28,112	2.72%
Ansira Holdings, Inc.								
Business Services	First lien[2]	8.19% (L + 6.50%/Q)	12/19/2016	12/20/2022	25,920	25,809	25,855	
	First lien[3][11] — Drawn	8.19% (L + 6.50%/Q)	12/19/2016	12/20/2022	2,107	2,097	2,102	
					28,027	27,906	27,957	2.70%
TW-NHME Holdings Corp.[20]								
National HME, Inc.								
Healthcare Services	Second lien[4][10]	10.95% (L + 9.25%/Q)	7/14/2015	7/14/2022	21,500	21,301	21,646	
	Second lien[3][10]	10.95% (L + 9.25%/Q)	7/14/2015	7/14/2022	5,800	5,737	5,839	
					27,300	27,038	27,485	2.66%
Navicure, Inc.								
Healthcare Services	Second lien[3]	8.86% (L + 7.50%/M)	10/23/2017	10/31/2025	26,952	26,819	27,154	2.62%
Trader Interactive, LLC								
Business Services	First lien[2][10]	7.50% (L + 6.00%/M)	6/15/2017	6/17/2024	27,190	26,999	26,986	2.61%
Marketo, Inc.								
Software	First lien[3][10]	11.19% (L + 9.50%/Q)	8/16/2016	8/16/2021	26,820	26,509	26,820	2.59%
Keystone Acquisition Corp.								
Healthcare Services	First lien[2]	6.94% (L + 5.25%/Q)	5/10/2017	5/1/2024	19,950	19,764	20,087	
	Second lien[3]	10.94% (L + 9.25%/Q)	5/10/2017	5/1/2025	4,500	4,457	4,511	
					24,450	24,221	24,598	2.38%
iPipeline, Inc. (Internet Pipeline, Inc.)								
Software	First lien[4][10]	8.82% (L + 7.25%/M)	8/4/2015	8/4/2022	17,589	17,464	17,589	
	First lien[4][10]	7.74% (L + 6.25%/M)	6/16/2017	8/4/2022	4,577	4,556	4,554	
	First lien[2][10]	7.74% (L + 6.25%/M)	9/25/2017	8/4/2022	1,161	1,155	1,155	
	First lien[4][10]	7.74% (L + 6.25%/M)	9/25/2017	8/4/2022	511	508	508	

	23,838	23,683	23,806	2.30%

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

New Mountain Finance Corporation

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2017

(in thousands, except shares)

Portfolio Company, Location and Industry[1]	Type of Investment	Interest Rate[9]	Acquisition Date	Maturity/ Expiration Date	Principal Amount, Par Value or Shares	Cost	Fair Value	Percent of Net Assets
AAC Holding Corp.								
Education	First lien[2][10]	9.62% (L + 8.25%/M)	9/30/2015	9/30/2020	$ 23,161	$ 22,953	$ 23,161	2.24%
BackOffice Associates Holdings, LLC								
Business Services	First lien[2][10]	8.06% (L + 6.50%/M)	8/25/2017	8/25/2023	22,869	22,679	22,669	2.19%
TWDiamondback Holdings Corp.[15]								
Diamondback Drugs of Delaware, L.L.C. (TWDiamondback II Holdings LLC)								
Distribution & Logistics	First lien[4][10]	10.49% (L + 8.75%/Q)	11/19/2014	11/19/2019	19,895	19,895	19,895	
	First lien[3][10]	10.44% (L + 8.75%/Q)	11/19/2014	11/19/2019	2,158	2,158	2,158	
	First lien[4][10]	10.44% (L + 8.75%/Q)	11/19/2014	11/19/2019	605	605	605	
					22,658	22,658	22,658	2.19%
EN Engineering, LLC								
Business Services	First lien[2][10]	7.69% (L + 6.00%/Q)	7/30/2015	6/30/2021	20,893	20,760	20,893	
	First lien[2][10]	7.69% (L + 6.00%/Q)	7/30/2015	6/30/2021	1,208	1,200	1,208	
					22,101	21,960	22,101	2.14%
Avatar Topco, Inc[23]								
EAB Global, Inc.								
Education	Second lien[3]	8.99% (L + 7.50%/M)	11/17/2017	11/17/2025	21,450	21,132	21,236	2.05%
DigiCert Holdings, Inc.								
Business Services	Second lien[3]	9.38% (L + 8.00%/Q)	9/20/2017	10/31/2025	20,176	20,077	20,347	1.97%
DiversiTech Holdings, Inc.								
Distribution & Logistics	Second lien[3]	9.20% (L + 7.50%/Q)	5/18/2017	6/2/2025	19,500	19,315	19,744	1.91%
ABILITY Network Inc.								
Healthcare Information Technology	Second lien[3]	9.21% (L + 7.75%/M)	12/11/2017	12/12/2025	18,851	18,839	18,945	1.83%
KeyPoint Government Solutions, Inc.								
Federal Services	First lien[2][10]	7.35% (L + 6.00%/Q)	4/18/2017	4/18/2024	18,413	18,243	18,597	1.80%
AgKnowledge Holdings Company, Inc.								
Business Services	Second lien[2][10]	9.82% (L + 8.25%/M)	7/23/2014	7/23/2020	18,500	18,409	18,500	1.79%
VF Holding Corp.								
Software	Second lien[3][10]	10.57% (L + 9.00%/M)	7/7/2016	6/28/2024	17,086	17,396	17,598	1.70%
DCA Investment Holding, LLC								
Healthcare Services	First lien[2][10]	6.94% (L + 5.25%/Q)	7/2/2015	7/2/2021	17,453	17,344	17,453	1.69%
OEConnection LLC								
Business Services	Second lien[3]	9.69% (L + 8.00%/Q)	11/22/2017	11/22/2025	16,841	16,548	16,841	1.63%
TIBCO Software Inc.								
Software	Subordinated[3]	11.38%/S	11/24/2014	12/1/2021	15,000	14,714	16,378	1.58%
American Tire Distributors, Inc.								
Distribution & Logistics	Subordinated[3]	10.25%/S	2/10/2015	3/1/2022	15,520	15,267	16,063	1.55%
Hill International, Inc.**								
Business Services	First lien[2][10]	7.32% (L + 5.75%/M)	6/21/2017	6/21/2023	15,721	15,648	15,642	1.51%
Netsmart Inc. / Netsmart Technologies, Inc.								
Healthcare Information Technology	Second lien[2]	10.98% (L + 9.50%/Q)	4/18/2016	10/19/2023	15,000	14,686	15,075	1.46%
Transcendia Holdings, Inc.								
Packaging	Second lien[3]	9.57% (L + 8.00%/M)	6/28/2017	5/30/2025	14,500	14,309	14,391	1.39%
SW Holdings, LLC								
Business Services	Second lien[4][10]	10.44% (L + 8.75%/Q)	6/30/2015	12/30/2021	14,265	14,167	14,331	1.38%
Peraton Holding Corp. (fka MHVC Acquisition Corp.)								
Federal Services	First lien[2]	6.95% (L + 5.25%/Q)	4/25/2017	4/29/2024	14,030	13,987	14,135	1.37%

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

New Mountain Finance Corporation

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2017

(in thousands, except shares)

Portfolio Company, Location and Industry[1]	Type of Investment	Interest Rate[9]	Acquisition Date	Maturity/ Expiration Date	Principal Amount, Par Value or Shares	Cost	Fair Value	Percent of Net Assets
Ministry Brands, LLC								
Software	First lien[3]	6.38% (L + 5.00%/Q)	12/7/2016	12/2/2022	$ 2,993	$ 2,980	$ 2,993	
	First lien[3][10][11] — Drawn	6.57% (L + 5.00%/M)	12/7/2016	12/2/2022	1,000	995	1,000	
	Second lien[3][10]	10.63% (L + 9.25%/Q)	12/7/2016	6/2/2023	7,840	7,788	7,840	
	Second lien[3][10]	10.63% (L + 9.25%/Q)	12/7/2016	6/2/2023	2,160	2,146	2,160	
					13,993	13,909	13,993	1.35%
nThrive, Inc. (fka Precyse Acquisition Corp.)								
Healthcare Services	Second lien[2][10]	11.32% (L + 9.75%/M)	4/19/2016	4/20/2023	13,000	12,813	12,702	1.23%
FR Arsenal Holdings II Corp.								
Business Services	First lien[2][10]	8.81% (L + 7.25%/Q)	9/29/2016	9/8/2022	12,356	12,252	12,373	1.19%
Amerijet Holdings, Inc.								
Distribution & Logistics	First lien[4][10]	9.57% (L + 8.00%/M)	7/15/2016	7/15/2021	10,403	10,344	10,458	
	First lien[4][10]	9.57% (L + 8.00%/M)	7/15/2016	7/15/2021	1,734	1,724	1,743	
					12,137	12,068	12,201	1.18%
SSH Group Holdings, Inc.								
Education	First lien[2][10]	6.69% (L + 5.00%/Q)	10/13/2017	10/2/2024	8,407	8,366	8,365	
	Second lien[3][10]	10.69% (L + 9.00%/Q)	10/13/2017	10/2/2025	3,363	3,330	3,329	
					11,770	11,696	11,694	1.13%
ProQuest LLC								
Business Services	Second lien[3]	10.55% (L + 9.00%/M)	12/14/2015	12/15/2022	11,620	11,440	11,620	1.12%
Xactly Corporation								
Software	First lien[4][10]	8.82% (L + 7.25%/M)	7/31/2017	7/29/2022	11,600	11,492	11,484	1.11%
Zywave, Inc.								
Software	Second lien[4][10]	10.42% (L + 9.00%/Q)	11/22/2016	11/17/2023	11,000	10,927	11,011	
	First lien[3][10][11] — Drawn	8.50% (P + 4.00%/Q)	11/22/2016	11/17/2022	200	199	200	
	First lien[3][10][11] — Drawn	6.57% (L + 5.00%/Q)	11/22/2016	11/17/2022	250	248	250	
					11,450	11,374	11,461	1.11%
QC McKissock Investment, LLC[14]								
McKissock, LLC								
Education	First lien[2][10]	7.94% (L + 6.25%/Q)	8/6/2014	8/5/2021	6,415	6,386	6,415	
	First lien[2][10]	7.94% (L + 6.25%/Q)	8/6/2014	8/5/2021	3,058	3,046	3,058	
	First lien[2][10]	7.94% (L + 6.25%/Q)	8/6/2014	8/5/2021	987	983	987	
					10,460	10,415	10,460	1.01%
Masergy Holdings, Inc.								
Business Services	Second lien[2]	10.19% (L + 8.50%/Q)	12/14/2016	12/16/2024	10,000	9,943	10,144	0.98%
Idera, Inc.								
Software	Second lien[4]	10.57% (L + 9.00%/M)	6/27/2017	6/27/2025	10,000	9,856	10,100	0.97%
Quest Software US Holdings Inc.								
Software	First lien[2]	6.92% (L + 5.50%/Q)	10/31/2016	10/31/2022	9,899	9,775	10,071	0.97%
PowerPlan Holdings, Inc.								
Software	Second lien[2][10]	10.57% (L + 9.00%/M)	2/23/2015	2/23/2023	10,000	9,927	10,000	0.97%

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

New Mountain Finance Corporation

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2017

(in thousands, except shares)

Portfolio Company, Location and Industry[1]	Type of Investment	Interest Rate[9]	Acquisition Date	Maturity/ Expiration Date	Principal Amount, Par Value or Shares	Cost	Fair Value	Percent of Net Assets
WD Wolverine Holdings, LLC								
Healthcare Services	First lien[2]	7.07% (L + 5.50%/M)	2/22/2017	8/16/2022	$ 9,813	$ 9,534	$ 9,512	0.92%
Pelican Products, Inc.								
Business Products	Second lien[2]	9.94% (L + 8.25%/Q)	4/9/2014	4/9/2021	9,500	9,533	9,500	0.92%
J.D. Power (fka J.D. Power and Associates)								
Business Services	Second lien[3]	10.19% (L + 8.50%/Q)	6/9/2016	9/7/2024	9,333	9,230	9,473	0.91%
Harley Marine Services, Inc.								
Distribution & Logistics	Second lien[2]	10.63% (L + 9.25%/Q)	12/18/2013	12/20/2019	9,000	8,929	8,955	0.86%
JAMF Holdings, Inc.								
Software	First lien[3][10]	9.41% (L + 8.00%/Q)	11/13/2017	11/11/2022	8,757	8,672	8,670	0.84%
Autodata, Inc. (Autodata Solutions, Inc.)								
Business Services	Second lien[3]	8.82% (L + 7.25%/Q)	12/12/2017	12/12/2025	7,406	7,387	7,387	0.71%
MH Sub I, LLC (Micro Holding Corp.)								
Software	Second lien[3]	9.09% (L + 7.50%/Q)	8/16/2017	9/15/2025	7,000	6,932	7,048	0.68%
First American Payment Systems, L.P.								
Business Services	First lien[2]	7.14% (L + 5.75%/M)	1/3/2017	1/5/2024	6,844	6,783	6,880	0.66%
Solera LLC / Solera Finance, Inc.								
Software	Subordinated[3]	10.50%/S	2/29/2016	3/1/2024	5,000	4,791	5,650	0.55%
Pathway Partners Vet Management Company LLC								
Consumer Services	Second lien[4]	9.57% (L + 8.00%/M)	10/4/2017	10/10/2025	5,556	5,527	5,527	0.53%
Applied Systems, Inc.								
Software	Second lien[3]	8.69% (L + 7.00%/Q)	9/14/2017	9/19/2025	4,923	4,923	5,106	0.49%
ADG, LLC								
Healthcare Services	Second lien[3][10]	10.57% (L + 9.00%/M)	10/3/2016	3/28/2024	5,000	4,934	5,038	0.49%
Vencore, Inc. (fka The SI Organization Inc.)								
Federal Services	Second lien[3]	10.44% (L + 8.75%/Q)	6/14/2016	5/23/2020	4,400	4,350	4,450	0.43%
Affinity Dental Management, Inc.								
Healthcare Services	First lien[2][10]	7.59% (L + 6.00%/Q)	9/15/2017	9/15/2023	4,344	4,302	4,301	0.41%
York Risk Services Holding Corp.								
Business Services	Subordinated[3]	8.50%/S	9/17/2014	10/1/2022	3,000	3,000	2,940	0.28%
Ensemble S Merger Sub, Inc.								
Software	Subordinated[3]	9.00%/S	9/21/2015	9/30/2023	2,000	1,946	2,125	0.20%
Education Management Corporation[12]								
Education Management II LLC								
Education	First lien[2]	5.85% (L + 4.50%/Q)	1/5/2015	7/2/2020	211	205	82	
	First lien[3]	5.85% (L + 4.50%/Q)	1/5/2015	7/2/2020	119	116	46	
	First lien[2]	8.85% (L + 7.50%/Q)	1/5/2015	7/2/2020	475	437	10	
	First lien[3]	8.85% (L + 7.50%/Q)	1/5/2015	7/2/2020	268	247	6	
					1,073	1,005	144	0.01%
Total Funded Debt Investments — United States					**$1,319,560**	**$1,309,577**	**$1,325,328**	**128.05%**
Total Funded Debt Investments					**$1,399,913**	**$1,388,666**	**$1,404,984**	**135.75%**

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

New Mountain Finance Corporation

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2017

(in thousands, except shares)

Portfolio Company, Location and Industry[1]	Type of Investment	Interest Rate[9]	Acquisition Date	Maturity/ Expiration Date	Principal Amount, Par Value or Shares	Cost	Fair Value	Percent of Net Assets
Equity — Hong Kong								
Bach Special Limited (Bach Preference Limited)**								
Education	Preferred shares[3][10][22]	—	9/1/2017	—	$ 58,868	$ 5,807	$ 5,806	0.56%
Total Shares — Hong Kong						**$ 5,807**	**$ 5,806**	**0.56%**
Equity — United States								
Avatar Topco, Inc.[23]								
Education	Preferred shares[3][10][23]	—	11/17/2017	—	35,750	$ 35,220	$ 35,204	3.40%
Tenawa Resource Holdings LLC[13]								
QID NGL LLC								
Energy	Ordinary shares[7][10]	—	5/12/2014	—	5,290,997	5,291	8,154	
	Preferred shares[7][10]	—	10/30/2017	—	620,706	621	1,007	
						5,912	9,161	0.88%
TWDiamondback Holdings Corp.[15]								
Distribution & Logistics	Preferred shares[4][10]	—	11/19/2014	—	200	2,000	4,508	0.44%
TW-NHME Holdings Corp.[20]								
Healthcare Services	Preferred shares[4][10]	—	7/14/2015	—	100	1,000	944	
	Preferred shares[4][10]	—	1/5/2016	—	16	158	149	
	Preferred shares[4][10]	—	6/30/2016	—	6	68	58	
						1,226	1,151	0.11%
Ancora Acquisition LLC								
Education	Preferred shares[6][10]	—	8/12/2013	—	372	83	393	0.04%
Education Management Corporation[12]								
Education	Preferred shares[2]	—	1/5/2015	—	3,331	200	—	
	Preferred shares[3]	—	1/5/2015	—	1,879	113	—	
	Ordinary shares[2]	—	1/5/2015	—	2,994,065	100	10	
	Ordinary shares[3]	—	1/5/2015	—	1,688,976	56	6	
						469	16	0.00%
Total Shares — United States						**$ 44,910**	**$ 50,433**	**4.87%**
Total Shares						**$ 50,717**	**$ 56,239**	**5.43%**
Warrants — United States								
ASP LCG Holdings, Inc.								
Education	Warrants[3][10]	—	5/5/2014	5/5/2026	622	$ 37	$ 1,089	0.11%
Ancora Acquisition LLC								
Education	Warrants[6][10]	—	8/12/2013	8/12/2020	20	—	—	—%
YP Equity Investors, LLC								
Media	Warrants[5][10]	—	5/3/2012	5/8/2022	5	—	—	—%
Total Warrants — United States						**$ 37**	**$ 1,089**	**0.11%**
Total Funded Investments						**$1,439,420**	**$1,462,312**	**141.29%**
Unfunded Debt Investments — United States								
PetVet Care Centers LLC								
Consumer Services	First lien[3][10][11] — Undrawn	—	6/8/2017	6/8/2019	$ 4,439	$ (16)	$ 44	0.00%
VetCor Professional Practices LLC								
Consumer Services	First lien[3][11] — Undrawn	—	5/15/2015	4/20/2021	$ 1,274	$ (13)	$ 2	
	First lien[3][11] — Undrawn	—	12/29/2017	12/29/2019	8,552	(75)	11	
					9,826	(88)	13	0.00%

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

New Mountain Finance Corporation

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2017

(in thousands, except shares)

Portfolio Company, Location and Industry[1]	Type of Investment	Interest Rate[9]	Acquisition Date	Maturity/ Expiration Date	Principal Amount, Par Value or Shares	Cost	Fair Value	Percent of Net Assets
DCA Investment Holding, LLC								
Healthcare Services	First lien[3][10][11] — Undrawn	—	7/2/2015	7/2/2021	$ 2,100	$ (21)	$ —	
	First lien[3][10][11] — Undrawn	—	12/20/2017	12/20/2019	13,465	(118)	—	
					15,565	(139)	—	—%
iPipeline, Inc. (Internet Pipeline, Inc.)								
Software	First lien[3][10][11] — Undrawn	—	8/4/2015	8/4/2021	1,000	(10)	—	—%
Valet Waste Holdings, Inc.								
Business Services	First lien[3][10][11] — Undrawn	—	9/24/2015	9/24/2021	3,750	(47)	—	—%
Zywave, Inc.								
Software	First lien[3][10][11] — Undrawn	—	11/22/2016	11/17/2022	1,550	(12)	—	—%
Marketo, Inc.								
Software	First lien[3][10][11] — Undrawn	—	8/16/2016	8/16/2021	1,788	(27)	—	—%
Ansira Holdings, Inc.								
Business Services	First lien[3][11] — Undrawn	—	12/19/2016	12/20/2018	1,700	(9)	(4)	(0.00)%
JAMF Holdings, Inc.								
Software	First lien[3][10][11] — Undrawn	—	11/13/2017	11/11/2022	750	(8)	(8)	(0.00)%
Xactly Corporation								
Software	First lien[3][10][11] — Undrawn	—	7/31/2017	7/29/2022	992	(10)	(10)	(0.00)%
Pathway Partners Vet Management Company LLC								
Consumer Services	Second lien[4][11] — Undrawn	—	10/4/2017	10/10/2019	2,444	(12)	(12)	(0.00)%
Trader Interactive, LLC								
Business Services	First lien[3][10][11] — Undrawn	—	6/15/2017	6/15/2023	1,673	(13)	(13)	(0.00)%
BackOffice Associates Holdings, LLC								
Business Services	First lien[3][10][11] — Undrawn	—	8/25/2017	8/24/2018	3,448	(13)	(13)	
	First lien[3][10][11] — Undrawn	—	8/25/2017	8/25/2023	2,586	(23)	(23)	
					6,034	(36)	(36)	(0.00)%
Affinity Dental Management, Inc.								
Healthcare Services	First lien[3][10][11] — Undrawn	—	9/15/2017	3/15/2019	11,584	(29)	(29)	
	First lien[3][10][11] — Undrawn	—	9/15/2017	3/15/2023	1,738	(17)	(17)	
					13,322	(46)	(46)	(0.00)%
Frontline Technologies Group Holdings, LLC								
Education	First lien[3][10][11] — Undrawn	—	9/18/2017	9/18/2019	7,738	(58)	(58)	(0.01)%
Total Unfunded Debt Investments — United States					**$ 72,571**	**$ (531)**	**$ (130)**	**(0.01)%**
Total Non-Controlled/Non-Affiliated Investments						**$1,438,889**	**$1,462,182**	**141.28%**

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

New Mountain Finance Corporation

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2017

(in thousands, except shares)

Portfolio Company, Location and Industry[1]	Type of Investment	Interest Rate[9]	Acquisition Date	Maturity/ Expiration Date	Principal Amount, Par Value or Shares	Cost	Fair Value	Percent of Net Assets
Non-Controlled/Affiliated Investments[24]								
Funded Debt Investments — United States								
Edmentum Ultimate Holdings, LLC[16]								
Edmentum, Inc. (fka Plato, Inc.) (Archipelago Learning, Inc.)								
Education	Second lien[3][10][11] — Drawn	5.00%/M	6/9/2015	6/9/2020	$ 3,172	$ 3,172	$ 3,172	
	Subordinated[3][10]	8.50% PIK/Q*	6/9/2015	6/9/2020	4,491	4,486	4,491	
	Subordinated[2][10]	10.00% PIK/Q*	6/9/2015	6/9/2020	16,760	16,760	13,408	
	Subordinated[3][10]	10.00% PIK/Q*	6/9/2015	6/9/2020	4,123	4,123	3,298	
					28,546	28,541	24,369	2.36%
Permian Holdco 1, Inc.								
Permian Holdco 2, Inc.								
Energy	Subordinated[3][10]	14.00% PIK/Q*	10/31/2016	10/15/2021	2,007	2,007	2,007	
	Subordinated[3][10][11] — Drawn	14.00% PIK/Q*	10/31/2016	10/15/2021	696	696	696	
					2,703	2,703	2,703	0.26%
Total Funded Debt Investments — United States					**$ 31,249**	**$ 31,244**	**$ 27,072**	**2.62%**
Equity — United States								
HI Technology Corp.								
Business Services	Preferred shares[3][10][21]	—	3/21/2017	—	2,768,000	$ 105,155	$ 105,155	10.16%
NMFC Senior Loan Program I LLC**								
Investment Fund	Membership interest[3][10]	—	6/13/2014	—	—	23,000	23,000	2.22%
Sierra Hamilton Holdings Corporation								
Energy	Ordinary shares[2][10]	—	7/31/2017	—	25,000,000	11,501	11,094	
	Ordinary shares[3][10]	—	7/31/2017	—	2,786,000	1,281	1,236	
						12,782	12,330	1.19%
Permian Holdco 1, Inc.								
Energy	Preferred shares[3][10][17]	—	10/31/2016	—	1,569,226	6,829	8,631	
	Ordinary shares[3][10]	—	10/31/2016	—	1,366,452	1,350	1,399	
						8,179	10,030	0.97%
Edmentum Ultimate Holdings, LLC[16]								
Education	Ordinary shares[3][10]	—	6/9/2015	—	123,968	11	262	
	Ordinary shares[2][10]	—	6/9/2015	—	107,143	9	227	
						20	489	0.05%
Total Shares — United States						**$ 149,136**	**$ 151,004**	**14.59%**
Total Funded Investments						**$ 180,380**	**$ 178,076**	**17.21%**

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

New Mountain Finance Corporation

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2017

(in thousands, except shares)

Portfolio Company, Location and Industry[1]	Type of Investment	Interest Rate[9]	Acquisition Date	Maturity/ Expiration Date	Principal Amount, Par Value or Shares	Cost	Fair Value	Percent of Net Assets
Unfunded Debt Investments — United States								
Edmentum Ultimate Holdings, LLC[16]								
Edmentum, Inc. (fka Plato, Inc.) (Archipelago Learning, Inc.)								
Education	Second lien[3][10][11] — Undrawn	—	6/9/2015	6/9/2020	$ 1,709	$ —	$ —	—%
Permian Holdco 1, Inc.								
Permian Holdco 2, Inc.								
Energy	Subordinated[3][10][11] — Undrawn	—	10/31/2016	10/15/2021	342	—	—	—%
Total Unfunded Debt Investments — United States					**$ 2,051**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**—%**
Total Non-Controlled/Affiliated Investments						**$ 180,380**	**$ 178,076**	**17.21%**
Controlled Investments[25]								
Funded Debt Investments — United States								
UniTek Global Services, Inc.								
Business Services	First lien[2][10]	10.20% (L + 8.50%/Q)	1/13/2015	1/13/2019	$ 10,846	$ 10,846	$ 10,846	
	First lien[2][10]	9.84% (L + 7.50% + 1.00% PIK/Q)*	1/13/2015	1/13/2019	797	797	797	
	Subordinated[2][10]	15.00% PIK/Q*	1/13/2015	7/13/2019	2,003	2,003	2,003	
	Subordinated[3][10]	15.00% PIK/Q*	1/13/2015	7/13/2019	1,198	1,198	1,198	
					14,844	14,844	14,844	1.43%
Total Funded Debt Investments — United States					**$ 14,844**	**$ 14,844**	**$ 14,844**	**1.43%**
Equity — Canada								
NM APP Canada Corp.**								
Net Lease	Membership interest[8][10]	—	9/13/2016	—	—	$ 7,345	$ 7,962	0.77%
Total Shares — Canada						**$ 7,345**	**$ 7,962**	**0.77%**

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

New Mountain Finance Corporation

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2017

(in thousands, except shares)

Portfolio Company, Location and Industry[1]	Type of Investment	Interest Rate[9]	Acquisition Date	Maturity/ Expiration Date	Principal Amount, Par Value or Shares	Cost	Fair Value	Percent of Net Assets
Equity — United States								
NMFC Senior Loan Program II LLC**								
Investment Fund	Membership interest[3][10]	—	5/3/2016	—	$ —	$ 79,400	$ 79,400	7.67%
UniTek Global Services, Inc.								
Business Services	Preferred shares[2][10][18]	—	1/13/2015	—	21,753,102	19,373	19,288	
	Preferred shares[3][10][18]	—	1/13/2015	—	6,011,522	5,353	5,330	
	Preferred shares[3][10][19]	—	6/30/2017	—	10,863,583	10,864	10,864	
	Ordinary shares[2][10]	—	1/13/2015	—	2,096,477	1,925	7,313	
	Ordinary shares[3][10]	—	1/13/2015	—	1,993,749	531	6,954	
						38,046	49,749	4.81%
NM CLFX LP								
Net Lease	Membership interest[8][10]	—	10/6/2017	—	—	12,538	12,538	1.21%
NM KRLN LLC								
Net Lease	Membership interest[8][10]	—	11/15/2016	—	—	7,510	8,195	0.79%
NM DRVT LLC								
Net Lease	Membership interest[8][10]	—	11/18/2016	—	—	5,152	5,385	0.52%
NM APP US LLC								
Net Lease	Membership interest[8][10]	—	9/13/2016	—	—	5,080	5,138	0.50%
NM JRA LLC								
Net Lease	Membership interest[8][10]	—	8/12/2016	—	—	2,043	2,191	0.21%
Total Shares — United States						**$ 149,769**	**$ 162,596**	**15.71%**
Total Shares						**$ 157,114**	**$ 170,558**	**16.48%**
Warrants — United States								
UniTek Global Services, Inc.								
Business Services	Warrants[3][10]	—	6/30/2017	12/31/2018	526,925	$ —	$ —	—%
Total Warrants — United States						**$ —**	**$ —**	**—%**
Total Funded Investments						**$ 171,958**	**$ 185,402**	**17.91%**
Unfunded Debt Investments — United States								
UniTek Global Services, Inc.								
Business Services	First lien[3][10][11] — Undrawn	—	1/13/2015	1/13/2019	$ 2,048	$ —	$ —	
	First lien[3][10][11] — Undrawn	—	1/13/2015	1/13/2019	758	—	—	
					2,806	—	—	—%
Total Unfunded Debt Investments — United States					**$ 2,806**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**—%**
Total Controlled Investments						**$ 171,958**	**$ 185,402**	**17.91%**
Total Investments						**$1,791,227**	**$1,825,660**	**176.4%**

(1) New Mountain Finance Corporation (the "Company") generally acquires its investments in private transactions exempt from registration under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"). These investments are generally subject to certain limitations on resale, and may be deemed to be "restricted securities" under the Securities Act.

(2) Investment is pledged as collateral for the Holdings Credit Facility, a revolving credit facility among the Company as Collateral Manager, New Mountain Finance Holdings, L.L.C. ("NMF Holdings") as the Borrower, Wells Fargo Securities, LLC as the Administrative Agent, and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as the Lender and Collateral Custodian. See Note 7. *Borrowings*, for details.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

(3) Investment is pledged as collateral for the NMFC Credit Facility, a revolving credit facility among the Company as the Borrower and Goldman Sachs Bank USA as the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent and Goldman Sachs Bank USA, Morgan Stanley Bank, N.A. and Stifel Bank & Trust as Lenders. See Note 7. *Borrowings*, for details.

(4) Investment is held in New Mountain Finance SBIC, L.P.

(5) Investment is held in NMF YP Holdings, Inc.

(6) Investment is held in NMF Ancora Holdings, Inc.

(7) Investment is held in NMF QID NGL Holdings, Inc.

(8) Investment is held in New Mountain Net Lease Corporation.

(9) All interest is payable in cash unless otherwise indicated. A majority of the variable rate debt investments bear interest at a rate that may be determined by reference to the London Interbank Offered Rate (L), the Prime Rate (P) and the alternative base rate (Base) and which resets monthly (M), quarterly (Q), semi-annually (S) or annually (A). For each investment the current interest rate provided reflects the rate in effect as of December 31, 2017.

(10) The fair value of the Company's investment is determined using unobservable inputs that are significant to the overall fair value measurement. See Note 4.*Fair Value,* for details.

(11) Par Value amounts represent the drawn or undrawn (as indicated in type of investment) portion of revolving credit facilities or delayed draws. Cost amounts represent the cash received at settlement date net the impact of paydowns and cash paid for drawn revolvers or delayed draws.

(12) The Company holds investments in Education Management Corporation and one related entity of Education Management Corporation. The Company holds series A-1 convertible preferred stock and common stock in Education Management Corporation and holds a tranche A first lien term loan and a tranche B first lien term loan in Education Management II LLC, which is an indirect subsidiary of Education Management Corporation.

(13) The Company holds investments in three related entities of Tenawa Resource Holdings LLC. The Company holds 4.77% of the common units in QID NGL LLC (which at closing represented 98.1% of the ownership in the common units in Tenawa Resource Holdings LLC), class A preferred units in QID NGL LLC and a first lien investment in Tenawa Resource Management LLC, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Tenawa Resource Holdings LLC.

(14) The Company holds investments in QC McKissock Investment, LLC and one related entity of QC McKissock Investment, LLC. The Company holds a first lien term loan in QC McKissock Investment, LLC (which at closing represented 71.1% of the ownership in the Series A common units of McKissock Investment Holdings, LLC) and holds a first lien term loan and a delayed draw term loan in McKissock, LLC, a wholly-owned subsidiary of McKissock Investment Holdings, LLC.

(15) The Company holds investments in TWDiamondback Holdings Corp. and one related entity of TWDiamondback Holdings Corp. The Company holds preferred equity in TWDiamondback Holdings Corp. and holds a first lien last out term loan and a delayed draw term loan in Diamondback Drugs of Delaware LLC, a wholly-owned subsidiary of TWDiamondback Holdings Corp.

(16) The Company holds investments in Edmentum Ultimate Holdings, LLC and its related entities. The Company holds subordinated notes and ordinary equity in Edmentum Ultimate Holdings, LLC and holds a second lien revolver in Edmentum, Inc. and Archipelago Learning, Inc., which are wholly-owned subsidiaries of Edmentum Ultimate Holdings, LLC.

(17) The Company holds preferred equity in Permian Holdco 1, Inc. that is entitled to receive cumulative preferential dividends at a rate of 12.0% per annum payable in additional shares.

(18) The Company holds preferred equity in UniTek Global Services, Inc. that is entitled to receive cumulative preferential dividends at a rate of 13.5% per annum payable in additional shares.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

(in thousands, except shares)

(19) The Company holds preferred equity in UniTek Global Services, Inc. that is entitled to receive cumulative preferential dividends at a rate of 19.0% per annum payable in additional shares.

(20) The Company holds equity investments in TW-NHME Holdings Corp., and holds a second lien term loan investment in National HME, Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary of TW-NHME Holdings Corp.

(21) The Company holds convertible preferred equity in HI Technology Corp that is accruing dividends at a rate of 15.0% per annum.

(22) The Company holds preferred equity in Bach Special Limited (Bach Preference Limited) that is entitled to receive cumulative preferential dividends at a rate of 12.25% per annum payable in additional shares.

(23) The Company holds preferred equity in Avatar Topco, Inc., and holds a second lien term loan investment in EAB Global, Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary of Avatar Topco, Inc. The preferred equity is entitled to receive cumulative preferential dividends at a rate of L + 11.00% per annum.

(24) Denotes investments in which the Company is an "Affiliated Person", as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "1940 Act"), due to owning or holding the power to vote 5.0% or more of the outstanding voting securities of the investment but not controlling the company. Fair value as of December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016 along with transactions during the year ended December 31, 2017 in which the issuer was a non-controlled/affiliated investment is as follows:

Portfolio Company	Fair Value at December 31, 2016	Gross Additions[A]	Gross Redemptions[B]	Net Realized Gains (Losses)	Net Change In Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation)	Fair Value at December 31, 2017	Interest Income	Dividend Income	Other Income
Edmentum Ultimate Holdings, LLC/Edmentum Inc.	$ 23,247	$ 10,912	$ (5,381)	$ —	$ (3,920)	$ 24,858	$ 2,538	$ —	$ —
HI Technology Corp.	—	105,155	—	—	—	105,155	—	11,667	—
NMFC Senior Loan Program I LLC	23,000	—	—	—	—	23,000	—	3,498	1,156
Permian Holdco 1, Inc. / Permian Holdco 2, Inc.	11,193	1,916	—	—	(376)	12,733	270	960	30
Sierra Hamilton Holdings Corporation	—	12,782	—	—	(452)	12,330	—	—	—
Total Non-Controlled/Affiliated Investments	**$ 57,440**	**$ 130,765**	**$ (5,381)**	**$ —**	**$ (4,748)**	**$ 178,076**	**$ 2,808**	**$ 16,125**	**$ 1,186**

(A) Gross additions include increases in the cost basis of investments resulting from new portfolio investments, payment-in-kind ("PIK") interest or dividends, the amortization of discounts, reorganizations or restructurings and the movement at fair value of an existing portfolio company into this category from a different category.

(B) Gross redemptions include decreases in the cost basis of investments resulting from principal collections related to investment repayments or sales, reorganizations or restructurings and the movement of an existing portfolio company out of this category into a different category.

(25) Denotes investments in which the Company is in "Control", as defined in the 1940 Act, due to owning or holding the power to vote 25.0% or more of the outstanding voting securities of the investment. Fair value as of December 31,

New Mountain Finance Corporation

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2017

(in thousands, except shares)

2017 and December 31, 2016 along with transactions during the year ended December 31, 2017 in which the issuer was a controlled investment, is as follows:

Portfolio Company	Fair Value at December 31, 2016	Gross Additions[A]	Gross Redemptions[B]	Net Realized Gains (Losses)	Net Change In Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation)	Fair Value at December 31, 2017	Interest Income	Dividend Income	Other Income
New Mountain Net Lease Corporation	$ 27,000	$ —	$ (27,000)	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
NM APP CANADA CORP	—	7,345	—	—	617	7,962	—	911	—
NM APP US LLC	—	5,080	—	—	58	5,138	—	594	—
NM CLFX LP	—	12,538	—	—	—	12,538	—	341	—
NM DRVT LLC	—	5,152	—	—	233	5,385	—	520	—
NM JRA LLC	—	2,043	—	—	148	2,191	—	232	—
NM KRLN LLC	—	7,510	—	—	685	8,195	—	736	—
NMFC Senior Loan Program II LLC	71,460	7,940	—	—	—	79,400	—	12,406	—
UniTek Global Services, Inc.	56,361	14,777	(4,006)	—	(2,539)	64,593	1,709	4,415	819
Total Controlled Investments	**$ 154,821**	**$ 62,385**	**$ (31,006)**	**$ —**	**$ (798)**	**$ 185,402**	**$ 1,709**	**$ 20,155**	**$ 819**

[A] Gross additions include increases in the cost basis of investments resulting from new portfolio investments, PIK interest or dividends, the amortization of discounts, reorganizations or restructurings and the movement at fair value of an existing portfolio company into this category from a different category.

[B] Gross redemptions include decreases in the cost basis of investments resulting from principal collections related to investment repayments or sales, reorganizations or restructurings and the movement of an existing portfolio company out of this category into a different category.

* All or a portion of interest contains PIK interest.

** Indicates assets that the Company deems to be "non-qualifying assets" under Section 55(a) of the 1940 Act. Qualifying assets must represent at least 70.0% of the Company's total assets at the time of acquisition of any additional non-qualifying assets. As of December 31, 2017, 11.0% of the Company's total investments were non-qualifying assets.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

New Mountain Finance Corporation

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2017

(in thousands, except shares)

Investment Type	December 31, 2017 Percent of Total Investments at Fair Value
First lien	37.99%
Second lien	37.41%
Subordinated	3.85%
Equity and other	20.75%
Total investments	100.00%

Industry Type	December 31, 2017 Percent of Total Investments at Fair Value
Business Services	31.85%
Software	16.33%
Healthcare Services	9.60%
Education	9.48%
Consumer Services	7.18%
Distribution & Logistics	6.15%
Investment Fund	5.61%
Federal Services	4.30%
Energy	4.06%
Net Lease	2.27%
Healthcare Information Technology	1.86%
Packaging	0.79%
Business Products	0.52%
Total investments	100.00%

Interest Rate Type	December 31, 2017 Percent of Total Investments at Fair Value
Floating rates	87.48%
Fixed rates	12.52%
Total investments	100.00%

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of
New Mountain Finance Corporation

December 31, 2018

(in thousands, except share data)

Note 1. Formation and Business Purpose

New Mountain Finance Corporation ("NMFC" or the "Company") is a Delaware corporation that was originally incorporated on June 29, 2010 and completed its initial public offering ("IPO") on May 19, 2011. NMFC is a closed-end, non-diversified management investment company that has elected to be regulated as a business development company ("BDC") under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "1940 Act"). NMFC has elected to be treated, and intends to comply with the requirements to continue to qualify annually, as a regulated investment company ("RIC") under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). NMFC is also registered as an investment adviser under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended (the "Advisers Act"). Since NMFC's IPO, and through December 31, 2018, NMFC raised approximately $614,581 in net proceeds from additional offerings of its common stock.

New Mountain Finance Advisers BDC, L.L.C. (the "Investment Adviser") is a wholly-owned subsidiary of New Mountain Capital Group, L.P. (together with New Mountain Capital, L.L.C. and its affiliates, "New Mountain Capital") whose ultimate owners include Steven B. Klinsky and related other vehicles. New Mountain Capital is a firm with a track record of investing in the middle market. New Mountain Capital focuses on investing in defensive growth companies across its private equity, public equity and credit investment vehicles. The Investment Adviser manages the Company's day-to-day operations and provides it with investment advisory and management services. The Investment Adviser also manages New Mountain Guardian Partners II, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership, and New Mountain Guardian II Offshore, L.P., a Cayman Islands exempted limited partnership, (together "Guardian II"), which commenced operations in April 2017. New Mountain Finance Administration, L.L.C. (the "Administrator"), a wholly-owned subsidiary of New Mountain Capital, provides the administrative services necessary to conduct the Company's day-to-day operations.

The Company's wholly-owned subsidiary, New Mountain Finance Holdings, L.L.C. ("NMF Holdings" or the "Predecessor Operating Company"), is a Delaware limited liability company whose assets are used to secure NMF Holdings' credit facility. NMF Ancora Holdings Inc. ("NMF Ancora"), NMF QID NGL Holdings, Inc. ("NMF QID") and NMF YP Holdings Inc. ("NMF YP"), the Company's wholly-owned subsidiaries, are structured as Delaware entities that serve as tax blocker corporations which hold equity or equity-like investments in portfolio companies organized as limited liability companies (or other forms of pass-through entities). The Company consolidates its tax blocker corporations for accounting purposes. The tax blocker corporations are not consolidated for income tax purposes and may incur income tax expense as a result of their ownership of portfolio companies. Additionally, the Company has a wholly-owned subsidiary, New Mountain Finance Servicing, L.L.C. ("NMF Servicing"), that serves as the administrative agent on certain investment transactions. New Mountain Finance SBIC, L.P. ("SBIC I") and its general partner, New Mountain Finance SBIC G.P., L.L.C. ("SBIC I GP"), were organized in Delaware as a limited partnership and limited liability company, respectively. New Mountain Finance SBIC II, L.P. ("SBIC II") and its general partner, New Mountain Finance SBIC II G.P., L.L.C. ("SBIC II GP"), were also organized in Delaware as a limited partnership and limited liability company, respectively. SBIC I, SBIC I GP, SBIC II and SBIC II GP are consolidated wholly-owned direct and indirect subsidiaries of the Company. SBIC I and SBIC II received licenses from the United States ("U.S.") Small Business Administration (the "SBA") to operate as small business investment companies

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)

December 31, 2018

(in thousands, except share data)

Note 1. Formation and Business Purpose (Continued)

("SBICs") under Section 301(c) of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958, as amended (the "1958 Act"). The Company's wholly-owned subsidiary, New Mountain Net Lease Corporation ("NMNLC"), a Maryland corporation, was formed to acquire commercial real properties that are subject to "triple net" leases and has qualified and intends to continue to qualify as a real estate investment trust, or REIT, within the meaning of Section 856(a) of the Code. During the year ended December 31, 2018, New Mountain Finance DB, L.L.C. ("NMFDB") was organized in Delaware as a limited liability company whose assets are used to secure NMFDB's credit facility.

The Company's investment objective is to generate current income and capital appreciation through the sourcing and origination of debt securities at all levels of the capital structure, including first and second lien debt, notes, bonds and mezzanine securities. The first lien debt may include traditional first lien senior secured loans or unitranche loans. Unitranche loans combine characteristics of traditional first lien senior secured loans as well as second lien and subordinated loans. Unitranche loans will expose the Company to the risks associated with second lien and subordinated loans to the extent the Company invests in the "last out" tranche. In some cases, the Company's investments may also include equity interests. The Company's primary focus is in the debt of defensive growth companies, which are defined as generally exhibiting the following characteristics: (i) sustainable secular growth drivers, (ii) high barriers to competitive entry, (iii) high free cash flow after capital expenditure and working capital needs, (iv) high returns on assets and (v) niche market dominance. Similar to the Company, SBIC I's and SBIC II's investment objectives are to generate current income and capital appreciation under the investment criteria used by the Company. However, SBIC I and SBIC II investments must be in SBA eligible small businesses. The Company's portfolio may be concentrated in a limited number of industries. As of December 31, 2018, the Company's top five industry concentrations were business services, software, healthcare services, education and investment funds.

Historical Structure

On May 19, 2011, NMFC priced its IPO of 7,272,727 shares of common stock at a public offering price of $13.75 per share. Concurrently with the closing of the IPO and at the public offering price of $13.75 per share, NMFC sold an additional 2,172,000 shares of its common stock to certain executives and employees of, and other individuals affiliated with, New Mountain Capital in a concurrent private placement (the "Concurrent Private Placement"). Additionally, 1,252,964 shares were issued to the partners of New Mountain Guardian Partners, L.P. at that time for their ownership interest in the Predecessor Entities (as defined below). In connection with NMFC's IPO and through a series of transactions, NMF Holdings acquired all of the operations of the Predecessor Entities, including all of the assets and liabilities related to such operations. NMF Holdings, formerly known as New Mountain Guardian (Leveraged), L.L.C., was originally formed as a subsidiary of New Mountain Guardian AIV, L.P. ("Guardian AIV") by New Mountain Capital in October 2008. Guardian AIV was formed through an allocation of approximately $300.0 million of the $5.1 billion of commitments supporting New Mountain Partners III, L.P., a private equity fund managed by New Mountain Capital. In February 2009, New Mountain Capital formed a co-investment vehicle, New Mountain Guardian Partners, L.P., comprising $20.4 million of commitments. New Mountain Guardian (Leveraged), L.L.C. and New Mountain Guardian

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)

December 31, 2018

(in thousands, except share data)

Note 1. Formation and Business Purpose (Continued)

Partners, L.P., together with their respective direct and indirect wholly-owned subsidiaries, are defined as the "Predecessor Entities".

Until May 8, 2014, NMF Holdings was externally managed by the Investment Adviser and was regulated as a BDC under the 1940 Act. As such, NMF Holdings was obligated to comply with certain regulatory requirements. NMF Holdings was treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes for so long as it had at least two members. With the completion of the underwritten secondary offering on February 3, 2014, NMF Holdings' existence as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes terminated and NMF Holdings became an entity that is disregarded as a separate entity from its owner for U.S. federal tax purposes.

Until April 25, 2014, New Mountain Finance AIV Holdings Corporation ("AIV Holdings") was a Delaware corporation that was originally incorporated on March 11, 2011. Guardian AIV, a Delaware limited partnership, was AIV Holdings' sole stockholder. AIV Holdings was a closed-end, non-diversified management investment company that was regulated as a BDC under the 1940 Act. As such, AIV Holdings was obligated to comply with certain regulatory requirements. AIV Holdings was treated, and complied with the requirements to qualify annually, as a RIC under the Code. AIV Holdings was dissolved on April 25, 2014.

Prior to May 8, 2014, NMFC and AIV Holdings were holding companies with no direct operations of their own, and their sole asset was their ownership in NMF Holdings. In connection with the IPO, NMFC and AIV Holdings each entered into a joinder agreement with respect to the Limited Liability Company Agreement, as amended and restated (the "Operating Agreement"), of NMF Holdings, pursuant to which NMFC and AIV Holdings were admitted as members of NMF Holdings. NMFC acquired from NMF Holdings, with the gross proceeds of the IPO and the Concurrent Private Placement, common membership units ("units") of NMF Holdings (the number of units were equal to the number of shares of NMFC's common stock sold in the IPO and the Concurrent Private Placement). Additionally, NMFC received units of NMF Holdings equal to the number of shares of common stock of NMFC issued to the partners of New Mountain Guardian Partners, L.P. Guardian AIV was the parent of NMF Holdings prior to the IPO and, as a result of the transactions completed in connection with the IPO, obtained units in NMF Holdings. Guardian AIV contributed its units in NMF Holdings to its newly formed subsidiary, AIV Holdings, in exchange for common stock of AIV Holdings. AIV Holdings had the right to exchange all or any portion of its units in NMF Holdings for shares of NMFC's common stock on a one-for-one basis at any time.

The original structure was designed to generally prevent NMFC from being allocated taxable income with respect to unrecognized gains that existed at the time of the IPO in the Predecessor Entities' assets, and rather such amounts would be allocated generally to AIV Holdings. The result was that any distributions made to NMFC's stockholders that were attributable to such gains generally were not treated as taxable dividends but rather as return of capital.

NMFC acquired from NMF Holdings units of NMF Holdings equal to the number of shares of NMFC's common stock sold in the additional offerings. With the completion of the final secondary offering on February 3, 2014, NMFC owned 100.0% of the units of NMF Holdings, which became a wholly-owned subsidiary of NMFC.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)

December 31, 2018

(in thousands, except share data)

Note 1. Formation and Business Purpose (Continued)

Restructuring

As a BDC, AIV Holdings had been subject to the 1940 Act, including certain provisions applicable only to BDCs. Accordingly, and after careful consideration of the 1940 Act requirements applicable to BDCs, the cost of 1940 Act compliance and a thorough assessment of AIV Holdings' business model, AIV Holdings' board of directors determined that continuation as a BDC was not in the best interest of AIV Holdings and Guardian AIV. Specifically, given that AIV Holdings was formed for the sole purpose of holding units of NMF Holdings and AIV Holdings had disposed of all of the units of NMF Holdings that it was holding as of February 3, 2014, the board of directors of AIV Holdings approved and declared advisable at an in-person meeting held on March 25, 2014 the withdrawal of AIV Holdings' election to be regulated as a BDC under the 1940 Act. In addition, the board of directors of AIV Holdings approved and declared advisable for AIV Holdings to terminate its registration under Section 12(g) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act") and to dissolve AIV Holdings under the laws of the State of Delaware.

Upon receipt of the necessary stockholder consent to authorize the board of directors of AIV Holdings to withdraw AIV Holdings' election to be regulated as a BDC, the withdrawal was filed and became effective upon receipt by the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") of AIV Holdings' notification of withdrawal on Form N-54C on April 15, 2014. The board of directors of AIV Holdings believed that AIV Holdings met the requirements for filing the notification to withdraw its election to be regulated as a BDC, upon the receipt of the necessary stockholder consent. After the notification of withdrawal of AIV Holdings' BDC election was filed with the SEC, AIV Holdings was no longer subject to the regulatory provisions of the 1940 Act applicable to BDCs generally, including regulations related to insurance, custody, composition of its board of directors, affiliated transactions and any compensation arrangements.

In addition, on April 15, 2014, AIV Holdings filed a Form 15 with the SEC to terminate AIV Holdings' registration under Section 12(g) of the Exchange Act. After these SEC filings and any other federal or state regulatory or tax filings were made, AIV Holdings proceeded to dissolve under Delaware law by filing a certificate of dissolution in Delaware on April 25, 2014.

Until May 8, 2014, as a BDC, NMF Holdings had been subject to the 1940 Act, including certain provisions applicable only to BDCs. Accordingly, and after careful consideration of the 1940 Act requirements applicable to BDCs, the cost of 1940 Act compliance and a thorough assessment of NMF Holdings' current business model, NMF Holdings' board of directors determined at an in-person meeting held on March 25, 2014 that continuation as a BDC was not in the best interests of NMF Holdings.

At the joint annual meeting of the stockholders of NMFC and the sole unit holder of NMF Holdings held on May 6, 2014, the stockholders of NMFC and the sole unit holder of NMF Holdings approved a proposal which authorized the board of directors of NMF Holdings to withdraw NMF Holdings' election to be regulated as a BDC. Additionally, the stockholders of NMFC approved a new investment advisory and management agreement between NMFC and the Investment Adviser. Upon receipt of the necessary stockholder/unit holder approval to authorize the board of directors of NMF Holdings to withdraw NMF Holdings' election to be regulated as a BDC, the withdrawal was

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)

December 31, 2018

(in thousands, except share data)

Note 1. Formation and Business Purpose (Continued)

filed and became effective upon receipt by the SEC of NMF Holdings' notification of withdrawal on Form N-54C on May 8, 2014.

Effective May 8, 2014, NMF Holdings amended and restated its Operating Agreement such that the board of directors of NMF Holdings was dissolved and NMF Holdings remained a wholly-owned subsidiary of NMFC with the sole purpose of serving as a special purpose vehicle for NMF Holdings' credit facility, and NMFC assumed all other operating activities previously undertaken by NMF Holdings under the management of the Investment Adviser (collectively, the "Restructuring"). After the Restructuring, all wholly-owned direct and indirect subsidiaries of NMFC are consolidated with NMFC for both 1940 Act and financial statement reporting purposes, subject to any financial statement adjustments required in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP"). NMFC continues to remain a BDC under the 1940 Act.

Also, on May 8, 2014, NMF Holdings filed Form 15 with the SEC to terminate NMF Holdings' registration under Section 12(g) of the Exchange Act. As a special purpose entity, NMF Holdings is bankruptcy-remote and non-recourse to NMFC. In addition, the assets held at NMF Holdings will continue to be used to secure NMF Holdings' credit facility.

Prior to December 18, 2014, New Mountain Finance SPV Funding, L.L.C. ("NMF SLF") was a Delaware limited liability company. NMF SLF was a whollyowned subsidiary of NMF Holdings and thus a wholly-owned indirect subsidiary of the Company. NMF SLF was bankruptcy-remote and non-recourse to NMFC. As part of an amendment to the Company's existing credit facilities with Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, NMF SLF merged with and into NMF Holdings on December 18, 2014.

Note 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of accounting — The Company's consolidated financial statements have been prepared in conformity with GAAP. The Company is an investment company following accounting and reporting guidance in Accounting Standards Codification Topic 946, *Financial Services — Investment Companies*, ("ASC 946"). NMFC consolidates its wholly-owned direct and indirect subsidiaries: NMF Holdings, NMFDB, NMF Servicing, NMNLC, SBIC I, SBIC I GP, SBIC II, SBIC II GP, NMF Ancora, NMF QID and NMF YP. Previously, the Company consolidated its wholly-owned indirect subsidiary NMF SLF until it merged with and into NMF Holdings on December 18, 2014. See Note 5. *Agreements*, for details. Prior to the Restructuring, the Predecessor Operating Company consolidated its wholly-owned subsidiary, NMF SLF. NMFC and AIV Holdings did not consolidate the Predecessor Operating Company. Prior to the Restructuring, NMFC and AIV Holdings applied investment company master-feeder financial statement presentation, as described in ASC 946 to their interest in the Predecessor Operating Company. NMFC and AIV Holdings observed that it was also industry practice to follow the presentation prescribed for a master fund-feeder fund structure in ASC 946 in instances in which a master fund was owned by more than one feeder fund and that such presentation provided stockholders of NMFC and AIV Holdings with a clearer depiction of their investment in the master fund.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)

December 31, 2018

(in thousands, except share data)

Note 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

The Company's consolidated financial statements reflect all adjustments and reclassifications which, in the opinion of management, are necessary for the fair presentation of the results of operations and financial condition for all periods presented. All intercompany transactions have been eliminated. Revenues are recognized when earned and expenses when incurred. The financial results of the Company's portfolio investments are not consolidated in the financial statements.

The Company's consolidated financial statements are prepared in accordance with GAAP and pursuant to the requirements for reporting on Form 10-K and Article 6 or 10 of Regulation S-X. In the opinion of management, all adjustments, consisting solely of normal recurring accruals considered necessary for the fair presentation of financial statements have been included.

Investments — The Company applies fair value accounting in accordance with GAAP. Fair value is the amount that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. Investments are reflected on the Company's Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities at fair value, with changes in unrealized gains and losses resulting from changes in fair value reflected in the Company's Consolidated Statements of Operations as "Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) of investments" and realizations on portfolio investments reflected in the Company's Consolidated Statements of Operations as "Net realized gains (losses) on investments".

The Company values its assets on a quarterly basis, or more frequently if required under the 1940 Act. In all cases, the Company's board of directors is ultimately and solely responsible for determining the fair value of the portfolio investments on a quarterly basis in good faith, including investments that are not publicly traded, those whose market prices are not readily available and any other situation where its portfolio investments require a fair value determination. Security transactions are accounted for on a trade date basis. The Company's quarterly valuation procedures are set forth in more detail below:

(1) Investments for which market quotations are readily available on an exchange are valued at such market quotations based on the closing price indicated from independent pricing services.

(2) Investments for which indicative prices are obtained from various pricing services and/or brokers or dealers are valued through a multi-step valuation process, as described below, to determine whether the quote(s) obtained is representative of fair value in accordance with GAAP.

a. Bond quotes are obtained through independent pricing services. Internal reviews are performed by the investment professionals of the Investment Adviser to ensure that the quote obtained is representative of fair value in accordance with GAAP and, if so, the quote is used. If the Investment Adviser is unable to sufficiently validate the quote(s) internally and if the investment's par value or its fair value exceeds the materiality threshold, the investment is valued similarly to those assets with no readily available quotes (see (3) below); and

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)

December 31, 2018

(in thousands, except share data)

Note 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

b. For investments other than bonds, the Company looks at the number of quotes readily available and performs the following procedures:

i. Investments for which two or more quotes are received from a pricing service are valued using the mean of the mean of the bid and ask of the quotes obtained.

ii. Investments for which one quote is received from a pricing service are validated internally. The investment professionals of the Investment Adviser analyze the market quotes obtained using an array of valuation methods (further described below) to validate the fair value. If the Investment Adviser is unable to sufficiently validate the quote internally and if the investment's par value or its fair value exceeds the materiality threshold, the investment is valued similarly to those assets with no readily available quotes (see (3) below).

(3) Investments for which quotations are not readily available through exchanges, pricing services, brokers, or dealers are valued through a multi-step valuation process:

a. Each portfolio company or investment is initially valued by the investment professionals of the Investment Adviser responsible for the credit monitoring;

b. Preliminary valuation conclusions will then be documented and discussed with the Company's senior management;

c. If an investment falls into (3) above for four consecutive quarters and if the investment's par value or its fair value exceeds the materiality threshold, then at least once each fiscal year, the valuation for each portfolio investment for which the Company does not have a readily available market quotation will be reviewed by an independent valuation firm engaged by the Company's board of directors; and

d. When deemed appropriate by the Company's management, an independent valuation firm may be engaged to review and value investment(s) of a portfolio company, without any preliminary valuation being performed by the Investment Adviser. The investment professionals of the Investment Adviser will review and validate the value provided.

For investments in revolving credit facilities and delayed draw commitments, the cost basis of the funded investments purchased is offset by any costs/netbacks received for any unfunded portion on the total balance committed. The fair value is also adjusted for the price appreciation or depreciation on the unfunded portion. As a result, the purchase of a commitment not completely funded may result in a negative fair value until it is called and funded.

The values assigned to investments are based upon available information and do not necessarily represent amounts which might ultimately be realized, since such amounts depend on future circumstances and cannot be reasonably determined until the individual positions are liquidated. Due to the inherent uncertainty of determining the fair value of investments that do not

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)

December 31, 2018

(in thousands, except share data)

Note 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

have a readily available market value, the fair value of the Company's investments may fluctuate from period to period and the fluctuations could be material.

Prior to the Restructuring, NMFC was a holding company with no direct operations of its own, and its sole asset was its ownership in the Predecessor Operating Company. Prior to the completion of the underwritten secondary public offering on February 3, 2014, AIV Holdings was a holding company with no direct operations of its own, and its sole asset was its ownership in the Predecessor Operating Company. NMFC's and AIV Holdings' investments in the Predecessor Operating Company were carried at fair value and represented the respective pro-rata interest in the net assets of the Predecessor Operating Company as of the applicable reporting date. NMFC and AIV Holdings valued their ownership interest on a quarterly basis, or more frequently if required under the 1940 Act.

See Note 3. *Investments*, for further discussion relating to investments.

New Mountain Net Lease Corporation

NMNLC was formed to acquire commercial real estate properties that are subject to "triple net" leases. NMNLC's investments are disclosed on the Company's Consolidated Schedule of Investments as of December 31, 2018.

Below is certain summarized property information for NMNLC as of December 31, 2018:

Portfolio Company	Tenant	Lease Expiration Date	Location	Total Square Feet	Fair Value as of December 31, 2018
NM NL Holdings LP / NM GP Holdco LLC	Various	Various	Various	Various	$ 33,703
NM GLCR LP	Arctic Glacier U.S.A.	2/28/2038	CA	214	20,343
NM CLFX LP	Victor Equipment Company	8/31/2033	TX	423	12,770
NM APP Canada Corp.	A.P. Plasman, Inc.	9/30/2031	Canada	436	9,727
NM APP US LLC	Plasman Corp, LLC / A-Brite LP	9/30/2033	AL / OH	261	5,912
NM DRVT Jonesboro, LLC	FMH Conveyors, LLC	10/31/2031	AR	195	5,619
NM KRLN LLC	Kirlin Group, LLC	6/30/2029	MD	95	4,205
NM JRA LLC	J.R. Automation Technologies, LLC	1/31/2031	MI	88	2,537
					$ 94,816

Collateralized agreements or repurchase financings — The Company follows the guidance in Accounting Standards Codification Topic 860, *Transfers and Servicing — Secured Borrowing and Collateral*, ("ASC 860") when accounting for transactions involving the purchases of securities under collateralized agreements to resell (resale agreements). These transactions are treated as collateralized financing transactions and are recorded at their contracted resale or repurchase amounts, as specified in the respective agreements. Interest on collateralized agreements is accrued and recognized over the life of the transaction and included in interest income. As of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the Company held one collateralized agreement to resell with a cost basis of $30,000 and $30,000, respectively, and a fair value of $23,508 and $25,212, respectively. The collateralized agreement to resell is guaranteed by a private hedge fund. The private hedge fund is currently in liquidation under the laws of the Cayman Islands. Pursuant to

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)

December 31, 2018

(in thousands, except share data)

Note 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

the terms of the collateralized agreement, the private hedge fund was obligated to repurchase the collateral from the Company at the par value of the collateralized agreement. The private hedge fund has breached its agreement to repurchase the collateral under the collateralized agreement. The default by the private hedge fund did not release the collateral to the Company, and therefore, the Company does not have full rights and title to the collateral. A claim has been filed with the Cayman Islands joint official liquidators to resolve this matter. The joint official liquidators have recognized the Company's contractual rights under the collateralized agreement. The Company continues to exercise its rights under the collateralized agreement and continues to monitor the liquidation process of the private hedge fund. The fair value of the collateralized agreement to resell is reflective of the increased risk of the position.

Cash and cash equivalents — Cash and cash equivalents include cash and short-term, highly liquid investments. The Company defines cash equivalents as securities that are readily convertible into known amounts of cash and so near maturity that there is insignificant risk of changes in value. These securities have original maturities of three months or less. The Company did not hold any cash equivalents as of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

Revenue recognition

Sales and paydowns of investments: Realized gains and losses on investments are determined on the specific identification method.

Interest and dividend income: Interest income, including amortization of premium and discount using the effective interest method, is recorded on the accrual basis and periodically assessed for collectability. Interest income also includes interest earned from cash on hand. Upon the prepayment of a loan or debt security, any prepayment penalties are recorded as part of interest income. The Company has loans and certain preferred equity investments in the portfolio that contain a payment-in-kind ("PIK") interest or dividend provision. PIK interest and dividends are accrued and recorded as income at the contractual rates, if deemed collectible. The PIK interest and dividends are added to the principal or share balances on the capitalization dates and are generally due at maturity or when redeemed by the issuer. For the years ended December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the Company recognized PIK and non-cash interest from investments of $8,640, $6,394 and $4,270, respectively, and PIK and non-cash dividends from investments of and $24,893, $17,853 and $3,179, respectively.

Dividend income on common equity is recorded on the record date for private portfolio companies or on the ex-dividend date for publicly traded portfolio companies. Dividend income on preferred securities is recorded as dividend income on an accrual basis to the extent that such amounts are deemed collectible.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)

December 31, 2018

(in thousands, except share data)

Note 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Non-accrual income: Investments are placed on non-accrual status when principal or interest payments are past due for 30 days or more and when there is reasonable doubt that principal or interest will be collected. Accrued cash and un-capitalized PIK interest or dividends are reversed when an investment is placed on non-accrual status. Previously capitalized PIK interest or dividends are not reversed when an investment is placed on non-accrual status. Interest or dividend payments received on non-accrual investments may be recognized as income or applied to principal depending upon management's judgment of the ultimate collectibility. Non-accrual investments are restored to accrual status when past due principal and interest is paid and, in management's judgment, are likely to remain current.

Other income: Other income represents delayed compensation, consent or amendment fees, revolver fees, structuring fees, upfront fees, management fees from a non-controlled/affiliated investment and other miscellaneous fees received and are typically non-recurring in nature. Delayed compensation is income earned from counterparties on trades that do not settle within a set number of business days after trade date. Other income may also include fees from bridge loans. The Company may from time to time enter into bridge financing commitments, an obligation to provide interim financing to a counterparty until permanent credit can be obtained. These commitments are short-term in nature and may expire unfunded. A fee is received by the Company for providing such commitments. Structuring fees and upfront fees are recognized as income when earned, usually when paid at the closing of the investment, and are non-refundable.

Interest and other financing expenses — Interest and other financing fees are recorded on an accrual basis by the Company. See Note 7. *Borrowings*, for details.

Deferred financing costs — The deferred financing costs of the Company consists of capitalized expenses related to the origination and amending of the Company's borrowings. The Company amortizes these costs into expense over the stated life of the related borrowing. See Note 7. *Borrowings*, for details.

Deferred offering costs — The Company's deferred offering costs consists of fees and expenses incurred in connection with equity offerings and the filing of shelf registration statements. Upon the issuance of shares, offering costs are charged as a direct reduction to net assets. Deferred offering costs are included in other assets on the Company's Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities.

Income taxes — The Company has elected to be treated, and intends to comply with the requirements to qualify annually, as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code. As a RIC, the Company is not subject to U.S. federal income tax on the portion of taxable income and gains timely distributed to its stockholders.

To continue to qualify and be subject to tax as a RIC, the Company is required to meet certain income and asset diversification tests in addition to distributing at least 90.0% of its investment company taxable income, as defined by the Code. Since U.S. federal income tax regulations differ from GAAP, distributions in accordance with tax regulations may differ from net investment income and realized gains recognized for financial reporting purposes.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)

December 31, 2018

(in thousands, except share data)

Note 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Differences between taxable income and the results of operations for financial reporting purposes may be permanent or temporary in nature. Permanent differences are reclassified among capital accounts in the financial statements to reflect their tax character. Differences in classification may also result from the treatment of short-term gains as ordinary income for tax purposes.

For U.S. federal income tax purposes, distributions paid to stockholders of the Company are reported as ordinary income, return of capital, long term capital gains or a combination thereof.

The Company will be subject to a 4.0% nondeductible U.S. federal excise tax on certain undistributed income unless the Company distributes, in a timely manner as required by the Code, an amount at least equal to the sum of (1) 98.0% of its respective net ordinary income earned for the calendar year and (2) 98.2% of its respective capital gain net income for the one-year period ending October 31 in the calendar year.

Certain consolidated subsidiaries of the Company are subject to U.S. federal and state income taxes. These taxable entities are not consolidated for income tax purposes and may generate income tax liabilities or assets from permanent and temporary differences in the recognition of items for financial reporting and income tax purposes.

For the year ended December 31, 2018, the Company recognized a total income tax provision of approximately $403 for the Company's consolidated subsidiaries. For the year ended December 31, 2018, the Company recorded current income tax expense of approximately $291 and deferred income tax provision of approximately $112. For the year ended December 31, 2017, the Company recognized a total income tax provision of $416 for the Company's consolidated subsidiaries. For the year ended December 31, 2017, the Company recorded current income tax expense of approximately $556 and deferred income tax benefit of approximately $140. For the year ended December 31, 2016, the Company recognized a total income tax benefit of $490 for the Company's consolidated subsidiaries. For the year ended December 31, 2016, the Company recorded current income tax expense of approximately $152 and deferred income tax benefit of approximately $642.

As of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the Company had $1,006 and $894, respectively, of deferred tax liabilities primarily relating to deferred taxes attributable to certain differences between the computation of income for U.S. federal income tax purposes as compared to GAAP.

Based on its analysis, the Company has determined that there were no uncertain income tax positions that do not meet the more likely than not threshold as defined by Accounting Standards Codification Topic 740 ("ASC 740") through December 31, 2018. The 2015 through 2018 tax years remain subject to examination by the U.S. federal, state, and local tax authorities.

Distributions — Distributions to common stockholders of the Company are recorded on the record date as set by the board of directors. The Company intends to make distributions to its stockholders that will be sufficient to enable the Company to maintain its status as a RIC. The Company intends to distribute approximately all of its net investment income (see Note 5.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)

December 31, 2018

(in thousands, except share data)

Note 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Agreements) on a quarterly basis and substantially all of its taxable income on an annual basis, except that the Company may retain certain net capital gains for reinvestment.

The Company has adopted a dividend reinvestment plan that provides for reinvestment of any distributions declared on behalf of its stockholders, unless a stockholder elects to receive cash.

The Company applies the following in implementing the dividend reinvestment plan. If the price at which newly issued shares are to be credited to stockholders' accounts is equal to or greater than 110.0% of the last determined net asset value of the shares, the Company will use only newly issued shares to implement its dividend reinvestment plan. Under such circumstances, the number of shares to be issued to a stockholder is determined by dividing the total dollar amount of the distribution payable to such stockholder by the market price per share of the Company's common stock on the New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE") on the distribution payment date. Market price per share on that date will be the closing price for such shares on the NYSE or, if no sale is reported for such day, the average of their electronically reported bid and ask prices.

If the price at which newly issued shares are to be credited to stockholders' accounts is less than 110.0% of the last determined net asset value of the shares, the Company will either issue new shares or instruct the plan administrator to purchase shares in the open market to satisfy the additional shares required. Shares purchased in open market transactions by the plan administrator will be allocated to a stockholder based on the average purchase price, excluding any brokerage charges or other charges, of all shares of common stock purchased in the open market. The number of shares of the Company's common stock to be outstanding after giving effect to payment of the distribution cannot be established until the value per share at which additional shares will be issued has been determined and elections of the Company's stockholders have been tabulated.

Share repurchase program — On February 4, 2016, the Company's board of directors authorized a program for the purpose of repurchasing up to $50,000 worth of the Company's common stock. Under the repurchase program, the Company was permitted, but was not obligated to, repurchase its outstanding common stock in the open market from time to time provided that it complied with the Company's code of ethics and the guidelines specified in Rule 10b-18 of the Exchange Act, including certain price, market volume and timing constraints. In addition, any repurchases were conducted in accordance with the 1940 Act. On December 31, 2018 the Company's board of directors extended the Company's repurchase program and the Company expects the repurchase program to be in place until the earlier of December 31, 2019 or until $50,000 of its outstanding shares of common stock have been repurchased. During the years ended December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the Company did not repurchase any of the Company's common stock. The Company previously repurchased $2,948, of its common stock under the share repurchase program.

Earnings per share — The Company's earnings per share ("EPS") amounts have been computed based on the weighted-average number of shares of common stock outstanding for the period. Basic EPS is computed by dividing net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations by the weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding during the period of computation. Diluted EPS is computed by dividing net increase (decrease) in net assets

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)

December 31, 2018

(in thousands, except share data)

Note 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

resulting from operations by the weighted average number of shares of common stock assuming all potential shares had been issued, and its related net impact to net assets accounted for, and the additional shares of common stock were dilutive. Diluted EPS reflects the potential dilution, using the as-if-converted method for convertible debt, which could occur if all potentially dilutive securities were exercised.

Foreign securities — The accounting records of the Company are maintained in U.S. dollars. Investment securities denominated in foreign currencies are translated into U.S. dollars based on the rate of exchange of such currencies on the date of valuation. Purchases and sales of investment securities and income and expense items denominated in foreign currencies are translated into U.S. dollars based on the rate of exchange of such currencies on the respective dates of the transactions. The Company does not isolate that portion of the results of operations resulting from changes in foreign exchange rates on investments from the fluctuations arising from changes in market prices of securities held. Such fluctuations are included with "Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) of investments" and "Net realized gains (losses) on investments" in the Company's Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Investments denominated in foreign currencies may be negatively affected by movements in the rate of exchange between the U.S. dollar and such foreign currencies. This movement is beyond the control of the Company and cannot be predicted.

Use of estimates — The preparation of the Company's consolidated financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities at the date of the Company's consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting periods. Changes in the economic environment, financial markets, and other metrics used in determining these estimates could cause actual results to differ from the estimates used, and the differences could be material.

Dividend income recorded related to distributions received from flow-through investments is an accounting estimate based on the most recent estimate of the tax treatment of the distribution.

Note 3. Investments

At December 31, 2018, the Company's investments consisted of the following:

Investment Cost and Fair Value by Type

	Cost	Fair Value
First lien	$ 1,179,129	$ 1,173,459
Second lien	666,545	662,556
Subordinated	72,559	65,297
Equity and other	411,493	440,641
Total investments	$ 2,329,726	$ 2,341,953

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)

December 31, 2018

(in thousands, except share data)

Note 3. Investments (Continued)

Investment Cost and Fair Value by Industry

	Cost	Fair Value
Business Services	$ 541,901	$ 554,404
Software	476,473	478,063
Healthcare Services	350,357	346,521
Education	214,032	209,433
Investment Fund	180,800	180,800
Consumer Services	122,326	120,562
Energy	101,794	105,122
Net Lease	87,299	94,816
Distribution & Logistics	82,201	80,581
Federal Services	74,572	73,962
Healthcare Information Technology	44,793	44,989
Food & Beverage	28,099	27,957
Packaging	14,328	14,278
Business Products	10,751	10,465
Total investments	$ 2,329,726	$ 2,341,953

At December 31, 2017, the Company's investments consisted of the following:

Investment Cost and Fair Value by Type

	Cost	Fair Value
First lien	$ 688,696	$ 693,563
Second lien	674,536	682,950
Subordinated	70,991	70,257
Equity and other	357,004	378,890
Total investments	$ 1,791,227	$ 1,825,660

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)

December 31, 2018

(in thousands, except share data)

Note 3. Investments (Continued)

Investment Cost and Fair Value by Industry

	Cost	Fair Value
Business Services	$ 566,344	$ 581,434
Software	291,445	298,172
Healthcare Services	174,046	175,348
Education	176,399	173,072
Consumer Services	129,311	131,116
Distribution & Logistics	107,835	112,241
Investment Fund	102,400	102,400
Federal Services	77,001	78,433
Energy	69,411	74,124
Net Lease	39,668	41,409
Healthcare Information Technology	33,525	34,020
Packaging	14,309	14,391
Business Products	9,533	9,500
Total investments	$ 1,791,227	$ 1,825,660

During the second quarter of 2018, the Company placed a portion of its second lien position in National HME, Inc. on non-accrual status and wrote down the aggregate fair value of its preferred shares in TW-NHME Holdings Corp. (together with the Company's second lien position, "NHME") to $0. In November of 2018, NHME completed a restructuring which resulted in a material modification of the original terms and an extinguishment of the Company's original investments in NHME. Prior to the extinguishment in November 2018, the Company's original investments in NHME had an aggregate cost of $30,293, an aggregate fair value of $15,275 and total unearned interest income of $1,063 for the year ended December 31, 2018. The extinguishment resulted in a realized loss of $15,018. As a result of the restructuring, the Company received second lien debt in NHME and common shares in NHME Holdings Corp. In addition, the Company funded additional second lien debt and received warrants to purchase common shares for this additional funding. Post restructuring, the Company's investments in NHME have been restored to full accrual status. As of December 31, 2018, the Company's investments in NHME had an aggregate cost basis of $22,833 and an aggregate fair value of $22,722.

During the first quarter of 2018, the Company placed its first lien positions in Education Management II LLC ("EDMC") on non-accrual status as EDMC announced its intention to wind down and liquidate the business. As of December 31, 2018, the Company's investment in EDMC placed on non-accrual status represented an aggregate cost basis of $1,004, an aggregate fair value of $53 and total unearned interest income of $178 for the year then ended.

During the first quarter of 2017, the Company placed its entire first lien notes position in Sierra Hamilton LLC / Sierra Hamilton Finance, Inc. ("Sierra") on non-accrual status due to its ongoing restructuring. As of June 30, 2017, the Company's investment in Sierra placed on non-accrual status represented an aggregate cost basis of $27,231, an aggregate fair value of $12,725 and total

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)

December 31, 2018

(in thousands, except share data)

Note 3. Investments (Continued)

unearned interest income of $1,388 for the six months then ended. In July 2017, Sierra completed a restructuring which resulted in a material modification of the original terms and an extinguishment of the Company's original investment in Sierra. Prior to the extinguishment in July 2017, the Company's original investment in Sierra had an aggregate cost of $27,307, an aggregate fair value of $12,858 and total unearned interest income of $1,687. The extinguishment resulted in a realized loss of $14,449. As a result of the restructuring, the Company received common shares in Sierra Hamilton Holding Corporation. As of December 31, 2018, the Company's investment has an aggregate cost basis of $12,782 and an aggregate fair value of $12,527.

As of December 31, 2018, the Company had unfunded commitments on revolving credit facilities and bridge facilities of $43,539 and $0, respectively. As of December 31, 2018, the Company had unfunded commitments in the form of delayed draws or other future funding commitments of $94,407. The unfunded commitments on revolving credit facilities and delayed draws are disclosed on the Company's Consolidated Schedule of Investments as of December 31, 2018.

As of December 31, 2017, the Company had unfunded commitments on revolving credit facilities and bridge facilities of $23,716 and $0, respectively. As of December 31, 2017, the Company had unfunded commitments in the form of delayed draws or other future funding commitments of $53,712. The unfunded commitments on revolving credit facilities and delayed draws are disclosed on the Company's Consolidated Schedule of Investments as of December 31, 2017.

PPVA Black Elk (Equity) LLC

On May 3, 2013, the Company entered into a collateralized securities purchase and put agreement (the "SPP Agreement") with a private hedge fund. Under the SPP Agreement, the Company purchased twenty million Class E Preferred Units of Black Elk Energy Offshore Operations, LLC ("Black Elk") for $20,000 with a corresponding obligation of the private hedge fund to repurchase the preferred units for $20,000 plus other amounts due under the SPP Agreement. The majority owner of Black Elk was the private hedge fund. In August 2014, the Company received a payment of $20,540, the full amount due under the SPP Agreement.

In August 2017, a trustee (the "Trustee") for Black Elk informed the Company that the Trustee intended to assert a fraudulent conveyance claim (the "Claim") against the Company and one of its affiliates seeking the return of the $20,540 repayment. Black Elk filed a Chapter 11 bankruptcy petition pursuant to the United States Bankruptcy Code in August 2015. The Trustee alleges that individuals affiliated with the private hedge fund conspired with Black Elk and others to improperly use proceeds from the sale of certain Black Elk assets to repay, in August 2014, the private hedge fund's obligation to the Company under the SPP Agreement. The Company was unaware of these claims at the time the repayment was received. The private hedge fund is currently in liquidation under the laws of the Cayman Islands.

On December 22, 2017, the Company settled the Trustee's $20,540 Claim for $16,000 and filed a claim with the Cayman Islands joint official liquidators of the private hedge fund for $16,000

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)

December 31, 2018

(in thousands, except share data)

Note 3. Investments (Continued)

that is owed to the Company under the SPP Agreement. The SPP Agreement was restored and is in effect since repayment has not been made. The Company continues to exercise its rights under the SPP Agreement and continues to monitor the liquidation process of the private hedge fund. During the year ended December 31, 2018, the Company received a $1,500 payment from its insurance carrier in respect to the settlement. As of December 31, 2018, the SPP Agreement has a cost basis of $14,500 and a fair value of $11,362, which is reflective of the higher inherent risk in this transaction.

NMFC Senior Loan Program I LLC

NMFC Senior Loan Program I LLC ("SLP I") was formed as a Delaware limited liability company on May 27, 2014 and commenced operations on June 10, 2014. SLP I is a portfolio company held by the Company. SLP I is structured as a private investment fund, in which all of the investors are qualified purchasers, as such term is defined under the 1940 Act. Transfer of interests in SLP I is subject to restrictions and, as a result, interests are not readily marketable. SLP I operates under a limited liability company agreement (the "SLP I Agreement") and will continue in existence until August 31, 2021, subject to earlier termination pursuant to certain terms of the SLP I Agreement. The term may be extended pursuant to certain terms of the SLP I Agreement. SLP I's re-investment period was through July 31, 2018. In September 2018, the re-investment period was extended until August 31, 2019. SLP I invests in senior secured loans issued by companies within the Company's core industry verticals. These investments are typically broadly syndicated first lien loans.

SLP I is capitalized with $93,000 of capital commitments and $265,000 of debt from a revolving credit facility and is managed by the Company. The Company's capital commitment is $23,000, representing less than 25.0% ownership, with third party investors representing the remaining capital commitments. As of December 31, 2018, SLP I had total investments with an aggregate fair value of approximately $327,240, debt outstanding of $242,567 and capital that had been called and funded of $93,000. As of December 31, 2017, SLP I had total investments with an aggregate fair value of approximately $348,652, debt outstanding of $223,667 and capital that had been called and funded of $93,000. The Company's investment in SLP I is disclosed on the Company's Consolidated Schedule of Investments as of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

The Company, as an investment adviser registered under the Advisers Act, acts as the collateral manager to SLP I and is entitled to receive a management fee for its investment management services provided to SLP I. As a result, SLP I is classified as an affiliate of the Company. No management fee is charged on the Company's investment in SLP I in connection with the administrative services provided to SLP I. For the years ended December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the Company earned approximately $1,179, $1,156 and $1,163, respectively, in management fees related to SLP I, which is included in other income. As of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, approximately $288 and $291, respectively, of management fees related to SLP I was included in receivable from affiliates. For the years ended December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the Company earned

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)

December 31, 2018

(in thousands, except share data)

Note 3. Investments (Continued)

approximately $3,173, $3,498 and $3,728, respectively, of dividend income related to SLP I, which is included in dividend income. As of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, approximately $750 and $836, respectively, of dividend income related to SLP I was included in interest and dividend receivable.

NMFC Senior Loan Program III LLC

NMFC Senior Loan Program III LLC ("SLP III") was formed as a Delaware limited liability company and commenced operations on April 25, 2018. SLP III is structured as a private joint venture investment fund between the Company and SkyKnight Income II, LLC ("SkyKnight II") and operates under a limited liability company agreement (the "SLP III Agreement"). The purpose of the joint venture is to invest primarily in senior secured loans issued by portfolio companies within the Company's core industry verticals. These investments are typically broadly syndicated first lien loans. All investment decisions must be unanimously approved by the board of managers of SLP III, which has equal representation from the Company and SkyKnight II. SLP III has a five year investment period and will continue in existence until April 25, 2025. The investment period may be extended for up to one year pursuant to certain terms of the SLP III Agreement.

SLP III is capitalized with equity contributions which are called from its members, on a pro-rata basis based on their equity commitments, as transactions are completed. Any decision by SLP III to call down on capital commitments requires approval by the board of managers of SLP III. As of December 31, 2018, the Company and SkyKnight II have committed $80,000 and $20,000, respectively, of equity to SLP III. As of December 31, 2018, the Company and SkyKnight II have contributed $78,400 and $19,600, respectively, of equity to SLP III. The Company's investment in SLP III is disclosed on the Company's Consolidated Schedule of Investments as of December 31, 2018.

On May 2, 2018, SLP III closed its $300,000 revolving credit facility with Citibank, N.A., which matures on May 2, 2023 and bears interest at a rate of the London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR") plus 1.70% per annum. As of December 31, 2018, SLP III had total investments with an aggregate fair value of approximately $365,357 and debt outstanding under its credit facility of $280,300. As of December 31, 2018, none of SLP III's investments were on non-accrual. Additionally, as of December 31, 2018, SLP III had unfunded commitments in the form of delayed draws of $8,811. Below is a summary of SLP III's portfolio, along with a listing of the individual investments in SLP III's portfolio as of December 31, 2018:

	December 31, 2018
First lien investments[1]	383,289
Weighted average interest rate on first lien investments[2]	6.50%
Number of portfolio companies in SLP III	39
Largest portfolio company investment[1]	18,958
Total of five largest portfolio company investments[1]	85,938

(1) Reflects principal amount or par value of investment.

(2) Computed as the all in interest rate in effect on accruing investments divided by the total principal amount of investments.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)

December 31, 2018

(in thousands, except share data)

Note 3. Investments (Continued)

The following table is a listing of the individual investments in SLP III's portfolio as of December 31, 2018:

Portfolio Company and Type of Investment	Industry	Interest Rate[1]	Maturity Date	Principal Amount or Par Value	Cost	Fair Value[2]
Funded Investments — First lien						
Access CIG, LLC	Business Services	6.46% (L + 3.75%)	2/27/2025	$ 1,216	$ 1,216	$ 1,185
Affordable Care Holding Corp.	Healthcare Services	7.25% (L + 4.75%)	10/24/2022	1,025	1,030	1,005
Bracket Intermediate Holding Corp.	Healthcare Services	7.00% (L + 4.25%)	9/5/2025	14,963	14,890	14,813
Brave Parent Holdings, Inc.	Software	6.52% (L + 4.00%)	4/18/2025	14,925	14,874	14,421
CentralSquare Technologies, LLC	Software	6.27% (L + 3.75%)	8/29/2025	15,000	14,964	14,648
Certara Holdco, Inc.	Healthcare I.T.	6.30% (L + 3.50%)	8/15/2024	1,275	1,280	1,255
CHA Holdings, Inc.	Business Services	7.30% (L + 4.50%)	4/10/2025	997	997	995
CommerceHub, Inc.	Software	6.27% (L + 3.75%)	5/21/2025	14,925	14,856	14,515
CRCI Longhorn Holdings, Inc.	Business Services	5.89% (L + 3.50%)	8/8/2025	14,963	14,891	14,588
Dentalcorp Perfect Smile ULC	Healthcare Services	6.27% (L + 3.75%)	6/6/2025	11,940	11,912	11,701
Dentalcorp Perfect Smile ULC	Healthcare Services	6.27% (L + 3.75%)	6/6/2025	1,686	1,685	1,652
Drilling Info Holdings, Inc.	Business Services	6.77% (L + 4.25%)	7/30/2025	17,591	17,507	17,525
Financial & Risk US Holdings, Inc.	Business Services	6.27% (L + 3.75%)	10/1/2025	8,000	7,980	7,512
GOBP Holdings, Inc.	Retail	6.55% (L + 3.75%)	10/22/2025	15,000	14,963	14,625
Greenway Health, LLC	Software	6.56% (L + 3.75%)	2/16/2024	14,821	14,831	14,450
Heartland Dental, LLC	Healthcare Services	6.27% (L + 3.75%)	4/30/2025	17,329	17,249	16,593
HIG Finance 2 Limited	Business Services	6.06% (L + 3.50%)	12/20/2024	1,995	1,985	1,939
Idera, Inc.	Software	7.03% (L + 4.50%)	6/28/2024	2,294	2,289	2,248
J.D. Power (fka J.D. Power and Associates)	Business Services	6.27% (L + 3.75%)	9/7/2023	5,985	5,985	5,835
Market Track, LLC	Business Services	6.87% (L + 4.25%)	6/5/2024	4,827	4,821	4,633
Ministry Brands, LLC	Software	6.52% (L + 4.00%)	12/2/2022	4,596	4,576	4,596
Ministry Brands, LLC	Software	6.52% (L + 4.00%)	12/2/2022	600	597	600
National Intergovernmental Purchasing Alliance Company	Business Services	6.55% (L + 3.75%)	5/23/2025	14,925	14,912	14,552
Navex Topco, Inc.	Software	5.78% (L + 3.25%)	9/5/2025	14,963	14,890	14,102
Navicure, Inc.	Healthcare Services	6.27% (L + 3.75%)	11/1/2024	2,985	2,985	2,925
Netsmart Technologies, Inc.	Healthcare I.T.	6.27% (L + 3.75%)	4/19/2023	10,437	10,437	10,307
Newport Group Holdings II, Inc.	Business Services	6.54% (L + 3.75%)	9/12/2025	4,988	4,963	4,875
NorthStar Financial Services Group, LLC	Software	6.10% (L + 3.50%)	5/25/2025	14,925	14,856	14,628
OEConnection LLC	Business Services	6.53% (L + 4.00%)	11/22/2024	1,830	1,843	1,789
Outcomes Group Holdings, Inc.	Healthcare Services	6.28% (L + 3.50%)	10/24/2025	6,500	6,484	6,394
Pelican Products, Inc.	Business Products	5.88% (L + 3.50%)	5/1/2025	4,975	4,963	4,726
Peraton Corp. (fka MHVC Acquisition Corp.)	Federal Services	8.06% (L + 5.25%)	4/29/2024	15,588	15,517	15,199
Premise Health Holding Corp.	Healthcare Services	6.55% (L + 3.75%)	7/10/2025	13,862	13,796	13,689
Quest Software US Holdings Inc.	Software	6.78% (L + 4.25%)	5/16/2025	15,000	14,930	14,535
Sierra Enterprises, LLC	Food & Beverage	6.02% (L + 3.50%)	11/11/2024	2,481	2,478	2,463
SSH Group Holdings, Inc.	Education	6.77% (L + 4.25%)	7/30/2025	14,963	14,927	14,588
University Support Services LLC (St. George's University Scholastic Services LLC)	Education	6.03% (L + 3.50%)	7/17/2025	3,790	3,772	3,759
VT Topco, Inc.	Business Services	6.55% (L + 3.75%)	8/1/2025	7,980	7,961	7,882
VT Topco, Inc.	Business Services	6.55% (L + 3.75%)	8/1/2025	1,004	1,004	992
Wirepath LLC	Distribution & Logistics	6.71% (L + 4.00%)	8/5/2024	17,477	17,477	17,215
WP CityMD Bidco LLC	Healthcare	6.30%				

	Services	(L + 3.50%)	6/7/2024	14,887	14,887	14,608
YI, LLC	Healthcare Services	6.80% (L + 4.00%)	11/7/2024	4,965	4,983	4,935
Total Funded Investments				**$ 374,478**	**$373,443**	**$365,497**
Unfunded Investments — First lien						
Dentalcorp Perfect Smile ULC	Healthcare Services	—	6/6/2020	$ 1,308	$ (3)	$ (26)
Drilling Info Holdings, Inc.	Business Services	—	7/30/2020	1,367	(7)	(11)
Heartland Dental, LLC	Healthcare Services	—	4/30/2020	1,586	—	(67)
Ministry Brands, LLC	Software	—	10/18/2019	1,267	(6)	—
Premise Health Holding Corp.	Healthcare Services	—	7/10/2020	1,103	(3)	(14)
University Support Services LLC (St. George's University Scholastic Services LLC)	Education	—	7/17/2019	1,187	—	(10)
VT Topco, Inc.	Business Services	—	8/1/2020	993	(2)	(12)
Total Unfunded Investments				**$ 8,811**	**$ (21)**	**$ (140)**
Total Investments				**$ 383,289**	**$373,422**	**$365,357**

(1) All interest is payable in cash unless otherwise indicated. A majority of the variable rate debt investments bear interest at a rate that may be determined by reference to the LIBOR (L), the Prime Rate (P) and the alternative base rate (Base). For each investment, the current interest rate provided reflects the rate in effect as of December 31, 2018.

(2) Represents the fair value in accordance with Accounting Standards Codification Topic 820, *Fair Value Measurement and Disclosures* ("ASC 820"). The Company's board of directors does not determine the fair value of the investments held by SLP III.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)

December 31, 2018

(in thousands, except share data)

Note 3. Investments (Continued)

Below is certain summarized financial information for SLP III as of December 31, 2018 and for the year ended December 31, 2018:

Selected Balance Sheet Information:	December 31, 2018
Investments at fair value (cost of $373,422)	$ 365,357
Cash and other assets	9,138
Total assets	$ 374,495
Credit facility	$ 280,300
Deferred financing costs	(2,831)
Distribution payable	2,600
Other liabilities	4,415
Total liabilities	284,484
Members' capital	$ 90,011
Total liabilities and members' capital	$ 374,495

Selected Statement of Operations Information:	Year Ended December 31, 2018[1]
Interest income	$ 9,572
Other income	207
Total investment income	9,779
Interest and other financing expenses	5,402
Other expenses	509
Total expenses	5,911
Net investment income	3,868
Net realized gains on investments	9
Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) of investments	(8,065)
Net decrease in members' capital	$ (4,188)

(1) SLP III commenced operations on April 25, 2018.

For the year ended December 31, 2018, the Company earned approximately $3,040 of dividend income related to SLP III, which is included in dividend income. As of December 31, 2018 approximately $2,080 of dividend income related to SLP III was included in interest and dividend receivable.

The Company has determined that SLP III is an investment company under ASC 946; however, in accordance with such guidance the Company will generally not consolidate its investment in a company other than a wholly-owned investment company subsidiary. Furthermore, Accounting Standards Codification Topic 810, *Consolidation* ("ASC 810") concludes that in a joint venture where both members have equal decision making authority, it is not appropriate for one member to consolidate the joint venture since neither has control. Accordingly, the Company does not consolidate SLP III.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)

December 31, 2018

(in thousands, except share data)

Note 3. Investments (Continued)

Unconsolidated Significant Subsidiaries

In accordance with Regulation S-X Rules 3-09 and 4-08(g), the Company evaluates its unconsolidated controlled portfolio companies as significant subsidiaries under this rule. As of December 31, 2018, the following companies were considered a significant unconsolidated subsidiary under Regulation S-X Rule 4-08(g). Based on the requirements under Regulation S-X 4-08(g), the summarized consolidated financial information of these portfolio companies are shown below.

NMFC Senior Loan Program II LLC

NMFC Senior Loan Program II LLC ("SLP II") was formed as a Delaware limited liability company on March 9, 2016 and commenced operations on April 12, 2016. SLP II is structured as a private joint venture investment fund between the Company and SkyKnight Income, LLC ("SkyKnight") and operates under a limited liability company agreement (the "SLP II Agreement"). The purpose of the joint venture is to invest primarily in senior secured loans issued by portfolio companies within the Company's core industry verticals. These investments are typically broadly syndicated first lien loans. All investment decisions must be unanimously approved by the board of managers of SLP II, which has equal representation from the Company and SkyKnight. SLP II has a three year investment period and will continue in existence until April 12, 2021. The term may be extended for up to one year pursuant to certain terms of the SLP II Agreement.

SLP II is capitalized with equity contributions which are called from its members, on a pro-rata basis based on their equity commitments, as transactions are completed. Any decision by SLP II to call down on capital commitments requires approval by the board of managers of SLP II. As of December 31, 2018, the Company and SkyKnight have committed and contributed $79,400 and $20,600, respectively, of equity to SLP II. The Company's investment in SLP II is disclosed on the Company's Consolidated Schedule of Investments as of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

On April 12, 2016, SLP II closed its $275,000 revolving credit facility with Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, which matures on April 12, 2021 and bears interest at a rate of the LIBOR plus 1.75% per annum. Effective April 1, 2018, SLP II's revolving credit facility bears interest at a rate of LIBOR plus 1.60% per annum. As of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, SLP II had total investments with an aggregate fair value of approximately $336,869 and $382,534, respectively, and debt outstanding under its credit facility of $243,170 and $266,270, respectively. As of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, none of SLP II's investments were on non-accrual. Additionally, as of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, SLP II had unfunded commitments in the form of delayed draws of $5,858 and $4,863, respectively. Below is a summary

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)

December 31, 2018

(in thousands, except share data)

Note 3. Investments (Continued)

of SLP II's portfolio, along with a listing of the individual investments in SLP II's portfolio as of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017:

	December 31, 2018	December 31, 2017
First lien investments[1]	348,577	386,100
Weighted average interest rate on first lien investments[2]	6.84%	6.05%
Number of portfolio companies in SLP II	31	35
Largest portfolio company investment[1]	17,150	17,369
Total of five largest portfolio company investments[1]	80,766	81,728

(1) Reflects principal amount or par value of investment.

(2) Computed as the all in interest rate in effect on accruing investments divided by the total principal amount of investments.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)

December 31, 2018

(in thousands, except share data)

Note 3. Investments (Continued)

The following table is a listing of the individual investments in SLP II's portfolio as of December 31, 2018:

Portfolio Company and Type of Investment	Industry	Interest Rate[1]	Maturity Date	Principal Amount or Par Value	Cost	Fair Value[2]
Funded Investments — First lien						
Access CIG, LLC	Business Services	6.46% (L + 3.75%)	2/27/2025	$ 8,825	$ 8,785	$ 8,605
ADG, LLC	Healthcare Services	7.63% (L + 4.75%)	9/28/2023	16,862	16,740	16,609
Beaver-Visitec International Holdings, Inc.	Healthcare Products	6.62% (L + 4.00%)	8/21/2023	14,664	14,492	14,517
Brave Parent Holdings, Inc.	Software	6.52% (L + 4.00%)	4/18/2025	15,422	15,369	14,902
CentralSquare Technologies, LLC	Software	6.27% (L + 3.75%)	8/29/2025	15,000	14,964	14,648
CHA Holdings, Inc.	Business Services	7.30% (L + 4.50%)	4/10/2025	10,805	10,760	10,774
CommerceHub, Inc.	Software	6.27% (L + 3.75%)	5/21/2025	2,488	2,476	2,419
Drilling Info Holdings, Inc.	Business Services	6.77% (L + 4.25%)	7/30/2025	12,242	12,190	12,196
Greenway Health, LLC	Software	6.56% (L + 3.75%)	2/16/2024	14,775	14,718	14,406
GOBP Holdings, Inc.	Retail	6.55% (L + 3.75%)	10/22/2025	2,500	2,494	2,438
Idera, Inc.	Software	7.03% (L + 4.50%)	6/28/2024	12,492	12,388	12,242
J.D. Power (fka J.D. Power and Associates)	Business Services	6.27% (L + 3.75%)	9/7/2023	14,962	14,920	14,588
Keystone Acquisition Corp.	Healthcare Services	8.05% (L + 5.25%)	5/1/2024	5,332	5,289	5,226
LSCS Holdings, Inc.	Healthcare Services	6.86% (L + 4.25%)	3/17/2025	5,321	5,312	5,294
LSCS Holdings, Inc.	Healthcare Services	6.89% (L + 4.25%)	3/17/2025	1,374	1,371	1,367
Market Track, LLC	Business Services	6.87% (L + 4.25%)	6/5/2024	11,820	11,772	11,347
Medical Solutions Holdings, Inc.	Healthcare Services	6.27% (L + 3.75%)	6/14/2024	4,432	4,413	4,343
Ministry Brands, LLC	Software	6.52% (L + 4.00%)	12/2/2022	2,116	2,109	2,116
Ministry Brands, LLC	Software	6.52% (L + 4.00%)	12/2/2022	600	597	600
Ministry Brands, LLC	Software	6.52% (L + 4.00%)	12/2/2022	12,285	12,238	12,285
NorthStar Financial Services Group, LLC	Software	6.10% (L + 3.50%)	5/25/2025	7,463	7,428	7,313
Peraton Corp. (fka MHVC Acquisition Corp.)	Federal Services	8.06% (L + 5.25%)	4/29/2024	10,342	10,301	10,084
Poseidon Intermediate, LLC	Software	6.78% (L + 4.25%)	8/15/2022	14,729	14,727	14,644
Premise Health Holding Corp.	Healthcare Services	6.55% (L + 3.75%)	7/10/2025	1,386	1,380	1,369
Project Accelerate Parent, LLC	Business Services	6.64% (L + 4.25%)	1/2/2025	14,887	14,821	14,663
PSC Industrial Holdings Corp.	Industrial Services	6.21% (L + 3.75%)	10/11/2024	10,395	10,307	10,161
Quest Software US Holdings Inc.	Software	6.78% (L + 4.25%)	5/16/2025	15,000	14,930	14,535
Salient CRGT Inc.	Federal Services	8.27% (L + 5.75%)	2/28/2022	13,509	13,418	13,306
Sierra Acquisition, Inc.	Food & Beverage	6.02% (L + 3.50%)	11/11/2024	3,713	3,696	3,685
SSH Group Holdings, Inc.	Education	6.77% (L + 4.25%)	7/30/2025	8,978	8,956	8,753
Wirepath LLC	Distribution & Logistics	6.71% (L + 4.00%)	8/5/2024	14,963	14,963	14,738
WP CityMD Bidco LLC	Healthcare Services	6.30% (L + 3.50%)	6/7/2024	10,823	10,801	10,620
YI, LLC	Healthcare Services	6.80% (L + 4.00%)	11/7/2024	15,064	15,053	14,971
Zywave, Inc.	Software	7.52% (L + 5.00%)	11/17/2022	17,150	17,091	17,150
Total Funded Investments				**$ 342,719**	**$ 341,269**	**$ 336,914**
Unfunded Investments — First lien						
Access CIG, LLC	Business Services	—	2/27/2019	$ 1,108	$ —	$ (28)
CHA Holdings, Inc.	Business Services	—	10/10/2019	2,143	(11)	(6)
Drilling Info Holdings, Inc.	Business Services	—	7/30/2020	1,230	(5)	(10)
Ministry Brands, LLC	Software	—	10/18/2019	1,267	(6)	—
Premise Health Holding Corp.	Healthcare Services	—	7/10/2020	110	—	(1)
Total Unfunded Investments				**$ 5,858**	**$ (22)**	**$ (45)**
Total Investments				**$ 348,577**	**$ 341,247**	**$ 336,869**

(1) All interest is payable in cash unless otherwise indicated. A majority of the variable rate debt investments bear interest at a rate that may be determined by reference to the LIBOR (L), the Prime Rate (P) and the alternative base rate (Base). For each investment, the current interest rate provided reflects the rate in effect as of December 31, 2018.

(2) Represents the fair value in accordance with ASC 820. The Company's board of directors does not determine the fair value of the investments held by SLP II.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)

December 31, 2018

(in thousands, except share data)

Note 3. Investments (Continued)

The following table is a listing of the individual investments in SLP II's portfolio as of December 31, 2017:

Portfolio Company and Type of Investment	Industry	Interest Rate[1]	Maturity Date	Principal Amount or Par Value	Cost	Fair Value[2]
Funded Investments — First lien						
ADG, LLC	Healthcare Services	6.32% (L + 4.75%)	9/28/2023	$ 17,034	$ 16,890	$ 16,779
ASG Technologies Group, Inc.	Software	6.32% (L + 4.75%)	7/31/2024	7,481	7,446	7,547
Beaver-Visitec International Holdings, Inc.	Healthcare Products	6.69% (L + 5.00%)	8/21/2023	14,812	14,688	14,813
DigiCert, Inc.	Business Services	6.13% (L + 4.75%)	10/31/2024	10,000	9,951	10,141
Emerald 2 Limited	Business Services	5.69% (L + 4.00%)	5/14/2021	1,266	1,211	1,267
Evo Payments International, LLC	Business Services	5.57% (L + 4.00%)	12/22/2023	17,369	17,292	17,492
Explorer Holdings, Inc.	Healthcare Services	5.13% (L + 3.75%)	5/2/2023	2,940	2,917	2,973
Globallogic Holdings Inc.	Business Services	6.19% (L + 4.50%)	6/20/2022	9,677	9,611	9,755
Greenway Health, LLC	Software	5.94% (L + 4.25%)	2/16/2024	14,925	14,858	15,074
Idera, Inc.	Software	6.57% (L + 5.00%)	6/28/2024	12,619	12,499	12,556
J.D. Power (fka J.D. Power and Associates)	Business Services	5.94% (L + 4.25%)	9/7/2023	13,357	13,308	13,407
Keystone Acquisition Corp.	Healthcare Services	6.94% (L + 5.25%)	5/1/2024	5,386	5,336	5,424
Market Track, LLC	Business Services	5.94% (L + 4.25%)	6/5/2024	11,940	11,884	11,940
McGraw-Hill Global Education Holdings, LLC	Education	5.57% (L + 4.00%)	5/4/2022	9,850	9,813	9,844
Medical Solutions Holdings, Inc.	Healthcare Services	5.82% (L + 4.25%)	6/14/2024	6,965	6,932	7,043
Ministry Brands, LLC	Software	6.38% (L + 5.00%)	12/2/2022	2,138	2,128	2,138
Ministry Brands, LLC	Software	6.38% (L + 5.00%)	12/2/2022	7,768	7,735	7,768
Navex Global, Inc.	Software	5.82% (L + 4.25%)	11/19/2021	14,897	14,724	14,971
Navicure, Inc.	Healthcare Services	5.11% (L + 3.75%)	11/1/2024	15,000	14,926	15,000
OEConnection LLC	Business Services	5.69% (L + 4.00%)	11/22/2024	15,000	14,925	14,981
Pathway Partners Vet Management Company LLC	Consumer Services	5.82% (L + 4.25%)	10/10/2024	6,963	6,929	6,980
Pathway Partners Vet Management Company LLC	Consumer Services	5.82% (L + 4.25%)	10/10/2024	291	290	292
Peraton Corp. (fka MHVC Acquisition Corp.)	Federal Services	6.95% (L + 5.25%)	4/29/2024	10,448	10,399	10,526
Poseidon Intermediate, LLC	Software	5.82% (L + 4.25%)	8/15/2022	14,881	14,877	14,955
Project Accelerate Parent, LLC	Business Services	5.94% (L + 4.25%)	1/2/2025	15,000	14,925	15,038
PSC Industrial Holdings Corp.	Industrial Services	5.71% (L + 4.25%)	10/11/2024	10,500	10,398	10,500
Quest Software US Holdings Inc.	Software	6.92% (L + 5.50%)	10/31/2022	9,899	9,775	10,071
Salient CRGT Inc.	Federal Services	7.32% (L + 5.75%)	2/28/2022	14,433	14,310	14,559
Severin Acquisition, LLC	Software	6.32% (L + 4.75%)	7/30/2021	14,888	14,827	14,813
Shine Acquisitoin Co. S.à.r.l / Boing US Holdco Inc.	Consumer Services	4.88% (L + 3.50%)	10/3/2024	15,000	14,964	15,108
Sierra Acquisition, Inc.	Food & Beverage	5.68% (L + 4.25%)	11/11/2024	3,750	3,731	3,789
TMK Hawk Parent, Corp.	Distribution & Logistics	4.88% (L + 3.50%)	8/28/2024	1,671	1,667	1,686
University Support Services LLC (St. George's University Scholastic Services LLC)	Education	5.82% (L + 4.25%)	7/6/2022	1,875	1,875	1,900
Vencore, Inc. (fka SI Organization, Inc., The)	Federal Services	6.44% (L + 4.75%)	11/23/2019	10,686	10,673	10,835
WP CityMD Bidco LLC	Healthcare Services	5.69% (L + 4.00%)	6/7/2024	14,963	14,928	15,009
YI, LLC	Healthcare Services	5.69% (L + 4.00%)	11/7/2024	8,240	8,204	8,230
Zywave, Inc.	Software	6.61% (L + 5.00%)	11/17/2022	17,325	17,252	17,325
Total Funded Investments				**$ 381,237**	**$379,098**	**$382,529**
Unfunded Investments — First lien						
Pathway Partners Vet Management Company LLC	Consumer Services	—	10/10/2019	$ 2,728	$ (14)	$ 7

TMK Hawk Parent, Corp.	Distribution & Logistics	—	3/28/2018	75	—	1
YI, LLC	Healthcare Services	—	11/7/2018	2,060	(9)	(3)
Total Unfunded Investments				**$ 4,863**	**$ (23)**	**$ 5**
Total Investments				**$ 386,100**	**$379,075**	**$382,534**

(1) All interest is payable in cash unless otherwise indicated. A majority of the variable rate debt investments bear interest at a rate that may be determined by reference to the LIBOR (L), the Prime Rate (P) and the alternative base rate (Base). For each investment, the current interest rate provided reflects the rate in effect as of December 31, 2017.

(2) Represents the fair value in accordance with ASC 820. The Company's board of directors does not determine the fair value of the investments held by SLP II.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)

December 31, 2018

(in thousands, except share data)

Note 3. Investments (Continued)

Below is certain summarized financial information for SLP II as of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017 and for the years ended December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016:

Selected Balance Sheet Information:	December 31, 2018	December 31, 2017
Investments at fair value (cost of $341,247 and $379,075, respectively)	$ 336,869	$ 382,534
Cash and other assets	7,620	8,065
Total assets	$ 344,489	$ 390,599
Credit facility	$ 243,170	$ 266,270
Deferred financing costs	(1,374)	(1,966)
Payable for unsettled securities purchased	—	15,964
Distribution payable	3,250	3,500
Other liabilities	2,869	2,891
Total liabilities	247,915	286,659
Members' capital	$ 96,574	$ 103,940
Total liabilities and members' capital	$ 344,489	$ 390,599

	Year Ended December 31,		
Selected Statement of Operations Information:	2018	2017	2016[1]
Interest income	$ 24,654	$ 22,551	$ 7,463
Other income	199	351	572
Total investment income	24,853	22,902	8,035
Interest and other financing expenses	10,474	8,356	3,558
Other expenses	681	697	650
Total expenses	11,155	9,053	4,208
Net investment income	13,698	13,849	3,827
Net realized gains on investments	782	2,281	599
Net change in unrealized (depreciation) appreciation of investments	(7,837)	(822)	4,281
Net increase in members' capital	$ 6,643	$ 15,308	$ 8,707

(1) For the year ended December 31, 2016, amounts reported relate to the period from April 12, 2016 (commencement of operations) to December 31, 2016.

For the years ended December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the Company earned approximately $11,124, $12,406 and $3,533, respectively, of dividend income related to SLP II, which is included in dividend income. As of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, approximately $2,581 and $2,779, respectively, of dividend income related to SLP II was included in interest and dividend receivable.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)

December 31, 2018

(in thousands, except share data)

Note 3. Investments (Continued)

The Company has determined that SLP II is an investment company under ASC 946, however, in accordance with such guidance the Company will generally not consolidate its investment in a company other than a wholly-owned investment company subsidiary. Furthermore, ASC 810 concludes that in a joint venture where both members have equal decision making authority, it is not appropriate for one member to consolidate the joint venture since neither has control. Accordingly, the Company does not consolidate SLP II.

UniTek Global Services, Inc. ("Unitek")

UniTek is a full service provider of technical services to customers in the wireline telecommunications, satellite television and broadband cable industries in the U.S. and Canada. UniTek's customers are primarily telecommunication services, satellite television, and broadband cable providers, their contractors, and municipalities and related agencies. UniTek's customers utilize its services to engineer, build and maintain their network infrastructure and to provide residential and commercial fulfillment services, which is critical to their ability to deliver voice, video and data services to end users.

Below is certain summarized financial information for Uniitek as of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017 and for the years ended December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016:

Balance Sheet:	**December 31, 2018**	**December 31, 2017**
Current assets	$ 99,062	$ 86,105
Non-current assets	144,948	132,323
Total assets	$ 244,010	$ 218,428
Current liabilities	$ 35,837	$ 52,872
Noncurrent liabilities	113,959	93,068
Total liabilities	$ 149,796	$ 145,940
Total equity	$ 94,214	$ 72,488

	Year Ended December 31,		
Summary of Operations:	**2018**	**2017**	**2016**
Net Sales	$ 315,526	$ 284,823	$ 279,929
Cost of goods sold	257,767	223,513	214,938
Gross Profit	57,759	61,310	64,991
Other expenses	59,702	57,110	51,708
Net income from continuing operations before extraordinary items	(1,943)	4,200	13,283
Profit (loss) from discontinued operations	(223)	(9,090)	(9,801)
Net income (loss)	$ (2,166)	$ (4,890)	$ 3,482

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)

December 31, 2018

(in thousands, except share data)

Note 3. Investments (Continued)

Investment risk factors — First and second lien debt that the Company invests in is almost entirely rated below investment grade or may be unrated. Debt investments rated below investment grade are often referred to as "leveraged loans", "high yield" or "junk" debt investments, and may be considered "high risk" compared to debt investments that are rated investment grade. These debt investments are considered speculative because of the credit risk of the issuers. Such issuers are considered more likely than investment grade issuers to default on their payments of interest and principal and such risk of default could reduce the net asset value and income distributions of the Company. In addition, some of the Company's debt investments will not fully amortize during their lifetime, which could result in a loss or a substantial amount of unpaid principal and interest due upon maturity. First and second lien debt may also lose significant market value before a default occurs. Furthermore, an active trading market may not exist for these first and second lien debt investments. This illiquidity may make it more difficult to value the debt.

Subordinated debt is generally subject to similar risks as those associated with first and second lien debt, except that such debt is subordinated in payment and /or lower in lien priority. Subordinated debt is subject to the additional risk that the cash flow of the borrower and the property securing the debt, if any, may be insufficient to meet scheduled payments after giving effect to the senior secured and unsecured obligations of the borrower.

The Company may directly invest in the equity of private companies or, in some cases, equity investments could be made in connection with a debt investment. Equity investments may or may not fluctuate in value resulting in recognized realized gains or losses upon disposition.

Note 4. Fair Value

Fair value is the amount that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. ASC 820 establishes a fair value hierarchy that prioritizes and ranks the inputs to valuation techniques used in measuring investments at fair value. The hierarchy classifies the inputs used in measuring fair value into three levels as follows:

Level I — Quoted prices (unadjusted) are available in active markets for identical investments and the Company has the ability to access such quotes as of the reporting date. The type of investments which would generally be included in Level I include active exchange-traded equity securities and exchange-traded derivatives. As required by ASC 820, the Company, to the extent that it holds such investments, does not adjust the quoted price for these investments, even in situations where the Company holds a large position and a sale could reasonably impact the quoted price.

Level II — Pricing inputs are observable for the investments, either directly or indirectly, as of the reporting date, but are not the same as those used in Level I. Level II inputs include the following:

- Quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets;

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)

December 31, 2018

(in thousands, except share data)

Note 4. Fair Value (Continued)

- Quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in non-active markets (examples include corporate and municipal bonds, which trade infrequently);
- Pricing models whose inputs are observable for substantially the full term of the asset or liability (examples include most over-the-counter derivatives, including foreign exchange forward contracts); and
- Pricing models whose inputs are derived principally from or corroborated by observable market data through correlation or other means for substantially the full term of the asset or liability.

Level III — Pricing inputs are unobservable for the investment and include situations where there is little, if any, market activity for the investment.

The inputs used to measure fair value may fall into different levels. In all instances when the inputs fall within different levels of the hierarchy, the level within which the fair value measurement is categorized is based on the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement in its entirety. As such, a Level III fair value measurement may include inputs that are both observable and unobservable. Gains and losses for such assets categorized within the Level III table below may include changes in fair value that are attributable to both observable inputs and unobservable inputs.

The inputs into the determination of fair value require significant judgment or estimation by management and consideration of factors specific to each investment. A review of the fair value hierarchy classifications is conducted on a quarterly basis. Changes in the observability of valuation inputs may result in the transfer of certain investments within the fair value hierarchy from period to period.

The following table summarizes the levels in the fair value hierarchy that the Company's portfolio investments fall into as of December 31, 2018:

	Total	Level I	Level II	Level III
First lien	$ 1,173,459	$ —	$ 185,931	$ 987,528
Second lien	662,556	—	355,741	306,815
Subordinated	65,297	—	25,210	40,087
Equity and other	440,641	—	—	440,641
Total investments	$ 2,341,953	$ —	$ 566,882	$ 1,775,071

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)

December 31, 2018

(in thousands, except share data)

Note 4. Fair Value (Continued)

The following table summarizes the levels in the fair value hierarchy that the Company's portfolio investments fall into as of December 31, 2017:

	Total	Level I	Level II	Level III
First lien	$ 693,563	$ —	$ 136,866	$ 556,697
Second lien	682,950	—	239,868	443,082
Subordinated	70,257	—	43,156	27,101
Equity and other	378,890	16	—	378,874
Total investments	$ 1,825,660	$ 16	$ 419,890	$ 1,405,754

The following table summarizes the changes in fair value of Level III portfolio investments for the year ended December 31, 2018, as well as the portion of appreciation (depreciation) included in income attributable to unrealized appreciation (depreciation) related to those assets and liabilities still held by the Company at December 31, 2018:

	Total	First Lien	Second Lien	Subordinated	Equity and other
Fair value, December 31, 2017	$ 1,405,754	$ 556,697	$ 443,082	$ 27,101	$ 378,874
Total gains or losses included in earnings:					
Net realized (losses) gains on investments	(4,368)	357	(14,704)	—	9,979
Net change in unrealized (depreciation) appreciation of investments	(5,467)	(4,466)	(4,523)	(3,752)	7,274
Purchases, including capitalized PIK and revolver fundings[1]	970,532	634,700	150,896	21,817	163,119
Proceeds from sales and paydowns of investments[1]	(632,804)	(278,371)	(230,749)	(5,079)	(118,605)
Transfers into Level III[2]	113,612	106,564	7,048	—	—
Transfers out of Level III[2]	(72,188)	(27,953)	(44,235)	—	—
Fair value, December 31, 2018	$ 1,775,071	$ 987,528	$ 306,815	$ 40,087	$ 440,641
Unrealized (depreciation) appreciation for the period relating to those Level III assets that were still held by the Company at the end of the period:	$ (1,032)	$ (3,232)	$ (4,064)	$ (3,752)	$ 10,016

(1) Includes reorganizations and restructurings.

(2) As of December 31, 2018, the portfolio investments were transferred into Level III from Level II and out of Level III into Level II at fair value as of the beginning of the period in which the reclassifications occurred.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)

December 31, 2018

(in thousands, except share data)

Note 4. Fair Value (Continued)

The following table summarizes the changes in fair value of Level III portfolio investments for the year ended December 31, 2017, as well as the portion of appreciation (depreciation) included in income attributable to unrealized appreciation (depreciation) related to those assets and liabilities still held by the Company at December 31, 2017:

	Total	First Lien	Second Lien	Subordinated	Equity and other
Fair value, December 31, 2016	$1,066,878	$ 530,601	$ 324,177	$ 24,653	$ 187,447
Total gains or losses included in earnings:					
Net realized (losses) gains on investments	(41,086)	(13,848)	(27,195)	—	(43)
Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) of investments	39,690	12,326	31,897	(1,305)	(3,228)
Purchases, including capitalized PIK and revolver fundings[1]	740,395	284,239	256,932	3,753	195,471
Proceeds from sales and paydowns of investments[1]	(380,700)	(229,144)	(150,783)	—	(773)
Transfers into Level III[2]	39,902	—	39,902	—	—
Transfers out of Level III[2]	(59,325)	(27,477)	(31,848)	—	—
Fair value, December 31, 2017	$1,405,754	$ 556,697	$ 443,082	$ 27,101	$ 378,874
Unrealized appreciation (depreciation) for the period relating to those Level III assets that were still held by the Company at the end of the period:	$ 1,478	$ 2,115	$ 4,163	$ (1,305)	$ (3,495)

(1) Includes reorganizations and restructurings.

(2) As of December 31, 2017, the portfolio investments were transferred into Level III from Level II or Level I and out of Level III into Level II at fair value as of the beginning of the period in which the reclassifications occurred.

Except as noted in the tables above, there were no other transfers in or out of Level I, II, or III during the years ended December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017. Transfers into Level III occur as quotations obtained through pricing services are deemed not representative of fair value as of the balance sheet date and such assets are internally valued. As quotations obtained through pricing services are substantiated through additional market sources, investments are transferred out of Level III. In addition, transfers out of Level III and transfers into Level III occur based on the increase or decrease in the availability of certain observable inputs.

The Company invests in revolving credit facilities. These investments are categorized as Level III investments as these assets are not actively traded and their fair values are often implied by the term loans of the respective portfolio companies.

The Company generally uses the following framework when determining the fair value of investments where there are little, if any, market activity or observable pricing inputs. The Company typically determines the fair value of its performing debt investments utilizing an income approach. Additional consideration is given using a market based approach, as well as reviewing the overall

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)

December 31, 2018

(in thousands, except share data)

Note 4. Fair Value (Continued)

underlying portfolio company's performance and associated financial risks. The following outlines additional details on the approaches considered:

Company Performance, Financial Review, and Analysis: Prior to investment, as part of its due diligence process, the Company evaluates the overall performance and financial stability of the portfolio company. Post investment, the Company analyzes each portfolio company's current operating performance and relevant financial trends versus prior year and budgeted results, including, but not limited to, factors affecting its revenue and earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation, and amortization ("EBITDA") growth, margin trends, liquidity position, covenant compliance and changes to its capital structure. The Company also attempts to identify and subsequently track any developments at the portfolio company, within its customer or vendor base or within the industry or the macroeconomic environment, generally, that may alter any material element of its original investment thesis. This analysis is specific to each portfolio company. The Company leverages the knowledge gained from its original due diligence process, augmented by this subsequent monitoring, to continually refine its outlook for each of its portfolio companies and ultimately form the valuation of its investment in each portfolio company. When an external event such as a purchase transaction, public offering or subsequent sale occurs, the Company will consider the pricing indicated by the external event to corroborate the private valuation.

For debt investments, the Company may employ the Market Based Approach (as described below) to assess the total enterprise value of the portfolio company, in order to evaluate the enterprise value coverage of the Company's debt investment. For equity investments or in cases where the Market Based Approach implies a lack of enterprise value coverage for the debt investment, the Company may additionally employ a discounted cash flow analysis based on the free cash flows of the portfolio company to assess the total enterprise value.

After enterprise value coverage is demonstrated for the Company's debt investments through the method(s) above, the Income Based Approach (as described below) may be employed to estimate the fair value of the investment.

Market Based Approach: The Company may estimate the total enterprise value of each portfolio company by utilizing market value cash flow (EBITDA) multiples of publicly traded comparable companies and comparable transactions. The Company considers numerous factors when selecting the appropriate companies whose trading multiples are used to value its portfolio companies. These factors include, but are not limited to, the type of organization, similarity to the business being valued, and relevant risk factors, as well as size, profitability and growth expectations. The Company may apply an average of various relevant comparable company EBITDA multiples to the portfolio company's latest twelve month ("LTM") EBITDA or projected EBITDA to calculate the enterprise value of the portfolio company. Significant increases or decreases in the EBITDA multiple will result in an increase or decrease in enterprise value, which may result in an increase or decrease in the fair value estimate of the investment. In applying the market based approach as of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the Company used the relevant EBITDA multiple ranges set forth in the table below to determine the enterprise value of its

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)

December 31, 2018

(in thousands, except share data)

Note 4. Fair Value (Continued)

portfolio companies. The Company believes these were reasonable ranges in light of current comparable company trading levels and the specific portfolio companies involved.

Income Based Approach: The Company also may use a discounted cash flow analysis to estimate the fair value of the investment. Projected cash flows represent the relevant security's contractual interest, fee and principal payments plus the assumption of full principal recovery at the investment's expected maturity date. These cash flows are discounted at a rate established utilizing a yield calibration approach, which incorporates changes in the credit quality (as measured by relevant statistics) of the portfolio company, as compared to changes in the yield associated with comparable credit quality market indices, between the date of origination and the valuation date. Significant increases or decreases in the discount rate would result in a decrease or increase in the fair value measurement. In applying the income based approach as of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the Company used the discount ranges set forth in the table below to value investments in its portfolio companies.

The unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of the Company's Level III investments as of December 31, 2018 were as follows:

Type	Fair Value as of December 31, 2018	Approach	Unobservable Input	Range		
				Low	High	Weighted Average
First lien	$ 797,985	Market & income approach	EBITDA multiple	2.0x	32.0x	12.1x
			Revenue multiple	3.5x	6.5x	5.8x
			Discount rate	7.0%	15.3%	9.6%
	129,837	Market quote	Broker quote	N/A	N/A	N/A
	59,706	Other	N/A[(1)]	N/A	N/A	N/A
Second lien	102,963	Market & income approach	EBITDA multiple	8.5x	15.0x	11.1x
			Discount rate	10.0%	19.7%	12.8%
	203,852	Market quote	Broker quote	N/A	N/A	N/A
Subordinated	40,087	Market & income approach	EBITDA multiple	5.0x	13.0x	10.2x
			Discount rate	10.9%	21.4%	16.3%
Equity and other	439,977	Market & income approach	EBITDA multiple	0.4x	18.0x	10.3x
			Discount rate	6.5%	25.8%	13.5%
	664	Black Scholes analysis	Expected life in years	7.3	7.3	7.3
			Volatility	37.9%	37.9%	37.9%
			Discount rate	2.9%	2.9%	2.9%
	$ 1,775,071					

(1) Fair value was determined based on transaction pricing or recent acquisition or sale as the best measure of fair value with no material changes in operations of the related portfolio company since the transaction date.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)

December 31, 2018

(in thousands, except share data)

Note 4. Fair Value (Continued)

The unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of the Company's Level III investments as of December 31, 2017 were as follows:

Type	Fair Value as of December 31, 2017	Approach	Unobservable Input	Range		
				Low	High	Weighted Average
First lien	$ 458,543	Market & income approach	EBITDA multiple	2.0x	20.0x	11.8x
			Revenue multiple	3.5x	8.0x	6.1x
			Discount rate	6.5%	11.2%	9.2%
	98,154	Market quote	Broker quote	N/A	N/A	N/A
Second lien	220,597	Market & income approach	EBITDA multiple	8.0x	16.0x	11.4x
			Discount rate	7.9%	12.5%	10.8%
	215,098	Market quote	Broker quote	N/A	N/A	N/A
	7,387	Other	N/A[(1)]	N/A	N/A	N/A
Subordinated	27,101	Market & income approach	EBITDA multiple	4.5x	11.8x	9.0x
			Revenue multiple	0.5x	1.0x	0.8x
			Discount rate	7.9%	14.9%	12.8%
Equity and other	377,785	Market & income approach	EBITDA multiple	2.5x	18.0x	9.9x
			Revenue multiple	0.5x	1.0x	0.8x
			Discount rate	7.0%	23.6%	14.5%
	1,089	Black Scholes analysis	Expected life in years	8.3	8.3	8.3
			Volatility	39.4%	39.4%	39.4%
			Discount rate	2.4%	2.4%	2.4%
	$ 1,405,754					

(1) Fair value was determined based on transaction pricing or recent acquisition or sale as the best measure of fair value with no material changes in operations of the related portfolio company since the transaction date.

Based on a comparison to similar BDC credit facilities, the terms and conditions of the Holdings Credit Facility, the NMFC Credit Facility and the DB Credit Facility (as defined in Note 7. *Borrowings*) are representative of market. The carrying values of the Holdings Credit Facility, NMFC Credit Facility and DB Credit Facility approximate fair value as of December 31, 2018, as the facilities are continually monitored and examined by both the borrower and the lender and are considered Level III. The carrying value of the SBA-guaranteed debentures, the 2016 Unsecured Notes, the 2017A Unsecured Notes, the 2018A Unsecured Notes and the 2018B Unsecured Notes (as defined in Note 7. *Borrowings*) approximate fair value as of December 31, 2018 based on a comparison of market interest rates for the Company's borrowings and similar entities and are considered Level III. The fair value of the Convertible Notes and the 5.75% Unsecured Notes (as defined in Note 7. *Borrowings*) as of December 31, 2018 was $270,131 and $50,933, respectively, which was based on quoted prices and considered Level II. See Note 7. *Borrowings*, for details. The carrying value of the collateralized agreement approximates fair value as of December 31, 2018 and is considered Level III. The fair value of other financial assets and liabilities approximates their carrying value based on the short-term nature of these items.

Fair value risk factors — The Company seeks investment opportunities that offer the possibility of attaining substantial capital appreciation. Certain events particular to each industry in which the Company's portfolio companies conduct their operations, as well as general economic and political

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)

December 31, 2018

(in thousands, except share data)

Note 4. Fair Value (Continued)

conditions, may have a significant negative impact on the operations and profitability of the Company's investments and/or on the fair value of the Company's investments. The Company's investments are subject to the risk of non-payment of scheduled interest or principal, resulting in a reduction in income to the Company and their corresponding fair valuations. Also, there may be risk associated with the concentration of investments in one geographic region or in certain industries. These events are beyond the control of the Company and cannot be predicted. Furthermore, the ability to liquidate investments and realize value is subject to uncertainties.

Note 5. Agreements

The Company entered into an investment advisory and management agreement (the "Investment Management Agreement") with the Investment Adviser which was most recently re-approved by the Company's board of directors on February 6, 2019. Under the Investment Management Agreement, the Investment Adviser manages the day-to-day operations of, and provides investment advisory services to, the Company. For providing these services, the Investment Adviser receives a fee from the Company, consisting of two components — a base management fee and an incentive fee.

Pursuant to the Investment Management Agreement, the base management fee is calculated at an annual rate of 1.75% of the Company's gross assets, which equals the Company's total assets on the Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities, less (i) the borrowings under the New Mountain Finance SPV Funding, L.L.C. Loan and Security Agreement, as amended and restated, dated October 27, 2010 (the "SLF Credit Facility") and (ii) cash and cash equivalents. The base management fee is payable quarterly in arrears, and is calculated based on the average value of the Company's gross assets, which equals the Company's total assets, as determined in accordance with GAAP, less the borrowings under the SLF Credit Facility and cash and cash equivalents at the end of each of the two most recently completed calendar quarters, and appropriately adjusted on a pro rata basis for any equity capital raises or repurchases during the current calendar quarter. The Company has not invested, and currently is not invested, in derivatives. To the extent the Company invests in derivatives in the future, the Company will use the actual value of the derivatives, as reported on the Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities, for purposes of calculating its base management fee.

Since the IPO, the base management fee calculation has deducted the borrowings under the SLF Credit Facility. The SLF Credit Facility had historically consisted of primarily lower yielding assets at higher advance rates. As part of an amendment to the Company's existing credit facilities with Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, the SLF Credit Facility merged with the NMF Holdings Loan and Security Agreement, as amended and restated, dated May 19, 2011, and formed the Holdings Credit Facility on December 18, 2014 (as defined in Note 7. *Borrowings*). The amendment merged the credit facilities and combined the amount of borrowings previously available. Post credit facility merger and to be consistent with the methodology since the IPO, the Investment Adviser will continue to waive management fees on the leverage associated with those assets that share the same underlying yield characteristics with investments leveraged under the legacy SLF Credit Facility, which as of December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016 was approximately $525,658, $281,174 and $297,323, respectively. The Investment Adviser cannot recoup management fees that the Investment Adviser has previously waived. For the years ended December 31, 2018, December 31,

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)

December 31, 2018

(in thousands, except share data)

Note 5. Agreements (Continued)

2017 and December 31, 2016, management fees waived were approximately $6,709, $5,642 and $4,824, respectively.

The incentive fee consists of two parts. The first part is calculated and payable quarterly in arrears and equals 20.0% of the Company's "Pre-Incentive Fee Adjusted Net Investment Income" for the immediately preceding quarter, subject to a "preferred return", or "hurdle", and a "catch-up" feature. "Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income" means interest income, dividend income and any other income (including any other fees (other than fees for providing managerial assistance), such as commitment, origination, structuring, upfront, diligence and consulting fees or other fees that the Company receives from portfolio companies) accrued during the calendar quarter, minus the Company's operating expenses for the quarter (including the base management fee, expenses payable under an administration agreement, as amended and restated (the "Administration Agreement"), with the Administrator, and any interest expense and distributions paid on any issued and outstanding preferred stock (of which there are none as of December 31, 2018), but excluding the incentive fee). Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income includes, in the case of investments with a deferred interest feature (such as original issue discount, debt instruments with PIK interest and zero coupon securities), accrued income that the Company has not yet received in cash. Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income does not include any realized capital gains, realized capital losses or unrealized capital appreciation or depreciation.

Under GAAP, NMFC's IPO did not step-up the cost basis of the Predecessor Operating Company's existing investments to fair market value at the IPO date. Since the total value of the Predecessor Operating Company's investments at the time of the IPO was greater than the investments' cost basis, a larger amount of amortization of purchase or original issue discount, as well as different amounts in realized gain and unrealized appreciation, may be recognized under GAAP in each period than if the step-up had occurred. This will remain until such predecessor investments are sold, repaid or mature in the future. The Company tracks the transferred (or fair market) value of each of its investments as of the time of the IPO and, for purposes of the incentive fee calculation, adjusts Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income to reflect the amortization of purchase or original issue discount on the Company's investments as if each investment was purchased at the date of the IPO, or stepped up to fair market value. This is defined as "Pre-Incentive Fee Adjusted Net Investment Income". The Company also uses the transferred (or fair market) value of each of its investments as of the time of the IPO to adjust capital gains ("Adjusted Realized Capital Gains") or losses ("Adjusted Realized Capital Losses") and unrealized capital appreciation ("Adjusted Unrealized Capital Appreciation") and unrealized capital depreciation ("Adjusted Unrealized Capital Depreciation"). As of December 31, 2017, all predecessor investments have been sold or matured.

Pre-Incentive Fee Adjusted Net Investment Income, expressed as a rate of return on the value of the Company's net assets at the end of the immediately preceding calendar quarter, will be compared to a "hurdle rate" of 2.0% per quarter (8.0% annualized), subject to a "catch-up" provision measured as of the end of each calendar quarter. The hurdle rate is appropriately pro-rated for any partial periods.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)

December 31, 2018

(in thousands, except share data)

Note 5. Agreements (Continued)

The calculation of the Company's incentive fee with respect to the Pre-Incentive Fee Adjusted Net Investment Income for each quarter is as follows:

- No incentive fee is payable to the Investment Adviser in any calendar quarter in which the Company's Pre-Incentive Fee Adjusted Net Investment Income does not exceed the hurdle rate of 2.0% (the "preferred return" or "hurdle").

- 100.0% of the Company's Pre-Incentive Fee Adjusted Net Investment Income with respect to that portion of such Pre-Incentive Fee Adjusted Net Investment Income, if any, that exceeds the hurdle rate but is less than or equal to 2.5% in any calendar quarter (10.0% annualized) is payable to the Investment Adviser. This portion of the Company's Pre-Incentive Fee Adjusted Net Investment Income (which exceeds the hurdle rate but is less than or equal to 2.5%) is referred to as the "catch-up". The catch-up provision is intended to provide the Investment Adviser with an incentive fee of 20.0% on all of the Company's Pre-Incentive Fee Adjusted Net Investment Income as if a hurdle rate did not apply when the Company's Pre-Incentive Fee Adjusted Net Investment Income exceeds 2.5% in any calendar quarter.

- 20.0% of the amount of the Company's Pre-Incentive Fee Adjusted Net Investment Income, if any, that exceeds 2.5% in any calendar quarter (10.0% annualized) is payable to the Investment Adviser once the hurdle is reached and the catch-up is achieved.

For the years ended December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, incentive fees waived were approximately $0, $1,800 and $0, respectively. The Investment Adviser cannot recoup incentive fees that the Investment Adviser has previously waived.

The second part of the incentive fee will be determined and payable in arrears as of the end of each calendar year (or upon termination of the Investment Management Agreement) and will equal 20.0% of the Company's Adjusted Realized Capital Gains, if any, on a cumulative basis from inception through the end of each calendar year, computed net of all Adjusted Realized Capital Losses and Adjusted Unrealized Capital Depreciation on a cumulative basis, less the aggregate amount of any previously paid capital gain incentive fee.

In accordance with GAAP, the Company accrues a hypothetical capital gains incentive fee based upon the cumulative net Adjusted Realized Capital Gains and Adjusted Realized Capital Losses and the cumulative net Adjusted Unrealized Capital Appreciation and Adjusted Unrealized Capital Depreciation on investments held at the end of each period. Actual amounts paid to the Investment Adviser are consistent with the Investment Management Agreement and are based only on actual Adjusted Realized Capital Gains computed net of all Adjusted Realized Capital Losses and Adjusted Unrealized Capital Depreciation on a cumulative basis from inception through the end of each calendar year as if the entire portfolio was sold at fair value.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)

December 31, 2018

(in thousands, except share data)

Note 5. Agreements (Continued)

The following table summarizes the management fees and incentive fees incurred by the Company for the years ended December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016.

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
Management fee	$ 38,530	$ 32,694	$ 27,551
Less: management fee waiver	(6,709)	(5,642)	(4,824)
Total management fee	31,821	27,052	22,727
Incentive fee, excluding accrued capital gains incentive fees	$ 26,508	$ 25,101	$ 22,011
Less: incentive fee waiver	—	(1,800)	—
Total incentive fee	26,508	23,301	22,011
Accrued capital gains incentive fees [1]	$ —	$ —	$ —

(1) As of December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, no actual capital gains incentive fee was owed under the Investment Management Agreement by the Company, as cumulative net Adjusted Realized Capital Gains did not exceed cumulative Adjusted Unrealized Capital Depreciation.

As all predecessor investments have been sold or matured, no cost basis adjustment is necessary for the years ended December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

The Company's Consolidated Statements of Operations below are adjusted as if the step-up in cost basis to fair market value had occurred at the IPO date, May 19, 2011.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)

December 31, 2018

(in thousands, except share data)

Note 5. Agreements (Continued)

The following Consolidated Statement of Operations for the year ended December 31, 2016 is adjusted to reflect this step-up to fair market value.

	Year Ended December 31, 2016	Stepped-up Cost Basis Adjustments	Adjusted Year Ended December 31, 2016
Investment income			
Interest income[1]	$ 147,425	$ (65)	$ 147,360
Total dividend income[2]	11,200	—	11,200
Other income	9,459	—	9,459
Total investment income[3]	168,084	(65)	168,019
Total expenses pre-incentive fee[4]	57,965	—	57,965
Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income	110,119	(65)	110,054
Incentive fee[5]	22,011	—	22,011
Post-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income	88,108	(65)	88,043
Net realized losses on investments[6]	(16,717)	(151)	(16,868)
Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) of investments[6]	40,131	216	40,347
Net change in unrealized (depreciation) appreciation of securities purchased under collateralized agreements to resell	(486)	—	(486)
Benefit for taxes	642	—	642
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	$ 111,678		$ 111,678

(1) Includes $4,270 in PIK interest from investments.

(2) Includes $3,178 in PIK dividends for investments.

(3) Includes income from non-controlled/non-affiliated investments, non-controlled/affiliated investments and controlled investments.

(4) Includes expense waivers and reimbursements of $725 and management fee waivers of $4,824.

(5) For the year ended December 31, 2016, the Company incurred total incentive fees of $22,011, none of which was related to the capital gains incentive fee accrual on a hypothetical liquidation basis.

(6) Includes net realized gains (losses) on investments and net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) of investments from non-controlled/non-affiliated investments, non-controlled/affiliated investments and controlled investments.

The Company has entered into the Administration Agreement with the Administrator under which the Administrator provides administrative services. The Administrator maintains, or oversees the maintenance of, the Company's consolidated financial records, prepares reports filed with the SEC, generally monitors the payment of the Company's expenses and oversees the performance of administrative and professional services rendered by others. The Company will reimburse the

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)

December 31, 2018

(in thousands, except share data)

Note 5. Agreements (Continued)

Administrator for the Company's allocable portion of overhead and other expenses incurred by the Administrator in performing its obligations to the Company under the Administration Agreement. Pursuant to the Administration Agreement and further restricted by the Company, the Administrator may, in its own discretion, submit to the Company for reimbursement some or all of the expenses that the Administrator has incurred on behalf of the Company during any quarterly period. As a result, the amount of expenses for which the Company will have to reimburse the Administrator may fluctuate in future quarterly periods and there can be no assurance given as to when, or if, the Administrator may determine to limit the expenses that the Administrator submits to the Company for reimbursement in the future. However, it is expected that the Administrator will continue to support part of the expense burden of the Company in the near future and may decide to not calculate and charge through certain overhead related amounts as well as continue to cover some of the indirect costs. The Administrator cannot recoup any expenses that the Administrator has previously waived. For the years ended December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, approximately $2,406, $1,558 and $1,641, respectively, of indirect administrative expenses were included in administrative expenses of which $276, $415 and $725, respectively, of indirect administrative expenses were waived by the Administrator. As of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, $681 and $444, respectively, of indirect administrative expenses were included in payable to affiliates.

As of December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, no expense waivers or reimbursements were receivable from an affiliate.

The Company, the Investment Adviser and the Administrator have also entered into a Trademark License Agreement, as amended, with New Mountain Capital, pursuant to which New Mountain Capital has agreed to grant the Company, the Investment Adviser and the Administrator a non-exclusive, royalty-free license to use the "New Mountain" and the "New Mountain Finance" names. Under the Trademark License Agreement, as amended, subject to certain conditions, the Company, the Investment Adviser and the Administrator will have a right to use the "New Mountain" and "New Mountain Finance" names, for so long as the Investment Adviser or one of its affiliates remains the investment adviser of the Company. Other than with respect to this limited license, the Company, the Investment Adviser and the Administrator will have no legal right to the "New Mountain" or the "New Mountain Finance" names.

Note 6. Related Parties

The Company has entered into a number of business relationships with affiliated or related parties.

The Company has entered into the Investment Management Agreement with the Investment Adviser, a wholly-owned subsidiary of New Mountain Capital. Therefore, New Mountain Capital is entitled to any profits earned by the Investment Adviser, which includes any fees payable to the Investment Adviser under the terms of the Investment Management Agreement, less expenses incurred by the Investment Adviser in performing its services under the Investment Management Agreement.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)

December 31, 2018

(in thousands, except share data)

Note 6. Related Parties (Continued)

The Company has entered into the Administration Agreement with the Administrator, a wholly-owned subsidiary of New Mountain Capital. The Administrator arranges office space for the Company and provides office equipment and administrative services necessary to conduct their respective day-to-day operations pursuant to the Administration Agreement. The Company reimburses the Administrator for the allocable portion of overhead and other expenses incurred by it in performing its obligations to the Company under the Administration Agreement which includes the fees and expenses associated with performing administrative, finance and compliance functions, and the compensation of the Company's chief financial officer and chief compliance officer and their respective staffs.

The Company, the Investment Adviser and the Administrator have entered into a royalty-free Trademark License Agreement, as amended, with New Mountain Capital, pursuant to which New Mountain Capital has agreed to grant the Company, the Investment Adviser and the Administrator a non-exclusive, royalty-free license to use the name "New Mountain" and "New Mountain Finance".

The Company has adopted a formal code of ethics that governs the conduct of its officers and directors. These officers and directors also remain subject to the duties imposed by the 1940 Act, the Delaware General Corporation Law and the Delaware Limited Liability Company Act.

The Investment Adviser and its affiliates may also manage other funds in the future that may have investment mandates that are similar, in whole or in part, to the Company's investment mandates, including Guardian II. The Investment Adviser and its affiliates may determine that an investment is appropriate for the Company or for one or more of those other funds. In such event, depending on the availability of such investment and other appropriate factors, the Investment Adviser or its affiliates may determine that the Company should invest side-by-side with one or more other funds. Any such investments will be made only to the extent permitted by applicable law and interpretive positions of the SEC and its staff and consistent with the Investment Adviser's allocation procedures. On December 18, 2017, the SEC issued an exemptive order (the "Exemptive Order"), which superseded a prior order issued on June 5, 2017, which permits the Company to co-invest in portfolio companies with certain funds or entities managed by the Investment Adviser or its affiliates in certain negotiated transactions where co-investing would otherwise be prohibited under the 1940 Act, subject to the conditions of the Exemptive Order. Pursuant to the Exemptive Order, the Company is permitted to co-invest with its affiliates if a "required majority" (as defined in Section 57(o) of the 1940 Act) of the Company's independent directors make certain conclusions in connection with a co-investment transaction, including, but not limited to, that (1) the terms of the potential co-investment transaction, including the consideration to be paid, are reasonable and fair to the Company and its stockholders and do not involve overreaching in respect of the Company or its stockholders on the part of any person concerned, and (2) the potential co-investment transaction is consistent with the interests of the Company's stockholders and is consistent with its then-current investment objective and strategies.

Note 7. Borrowings

On March 23, 2018, the Small Business Credit Availability Act (the "SBCA") was signed into law, which included various changes to regulations under the federal securities laws that impact

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)

December 31, 2018

(in thousands, except share data)

Note 7. Borrowings (Continued)

BDCs. The SBCA included changes to the 1940 Act to allow BDCs to decrease their asset coverage requirement to 150.0% from 200.0% under certain circumstances. On April 12, 2018, the Company's board of directors, including a "required majority" (as such term is defined in Section 57(o) of the 1940 Act) approved the application of the modified asset coverage requirements set forth in Section 61(a)(2) of the 1940 Act, as amended by the SBCA, and recommended the submission of a proposal for stockholders to approve the application of the 150.0% minimum asset coverage ratio to the Company at a special meeting of stockholders, which was held on June 8, 2018. The stockholder proposal was approved by the required votes of the Company's stockholders at such special meeting of stockholders, and thus the Company became subject to the 150.0% minimum asset coverage ratio on June 9, 2018. As a result of the Company's exemptive relief received on November 5, 2014, the Company is permitted to exclude its SBA-guaranteed debentures from the 150.0% asset coverage ratio that the Company is required to maintain under the 1940 Act. The agreements governing the NMFC Credit Facility, the 2018 Convertible Notes and the Unsecured Notes (as defined below) contain certain covenants and terms, including a requirement that the Company not exceed a debt-to-equity ratio of 1.65 to 1.00 at the time of incurring additional indebtedness and a requirement that the Company not exceed a secured debt ratio of 0.70 to 1.00 at any time. As of December 31, 2018, the Company's asset coverage ratio was 181.37%.

Holdings Credit Facility — On December 18, 2014, the Company entered into the Second Amended and Restated Loan and Security Agreement among the Company, as the Collateral Manager, NMF Holdings, as the Borrower, Wells Fargo Securities, LLC, as the Administrative Agent and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as the Lender and Collateral Custodian (as amended from time to time, the "Holdings Credit Facility"). As of the most recent amendment on November 19, 2018, the maturity date of the Holdings Credit Facility is October 24, 2022, and the maximum facility amount is the lesser of $695,000 and the actual commitments of the lenders to make advances as of such date.

As of December 31, 2018, the maximum amount of revolving borrowings available under the Holdings Credit Facility is $615,000. Under the Holdings Credit Facility, NMF Holdings is permitted to borrow up to 25.0%, 45.0% or 70.0% of the purchase price of pledged assets, subject to approval by Wells Fargo Bank, National Association. The Holdings Credit Facility is non-recourse to the Company and is collateralized by all of the investments of NMF Holdings on an investment by investment basis. All fees associated with the origination or upsizing of the Holdings Credit Facility are capitalized on the Company's Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities and charged against income as other financing expenses over the life of the Holdings Credit Facility. The Holdings Credit Facility contains certain customary affirmative and negative covenants and events of default. In addition, the Holdings Credit Facility requires the Company to maintain a minimum asset coverage ratio of 150.0%. The covenants are generally not tied to mark to market fluctuations in the prices of NMF Holdings investments, but rather to the performance of the underlying portfolio companies.

As of the amendment entered into on April 1, 2018, the Holdings Credit Facility bears interest at a rate of LIBOR plus 1.75% per annum for Broadly Syndicated Loans (as defined in the Loan and Security Agreement) and LIBOR plus 2.25% per annum for all other investments. The Holdings

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)

December 31, 2018

(in thousands, except share data)

Note 7. Borrowings (Continued)

Credit Facility also charges a non-usage fee, based on the unused facility amount multiplied by the Non-Usage Fee Rate (as defined in the Loan and Security Agreement).

The following table summarizes the interest expense, non-usage fees and amortization of financing costs incurred on the Holdings Credit Facility for the years ended December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016.

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
Interest expense	$ 16,062	$ 11,612	$ 9,546
Non-usage fee	$ 610	$ 749	$ 772
Amortization of financing costs	$ 2,519	$ 1,780	$ 1,615
Weighted average interest rate	4.2%	3.3%	2.8%
Effective interest rate	5.0%	4.1%	3.5%
Average debt outstanding	$ 384,433	$ 345,174	$ 341,055

As of December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the outstanding balance on the Holdings Credit Facility was $512,563, $312,363 and $333,513, respectively, and NMF Holdings was in compliance with the applicable covenants in the Holdings Credit Facility on such dates.

NMFC Credit Facility — The Senior Secured Revolving Credit Agreement, (as amended from time to time, and together with the related guarantee and security agreement, the "NMFC Credit Facility"), dated June 4, 2014, among the Company, as the Borrower, Goldman Sachs Bank USA, as the Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent, and Goldman Sachs Bank USA, Morgan Stanley Bank, N.A. and Stifel Bank & Trust, as Lenders, is structured as a senior secured revolving credit facility. The NMFC Credit Facility is guaranteed by certain of the Company's domestic subsidiaries and proceeds from the NMFC Credit Facility may be used for general corporate purposes, including the funding of portfolio investments. As of the most recent amendment on July 5, 2018, the maturity date of the NMFC Credit Facility is June 4, 2022 and the NMFC Credit Facility includes the financial covenants related to the asset coverage discussed above.

As of December 31, 2018, the maximum amount of revolving borrowings available under the NMFC Credit Facility was $135,000. The Company is permitted to borrow at various advance rates depending on the type of portfolio investment, as outlined in the related Senior Secured Revolving Credit Agreement. All fees associated with the origination of the NMFC Credit Facility are capitalized on the Company's Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities and charged against income as other financing expenses over the life of the NMFC Credit Facility. The NMFC Credit Facility contains certain customary affirmative and negative covenants and events of default, including certain financial covenants related to asset coverage and liquidity and other maintenance covenants.

The NMFC Credit Facility generally bears interest at a rate of LIBOR plus 2.50% per annum or the prime rate plus 1.50% per annum, and charges a commitment fee, based on the unused facility amount multiplied by 0.375% per annum (as defined in the Senior Secured Revolving Credit Agreement).

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)

December 31, 2018

(in thousands, except share data)

Note 7. Borrowings (Continued)

The following table summarizes the interest expense, non-usage fees and amortization of financing costs incurred on the NMFC Credit Facility for the years ended December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016.

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
Interest expense	$ 5,408	$ 2,010	$ 2,011
Non-usage fee	$ 93	$ 257	$ 183
Amortization of financing costs	$ 480	$ 391	$ 378
Weighted average interest rate	4.6%	3.6%	3.0%
Effective interest rate	5.1%	4.8%	3.8%
Average debt outstanding	$ 117,719	$ 54,853	$ 66,876

As of December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the outstanding balance on the NMFC Credit Facility was $60,000, $122,500 and $10,000, respectively, and NMFC was in compliance with the applicable covenants in the NMFC Credit Facility on such dates.

DB Credit Facility — The Loan Financing and Servicing Agreement (the "DB Credit Facility") dated December 14, 2018, among NMFDB as the borrower, Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch ("Deutsche Bank") as the facility agent, Lender and other agent from time to time party thereto and U.S. Bank National Association, as collateral agent and collateral custodian, is structured as a secured revolving credit facility and matures on December 14, 2023.

As of December 31, 2018, the maximum amount of revolving borrowings available under the DB Credit Facility was $100,000. The Company is permitted to borrow at various advance rates depending on the type of portfolio investment, as outlined in the Loan Financing and Servicing Agreement. The DB Credit Facility is non-recourse to the Company and is collateralized by all of the investments of NMFDB on an investment by investment basis. All fees associated with the origination of the DB Credit Facility are capitalized on the Company's Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities and charged against income as other financing expenses over the life of the DB Credit Facility. The DB Credit Facility contains certain customary affirmative and negative covenants and events of default. The covenants are generally not tied to mark to market fluctuations in the prices of NMFDB investments, but rather to the performance of the underlying portfolio companies.

The advances under the DB Credit Facility accrue interest at a per annum rate equal to the Applicable Margin plus the lender's Cost of Funds Rate. The "Applicable Margin" is equal to 2.85% during the Revolving Period and then increases by 0.20% during an Event of Default. The "Cost of Funds Rate" for a conduit lender is the lower of its commercial paper rate and the Base Rate plus 0.50%, and for any other lender is the Base Rate. The "Base Rate" is the three-months LIBOR Rate but may become an alternative base rate based on Deutsche Bank's base lending rate if certain LIBOR disruption events occur. The Company is also charged a non-usage fee, based on the unused facility amount multiplied by the Undrawn Fee Rate (as defined in the Loan Financing and Servicing Agreement).

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)

December 31, 2018

(in thousands, except share data)

Note 7. Borrowings (Continued)

The following table summarizes the interest expense, non-usage fees and amortization of financing costs incurred on the DB Credit Facility for the years ended December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016.

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2018[1]	2017[2]	2016[2]
Interest expense	$ 140	$ —	$ —
Non-usage fee	$ 13	$ —	$ —
Amortization of financing costs	$ 13	$ —	$ —
Weighted average interest rate	5.7%	—%	—%
Effective interest rate	6.7%	—%	—%
Average debt outstanding	$ 49,833	$ —	$ —

(1) For the year ended December 31, 2018, amounts reported relate to the period from December 14, 2018 (commencement of the DB Credit Facility) to December 31, 2018.

(2) Not applicable as the DB Credit Facility commenced on December 14, 2018.

As of December 31, 2018, the outstanding balance on the DB Credit Facility was $57,000 and NMFDB was in compliance with the applicable covenants in the DB Credit Facility on such dates.

NMNLC Credit Facility — The Revolving Credit Agreement (together with the related guarantee and security agreement, the "NMNLC Credit Facility"), dated September 21, 2018, among NMNLC, as the Borrower, and KeyBank National Association, as the Administrative Agent and Lender, is structured as a senior secured revolving credit facility and matures on September 23, 2019. The NMNLC Credit Facility is guaranteed by the Company and proceeds from the NMNLC Credit Facility may be used for funding of additional acquisition properties.

The NMNLC Credit Facility generally bears interest at a rate of LIBOR plus 2.50% per annum or the prime rate plus 1.50% per annum, and charges a commitment fee, based on the unused facility amount multiplied by 0.15% per annum (as defined in the Revolving Credit Agreement).

As of December 31, 2018, the maximum amount of revolving borrowings available under the NMNLC Credit Facility was $30,000. For the year ended December 31, 2018, interest expense, non-usage fees and amortization of financing costs were $47, $11 and $28, respectively. As of December 31, 2018, the outstanding balance on the NMNLC Credit Facility was $0 and NMNLC was in compliance with the applicable covenants in the NMNLC Credit Facility on such date.

Convertible Notes

2014 Convertible Notes — On June 3, 2014, the Company closed a private offering of $115,000 aggregate principal amount of unsecured convertible notes (the "2014 Convertible Notes"), pursuant to an indenture, dated June 3, 2014 (the "2014 Indenture"). The 2014 Convertible Notes were issued in a private placement only to qualified institutional buyers pursuant to Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"). As of June 3, 2015, the restrictions under Rule 144A under the Securities Act were removed, allowing the 2014

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)

December 31, 2018

(in thousands, except share data)

Note 7. Borrowings (Continued)

Convertible Notes to be eligible and freely tradable without restrictions for resale pursuant to Rule 144(b)(1) under the Securities Act. On September 30, 2016, the Company closed a public offering of an additional $40,250 aggregate principal amount of the 2014 Convertible Notes. These additional 2014 Convertible Notes constitute a further issuance of, rank equally in right of payment with, and form a single series with the $115,000 aggregate principal amount of 2014 Convertible Notes that the Company issued on June 3, 2014.

The 2014 Convertible Notes bear interest at an annual rate of 5.0%, payable semi-annually in arrears on June 15 and December 15 of each year, which commenced on December 15, 2014. The 2014 Convertible Notes will mature on June 15, 2019 unless earlier converted or repurchased at the holder's option.

The Company may not redeem the 2014 Convertible Notes prior to maturity. No sinking fund is provided for the 2014 Convertible Notes. In addition, if certain corporate events occur, holders of the 2014 Convertible Notes may require the Company to repurchase for cash all or part of their 2014 Convertible Notes at a repurchase price equal to 100.0% of the principal amount of the 2014 Convertible Notes to be repurchased, plus accrued and unpaid interest through, but excluding, the repurchase date.

The 2014 Indenture contains certain covenants, including covenants requiring the Company to provide financial information to the holders of the 2014 Convertible Notes and the Trustee if the Company ceases to be subject to the reporting requirements of the Exchange Act. These covenants are subject to limitations and exceptions that are described in the 2014 Indenture.

2018 Convertible Notes — On August 20, 2018, the Company closed a registered public offering of $100,000 aggregate principal amount of unsecured convertible notes (the "2018 Convertible Notes" and together with the 2014 Convertible Notes, the "Convertible Notes"), pursuant to an indenture, dated August 20, 2018, as supplemented by a first supplemental indenture thereto, dated August 20, 2018 (together the "2018A Indenture"). On August 30, 2018, in connection with the registered public offering, the Company issued an additional $15,000 aggregate principal amount of the 2018 Convertible Notes pursuant to the exercise of an overallotment option by the underwriter of the 2018 Convertible Notes.

The 2018 Convertible Notes bear interest at an annual rate of 5.75%, payable semi-annually in arrears on February 15 and August 15 of each year, commencing on February 15, 2019. The 2018 Convertible Notes will mature on August 15, 2023 unless earlier converted, repurchased or redeemed pursuant to the terms of the 2018A Indenture. The Company may not redeem the 2018 Convertible Notes prior to May 15, 2023. On or after May 15, 2023, the Company may redeem the 2018 Convertible Notes for cash, in whole or from time to time in part, at its option at a redemption price, subject to an exception for redemption dates occurring after a record date but on or prior to the interest payment date, equal to the sum of (i) 100% of the principal amount of the 2018 Convertible Notes to be redeemed, (ii) accrued and unpaid interest thereon to, but excluding, the redemption date and (iii) a make-whole premium.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)

December 31, 2018

(in thousands, except share data)

Note 7. Borrowings (Continued)

No sinking fund is provided for the 2018 Convertible Notes. Holders of 2018 Convertible Notes may, at their option, convert their 2018 Convertible Notes into shares of the Company's common stock at any time on or prior to the close of business on the business day immediately preceding the maturity date of the 2018 Convertible Notes. In addition, if certain corporate events occur, holders of the 2018 Convertible Notes may require the Company to repurchase for cash all or part of their 2018 Convertible Notes at a repurchase price equal to 100.0% of the principal amount of the 2018 Convertible Notes to be repurchased, plus accrued and unpaid interest through, but excluding, the repurchase date.

The 2018A Indenture contains certain covenants, including covenants requiring the Company to provide certain financial information to the holders of the 2018 Convertible Notes and the trustee if the Company ceases to be subject to the reporting requirements of the Exchange Act. The 2018A Indenture also includes additional financial covenants related to asset coverage. These covenants are subject to limitations and exceptions that are described in the 2018A Indenture.

The following table summarizes certain key terms related to the convertible features of the Company's Convertible Notes as of December 31, 2018.

	2014 Convertible Notes	2018 Convertible Notes
Initial conversion premium	12.5%	10.0%
Initial conversion rate[(1)]	62.7746	65.8762
Initial conversion price	$ 15.93	$ 15.18
Conversion premium at December 31, 2018	11.7%	10.0%
Conversion rate at December 31, 2018[(1)(2)]	63.2794	65.8762
Conversion price at December 31, 2018 [(2)(3)]	$ 15.80	$ 15.18
Last conversion price calculation date	June 3, 2018	August 20, 2018

(1) Conversion rates denominated in shares of common stock per $1 principal amount of the Convertible Notes converted.

(2) Represents conversion rate and conversion price, as applicable, taking into account certain de minimis adjustments that will be made on the conversion date.

(3) The conversion price in effect at December 31, 2018 was calculated on the last anniversary of the issuance and will be calculated again on the next anniversary, unless the exercise price shall have changed by more than 1.0% before the anniversary.

The conversion rate will be subject to adjustment upon certain events, such as stock splits and combinations, mergers, spin-offs, increases in dividends in excess of $0.34 per share per quarter and certain changes in control. Certain of these adjustments, including adjustments for increases in dividends, are subject to a conversion price floor of $14.05 per share for the 2014 Convertible Notes and $13.80 per share for the 2018 Convertible Notes. In no event will the total number of shares of common stock issuable upon conversion exceed 71.1893 per $1 principal amount of the 2014 Convertible Notes or 72.4637 per $1 principal amount of the 2018 Convertible

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)

December 31, 2018

(in thousands, except share data)

Note 7. Borrowings (Continued)

Notes. The Company has determined that the embedded conversion option in the Convertible Notes is not required to be separately accounted for as a derivative under GAAP.

The Convertible Notes are unsecured obligations and rank senior in right of payment to the Company's existing and future indebtedness, if any, that is expressly subordinated in right of payment to the Convertible Notes; equal in right of payment to the Company's existing and future unsecured indebtedness that is not so subordinated; effectively junior in right of payment to any of the Company's secured indebtedness (including existing unsecured indebtedness that the Company later secures) to the extent of the value of the assets securing such indebtedness; and structurally junior to all existing and future indebtedness (including trade payables) incurred by the Company's subsidiaries and financing vehicles. As reflected in Note 12. *Earnings Per Share*, the issuance is considered part of the if-converted method for calculation of diluted earnings per share.

The following table summarizes the interest expense, amortization of financing costs and amortization of premium incurred on the Convertible Notes for the years ended December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016.

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2018[1]	2017	2016
Interest expense	$ 10,169	$ 7,763	$ 6,259
Amortization of financing costs	$ 1,268	$ 1,190	$ 859
Amortization of premium	$ (111)	$ (111)	$ (28)
Weighted average interest rate	5.2%	5.0%	5.0%
Effective interest rate	5.7%	5.7%	5.7%
Average debt outstanding	$ 197,058	$ 155,250	$ 125,227

(1) For the year ended December 31, 2018, amounts reported include interest and amortization of financing costs related to the 2018 Convertible Notes for the period from August 20, 2018 (issuance of the 2018 Convertible Notes) to December 31, 2018.

As of December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the outstanding balance on the Convertible Notes was $270,250, $155,250 and $155,250, respectively, and NMFC was in compliance with the terms of the 2014 Indenture and 2018A Indenture on such dates, as applicable.

Unsecured Notes

On May 6, 2016, the Company issued $50,000 in aggregate principal amount of five-year unsecured notes that mature on May 15, 2021 (the "2016 Unsecured Notes"), pursuant to a note purchase agreement, dated May 4, 2016, to an institutional investor in a private placement. On September 30, 2016, the Company entered into an amended and restated note purchase agreement (the "NPA") and issued an additional $40,000 in aggregate principal amount of 2016 Unsecured Notes to institutional investors in a private placement. On June 30, 2017, the Company issued $55,000 in aggregate principal amount of five-year unsecured notes that mature on July 15, 2022 (the "2017A Unsecured Notes"), pursuant to the NPA and a supplement to the NPA. On

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)

December 31, 2018

(in thousands, except share data)

Note 7. Borrowings (Continued)

January 30, 2018, the Company issued $90,000 in aggregate principal amount of five year unsecured notes that mature on January 30, 2023 (the "2018A Unsecured Notes") pursuant to the NPA and a second supplement to the NPA. On July 5, 2018, the Company issued $50,000 in aggregate principal amount of five year unsecured notes that mature on June 28, 2023 (the "2018B Unsecured Notes") pursuant to the NPA and a third supplement to the NPA (the "Third Supplement"). The NPA provides for future issuances of unsecured notes in separate series or tranches.

The 2016 Unsecured Notes bear interest at an annual rate of 5.313%, payable semi-annually on May 15 and November 15 of each year, which commenced on November 15, 2016. The 2017A Unsecured Notes bear interest at an annual rate of 4.760%, payable semi-annually on January 15 and July 15 of each year, which commenced on January 15, 2018. The 2018A Unsecured Notes bear interest at an annual rate of 4.870%, payable semi-annually on February 15 and August 15 of each year, which commenced on August 15, 2018. The 2018B Unsecured Notes bear interest at an annual rate of 5.360%, payable semi-annually on January 15 and July 15 of each year, which commences on January 15, 2019. These interest rates are subject to increase in the event that: (i) subject to certain exceptions, the underlying unsecured notes or the Company ceases to have an investment grade rating or (ii) the aggregate amount of the Company's unsecured debt falls below $150,000. In each such event, the Company has the option to offer to prepay the underlying unsecured notes at par, in which case holders of the underlying unsecured notes who accept the offer would not receive the increased interest rate. In addition, the Company is obligated to offer to prepay the underlying unsecured notes at par if the Investment Adviser, or an affiliate thereof, ceases to be the Company's investment adviser or if certain change in control events occur with respect to the Investment Adviser.

The NPA contains customary terms and conditions for unsecured notes issued in a private placement, including, without limitation, an option to offer to prepay all or a portion of the unsecured notes under its governance at par (plus a make-whole amount, if applicable), affirmative and negative covenants such as information reporting, maintenance of the Company's status as a BDC under the 1940 Act and a RIC under the Code, minimum stockholders' equity, minimum asset coverage ratio, and prohibitions on certain fundamental changes at the Company or any subsidiary guarantor, as well as customary events of default with customary cure and notice, including, without limitation, nonpayment, misrepresentation in a material respect, breach of covenant, cross-default under other indebtedness of the Company or certain significant subsidiaries, certain judgments and orders, and certain events of bankruptcy. The Third Supplement includes additional financial covenants related to asset coverage as well as other terms.

On September 25, 2018, the Company closed a registered public offering of $50,000 in aggregate principal amount of five-year unsecured notes that mature on October 1, 2023 (the "5.75% Unsecured Notes" and together with the 2016 Unsecured Notes, 2017A Unsecured Notes, 2018A Unsecured Notes and 2018B Unsecured Notes, the "Unsecured Notes") pursuant to an indenture, dated August 20, 2018, as supplemented by a second supplemental indenture thereto, dated September 25, 2018 (together, the "2018B Indenture"). On October 17, 2018, in connection with the registered public offering, the Company issued an additional $1,750 aggregate principal

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)

December 31, 2018

(in thousands, except share data)

Note 7. Borrowings (Continued)

amount of the 5.75% Unsecured Notes pursuant to the exercise of an overallotment option by the underwriters of the 5.75% Unsecured Notes.

The 5.75% Unsecured Notes bear interest at an annual rate of 5.75%, payable quarterly on January 1, April 1, July 1 and October 1 of each year, which commenced on January 1, 2019. The 5.75% Unsecured Notes will mature on October 1, 2023 unless earlier redeemed. The 5.75% Unsecured Notes are listed on the New York Stock Exchange and trade under the trading symbol "NMFX."

The Company may redeem the 5.75% Unsecured Notes, in whole or in part, at any time, or from time to time, at its option on or after October 1, 2020, upon not less than 30 days nor more than 60 days written notice by mail prior to the date fixed for redemption thereof, at a redemption price of 100% of the outstanding principal amount thereof plus accrued and unpaid interest payments otherwise payable for the then-current quarterly interest period accrued to but not including the date fixed for redemption.

No sinking fund is provided for the 5.75% Unsecured Notes and holders of the 5.75% Unsecured Notes have no option to have their 5.75% Unsecured Notes repaid prior to the stated maturity date.

The 2018B Indenture contains certain covenants, including covenants requiring the Company to (i) comply with the asset coverage requirements set forth in Section 18(a)(1)(A) of the 1940 Act as modified by Section 61(a)(1) of the 1940 Act as may be applicable to the Company from time to time or any successor provisions, whether or not the Company continues to be subject to such provisions of the 1940 Act, but giving effect, in either case, to any exemptive relief granted to the Company by the SEC and (ii) provide certain financial information to the holders of the 5.75% Unsecured Notes and the trustee if the Company ceases to be subject to the reporting requirements of the Exchange Act. The 2018B Indenture also includes additional financial covenants related to asset coverage. These covenants are subject to limitations and exceptions that are described in the 2018B Indenture.

The 2018B Indenture provides for customary events of default and further provides that the trustee or the holders of 25% in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding 5.75% Unsecured Notes may declare such 5.75% Unsecured Notes immediately due and payable upon the occurrence of any event of default after expiration of any applicable grace period.

The Unsecured Notes are unsecured obligations and rank senior in right of payment to the Company's existing and future indebtedness, if any, that is expressly subordinated in right of payment to the Unsecured Notes; equal in right of payment to the Company's existing and future unsecured indebtedness that is not so subordinated; effectively junior in right of payment to any of the Company's secured indebtedness (including existing unsecured indebtedness that the Company later secures) to the extent of the value of the assets securing such indebtedness; and structurally junior to all existing and future indebtedness (including trade payables) incurred by the Company's subsidiaries and financing vehicles.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)

December 31, 2018

(in thousands, except share data)

Note 7. Borrowings (Continued)

The following table summarizes the interest expense and amortization of financing costs incurred on the Unsecured Notes for the years ended December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016.

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2018[1]	2017[2]	2016[3]
Interest expense	$ 13,533	$ 6,098	$ 2,271
Amortization of financing costs	$ 818	$ 493	$ 202
Weighted average interest rate	5.1%	5.2%	5.3%
Effective interest rate	5.4%	5.6%	5.8%
Average debt outstanding	$ 266,296	$ 117,877	$ 65,500

(1) For the year ended December 31, 2018, amounts reported include interest and amortization of financing costs related to the 2018A Unsecured Notes for the period from January 30, 2018 (issuance of the 2018A Unsecured Notes) to December 31, 2018, the 2018B Unsecured Notes for the period from July 5, 2018 (issuance of the 2018B Unsecured Notes) to December 31, 2018 and the 5.75% Unsecured Notes for the period from September 25, 2018 (issuance of the 5.75% Unsecured Notes) to December 31, 2018.

(2) For the year ended December 31, 2017, amounts reported include interest and amortization of financing costs related to the 2017A Unsecured Notes for the period from June 30, 2017 (issuance of the 2017A Unsecured Notes) to December 31, 2017.

(3) For the year ended December 31, 2016 amounts reported include interest and amortization of financing costs for the period from May 6, 2016 (issuance of the 2016 Unsecured Notes) to December 31, 2016.

As of December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the outstanding balance on the Unsecured Notes was $336,750, $145,000 and $90,000, respectively, and the Company was in compliance with the terms of the NPA and the 2018B Indenture as of such dates, as applicable.

SBA-guaranteed debentures — On August 1, 2014 and August 25, 2017, respectively, SBIC I and SBIC II received licenses from the SBA to operate as SBICs.

The SBIC licenses allow SBICs to obtain leverage by issuing SBA-guaranteed debentures, subject to the issuance of a capital commitment by the SBA and other customary procedures. SBA-guaranteed debentures are non-recourse to the Company, interest only debentures with interest payable semi-annually and have a ten year maturity. The principal amount of SBA-guaranteed debentures is not required to be paid prior to maturity but may be prepaid at any time without penalty. The interest rate of SBA-guaranteed debentures is fixed on a semi-annual basis at a market-driven spread over U.S. Treasury Notes with ten year maturities. The SBA, as a creditor, will have a superior claim to the assets of SBIC I and SBIC II over the Company's stockholders in the event SBIC I and SBIC II are liquidated or the SBA exercises remedies upon an event of default.

The maximum amount of borrowings available under current SBA regulations for a single licensee is $150,000 as long as the licensee has at least $75,000 in regulatory capital, receives a capital commitment from the SBA and has been through an examination by the SBA subsequent to

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)

December 31, 2018

(in thousands, except share data)

Note 7. Borrowings (Continued)

licensing. In June 2018, legislation amended the 1958 Act by increasing the individual leverage limit from $150,000 to $175,000, subject to SBA approvals.

As of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, SBIC I had regulatory capital of $75,000 and $75,000, respectively, and SBA-guaranteed debentures outstanding of $150,000 and $150,000, respectively. As of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, SBIC II had regulatory capital of $42,500 and $2,500, respectively, and $15,000 and $0, respectively, of SBA-guaranteed debentures outstanding. The SBA-guaranteed debentures incur upfront fees of 3.425%, which consists of a 1.00% commitment fee and a 2.425% issuance discount, which are amortized over the life of the SBA-guaranteed debentures. The following table summarizes the Company's SBA-guaranteed debentures as of December 31, 2018.

Issuance Date	Maturity Date	Debenture Amount	Interest Rate	SBA Annual Charge
Fixed SBA-guaranteed debentures[1]:				
March 25, 2015	March 1, 2025	$ 37,500	2.517%	0.355%
September 23, 2015	September 1, 2025	37,500	2.829%	0.355%
September 23, 2015	September 1, 2025	28,795	2.829%	0.742%
March 23, 2016	March 1, 2026	13,950	2.507%	0.742%
September 21, 2016	September 1, 2026	4,000	2.051%	0.742%
September 20, 2017	September 1, 2027	13,000	2.518%	0.742%
March 21, 2018	March 1, 2028	15,255	3.187%	0.742%
Fixed SBA-guaranteed debentures[2]:				
September 19, 2018	September 1, 2028	15,000	3.548%	0.222%
Total SBA-guaranteed debentures		$ 165,000		

(1) SBA-guaranteed debentures are held in SBIC I.

(2) SBA-guaranteed debentures are held in SBIC II.

Prior to pooling, the SBA-guaranteed debentures bear interest at an interim floating rate of LIBOR plus 0.30%. Once pooled, which occurs in March and September each year, the SBA-guaranteed debentures bear interest at a fixed rate that is set to the current 10-year treasury rate plus a spread at each pooling date.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)

December 31, 2018

(in thousands, except share data)

Note 7. Borrowings (Continued)

The following table summarizes the interest expense and amortization of financing costs incurred on the SBA-guaranteed debentures for the years ended December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016.

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
Interest expense	$ 5,124	$ 4,160	$ 3,758
Amortization of financing costs	$ 530	$ 444	$ 403
Weighted average interest rate	3.2%	3.1%	3.1%
Effective interest rate	3.6%	3.5%	3.5%
Average debt outstanding	$ 158,471	$ 132,572	$ 119,819

The SBIC program is designed to stimulate the flow of private investor capital into eligible smaller businesses, as defined by the SBA. Under SBA regulations, SBICs are subject to regulatory requirements, including making investments in SBA-eligible businesses, investing at least 25.0% of its investment capital in eligible smaller businesses, as defined under the 1958 Act, placing certain limitations on the financing terms of investments, regulating the types of financing, prohibiting investments in smaller businesses with certain characteristics or in certain industries and requiring capitalization thresholds that limit distributions to the Company. SBICs are subject to an annual periodic examination by an SBA examiner to determine the SBIC's compliance with the relevant SBA regulations and an annual financial audit of its financial statements that are prepared on a basis of accounting other than GAAP (such as ASC 820) by an independent auditor. As of December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, SBIC I was in compliance with SBA regulatory requirements and as of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, SBIC II was in compliance with SBA regulatory requirements.

Leverage risk factors — The Company utilizes and may utilize leverage to the maximum extent permitted by the law for investment and other general business purposes. The Company's lenders will have fixed dollar claims on certain assets that are superior to the claims of the Company's common stockholders, and the Company would expect such lenders to seek recovery against these assets in the event of a default. The use of leverage also magnifies the potential for gain or loss on amounts invested. Leverage may magnify interest rate risk (particularly on the Company's fixed-rate investments), which is the risk that the prices of portfolio investments will fall or rise if market interest rates for those types of securities rise or fall. As a result, leverage may cause greater changes in the Company's net asset value. Similarly, leverage may cause a sharper decline in the Company's income than if the Company had not borrowed. Such a decline could negatively affect the Company's ability to make distributions to its stockholders. Leverage is generally considered a speculative investment technique. The Company's ability to service any debt incurred will depend largely on financial performance and will be subject to prevailing economic conditions and competitive pressures.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)

December 31, 2018

(in thousands, except share data)

Note 8. Regulation

The Company has elected to be treated, and intends to comply with the requirements to continue to qualify annually, as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code. In order to continue to qualify and be subject to tax as a RIC, among other things, the Company is required to timely distribute to its stockholders at least 90.0% of investment company taxable income, as defined by the Code, for each year. The Company, among other things, intends to make and will continue to make the requisite distributions to its stockholders, which will generally relieve the Company from U.S. federal, state, and local income taxes (excluding excise taxes which may be imposed under the Code).

Additionally, as a BDC, the Company must not acquire any assets other than "qualifying assets" specified in the 1940 Act unless, at the time the acquisition is made, at least 70.0% of its total assets are qualifying assets (with certain limited exceptions). In addition, the Company must offer to make available to all eligible portfolio companies managerial assistance.

Note 9. Commitments and Contingencies

In the normal course of business, the Company may enter into contracts that contain a variety of representations and warranties and which provide general indemnifications. The Company may also enter into future funding commitments such as revolving credit facilities, bridge financing commitments or delayed draw commitments. As of December 31, 2018, the Company had unfunded commitments on revolving credit facilities of $43,539, no outstanding bridge financing commitments and other future funding commitments of $94,407. As of December 31, 2017, the Company had unfunded commitments on revolving credit facilities of $23,716, no outstanding bridge financing commitments and other future funding commitments of $53,712. The unfunded commitments on revolving credit facilities and delayed draws are disclosed on the Company's Consolidated Schedules of Investments.

The Company also has revolving borrowings available under the Holdings Credit Facility, the NMFC Credit Facility, the DB Credit Facility and the NMNLC Credit Facility as of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017. See Note 7. *Borrowings*, for details.

The Company may from time to time enter into financing commitment letters. As of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the Company had commitment letters to purchase investments in the aggregate par amount of $27,536 and $13,907, respectively, which could require funding in the future.

As of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the Company owed $6,000 and $12,000, respectively, related to a settlement agreement with a trustee of Black Elk Energy Offshore Operations, LLC. The Company began to make semi-annual payments of $3,000 in June 2018 with the final payment due in December 2019.

As of December 31, 2018, the Company had unfunded commitments related to an equity investment in SLP III of $1,600 which may be funded at the Company's discretion.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)

December 31, 2018

(in thousands, except share data)

Note 10. Distributions

Differences between taxable income and the results of operations for financial reporting purposes may be permanent or temporary in nature. Permanent differences are reclassified among capital accounts in the financial statements to reflect their tax character. Differences in classification may also result from the treatment of short-term gains as ordinary income for tax purposes. During the years ended December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the Company's reclassifications of amounts for book purposes arising from permanent book/tax differences related to return of capital distributions were as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
Undistributed net investment income	$ 20,166	$ 35,793	$ (1,435)
Distributions in excess of net realized gains	—	—	(21,572)
Additional paid-in-capital	(20,166)	(35,793)	23,007

For U.S. federal income tax purposes, distributions paid to stockholders of the Company are reported as ordinary income, return of capital, long term capital gains or a combination thereof. The tax character of distributions paid by the Company for the years ended December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016 were estimated to be as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
Ordinary income (non-qualified)	$ 51,573	$ 72,150	$ 79,415
Ordinary income (qualified)	35,000	—	—
Capital gains	—	—	—
Return of capital	16,815	28,755	9,349
Total	$ 103,388	$ 100,905	$ 88,764

As of December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the costs of investments for the Company for tax purposes were $2,330,134, $1,799,563 and $1,602,607, respectively.

	December 31, 2018[1]	December 31, 2017[1]
Tax cost	$ 2,330,134	$ 1,799,563
Gross unrealized appreciation on investments	79,589	63,167
Gross unrealized depreciation on investments	(44,262)	(11,858)
Total investments at fair value	$ 2,365,461	$ 1,850,872

(1) Includes securities purchased under collateralized agreement to resell.

At December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the components of distributable earnings on a tax basis differ from the amounts reflected per the Company's Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities by temporary book/tax differences primarily

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)

December 31, 2018

(in thousands, except share data)

Note 10. Distributions (Continued)

arising from differences between the tax and book basis of the Company's investment in securities held directly as well as through the Predecessor Operating Company and undistributed income.

As of December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the Company's components of accumulated earnings (deficit) on a tax basis were as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
Accumulated capital gains (capital loss carryforwards)	$ (66,505)	$ (70,701)	$ (39,517)
Other temporary differences	12,551	11,521	2,072
Undistributed ordinary income	—	—	—
Unrealized (appreciation) depreciation	23,834	39,928	(26,093)
Total	$ (30,120)	$ (19,252)	$ (63,538)

The Company is subject to a 4.0% nondeductible U.S. federal excise tax on certain undistributed income unless the Company distributes, in a timely manner as required by the Code, an amount at least equal to the sum of (1) 98.0% of its net ordinary income earned for the calendar year and (2) 98.2% of its capital gain net income for the one-year period ending October 31 in the calendar year. For the year ended December 31, 2018, the Company does not expect to incur any excise taxes. For the years ended December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the Company did not incur any excise taxes.

The following information is hereby provided with respect to distributions declared during the calendar years ended December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016:

	Year Ended December 31,		
(unaudited)	2018	2017	2016
Distributions per share	$ 1.36	$ 1.36	$ 1.36
Ordinary dividends	83.74%	71.50%	89.46%
Long-term capital gains	—%	—%	—%
Qualified dividend income	33.85%	—%	—%
Dividends received deduction	—%	—%	—%
Interest-related dividends[(1)]	76.77%	92.59%	89.78%
Qualified short-term capital gains[(1)]	—%	—%	—%
Return of capital	16.26%	28.50%	10.54%

(1) Represents the portion of the taxable ordinary dividends eligible for exemption from U.S. withholding tax for nonresident aliens and foreign corporations.

Dividends and distributions that were reinvested through the Company's dividend reinvestment plan are treated, for tax purposes, as if they had been paid in cash. Therefore, stockholders who participated in the dividend reinvestment plan should also refer to the information as provided in the table above.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)

December 31, 2018

(in thousands, except share data)

Note 11. Net Assets

The table below illustrates the effect of certain transactions on the net asset accounts of the Company:

	Common Stock		Treasury Stock at	Paid in Capital in	Accumulated Undistributed Net Investment	Accumulated Undistributed Net Realized	Net Unrealized Appreciation	Total
	Shares	Par Amount	Cost	Excess of Par	Income	Gains (Losses)	(Depreciation)	Net Assets
Balance at December 31, 2015	64,005,387	$ 640	$ —	$ 899,713	$ 4,164	$ 1,342	$ (68,951)	$ 836,908
Issuances of common stock	5,750,000	58	—	79,005	—	—	—	79,063
Repurchases of common stock	(248,499)	—	(2,948)	—	—	—	—	(2,948)
Reissuance of common stock	210,926	—	2,488	465	—	—	—	2,953
Deferred offering costs	—	—	—	(328)	—	—	—	(328)
Distributions declared	—	—	—	—	(88,764)	—	—	(88,764)
Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations	—	—	—	—	88,108	(16,717)	40,287	111,678
Tax reclassifications related to return of capital distributions (See Note 10)	—	—	—	23,007	(1,435)	(21,572)	—	—
Balance at December 31, 2016	69,717,814	$ 698	$ (460)	$1,001,862	$ 2,073	$ (36,947)	$ (28,664)	$ 938,562
Issuances of common stock	6,179,706	61	—	87,552	—	—	—	87,613
Reissuance of common stock	37,573	—	460	100	—	—	—	560
Other	—	—	—	(81)	—	—	—	(81)
Deferred offering costs	—	—	—	(172)	—	—	—	(172)
Distributions declared	—	—	—	—	(100,905)	—	—	(100,905)
Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations	—	—	—	—	102,204	(39,734)	46,928	109,398
Tax reclassifications related to return of capital distributions (See Note 10)	—	—	—	(35,793)	35,793	—	—	—
Balance at December 31, 2017	75,935,093	$ 759	$ —	$1,053,468	$ 39,165	$ (76,681)	$ 18,264	$1,034,975
Issuances of common stock	171,279	2	—	2,327	—	—	—	2,329
Distributions declared	—	—	—	—	(103,388)	—	—	(103,388)
Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations	—	—	—	—	106,032	(9,657)	(24,022)	72,353
Tax reclassifications related to return of capital distributions (See Note 10)	—	—	—	(20,166)	20,166	—	—	—
Balance at December 31, 2018	76,106,372	$ 761	$ —	$1,035,629	$ 61,975	$ (86,338)	$ (5,758)	$1,006,269

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)

December 31, 2018

(in thousands, except share data)

Note 12. Earnings Per Share

The following information sets forth the computation of basic and diluted net increase in the Company's net assets per share resulting from operations for the years ended December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
Earnings per share — basic			
Numerator for basic earnings per share:	$ 72,353	$ 109,398	$ 111,678
Denominator for basic weighted average share:	76,022,375	74,171,268	64,918,191
Basic earnings per share:	$ 0.95	$ 1.47	$ 1.72
Earnings per share — diluted			
Numerator for increase in net assets per share	$ 72,353	$ 109,398	$ 111,678
Adjustment for interest on Convertible Notes and incentive fees, net	8,135	6,210	5,007
Numerator for diluted earnings per share:	$ 80,488	$ 115,608	$ 116,685
Denominator for basic weighted average share	76,022,375	74,171,268	64,918,191
Adjustment for dilutive effect of Convertible Notes	12,605,366	9,824,127	7,945,196
Denominator for diluted weighted average share	88,627,741	83,995,395	72,863,387
Diluted earnings per share	$ 0.91	$ 1.38	$ 1.60

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)

December 31, 2018

(in thousands, except share data)

Note 13. Financial Highlights

The following information sets forth the Company's financial highlights for the years ended December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017, December 31, 2016, December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014.

	Year Ended December 31,				
	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Per share data[1]:					
Net asset value at the beginning of the period	$ 13.63	$ 13.46	$ 13.08	$ 13.83	$ 14.38
Net investment income	1.39	1.38	1.36	1.38	1.10
Net realized and unrealized (losses) gains[2]	(0.44)	0.15	0.38	(0.77)	(0.80)
Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations allocated from NMF Holdings:					
Net investment income[3]	—	—	—	—	0.44
Net realized and unrealized gains (losses)[2][3]	—	—	—	—	0.19
Total net increase	0.95	1.53	1.74	0.61	0.93
Distributions declared to stockholders from net investment income	(1.36)	(1.36)	(1.36)	(1.36)	(1.36)
Distributions declared to stockholders from net realized gains	—	—	—	—	(0.12)
Net asset value at the end of the period	$ 13.22	$ 13.63	$ 13.46	$ 13.08	$ 13.83
Per share market value at the end of the period	$ 12.58	$ 13.55	$ 14.10	$ 13.02	$ 14.94
Total return based on market value[4]	2.70%	5.54%	19.68%	(4.00)%	9.66%
Total return based on net asset value[5]	7.16%	11.77%	13.98%	4.32%	6.56%
Shares outstanding at end of period	76,106,372	75,935,093	69,717,814	64,005,387	57,997,890
Average weighted shares outstanding for the period	76,022,375	74,171,268	64,918,191	59,715,290	51,846,164
Average net assets for the period	$ 1,026,313	$ 1,011,562	$ 863,193	$ 832,805	$ 749,732
Ratio to average net assets[6]:					
Net investment income	10.33%	10.10%	10.21%	9.91%	10.68%
Total expenses, before waivers/reimbursements	12.90%	10.23%	9.91%	9.28%	7.65%
Total expenses, net of waivers/reimbursements	12.22%	9.45%	9.27%	8.57%	7.41%

(1) Per share data is based on weighted average shares outstanding for the respective period (except for distributions declared to stockholders which is based on actual rate per share).

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)

December 31, 2018

(in thousands, except share data)

Note 13. Financial Highlights (Continued)

(2) Includes the accretive effect of common stock issuances per share, which for the years ended December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017, December 31, 2016, December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014 were $0.00, $0.05, $0.02, $0.06 and $0.05, respectively.

(3) For the year ended December 31, 2014, per share data is based on the summation of the per share results of operations items over the outstanding shares for the period in which the respective line items were realized or earned.

(4) Total return is calculated assuming a purchase of common stock at the opening of the first day of the year and a sale on the closing of the last business day of the period. Dividends and distributions, if any, are assumed for purposes of this calculation, to be reinvested at prices obtained under the Company's dividend reinvestment plan.

(5) Total return is calculated assuming a purchase at net asset value on the opening of the first day of the year and a sale at net asset value on the last day of the period. Dividends and distributions, if any, are assumed for purposes of this calculation, to be reinvested at the net asset value on the last day of the respective quarter.

(6) Ratio to average net assets for the year ended December 31, 2014 is based on the summation of the results of operations items over the net assets for the period in which the respective line items were realized or earned. For the year ended December 31, 2014, the Company is reflecting its net investment income and expenses as well as its proportionate share of the Predecessor Operating Company's net investment income and expenses.

The following information sets forth the financial highlights for the Company for the years ended December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017, December 31, 2016, December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014.

	Year Ended December 31,				
	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Average debt outstanding — Holdings Credit Facility(1)	$ 384,433	$ 345,174	$ 341,055	$ 394,945	$ 243,693
Average debt outstanding — SLF Credit Facility(2)	—	—	—	—	208,377
Average debt outstanding — Convertible Notes(3)	197,058	155,250	125,227	115,000	115,000
Average debt outstanding — SBA-guaranteed debentures(4)	158,471	132,572	119,819	71,921	29,167
Average debt outstanding — Unsecured Notes(5)	266,296	117,877	65,500	—	—
Average debt outstanding — NMFC Credit Facility(6)	117,719	54,853	66,876	60,477	11,227
Average debt outstanding — DB Credit Facility(7)	49,833	—	—	—	—
Average debt outstanding — NMNLC Credit Facility(8)	3,570	—	—	—	—
Asset coverage ratio(9)	181.37%	240.76%	259.34%	234.05%	226.70%
Portfolio turnover(10)	36.75%	41.98%	36.07%	33.93%	29.51%

(1) For the year ended December 31, 2014, average debt outstanding represents the Company's average debt outstanding as well as the Company's proportionate share of the Predecessor Operating Company's average debt outstanding. The average debt outstanding for the year ended December 31, 2014 at the Holdings Credit Facility was $244,598.

(2) For the year ended December 31, 2014, average debt outstanding represents the Company's average debt outstanding as well as the Company's proportionate share of the Predecessor Operating Company's average debt outstanding for the period January 1, 2014 to December 17, 2014 (date of SLF Credit Facility merger with and into the Holdings Credit Facility). The average debt outstanding for the period January 1, 2014 to December 17, 2014 at the SLF Credit Facility was $209,333.

(3) For the year ended December 31, 2014, average debt outstanding represents the period from June 3, 2014 (issuance of the 2014 Convertible Notes) to December 31, 2014.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)

December 31, 2018

(in thousands, except share data)

Note 13. Financial Highlights (Continued)

(4) For the year ended December 31, 2014, average debt outstanding represents the period from November 17, 2014 (date of initial SBA-guaranteed debenture borrowing) to December 31, 2014.

(5) For the year ended December 31, 2016, average debt outstanding represents the period from May 6, 2016 (issuance of the 2016 Unsecured Notes) to December 31, 2016.

(6) For the year ended December 31, 2014, average debt outstanding represents the period from June 4, 2014 (commencement of the NMFC Credit Facility) to December 31, 2014.

(7) For the year ended December 31, 2018, average debt outstanding represents the period from December 14, 2018 (commencement of the DB Credit Facility) to December 31, 2018.

(8) For the year ended December 31, 2018, average debt outstanding represents the period from September 21, 2018 (commencement of the NMNLC Credit Facility) to December 31, 2018.

(9) On November 5, 2014, the Company received exemptive relief from the SEC allowing the Company to modify the asset coverage requirement to exclude the SBA-guaranteed debentures from this calculation.

(10) For the year ended December 31, 2014, portfolio turnover represents the investment activity of the Predecessor Operating Company and the Company.

Note 14. Selected Quarterly Financial Data (unaudited)

The below selected quarterly financial data is for the Company.

(in thousands except for per share data)

Quarter Ended	Total Investment Income		Net Investment Income		Total Net Realized Gains (Losses) and Net Changes in Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation) of Investments[1]		Net Increase (Decrease) in Net Assets Resulting from Operations	
	Total	Per Share	Total	Per Share	Total	Per Share	Total	Per Share
December 31, 2018	$ 63,509	$ 0.83	$ 27,458	$ 0.36	$ (28,842)	$ (0.38)	$ (1,384)	$ (0.02)
September 30, 2018	60,469	0.79	27,117	0.35	(357)	—	26,760	0.35
June 30, 2018	54,598	0.72	25,721	0.34	(2,588)	(0.03)	23,133	0.31
March 31, 2018	52,889	0.70	25,736	0.34	(1,892)	(0.03)	23,844	0.31
December 31, 2017	$ 53,244	$ 0.70	$ 26,683	$ 0.35	$ 194	$ —	$ 26,877	$ 0.35
September 30, 2017	51,236	0.68	26,292	0.35	(1,516)	(0.02)	24,776	0.33
June 30, 2017	50,019	0.66	25,798	0.34	1,530	0.02	27,328	0.36
March 31, 2017	43,307	0.62	23,431	0.34	6,986	0.10	30,417	0.44
December 31, 2016	$ 43,784	$ 0.64	$ 22,980	$ 0.34	$ 10,875	$ 0.16	$ 33,855	$ 0.50
September 30, 2016	41,834	0.66	21,729	0.34	3,350	0.05	25,079	0.39
June 30, 2016	41,490	0.65	21,832	0.34	22,861	0.36	44,693	0.70
March 31, 2016	40,976	0.64	21,567	0.34	(13,516)	(0.21)	8,051	0.13

(1) Includes securities purchased under collateralized agreements to resell, benefit (provision) for taxes and the accretive effect of common stock issuances per share, if applicable.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)

December 31, 2018

(in thousands, except share data)

Note 15. Recent Accounting Standards Updates

In August 2018, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update No. 2018-13, *Fair Value Measurement (Topic 820): Disclosure Framework-Changes to the Disclosure Requirements for Fair Value Measurement* ("ASU 2018-13"). The standard will modify the disclosure requirements for fair value measurements by removing, modifying, or adding certain disclosures. ASU 2018-13 is effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2019, including interim periods within that reporting period. The Company is permitted to early adopt any removed or modified disclosures upon issuance of ASU 2018-13 and delay adoption of the additional disclosures until their effective date. The Company has elected to early adopt ASU 2018-13 as of December 31, 2018.

Note 16. Subsequent Events

On January 8, 2019 and January 25, 2019, the Company entered into certain Joinder Supplements (the "Joinders") to add Old Second National Bank and Sumitomo Mitsui Trust Bank, Limited, New York, respectively, as new lenders under the Holdings Credit Facility. After giving effect to the Joinders, the aggregate commitments of the lenders under the Holdings Credit Facility equals $675,000. The Holdings Credit Facility continues to have a revolving period ending on October 24, 2020, and will still mature on October 24, 2022.

On February 14, 2019, the Company completed a public offering of 4,312,500 shares of the Company's common stock (including 562,500 shares of common stock that were issued pursuant to the full exercise of the overallotment option granted to the underwriters to purchase additional shares) at a public offering price of $13.57 per share. The Investment Adviser paid all of the underwriters' sales load of $0.42 per share and an additional supplemental payment of $0.18 per share to the underwriters, which reflects the difference between the public offering price of $13.57 per share and the net proceeds of $13.75 per share received by the Company in this offering. All payments made by the Investment Adviser are not subject to reimbursement by the Company. The Company received total net proceeds of approximately $59,297 in connection with this offering.

On February 22, 2019, the Company's board of directors declared a first quarter 2019 distribution of $0.34 per share payable on March 29, 2019 to holders of record as of March 15, 2019.

Table of Contents

$750,000,000

New Mountain Finance Corporation

Common Stock

Preferred Stock
Subscription Rights
Warrants
Debt Securities

PRELIMINARY PROSPECTUS

, 2019

PART C
Other Information

Item 25. Financial Statements And Exhibits

(1) Financial Statements

The following financial statements of New Mountain Finance Corporation ("NMFC", the "Registrant", "we", "us" and "our") are included in Part C of this Registration Statement.

INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(2) Exhibits

(a)(1)	Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of New Mountain Finance Corporation [2]
(a)(2)	Certificate of Change of Registered Agent and/or Registered Office of New Mountain Finance Corporation [3]
(a)(3)	Certificate of Amendment to the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of New Mountain Finance Corporation[29]
(b)	Amended and Restated Bylaws of New Mountain Finance Corporation [2]
(d)(1)	Form of Stock Certificate of New Mountain Finance Corporation [1]
(d)(2)	Form of Indenture[6]
(d)(3)	Indenture by and between New Mountain Finance Corporation, as Issuer, and U.S. National Bank Association, as Trustee, dated June 3, 2014[9]
(d)(4)	Form of Global Note 5.00% Convertible Note Due 2019 (included as part of Exhibit (d)(3)) [9]
(d)(5)	Statement of Eligibility of Trustee on Form T-1[30]
(d)(6)	Indenture by and between New Mountain Finance Corporation, as Issuer, and U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee, dated August 20, 2018[23]
(d)(7)	First Supplemental Indenture, dated August 20, 2018, relating to the 5.75% Convertible Notes Due 2023, by and between New Mountain Finance Corporation and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee[23]
(d)(8)	Form of Global Note 5.75% Convertible Note Due 2023 (included as part of Exhibit (d)(7)) [23]
(d)(9)	Second Supplemental Indenture, dated September 25, 2018, relating to the 5.75% Notes Due 2023, by and between New Mountain Finance Corporation and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee[24]
(d)(10)	Form of Global Note 5.75% Note Due 2023 (included as part of Exhibit (d)(9)) [24]
(e)	Dividend Reinvestment Plan[2]
(g)	Investment Advisory and Management Agreement by and between New Mountain Finance Corporation and New Mountain Finance Advisers BDC, LLC[8]
(h)	Form of Underwriting Agreement [5]
(j)(1)	Form of Safekeeping Agreement among New Mountain Finance Holdings, L.L.C., Wells Fargo Securities, LLC as the Administrative Agent and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Safekeeping Agent[1]
(j)(2)	Custody Agreement by and between New Mountain Finance Corporation and U.S. Bank National Association [7]
(k)(1)	Second Amended and Restated Administration Agreement [12]
(k)(2)	Form of Trademark License Agreement [1]
(k)(3)	Amendment No. 1 to Trademark License Agreement [4]

(k)(4) Form of Indemnification Agreement by and between New Mountain Finance Corporation and each director (1)

(k)(5) Limited Liability Company Agreement of NMFC Senior Loan Program II LLC, dated March 9, 2016 (15)

(k)(6) Limited Liability Company Agreement for NMFC Senior Loan Program III LLC, dated April 25, 2018 (21)

(k)(7) Third Amended and Restated Loan and Security Agreement, conformed through Amendment No. 2, dated as of November 19, 2018, by and among New Mountain Finance Corporation, as the collateral manager, New Mountain Finance Holdings, L.L.C., as the borrower, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as the administrative agent, the lenders party thereto and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as the collateral custodian(25)

(k)(8) Form of Joinder Supplement, dated as of December 13, 2018, by and among TIAA, FSB, New Mountain Finance Holdings, L.L.C., as the borrower, and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as the administrative agent(26)

(k)(9) Form of Joinder Supplement, dated as of January 8, 2019, by and among Old Second National Bank, New Mountain Finance Holdings, L.L.C., as the borrower, and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as the administrative agent(27)

(k)(10) Form of Joinder Supplement, dated as of January 25, 2019, by and among Sumitomo Mitsui Trust Bank, Limited, New York, New Mountain Finance Holdings, L.L.C., as the borrower, and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as the administrative agent(27)

(k)(11) Form of Amended and Restated Account Control Agreement, among New Mountain Finance Holdings, L.L.C., Wells Fargo Securities, LLC as the Administrative Agent, and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Securities Intermediary(1)

(k)(12) Form of Senior Secured Revolving Credit Agreement, by and between New Mountain Finance Corporation, as Borrower, and Goldman Sachs Bank USA, as Administrative Agent and Syndication Agent, dated June 4, 2014(10)

(k)(13) Form of Guarantee and Security Agreement dated June 4, 2014, among New Mountain Finance Corporation, as Borrower, and Goldman Sachs Bank USA, as Administrative Agent(10)

(k)(14) Amendment No. 1, dated December 29, 2014, to the Senior Secured Revolving Credit Agreement dated June 4, 2014, by and among New Mountain Finance Corporation, as Borrower, and Goldman Sachs Bank USA, as Administrative Agent and Syndication Agent(11)

(k)(15) Amendment No. 2, dated June 26, 2015, to the Senior Secured Revolving Credit Agreement dated June 4, 2014, by and among New Mountain Finance Corporation, as Borrower, and Goldman Sachs Bank USA, as Administrative Agent and Syndication Agent(13)

(k)(16) Commitment Increase Agreement, dated March 23, 2016, to the Senior Secured Revolving Credit Agreement dated June 4, 2014, by and among New Mountain Finance Corporation, as Borrower, and Goldman Bank USA, as Administrative Agent and Syndication Agent(14)

(k)(17) Commitment Increase Agreement, dated May 4, 2016, to the Senior Secured Revolving Credit Agreement dated June 4, 2014, by and among New Mountain Finance Corporation, as Borrower, and Goldman Bank USA, as Administrative Agent and Syndication Agent(15)

(k)(18)	Commitment Increase Agreement, dated January 25, 2018, to the Senior Secured Revolving Credit Agreement dated June 4, 2014, by and among New Mountain Finance Corporation, as Borrower, and Goldman Bank USA, as Administrative Agent and Syndication Agent[20]
(k)(19)	Amendment No. 3, dated February 27, 2018, to the Senior Secured Revolving Credit Agreement dated June 4, 2014, by and among New Mountain Finance Corporation, as Borrower, and Goldman Sachs Bank USA, as Administrative Agent and Syndication Agent[20]
(k)(20)	Amendment No. 4, dated July 5, 2018, to the Senior Secured Revolving Credit Agreement dated June 4, 2014, by and among New Mountain Finance Corporation, as Borrower, and Goldman Sachs Bank USA, as Administrative Agent and Syndication Agent[22]
(k)(21)	Amendment No. 5, dated as of December 12, 2018, to the Senior Secured Revolving Credit Agreement dated June 4, 2014, by and among New Mountain Finance Corporation, as borrower, Goldman Sachs Bank USA, as Administrative Agent and Syndication Agent[28]
(k)(22)	Form of Amended and Restated Note Purchase Agreement relating to 5.313% Notes due 2021, dated September 30, 2016, by and between New Mountain Finance Corporation and the purchasers party thereto[16]
(k)(23)	Form of Amended and Restated Note Purchase Agreement relating to 4.760% Notes due 2022, dated June 30, 2017, by and between New Mountain Finance Corporation and the purchasers party thereto[18]
(k)(24)	Form of Amended and Restated Note Purchase Agreement relating to 4.870% Notes due 2023, dated January 30, 2018, by and between New Mountain Finance Corporation and the purchasers party thereto[19]
(k)(25)	Form of Amended and Restated Note Purchase Agreement relating to 5.360% Notes due 2023, dated July 5, 2018, by and between New Mountain Finance Corporation and the purchasers party thereto[22]
(k)(26)	Form of First Amended and Restated Loan Finance and Servicing Agreement, conformed through Amendment No. 1, dated on March 18, 2019, by and among New Mountain Finance DB, L.L.C., New Mountain Finance Corporation, as equityholder and servicer, the lenders from time to time party thereto, Deutsche Bank, as the facility agent, the other agents from time to time party thereto and U.S. Bank National Association, as collateral agent and collateral custodian*
(k)(27)	Form of Sale and Contribution Agreement, dated as of December 14, 2018, between New Mountain Finance Corporation, as seller, and New Mountain Finance DB, L.L.C., as purchaser[26]
(l)	Opinion and Consent of Eversheds Sutherland (US) LLP*
(n)(1)	Consent of Deloitte & Touche LLP*
(n)(2)	Report of Deloitte & Touche LLP[30]
(r)	Code of Ethics[1]
99.1	Form of Prospectus Supplement for Common Stock Offerings[17]
99.2	Form of Prospectus Supplement for Preferred Stock Offerings[17]
99.3	Form of Prospectus Supplement for Rights Offerings[17]

99.4 Form of Prospectus Supplement for Warrants Offerings (17)

99.5 Form of Prospectus Supplement Retail Notes Offerings (17)

99.6 Form of Prospectus Supplement for Institutional Notes Offerings (17)

99.7 Form of Prospectus Supplement for Convertible Notes Offerings (17)

---

* Filed herewith.

(1) Previously filed in connection with New Mountain Finance Corporation's registration statement on Form N-2 Pre-Effective Amendment No. 3 (File Nos. 333-168280 and 333-172503) filed on May 9, 2011.

(2) Previously filed in connection with New Mountain Finance Corporation's quarterly report on Form 10-Q filed on August 11, 2011.

(3) Previously filed in connection with New Mountain Finance Corporation and New Mountain Finance AIV Holdings Corporation report on Form 8-K filed on August 25, 2011.

(4) Previously filed in connection with New Mountain Finance Corporation's quarterly report on Form 10-Q filed on November 14, 2011.

(5) Previously filed in connection with New Mountain Finance Corporation's registration statement on Form N-2 Pre-Effective Amendment No. 1 (File Nos. 333-180689 and 333-180690) filed on July 10, 2012.

(6) Previously filed in connection with New Mountain Finance Corporation's registration statement on Form N-2 Pre-Effective Amendment No. 1 (File Nos. 333-189706 and 333-189707) filed on November 20, 2013.

(7) Previously filed in connection with New Mountain Finance Corporation's registration statement on Form N-2 Post-Effective Amendment No. 2 (File Nos. 333-189706 and 333-189707) filed on April 11, 2014.

(8) Previously filed in connection with New Mountain Finance Corporation's report on Form 8-K filed on May 8, 2014.

(9) Previously filed in connection with New Mountain Finance Corporation's report on Form 8-K filed on June 4, 2014.

(10) Previously filed in connection with New Mountain Finance Corporation's report on Form 8-K filed on June 10, 2014.

(11) Previously filed in connection with New Mountain Finance Corporation's report on Form 8-K filed on January 5, 2015.

(12) Previously filed in connection with New Mountain Finance Corporation's quarterly report on Form 10-Q filed on May 5, 2015.

(13) Previously filed in connection with New Mountain Finance Corporation's report on Form 8-K filed on June 30, 2015.

(14) Previously filed in connection with New Mountain Finance Corporation's report on Form 8-K filed on March 29, 2016.

(15) Previously filed in connection with New Mountain Finance Corporation's quarterly report on Form 10-Q filed on May 4, 2016.

(16) Previously filed in connection with New Mountain Finance Corporation's report on Form 8-K filed on October 3, 2016.

(17) Previously filed in connection with New Mountain Finance Corporation's registration statement on Form N-2 Pre-Effective Amendment No. 1 (File No. 333-218040) filed on June 22, 2017.

(18) Previously filed in connection with New Mountain Finance Corporation's report on Form 8-K filed on July 3, 2017.

(19) Previously filed in connection with New Mountain Finance Corporation's report on Form 8-K filed on February 5, 2018.

(20) Previously filed in connection with New Mountain Finance Corporation's annual report on Form 10-K filed on February 28, 2018.

(21) Previously filed in connection with New Mountain Finance Corporation's quarterly report on Form 10-Q filed on May 7, 2018.

(22) Previously filed in connection with New Mountain Finance Corporation's report on Form 8-K filed on July 11, 2018.

(23) Previously filed in connection with New Mountain Finance Corporation's registration statement on Form N-2 Post-Effective Amendment No. 3 (File No. 333-218040) filed on August 20, 2018.

(24) Previously filed in connection with New Mountain Finance Corporation's registration statement on Form N-2 Post-Effective Amendment No. 4 (File No. 333-218040) filed on September 25, 2018.

(25) Previously filed in connection with New Mountain Finance Corporation's report on Form 8-K filed on November 27, 2018.

(26) Previously filed in connection with New Mountain Finance Corporation's report on Form 8-K filed on December 19, 2018.

(27) Previously filed in connection with New Mountain Finance Corporation's registration statement on Form N-2 Post-Effective Amendment No. 5 (File No. 333-218040) filed on February 13, 2019.

(28) Previously filed in connection with New Mountain Finance Corporation's report on Form 10-K filed on February 27, 2019.

(29) Previously filed in connection with New Mountain Finance Corporation's report on Form 8-K filed on April 3, 2019.

(30) Previously filed in connection with New Mountain Finance Corporation's registration statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-230326) filed on March 14, 2019.

Item 26. Marketing Arrangements

The information contained under the heading "Plan of Distribution" in this Registration Statement is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 27. Other Expenses Of Issuance And Distribution

SEC registration fee	$ 57,603
FINRA filing fee	113,000*
New York Stock Exchange listing fee	200,000
Accounting fees and expenses	350,000
Legal fees and expenses	550,000
Printing and engraving	250,000
Miscellaneous fees and expenses	5,000
Total	$ 1,525,603

Note: All listed amounts, except the SEC registration fee and the FINRA filing fee, are estimates.

* $41,209.40 of this amount has been offset against filing fees associated with unsold securities registered under a previous registration statement.

Item 28. Persons Controlled By Or Under Common Control

The following list sets forth each of our subsidiaries, the state under whose laws the subsidiary is organized and the voting securities owned by us, directly or indirectly, in such subsidiary:

New Mountain Finance Holdings, L.L.C. (Delaware)	100.0%
NMF Ancora Holdings, Inc. (Delaware)	100.0%
NMF QID NGL Holdings, Inc. (Delaware)	100.0%
NMF YP Holdings, Inc. (Delaware)	100.0%
New Mountain Net Lease Corporation (Maryland)	100.0%
New Mountain Finance Servicing, L.L.C. (Delaware)	100.0%
New Mountain Finance SBIC G.P., L.L.C. (Delaware)	100.0%
New Mountain Finance SBIC, L.P. (Delaware)	100.0%
New Mountain Finance SBIC II G.P., L.L.C. (Delaware)	100.0%
New Mountain Finance SBIC II, L.P. (Delaware)	100.0%
New Mountain Finance D.B., LLC (Delaware)	100.0%

Each of our subsidiaries is consolidated for financial reporting purposes.

In addition, we may be deemed to control certain portfolio companies. See "Portfolio Companies" in the prospectus.

Item 29. Number Of Holders Of Securities

The following table sets forth the number of record holders of our common stock as of April 24, 2019.

Title of Class	Number of Record Holders
Common stock, $0.01 par value	15

Item 30. Indemnification

Section 145 of the Delaware General Corporation Law empowers a Delaware corporation to indemnify its officers and directors and specific other persons to the extent and under the circumstances set forth therein.

Section 102(b)(7) of the Delaware General Corporation Law allows a Delaware corporation to eliminate the personal liability of a director to the corporation or its stockholders for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duty as a director, except for liabilities arising (a) from any breach of the director's duty of loyalty to the corporation or its stockholders; (b) from acts or omissions not in good faith or which involve intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law; (c) under Section 174 of the Delaware General Corporation Law; or (d) from any transaction from which the director derived an improper personal benefit.

Subject to the 1940 Act or any valid rule, regulation or order of the SEC thereunder, NMFC's amended and restated bylaws provide that it will indemnify any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened action, suit or proceeding whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative, by reason of the fact that he or she is or was a director or officer of NMFC, or is or was serving at the request of NMFC as a director or officer of another corporation, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, in accordance with provisions corresponding to Section 145 of the Delaware General Corporation Law. The 1940 Act provides that a company may not indemnify any director or officer against liability to it or its security holders to which he or she might otherwise be subject by reason of his or her willful misfeasance, bad faith, gross negligence or reckless disregard of the duties involved in the conduct of his or her office unless a determination is made by final decision of a court, by vote of a majority of a quorum of directors who are disinterested, non-party directors or by independent legal counsel that the liability for which indemnification is sought did not arise out of the foregoing conduct. In addition, NMFC's amended and restated bylaws provide that the indemnification described therein is not exclusive and shall not exclude any other rights to which the person seeking to be indemnified may be entitled under statute, any bylaw, agreement, vote of stockholders or directors who are not interested persons, or otherwise, both as to action in his or her official capacity and to his or her action in another capacity while holding such office.

The above discussion of Section 145 of the Delaware General Corporation Law and NMFC's amended and restated bylaws is not intended to be exhaustive and is respectively qualified in its entirety by such statute and NMFC's amended and restated bylaws.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act") may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the Registrant pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, the Registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim

for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the Registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the Registrant in the successful defense of any action suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the Registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is again public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

The Registrant has obtained primary and excess insurance policies insuring our directors and officers against some liabilities they may incur in their capacity as directors and officers. Under such policies, the insurer, on the Registrant's behalf, may also pay amounts for which the Registrant has granted indemnification to the directors or officers.

The Investment Management Agreement provides that, absent willful misfeasance, bad faith or gross negligence in the performance of its duties or by reason of the reckless disregard of its duties and obligations, New Mountain Finance Advisers BDC, L.L.C., or the Investment Adviser, and its officers, managers, agents, employees, controlling persons, members (or their owners) and any other person or entity affiliated with it are entitled to indemnification from NMFC for any damages, liabilities, costs and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees and amounts reasonably paid in settlement) arising from the rendering of the Investment Adviser's services under the Investment Management Agreement or otherwise as investment adviser of NMFC.

The Administration Agreement provides that, absent willful misfeasance, bad faith or gross negligence in the performance of their respective duties or by reason of the reckless disregard of their respective duties and obligations, New Mountain Finance Administration, L.L.C. and its officers, managers, agents, employees, controlling persons, members and any other person or entity affiliated with it are entitled to indemnification from the Registrant for any damages, liabilities, costs and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees and amounts reasonably paid in settlement) arising from the rendering of services under the Administration Agreement or otherwise as administrator for the Registrant.

Item 31. Business And Other Connections Of Investment Adviser

A description of any other business, profession, vocation, or employment of a substantial nature in which the Investment Adviser, and each director or executive officer of the Investment Adviser, is or has been during the past two fiscal years, engaged in for his or her own account or in the capacity of director, officer, employee, partner or trustee, is set forth in Part A of this Registration Statement in the sections entitled "Management — Biographical Information — Directors", "Portfolio Management — Investment Personnel", "Management — Biographical Information — Executive Officers Who Are Not Directors" and "Investment Management Agreement". Additional information regarding the Investment Adviser and its officers and directors is set forth in its Form ADV, as filed with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC File No. 801-71948), and is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 32. Location Of Accounts And Records

All accounts, books and other documents required to be maintained by Section 31(a) of the Investment Company Act of 1940, and the rules thereunder are maintained at the offices of:

(1) the Registrant, New Mountain Finance Corporation, 787 Seventh Avenue, 48th Floor, New York, New York 10019;

(2) the Transfer Agent, American Stock Transfer & Trust Company, LLC, 6201 15th Avenue, Brooklyn, New York 11219;

(3) the Safekeeping Agent, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, 9062 Old Annapolis Road, Columbia, Maryland 21045;

(4) the Custodian, U.S. Bank National Association, One Federal Street, 3rd Floor, Boston, Massachusetts 02110;

(5) the Investment Adviser, New Mountain Finance Advisers BDC, L.L.C., 787 Seventh Avenue, 48th Floor, New York, New York 10019; and

(6) the Administrator, New Mountain Finance Administration, L.L.C., 787 Seventh Avenue, 48th Floor, New York, New York 10019.

Item 33. Management Services

Not Applicable.

Item 34. Undertakings

(1) Registrant undertakes to suspend the offering of the shares of common stock covered hereby until it amends its prospectus contained herein if (a) subsequent to the effective date of this Registration Statement, its net asset value per share of common stock declines more than 10.0% from its net asset value per share of common stock as of the effective date of this Registration Statement, or (b) its net asset value per share of common stock increases to an amount greater than its net proceeds as stated in the prospectus contained herein.

(2) Not applicable.

(3) Registrant undertakes in the event that the securities being registered are to be offered to existing stockholders pursuant to warrants or rights, and any securities not taken by shareholders are to be reoffered to the public, to supplement the prospectus, after the expiration of the subscription period, to set forth the results of the subscription offer, the transactions by the underwriters during the subscription period, the amount of unsubscribed securities to be purchased by underwriters, and the terms of any subsequent underwriting thereof. Registrant further undertakes that if any public offering by the underwriters of the securities being registered is to be made on terms differing from those set forth on the cover page of the prospectus, the Registrant shall file a post-effective amendment to set forth the terms of such offering.

(4) The Registrant hereby undertakes:

(a) To file, during any period in which offers or sales are being made, a post-effective amendment to the registration statement:

(i) to include any prospectus required by Section 10(a)(3) of the 1933 Act;

(ii) to reflect in the prospectus any facts or events after the effective date of the registration statement (or the most recent post-effective amendment thereof) which, individually or in the aggregate, represent a fundamental change in the information set forth in the registration statement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any increase or decrease in volume of securities offered (if the total dollar value of securities offered would not exceed that which was registered) and any deviation from the low or high end of the estimated maximum offering range may be reflected in the form of prospectus filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(b) if, in the aggregate, the changes in volume and price represent no more than 20% change in the maximum aggregate offering price

set forth in the "Calculation of Registration Fee" table in the effective registration statement; and

(iii) to include any material information with respect to the plan of distribution not previously disclosed in the registration statement or any material change to such information in the registration statement;

provided, however, that paragraphs 4(a)(i), (ii), and (iii) of this section do not apply if the information required to be included in a post-effective amendment by those paragraphs is contained in reports filed with or furnished to the Commission by the Registrant pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act of 1934 that are incorporated by reference into the registration statement, or is contained in a form of prospectus filed pursuant to Rule 424(b) that is part of the registration statement;

(b) That, for the purpose of determining any liability under the 1933 Act, each such post-effective amendment shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered herein, and the offering of those securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof; and

(c) To remove from registration by means of a post-effective amendment any of the securities being registered which remain unsold at the termination of the offering; and

(d) that, for the purpose of determining liability under the 1933 Act to any purchaser:

(i) if the Registrant is relying on Rule 430B:

(A) Each prospectus filed by the Registrant pursuant to Rule 424(b)(3) shall be deemed to be part of the registration statement as of the date the filed prospectus was deemed part of and included in the registration statement; and

(B) Each prospectus required to be filed pursuant to Rule 424(b)(2), (b)(5), or (b)(7) as part of a registration statement in reliance on Rule 430B relating to an offering made pursuant to Rule 415(a)(1)(i), (x), or (xi) for the purpose of providing the information required by Section 10(a) of the 1933 Act shall be deemed to be part of and included in the registration statement as of the earlier of the date such form of prospectus is first used after effectiveness or the date of the first contract of sale of securities in the offering described in the prospectus. As provided in Rule 430B, for liability purposes of the issuer and any person that is at that date an underwriter, such date shall be deemed to be a new effective date of the registration statement relating to the securities in the registration statement to which that prospectus relates, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof; provided, however, that no statement made in a registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement or made in a document incorporated or deemed incorporated by reference into the registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement will, as to a purchaser with a time of contract of sale prior to such effective date, supersede or modify any statement that was made in the registration statement or prospectus that was part of the registration statement or made in any such document immediately prior to such effective date; or

(ii) if the Registrant is subject to Rule 430C: Each prospectus filed pursuant to Rule 497(b), (c), (d) or (e) under the 1933 Act as part of a registration statement relating to an offering, other than registration statements relying on Rule 430B or

other than prospectuses filed in reliance on Rule 430A under the 1933 Act, shall be deemed to be part of and included in the registration statement as of the date it is first used after effectiveness; *Provided, however*, that no statement made in a registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement or made in a document incorporated or deemed incorporated by reference into the registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement will, as to a purchaser with a time of contract of sale prior to such first use, supersede or modify any statement that was made in the registration statement or prospectus that was part of the registration statement or made in any such document immediately prior to such date of first use;

(e) That, for the purpose of determining liability of the Registrant under the 1933 Act to any purchaser in the initial distribution of securities, the undersigned Registrant undertakes that in a primary offering of securities of the undersigned Registrant pursuant to this registration statement, regardless of the underwriting method used to sell the securities to the purchaser, if the securities are offered or sold to such purchaser by means of any of the following communications, the undersigned Registrant will be a seller to the purchaser and will be considered to offer or sell such securities to the purchaser:

(i) any preliminary prospectus or prospectus of the undersigned Registrant relating to the offering required to be filed pursuant to Rule 497 or 424 under the 1933 Act;

(ii) any free writing prospectus relating to the offering prepared by or on behalf of the undersigned Registrant or used or referred to by the undersigned Registrant;

(iii) the portion of any other free writing prospectus or advertisement pursuant to Rule 482 under the 1933 Act relating to the offering containing material information about the undersigned Registrant or its securities provided by or on behalf of the undersigned Registrant; and

(iv) any other communication that is an offer in the offering made by the undersigned Registrant to the purchaser.

(f) To file a post-effective amendment to the registration statement, and to suspend any offers or sales pursuant the registration statement until such post-effective amendment has been declared effective under the 1933 Act, in the event the shares of Registrant are trading below its net asset value and either (i) Registrant receives, or has been advised by its independent registered accounting firm that it will receive, an audit report reflecting substantial doubt regarding the Registrant's ability to continue as a going concern or (ii) Registrant has concluded that a material adverse change has occurred in its financial position or results of operations that has caused the financial statements and other disclosures on the basis of which the offering would be made to be materially misleading.

(5) (a) For the purposes of determining any liability under the 1933 Act, the information omitted from the form of prospectus filed as part of a registration statement in reliance upon Rule 430A and contained in the form of prospectus filed by the Registrant under Rule 497(h) or 424(b)(1) under the 1933 Act shall be deemed to be part of the Registration Statement as of the time it was declared effective.

(b) For the purpose of determining any liability under the 1933 Act, each post-effective amendment that contains a form of prospectus shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of the securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

(6) The Registrant hereby undertakes that, for purposes of determining any liability under the 1933 Act, each filing of the Registrant's annual report pursuant to Section 13(a) or Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 that is incorporated by reference into the registration statement shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

(7) Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the 1933 Act may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the Registrant pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, we have been advised that in the opinion of the Commission such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the 1933 Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by us of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the Registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, we will, unless in the opinion of our counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by us is against public policy as expressed in the 1933 Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

(8) The Registrant undertakes to send by first class mail or other means designed to ensure equally prompt delivery within two business days of receipt of a written or oral request, any Statement of Additional Information.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the Registrant has duly caused this Pre-Effective Amendment No. 1 to the Registration Statement on Form N-2 to be signed on their behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of New York, in the State of New York, on the 26th day of April, 2019.

NEW MOUNTAIN FINANCE CORPORATION

By: /s/ ROBERT A. HAMWEE

Robert A. Hamwee
Chief Executive Officer

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the Pre-Effective Amendment No. 1 to the Registration Statement on Form N-2 has been signed by the following persons on behalf of the Registrant, and in the capacities indicated, on the 26th day of April, 2019.

Signature	**Title**
/s/ ROBERT A. HAMWEE Robert A. Hamwee	Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer), and Director
/s/ SHIRAZ Y. KAJEE Shiraz Y. Kajee	Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer)
* Steven B. Klinsky	Chairman of the Board of Directors
* Adam B. Weinstein	Executive Vice President, Chief Administrative Officer and Director
* Rome G. Arnold III	Director
* Alfred F. Hurley Jr.	Director
* David Ogens	Director

Signature	Title
*	
Kurt J. Wolfgruber	Director

* Signed by Robert A. Hamwee pursuant to a power of attorney signed by each individual and filed with this Registration Statement on March 14, 2019

Exhibit (k)(26)

FORM OF EXECUTION VERSION
CONFORMED THROUGH AMENDMENT NO. 1 dated 3/18/19

LOAN FINANCING AND SERVICING AGREEMENT

dated as of December 14, 2018

NEW MOUNTAIN FINANCE DB, L.L.C.,
as Borrower

NEW MOUNTAIN FINANCE CORPORATION,
as Equityholder and as Servicer,

THE LENDERS FROM TIME TO TIME PARTIES HERETO,

DEUTSCHE BANK AG, NEW YORK BRANCH,
as Facility Agent

THE OTHER AGENTS PARTIES HERETO,

and

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Collateral Agent and as Collateral Custodian

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LOAN FINANCING AND SERVICING AGREEMENT

THIS LOAN FINANCING AND SERVICING AGREEMENT is made and entered into as of December 14, 2018 among NEW MOUNTAIN FINANCE DB, L.L.C., a Delaware limited liability company (the "Borrower"), NEW MOUNTAIN FINANCE CORPORATION, a Delaware corporation, as equityholder (in such capacity, together with its successors and permitted assigns in such capacity, the "Equityholder"), the SERVICER (as hereinafter defined), each LENDER (as hereinafter defined) FROM TIME TO TIME PARTY HERETO, the AGENTS for each LENDER GROUP (as hereinafter defined) from time to time parties hereto (each such party, in such capacity, together with their respective successors and permitted assigns in such capacity, an "Agent"), U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Collateral Agent and Collateral Custodian (each as hereinafter defined), and DEUTSCHE BANK AG, NEW YORK BRANCH, as Facility Agent (in such capacity, together with its successors and permitted assigns in such capacity, the "Facility Agent").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Borrower desires that each Lender extend financing on the terms and conditions set forth herein and also desires to retain the Servicer to perform certain servicing functions related to the Collateral Obligations (as defined herein) on the terms and conditions set forth herein; and

WHEREAS, each Lender desires to extend financing on the terms and conditions set forth herein and the Servicer desires to perform certain servicing functions related to the Collateral Obligations on the terms and conditions set forth herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, based upon the foregoing Recitals, the premises and the mutual agreements herein contained, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto, intending to be legally bound, hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 1.1 Defined Terms. As used in this Agreement, the following terms have the following meanings:

"1940 Act" means the Investment Company Act of 1940.

"Account" means the Unfunded Exposure Account, the Principal Collection Account and the Interest Collection Account, together with any sub-accounts deemed appropriate or necessary by the Securities Intermediary for convenience in administering such accounts.

"Account Collateral" has the meaning set forth in Section 12.1(d).

"Account Control Agreement" means the Securities Account Control Agreement, dated as of the Effective Date, by and among the Borrower, as pledgor, the Collateral Agent on behalf of the Secured Parties, as secured party, and U.S. Bank National Association, as Securities Intermediary.

"Accrual Period" means, with respect to any Distribution Date, the period from and including the previous Distribution Date (or, in the case of the first Distribution Date, from and including the Effective Date) through and including the day preceding such Distribution Date.

"Adjusted Aggregate Eligible Collateral Obligation Balance" means, as of any date, the Aggregate Eligible Collateral Obligation Amount minus the Excess Concentration Amount on such date.

"Advance" has the meaning set forth in Section 2.1(a).

"Advance Date" has the meaning set forth in Section 2.1(a).

"Advance Rate" means, with respect to any Eligible Collateral Obligation on any date of determination, (a) that is a First Lien Loan, 75%, (b) that is a Multiple of Revenue Recurring Loan, 70%, (c) that is a FILO Loan with an attaching Leverage Multiple that (i) exceeds 2.0x and is equal to or less than 2.5x, 50%, (ii) exceeds 1.5x and is equal to or less than 2.0x, 55% or (iii) exceeds 1.25x and is equal to or less than 1.5x, 60%, (d) that is a Second Lien Loan, 40%, or (e) otherwise, 40%.

"Advance Request" has the meaning set forth in Section 2.2(a).

"Adverse Claim" means any claim of ownership or any Lien, title retention, trust or other charge or encumbrance, or other type of preferential arrangement having the effect or purpose of creating a Lien, other than Permitted Liens.

"Affected Person" has the meaning set forth in Section 5.1.

"Affiliate" of any Person means any other Person that directly or indirectly Controls, is Controlled by or is under common Control with such Person (excluding any trustee under, or any committee with responsibility for administering, any employee benefit plan). For the purposes of this definition, "Control" shall mean the possession, directly or indirectly (including through affiliated entities), of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies of a Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise, and the terms "Controlling" and "Controlled" shall have meanings correlative thereto.

"Agent" has the meaning set forth in the Preamble.

"Aggregate Eligible Collateral Obligation Amount" means, as of any date, the sum of the Collateral Obligation Amounts for all Eligible Collateral Obligations.

"Aggregate Funded Spread" means, as of any date of determination, the sum of: (a) in the case of each Eligible Collateral Obligation (including, for any Deferrable Collateral Obligation, only the required current cash pay interest thereon) that bears interest at a spread over a London

interbank offered rate based index, (i) the stated interest rate spread on each such Collateral Obligation above such index (inclusive of any applicable LIBOR floor benefit or similar floor benefit) multiplied by (ii) the Principal Balance of each such Collateral Obligation, plus (b) in the case of each Eligible Collateral Obligation (including, for any Deferrable Collateral Obligation, only the required current cash pay interest thereon) that bears interest at a spread over an index other than a London interbank offered rate based index, (A) the excess for each such Collateral Obligation of the sum of such spread for each such Collateral Obligation and such index (inclusive of any applicable floor benefit) for each such Collateral Obligation over the LIBOR Rate for such applicable period of time (which spread or excess may be expressed as a negative percentage) multiplied by (B) the Principal Balance of each such Collateral Obligation.

"Aggregate Notional Amount" means, as of any date of determination, an amount equal to the sum of the notional amounts or equivalent amounts of all outstanding Hedging Agreements, Replacement Hedging Agreements and Qualified Substitute Arrangements, each as of such date.

"Aggregate Unfunded Amount" means, as of any date of determination, the sum of the unfunded commitments and all other standby or contingent commitments associated with each Variable Funding Asset included in the Collateral as of such date. The Aggregate Unfunded Amount shall not include any commitments under Variable Funding Assets that have expired, terminated or been reduced to zero, and shall be reduced concurrently with each documented reduction in commitments of the Borrower under such Variable Funding Assets.

"Aggregate Unfunded Equity Amount" means, as of any date of determination, the sum of the Unfunded Exposure Equity Amounts of each Variable Funding Asset included in the Collateral as of such date.

"Agreement" means this Loan Financing and Servicing Agreement (including each annex, exhibit and schedule hereto), as it may be amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

"AIF" has the meaning given to the term under the AIFMD.

"AIFM" has the meaning given to the term under the AIFMD.

"AIFMD" means Directive 2011/61/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 8 June 2011 on Alternative Investment Fund Managers and amending Directives 2003/41/EC and 2009/65/EC and Regulations (EC) No. 1060/2009 and (EU) No. 1095/2010, as the same may be amended, supplemented, superseded or re-adopted from time to time (whether with or without qualification).

"Alternate Base Rate" means a fluctuating rate *per annum* as shall be in effect from time to time, which rate shall be at all times equal to the highest of:

(a) the rate of interest announced publicly by DBNY in New York, New York, from time to time as DBNY's base commercial lending rate;

(b) ½ of one percent above the Federal Funds Rate; and

(c) 0.

"Amount Available" means, with respect to any Distribution Date, the sum of (a) the amount of Collections with respect to the related Collection Period (excluding any Collections necessary to settle the acquisition of Eligible Collateral Obligations), plus (b) any investment income earned on amounts on deposit in the Collection Account since the immediately prior Distribution Date (or since the Effective Date in the case of the first Distribution Date).

"Anti-Bribery and Corruption Laws" has the meaning set forth in Section 9.31(a).

"Anti-Money Laundering Laws" has the meaning set forth in Section 9.30(b).

"Applicable Banking Law" means, for any Person, all existing and future laws, rules, regulations and executive orders in effect from time to time applicable to banking institutions, including, without limitation, those relating to anti-bribery and corruption, the funding of terrorist activities and money laundering, including the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, the U.K. Bribery Act, other applicable anti-bribery and corruption legislation, and Section 326 of the USA Patriot Act.

"Applicable Law" means, for any Person, all existing and future laws, rules, regulations (including temporary and final income tax regulations), statutes, treaties, codes, ordinances, permits, certificates, orders, licenses of and interpretations by any Official Body applicable to such Person and applicable judgments, decrees, injunctions, writs, awards or orders of any court, arbitrator or other administrative, judicial, or quasi-judicial tribunal or agency of competent jurisdiction.

"Applicable Margin" means (i) during the Revolving Period and unless an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, 2.85% per annum, (ii) on and after the end of the Revolving Period, the Applicable Margin shall be increased by 0.20% per annum and (iii) if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Applicable Margin shall be increased by 2.00% per annum.

"Appraised Value" means, with respect to any Asset Based Loan, the most recently calculated appraised value of the *pro rata* portion of the underlying collateral securing such Collateral Obligation as determined by an Approved Valuation Firm.

"Approved Broker Dealer" means (a) each of the following entities: Bank of America, NA, The Bank of Montreal, The Bank of New York Mellon, N.A., The Bank of Nova Scotia, Barclays Bank plc, BNP Paribas, BTIG, LLC, Cantor Fitzgerald & Co., Citibank, N.A., Credit Suisse, Deutsche Bank AG, Goldman Sachs & Co., HSBC Bank plc, Imperial Capital LLC, Jefferies & Co., Inc., JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., Key Bank, N.A., Macquarie Bank, Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, Mizuho Bank, Morgan Stanley & Co., Natixis, Nomura Securities International, Inc., Oppenheimer & Co. Inc., PNC Bank, Royal Bank of Canada, The Royal Bank of Scotland plc, Seaport Securities Corporation, Societe Generale, Stifel, Nicolaus & Co. Inc., SunTrust Bank, The Toronto-Dominion Bank, UBS AG, U.S. Bank, National Association and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association (or, in each case, its principal broker-dealer affiliate); and (b) any other dealer of recognized standing approved by the Facility Agent in its reasonable discretion at the request of the Servicer.

"Approved Valuation Firm" means, with respect to any Collateral Obligation, any valuation firm (a) set forth on Schedule 5, (b) specified on the related Asset Approval Request or Reinvestment Request and approved by the Facility Agent or (c) otherwise approved in writing by the Facility Agent in its reasonable discretion; provided that no valuation firm may be used as an Approved Valuation Firm if it is utilized by the Servicer or any of its Affiliates on a regular basis to determine valuations with respect to the assets owned by the Equityholder or any other entity that is managed by the Equityholder, the Servicer or any of their respective Affiliates; provided further that if such valuation firm is used in connection with a dispute right under Section 2.7, Lincoln International LLC, Valuation Research Corporation or Duff & Phelps Corp. may be used without being subject to such above limitation so long as such valuation firm did not provide the most recent appraisal on such asset with respect to the Borrower, Equityholder or any of its Affiliates and any incremental costs or expenses incurred in connection with such valuation firm shall be paid by the Borrower.

"Asset Approval Request" means a notice in the form of Exhibit C-3 which requests the approval of the Facility Agent, in its sole discretion, of one or more Collateral Obligations (and the related Original Leverage Multiple (including, for Advance Rate purposes, the attaching Leverage Multiple of any FILO Loan), the Original Effective LTV and attaching Original Effective LTV and each other item listed in Section 6.2(h)) and shall include (among other things):

(a) the proposed date of each related acquisition;

(b) reserved;

(c) the Original Leverage Multiple (including the attaching Leverage Multiple) and Original Effective LTV and attaching Original Effective LTV for each such Collateral Obligation, calculated by the Servicer as of the date of such notice;

(d) a related Schedule of Collateral Obligations;

(e) all Obligor Information; and

(f) the type of Loan for each such Collateral Obligation (including whether such Collateral Obligation is a Multiple of Recurring Revenue Loan).

"Asset Based Loan" means any Loan where (i) the underwriting of such Loan was based primarily on the appraised value of the assets securing such Loan and (ii) advances in respect of such Loan are governed by a borrowing base relating to the assets securing such Loan.

"Assigned Participation Interest" means a Participation Interest acquired under the Master Participation Agreement.

"Asset Coverage Ratio" means the ratio, determined on a consolidated basis based on the quarterly financial statements or annual financial statements, as applicable, of the Servicer, without duplication, of (a) the fair market value of the total assets of the Servicer and its consolidated Subsidiaries as required by, and as determined in accordance with, GAAP and Applicable Law and any orders of the Securities and Exchange Commission issued to the Servicer, including the fair value of the portfolio investments of the

Servicer and its consolidated Subsidiaries as determined by the board of directors of the Servicer and reviewed by its auditors on a quarterly basis, less all liabilities (other than Indebtedness, including Indebtedness hereunder) of the Servicer and its consolidated Subsidiaries, to (b) the aggregate amount of Indebtedness of the Servicer and its consolidated Subsidiaries, in each case as determined pursuant to the 1940 Act and any orders of the Securities and Exchange Commission issued to or with respect to the Servicer thereunder, including any exemptive relief granted by the Securities and Exchange Commission with respect to exclusion of the indebtedness of any Subsidiary for purposes of the calculation of such ratio under the 1940 Act.

"Available Funds" has the meaning set forth in Section 17.12.

"Average Life" means, as of any day with respect to any Collateral Obligation, the quotient obtained by dividing (i) the sum of the products of (a) the number of years (rounded up to the nearest one hundredth thereof) from such day to the respective dates of each successive Scheduled Collateral Obligation Payment of principal on such Collateral Obligation (assuming, for purposes of this definition, the full exercise of any option to extend the maturity date or otherwise lengthen the maturity schedule that is exercisable without the consent of the Borrower) multiplied by (b) the respective amounts of principal of such Scheduled Collateral Obligation Payments by (ii) the sum of all successive Scheduled Collateral Obligation Payments of principal on such Collateral Obligation.

"Bail-In Action" means the exercise of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by the applicable EEA Resolution Authority in respect of any liability of an EEA Financial Institution.

"Bail-In Legislation" means, with respect to any EEA Member Country implementing Article 55 of Directive 2014/59/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of the European Union, the implementing law for such EEA Member Country from time to time which is described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule.

"Bankruptcy Code" means the United States Bankruptcy Code, 11 U.S.C. § 101, et seq., as amended.

"Base Rate" for any Advance means a rate *per annum* equal to the LIBOR Rate for such Advance or portion thereof; provided, that in the case of

(a) any day on or after the first day on which a Committed Lender shall have notified the Facility Agent that the introduction of or any change in or in the interpretation of any law or regulation makes it unlawful, or any central bank or other Official Body asserts that it is unlawful, for such Committed Lender to fund such Advance at the Base Rate set forth above (and such Committed Lender shall not have subsequently notified the Facility Agent that such circumstances no longer exist), or

(b) any period in the event the LIBOR Rate is not reasonably available to any Lender for such period,

the "Base Rate" shall be a floating rate *per annum* equal to the Alternate Base Rate in effect on each day of such period.

"Basel III Regulation" shall mean, with respect to any Affected Person, any rule, regulation or guideline applicable to such Affected Person and arising directly or indirectly from (a) any of the following documents prepared by the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision of the Bank of International Settlements: (i) Basel III: International Framework for Liquidity Risk Measurement, Standards and Monitoring (December 2010), (ii) Basel III: A Global Regulatory Framework for More Resilient Banks and Banking Systems (June 2011), (iii) Basel III: The Liquidity Coverage Ratio and Liquidity Risk Monitoring Tools (January 2013), or (iv) any document supplementing, clarifying or otherwise relating to any of the foregoing, or (b) any accord, treaty, statute, law, rule, regulation, guideline or pronouncement (whether or not having the force of law) of any governmental authority implementing, furthering or complementing any of the principles set forth in the foregoing documents of strengthening capital and liquidity, in each case as from time to time amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, "Basel III Regulation" shall include Part 6 of the European Union regulation 575/2013 on prudential requirements for credit institutions and investment firms (the "CRR") and any law, regulation, standard, guideline, directive or other publication supplementing or otherwise modifying the CRR.

"Beneficial Ownership Certification" means a certification regarding beneficial ownership required by the Beneficial Ownership Regulation, which certification shall be substantially similar in form and substance to the form of Certification Regarding Beneficial Owners of Legal Entity Customers published in May 2018 to comply with the Financial Crimes Enforcement Network customer due diligence rules.

"Beneficial Ownership Regulation" means 31 C.F.R. §1010.230.

"Benefit Plan Investor" means (a) any "employee benefit plan" (as defined in Section 3(3) of Title I of ERISA) that is subject to the fiduciary responsibility provisions of Title I of ERISA, (b) any "plan" as defined in Section 4975(e) of the Code that is subject to Section 4975 of the Code, or (c) any governmental or other plan or arrangement that is not subject to ERISA or to Section 4975 of the Code but is subject to any law or restriction substantially similar to Section 406 of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code or (d) any entity whose underlying assets include "plan assets" of the foregoing employee benefit plans or plans (within the meaning of the DOL Regulations or otherwise).

"Borrower" has the meaning set forth in the Preamble.

"Borrower Assigned Agreements" has the meaning set forth in Section 12.1(c).

"Borrowing Base" means, as of any date of determination, (i) the product of the lower of (a) the Weighted Average Advance Rate and (b) the Maximum Portfolio Advance Rate multiplied by the Adjusted Aggregate Eligible Collateral Obligation Balance plus (ii) the amount of Principal Collections on deposit in the Principal Collection Account plus (iii) the amount on deposit in the Unfunded Exposure Account minus (iv) the Aggregate Unfunded Equity Amount.

"Broadly Syndicated Loan" has the meaning set forth in Section 2.7.

"Business Day" means any day that is not a Saturday, Sunday or other day on which banking institutions in New York, New York or the city in which the Corporate Trust Office of

the Collateral Agent or Collateral Custodian are located are authorized or obligated by law, executive order or government decree to remain closed; provided that, when used in connection with the LIBOR Rate, the term "Business Day" shall also exclude any day on which dealings in deposits in Dollars are not carried out in the London interbank market. All references to any "day" or any particular day of any "calendar month" shall mean a calendar day unless otherwise specified.

"Capital Requirements Regulation" means the European Union Capital Requirements Regulation (Regulation (EU) No 575/2013), as amended.

"Capped Fees/Expenses" means, at any time, the Collateral Agent Fees and Expenses and the Collateral Custodian Fees and Expenses, in an aggregate amount not to exceed the sum of (a) 0.02% per annum of the Aggregate Eligible Collateral Obligation Amount for the related Collection Period and (b) $125,000 in any calendar year.

"Cause" means, with respect to an Independent Member, (i) acts or omissions by such Independent Member that constitute willful disregard of such Independent Member's duties as set forth in the Borrower's Constituent Documents, (ii) that such Independent Member has engaged in or has been charged with, or has been convicted of, fraud or other acts constituting a crime under any law applicable to such Independent Member, (iii) that such Independent Member is unable to perform his or her duties as Independent Member due to death, disability or incapacity, or (iv) that such Independent Member no longer meets the definition of "Independent Member".

"Change of Control" means any of (a) the Equityholder shall no longer be the sole equityholder of the Borrower (free and clear of any liens) and (b) any "person" or "group" (within the meaning of Section 13(d) or 14(d) of the Exchange Act) shall become, or obtain rights (whether by means of warrants, options or otherwise) to become, the "beneficial owner" (as defined in Rules 13d-3 and 13d-5 under the Exchange Act), directly or indirectly, of a percentage of the total voting power of all classes of Equity Securities of the Servicer entitled to vote generally in the election of directors of 50% or more.

"Charges" means (i) all material federal, state, county, city, municipal, local, foreign or other governmental Taxes (including Taxes owed to the PBGC at the time due and payable); (ii) all levies, assessments, charges, or claims of any governmental entity or any claims of statutory lienholders, the nonpayment of which could give rise by operation of law to a Lien on the Collateral Obligations or any other property of the Borrower and (iii) any such taxes, levies, assessment, charges or claims which constitute a Lien or encumbrance on any property of the Borrower.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

"Collateral" has the meaning set forth in Section 12.1.

"Collateral Agent" means U.S. Bank National Association, solely in its capacity as collateral agent hereunder, together with its successors and permitted assigns in such capacity.

"Collateral Agent and Collateral Custodian Fee Letter" means that certain letter agreement among the Collateral Agent, the Collateral Custodian, the Securities Intermediary and the Borrower and hereby acknowledged by the Servicer and the Facility Agent, as the same may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified by the parties thereto with the consent of the Facility Agent.

"Collateral Agent Fees and Expenses" has the meaning set forth in Section 11.11.

"Collateral Custodian" means U.S. Bank National Association, solely in its capacity as collateral custodian hereunder, together with its successors and permitted assigns in such capacity.

"Collateral Custodian Fees and Expenses" has the meaning set forth in Section 18.10.

"Collateral Database" has the meaning set forth in Section 11.3(a)(i).

"Collateral Market Value" means the market value of any Broadly Syndicated Loan determined by the Servicer on a weekly basis, which shall be as follows:

(a) the Approved Broker Dealer quote determined by IHS Markit Ltd., LoanX, Inc. or Thomson Reuters LPC; or

(b) if the quote described in clause (a) is not available:

(i) if three (3) or more Approved Broker Dealer quotes are available from IHS Markit Ltd., LoanX, Inc., Thomson Reuters LPC or from another Approved Broker Dealer, the average of such dealer quotes will be used (disregarding both the highest Approved Broker Dealer quote and the lowest Approved Broker Dealer quote available); or

(ii) if only two (2) such Approved Broker Dealer quotes can be obtained, the lower of the quotes of such two Approved Broker Dealer quotes will be used.

"Collateral Obligation" means a Loan or a Participation Interest owned by the Borrower, excluding the Retained Interest thereon.

"Collateral Obligation Amount" means for any Collateral Obligation, as of any date of determination, an amount equal to the product of (i) the Discount Factor of such Collateral Obligation at such time multiplied by (ii) the Principal Balance of such Collateral Obligation at such time; provided, that if the Effective LTV of any Asset Based Loan exceeds (as of such date of determination) the limit for the applicable Loan type set forth below, then the Principal Balance component of "Collateral Obligation Amount" of such Collateral Obligation will be automatically (and without any action by the Facility Agent) reduced by the amount necessary to cause such Collateral Obligation to comply with the applicable limit set forth below (unless otherwise designated by the Facility Agent at the time such Collateral Obligation is approved by the Facility Agent):

Asset Based Loan Type (by collateral source)	Effective LTV Limit
working capital	90 %
fixed assets	75 %
intellectual property	60 %

The Collateral Obligation Amount of any Collateral Obligation that ceases to be or otherwise is not an Eligible Collateral Obligation shall be zero.

"Collateral Obligation File" means, with respect to each Collateral Obligation as identified on the related Document Checklist, in each case in English, (i)(A) if the Collateral Obligation includes a note, (x) an original, executed copy of the related promissory note, or (y) in the case of a lost promissory note, a copy of the executed underlying promissory note accompanied by an original executed affidavit and indemnity endorsed by the Borrower or the prior holder of record either in blank or to the Collateral Agent, in each case with respect to clause (x) or clause (y) with an unbroken chain of endorsements from each prior holder of such promissory note to the Borrower or to the Collateral Agent, or in blank, or (B) in the case of a noteless Collateral Obligation, a copy of each executed document or instrument evidencing the assignment of such Collateral Obligation to the Borrower, (ii) paper or electronic copies of the related loan agreement or any other material agreement (as determined by the Servicer in its reasonable discretion), (iii) paper or electronic copies of the file-stamped (or the electronic equivalent of) UCC financing statements and continuation statements (including amendments or modifications thereof) authorized by the Obligor thereof or by another Person on the Obligor's behalf in respect of such Collateral Obligation or evidence that such financing statements have been submitted for filing, in each case only to the extent reasonably available to the Servicer, and (iv) any other document included on the related Document Checklist that is reasonably requested by the Facility Agent and reasonably available to the Servicer.

"Collateral Quality Tests" means, collectively or individually as the case may be, the Minimum Diversity Test, the Minimum Weighted Average Spread Test, the Minimum Weighted Average Coupon Test and the Maximum Weighted Average Life Test.

"Collection Account" means, collectively, the Principal Collection Account and the Interest Collection Account.

"Collection Period" means, with respect to the first Distribution Date, the period from and including the Effective Date to and including the Determination Date preceding the first Distribution Date; and thereafter, the period from but excluding the Determination Date preceding the previous Distribution Date to and including the Determination Date preceding the current Distribution Date.

"Collections" means the sum of all Interest Collections and all Principal Collections received with respect to the Collateral.

"Commercial Paper Notes" means commercial paper notes or secured liquidity notes issued by a Conduit Lender in the commercial paper market from time to time, in each case having a maturity of less than 90 days.

"Commercial Paper Rate" for Advances means, to the extent a Conduit Lender funds such Advances by issuing commercial paper, the sum of (i) the weighted average of the rates at which commercial paper notes of such Conduit Lender issued to fund such Advances (which shall include commissions of placement agents and dealers, incremental carrying costs incurred with respect to its commercial paper maturing on dates other than those on which corresponding funds are received by the Conduit Lender and costs or other borrowings by the Conduit Lender (other than under any related support facility)) may be sold by any placement agent or commercial paper dealer selected by such Conduit Lender, as agreed in good faith between each such agent or dealer and such Conduit Lender; provided, that if the rate (or rates) as agreed between any such agent or dealer and such Conduit Lender for any Advance is a discount rate (or rates), then such rate shall be the rate (or if more than one rate, the weighted average of the rates) resulting from converting such discount rate (or rates) to an interest-bearing equivalent rate per annum plus, without duplication (ii) any and all reasonable costs and expenses of any issuing and paying agent or other Person responsible for the administration of such Conduit Lender's commercial paper program in connection with the preparation, completion, issuance, delivery or payment of commercial paper issued to fund the making or maintenance of any Advance. Each Conduit Lender shall notify the Facility Agent of its Commercial Paper Rate applicable to any Advance promptly after the determination thereof.

"Commitment" means, for each Committed Lender, (a) prior to the Facility Termination Date, the commitment of such Committed Lender to make Advances to the Borrower in an amount not to exceed, in the aggregate, the amount set forth opposite such Committed Lender's name on Annex B or pursuant to the assignment executed by such Committed Lender and its assignee(s) and delivered pursuant to Article XV (as such Commitment may be reduced as set forth inSection 2.5 or increased as set forth in Section 2.8), and (b) on and after the earlier to occur of (i) the Facility Termination Date and (ii) the end of the Revolving Period, such Committed Lender's *pro rata* share of all Advances outstanding.

"Committed Lenders" means, for any Lender Group, the Person(s) executing this Agreement in the capacity of a "Committed Lender" for such Lender Group (or an assignment hereof in accordance with Article XV) in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

"Conduit Advance Termination Date" means, with respect to a Conduit Lender, the date of the delivery by such Conduit Lender to the Borrower of written notice that such Conduit Lender elects, in its sole discretion, to permanently cease funding Advances hereunder.

"Conduit Lender" means any Person that shall become a party to this Agreement in the capacity as a "Conduit Lender" and any assignee of any of the foregoing which is, in each case, a limited-purpose entity established to use the direct proceeds of the issuance of Commercial Paper Notes to finance financial assets.

"Connection Income Taxes" means Other Connection Taxes that are imposed on or measured by net income (however denominated) or that are franchise Taxes or branch profits Taxes.

"Constituent Documents" means, for any Person, its constituent or organizational documents, including: (a) in the case of any limited partnership, joint venture, trust or other

form of business entity, the limited partnership agreement, joint venture agreement, articles of association or other applicable certificate or agreement of registration or formation and any agreement, instrument, filing or notice with respect thereto filed in connection with its formation with the secretary of state or other department in the state or jurisdiction of its formation; (b) in the case of any limited liability company, the certificate or articles of formation and operating agreement for such Person; (c) in the case of a corporation or exempted company, the certificate or articles of incorporation or association and the bylaws for such Person or its memorandum and articles of association; and (d) in the case of any trust, the trust deed, declaration of trust or equivalent establishing such trust, in each such case as it may be restated, modified, amended or supplemented from time to time.

"Corporate Trust Office" means the applicable designated corporate trust office of the Collateral Agent and the Securities Intermediary or the office of the Collateral Custodian, as applicable, specified on Annex A hereto, or such other address within the United States as it may designate from time to time by notice to the Facility Agent.

"Cost of Funds Rate" means, for any Accrual Period and any Lender, the rate determined as set forth below:

(a) with respect to each Conduit Lender and each day of such Accrual Period, the lower of (x) such Conduit Lender's Commercial Paper Rate for such day and (y) the Base Rate plus 0.50%; provided that if and to the extent that, and only for so long as, a Conduit Lender at any time determines in good faith that it is unable to raise or is precluded or prohibited from raising, or that it is not advisable to raise, funds through the issuance of commercial paper notes in the commercial paper market of the United States to finance its making or maintenance of its portion of any Advance or any portion thereof (which determination may be based on any allocation method employed in good faith by such Conduit Lender), upon notice from such Conduit Lender to the Agent for its Lender Group and the Facility Agent, such Conduit Lender's portion of such Advance shall bear interest at a rate per annum equal to the Base Rate; and

(b) with respect to each Committed Lender, the Base Rate.

"Credit and Collection Policy" means the credit and collection policies and practices (including underwriting parameters) of the Servicer relating to Collateral Obligations set forth as Schedule 4, as the same may be modified, amended or supplemented from time to time in compliance with Section 7.5(j).

"Cut-Off Date" means, with respect to each Collateral Obligation, the date such Collateral Obligation becomes part of the Collateral.

"DBNY" means Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch, and its successors.

"Defaulted Collateral Obligation" means any Collateral Obligation as to which any one of the following events has occurred:

(a) any Scheduled Collateral Obligation Payment or part thereof is unpaid more than two (2) Business Days beyond the grace period (if any) permitted by the related Underlying Instrument; provided that such grace period shall not exceed five (5) Business Days;

(b) an Insolvency Event occurs with respect to the Obligor thereof, unless the related Loan is a DIP Loan;

(c) the occurrence of a default as to the payment of principal and/or interest has occurred and is continuing with respect to another debt obligation of the same Obligor secured by the same collateral which is either full recourse or senior to or *pari passu* with in right of payment to such Collateral Obligation;

(d) such Collateral Obligation has (x) a rating by Standard & Poor's of "CC" or below or "SD" or (y) a Moody's probability of default rating (as published by Moody's) of "D" or "LD" or, in each case, had such ratings before they were withdrawn by Standard & Poor's or Moody's, as applicable;

(e) a Responsible Officer of the Servicer or the Borrower has actual knowledge that such Collateral Obligation is*pari passu* or junior in right of payment as to the payment of principal and/or interest to another debt obligation of the same Obligor which has (i) a rating by Standard & Poor's of "CC" or below or "SD" or (ii) a Moody's probability of default rating (as published by Moody's) of "D" or "LD", and in each case such other debt obligation remains outstanding (provided that both the Collateral Obligation and such other debt obligation are full recourse obligations of the applicable Obligor);

(f) a Responsible Officer of the Servicer or the Borrower has received written notice or has actual knowledge that a default has occurred under the Underlying Instruments, any applicable grace period has expired and the holders of such Collateral Obligation have accelerated the repayment of such Collateral Obligation (but only until such default is cured or waived) in the manner provided in the Underlying Instruments;

(g) with respect to any Related Collateral Obligation, an Affiliate of the Borrower that owns the related Variable Funding Asset fails to comply with any funding obligation under such Variable Funding Asset; or

(h) the Servicer determines, in its sole discretion, in accordance with the Credit and Collection Policy, that all or a portion of such Collateral Obligation is not collectible or otherwise places such Collateral Obligation on non-accrual status.

"Deferrable Collateral Obligation" means a Collateral Obligation that by its terms permits the deferral or capitalization of payment of accrued and unpaid interest.

"Determination Date" means the last calendar day of each month.

"DIP Loan" means any Loan made to a debtor-in-possession pursuant to Section 364 of the Bankruptcy Code having the priority allowed by either Section 364(c) or 364(d) of the Bankruptcy Code and fully secured by senior Liens.

"Discounted Collateral Obligation" means any Eligible Collateral Obligation that has a Purchase Price below 90% (unless otherwise specified by the Facility Agent in its sole discretion in its acknowledgment to the applicable Asset Approval Request).

"Discount Factor" means, with respect to each Collateral Obligation and as of any date of determination, the value (expressed as a percentage of par) of such Collateral Obligation as determined by the Facility Agent in its sole discretion in accordance with Section 2.7; provided that the initial Discount Factor with respect to any Collateral Obligation acquired on the basis of a pre-approval evidenced by the Pre-Approved List shall be as set forth on the Pre-Approved List.

"Distribution Date" means the seventh (7^{th}) calendar day of each month, or if such day is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day, commencing in the first full calendar month after the Effective Date.

"Diversity Score" means, as of any day, a single number that indicates collateral concentration in terms of both issuer and industry concentration, calculated as set forth in Schedule 1 hereto, as such diversity scores shall be updated at the option of the Facility Agent in its sole discretion if Moody's publishes revised criteria.

"Document Checklist" means an electronic or hard copy list delivered by the Borrower (or by the Servicer on behalf of the Borrower) to the Collateral Custodian that identifies each of the documents that have been included in or may be requested by the Facility Agent to be included in each Collateral Obligation File whether such document is an original or a copy and whether a hard copy or electronic copy will be delivered to the Collateral Custodian related to a Collateral Obligation and includes the name of the Obligor with respect to such Collateral Obligation, in each case as of the related Funding Date.

"DOL Regulations" means regulations promulgated by the U.S. Department of Labor at 29 C.F.R. § 2510.3 101, as modified by Section 3(42) of ERISA, and at 29 C.F.R. § 2550.401c-1.

"Dollar(s)" and the sign "$" mean lawful money of the United States of America.

"EBITDA" means, with respect to any period and any Collateral Obligation, the meaning of "EBITDA," "Adjusted EBITDA" or any comparable definition in the Underlying Instruments for each such Collateral Obligation. In any case that "EBITDA," "Adjusted EBITDA" or such comparable definition is not defined in such Underlying Instruments, an amount, for the related Obligor and any of its parents or Subsidiaries that are obligated with respect to such Collateral Obligation pursuant to its Underlying Instruments (determined on a consolidated basis without duplication in accordance with GAAP) equal to earnings from continuing operations for such period plus interest expense, income taxes, depreciation and amortization, plus any other non-cash charges and organization costs deducted in determining earnings from continuing operations for such period, plus costs and expenses reducing earnings and other extraordinary non-recurring costs and expenses for such period (to the extent deducted in determining earnings from continuing operations for such period), plus any other items the Borrower and the Facility Agent mutually deem to be appropriate.

"EEA Financial Institution" means (a) any credit institution or investment firm established in any EEA Member Country which is subject to the supervision of an EEA Resolution Authority, (b) any entity established in an EEA Member Country which is a parent of

an institution described in clause (a) of this definition, or (c) any financial institution established in an EEA Member Country which is a subsidiary of an institution described in clauses (a) or (b) of this definition and is subject to consolidated supervision with its parent.

"EEA Member Country" means any of the member states of the European Union, Iceland, Liechtenstein, and Norway.

"EEA Resolution Authority" means any public administrative authority or any person entrusted with public administrative authority of any EEA Member Country (including any delegee) having responsibility for the resolution of any EEA Financial Institution.

"Effective Date" has the meaning set forth in Section 6.1.

"Effective Equity" means, as of any day, the greater of (x) the sum of the Principal Balances of all Eligible Collateral Obligations plus the amount of Principal Collections on deposit in the Principal Collection Account plus all amounts on deposit in the Unfunded Exposure Account minus the Unfunded Exposure Equity Amount minus the outstanding principal amount of all Advances and (y) $0.

"Effective LTV" means, with respect to any Asset Based Loan as of any date of determination, the result, expressed as a percentage, of (i) the Principal Balance of such Collateral Obligation divided by (ii) the Appraised Value of such Collateral Obligation as of such date.

"Eligible Account" means (i) a segregated trust account or (ii) a segregated direct deposit account, in each case, maintained with a securities intermediary or trust company organized under the laws of the United States of America, or any of the States thereof, or the District of Columbia, having a certificate of deposit, short term deposit or commercial paper rating of at least A-1 by Standard & Poor's and P-1 by Moody's. In either case, such depository institution or trust company shall have been approved by the Facility Agent, acting in its reasonable discretion, by written notice to the Servicer. DBNY and U.S. Bank National Association are deemed to be acceptable securities intermediaries to the Facility Agent.

"Eligible Collateral Obligation" means, on any Measurement Date, each Collateral Obligation that satisfies the following conditions (unless otherwise waived by the Facility Agent in its sole discretion in its acknowledgment to the applicable Asset Approval Request):

(a) either (i) the Facility Agent in its sole discretion has delivered an acknowledgement to each applicable Asset Approval Request with respect to such Collateral Obligation or (ii) both (x) such Collateral Obligation is on the Pre-Approved List and (y) the Servicer has certified that, to its knowledge, no material adverse change has occurred with respect to such Collateral Obligation during the period from the date of the most recent audited financial statements included in the related Obligor Information to the Cut-Off Date;

(b) as of the related Cut-Off Date such Collateral Obligation is not a Defaulted Collateral Obligation;

(c) such Collateral Obligation is not an Equity Security and is not convertible into an Equity Security at the option of the applicable Obligor or any Person other than the Borrower;

(d) such Collateral Obligation is not a Structured Finance Obligation;

(e) such Collateral Obligation is denominated in Dollars and is not convertible by the Obligor thereof into any currency other than Dollars;

(f) such Collateral Obligation is not a single-purpose real estate based loan (unless the related real estate is a hotel, casino or other operating company), a construction loan or a project finance loan;

(g) such Collateral Obligation is not a lease (including a financing lease);

(h) if such Collateral Obligation is a Deferrable Collateral Obligation, it provides for periodic payments of interest thereon in cash no less frequently than semi-annually and the portion of interest required to be paid in cash under the terms of the related Underlying Instruments results in the outstanding principal amount of such Collateral Obligation having an effective rate of current interest paid in cash on such day of not less than (i) if such Deferrable Collateral Obligation is a Fixed Rate Collateral Obligation, 5.00% *per annum* over the LIBOR Rate or (ii) otherwise, 7.00% *per annum* over the applicable index rate;

(i) if such Collateral Obligation is a Related Collateral Obligation, the Borrower represents that the applicable Affiliate of the Borrower, Servicer or Equityholder has sufficient liquidity to meet the funding obligations of the related Variable Funding Asset;

(j) unless such Collateral Obligation is a DIP Loan, such Collateral Obligation is not incurred or issued in connection with a merger, acquisition, consolidation, sale of all or substantially all of the assets of a Person, restructuring or similar transaction, which obligation or security by its terms is required to be repaid within one year of the incurrence thereof with proceeds from additional borrowings or other refinancings (other than any additional borrowing or refinancing if one or more financial institutions has provided the issuer of such obligation or security with a binding written commitment to provide the same, so long as (i) such commitment is equal to the outstanding principal amount of such Collateral Obligation and (ii) such committed replacement facility has a maturity of at least one year and cannot be extended beyond such one year maturity pursuant to the terms thereof);

(k) such Collateral Obligation is not a trade claim and the value of such Collateral Obligation is not primarily derived from an insurance policy;

(l) such Collateral Obligation is not a bond or a Floating Rate Note;

(m) the Obligor with respect to such Collateral Obligation is an Eligible Obligor;

(n) such Collateral Obligation is not a purpose credit, advanced for the acquisition of Margin Stock;

(o) such Collateral Obligation is not a security or swap transaction that has payments associated with either payments of interest on and/or principal of a reference obligation or the credit performance of a reference obligation;

(p) such Collateral Obligation provides for the periodic payment of cash interest;

(q) (i) if such Collateral Obligation is not a Second Lien Loan, has a term to stated maturity that does not exceed seven (7) years or (ii) if such Collateral Obligation is a Second Lien Loan, has a stated maturity that does not exceed eight (8) years;

(r) as of the related Cut-Off Date, such Collateral Obligation is not subject to substantial non-credit related risk, as determined by the Servicer in accordance with the Servicing Standard;

(s) the acquisition of such Collateral Obligation will not cause the Borrower to be deemed to own 5.0% or more of any class of vested voting securities of any Obligor or 25.0% or more of the total equity of any Obligor or any securities that are immediately convertible into or immediately exercisable or exchangeable for 5.0% or more of any class of vested voting securities of any Obligor or 25.0% or more of the total equity of any Obligor, in each case as determined by the Servicer;

(t) the Underlying Instrument for which does not contain confidentiality provisions that restrict the ability of the Facility Agent to exercise its rights under the Transaction Documents, including, without limitation, its rights to review such debt obligation or Participation Interest, the Underlying Instrument and related documents and credit approval file; provided that the Facility Agent agrees to maintain the confidentiality of such information in accordance with the provisions of such Underlying Instruments;

(u) the acquisition of which is not in violation of Regulations T, U or X of the FRS Board;

(v) such Collateral Obligation is capable of being transferred to and owned by the Borrower (whether directly or by means of a security entitlement) and of being pledged, assigned or novated by the owner thereof or of an interest therein, subject to customary qualifications and approvals for instruments similar to such Collateral Obligation (i) to the Facility Agent, (ii) to any assignee of the Facility Agent permitted or contemplated under this Agreement, (iii) to any Person at any foreclosure or strict foreclosure sale or other disposition initiated by a secured creditor in furtherance of its security interest, and (iv) to commercial banks, financial institutions, offshore and other funds (in each case, including transfer permitted by operation of the UCC);

(w) the proceeds of such Collateral Obligation will not be used to finance activities of the type engaged in by businesses classified under NAICS Codes 2361 (Residential Building Construction), 2362 (Nonresidential Building Construction), 2371 (Utility System Construction), or 2372 (Land Subdivision);

(x) the Related Security for such Collateral Obligation is primarily located in the United States;

(y) as of the related Cut-Off Date, such Collateral Obligation does not have either (x) a public rating by Standard & Poor's of "CCC-" or below or (y) a Moody's probability of default rating (as published by Moody's) of "Caa3" or below;

(z) as of the related Cut-Off Date, such Collateral Obligation is not the subject of an offer, exchange or tender by the related Obligor;

(aa) if such Collateral Obligation is a Participation Interest (other than an Assigned Participation Interest), as of the related Cut-Off Date, the seller thereof has (x) long-term unsecured ratings of at least "Baa1" by Moody's and "BBB+" by S&P and (y) short-term unsecured ratings of at least "A-1" by S&P and "P-1" by Moody's;

(bb) if such Collateral Obligation is an Asset Based Loan, the related Underlying Instruments require delivery of a calculation of each related borrowing base in reasonable detail to each lender not less frequently than monthly;

(cc) the proceeds of such Collateral Obligation will not be used to finance the growth and sale of recreational marijuana or the sale of firearms, the development of adult entertainment, any form of betting and gambling or the making or collection of pay day loans, nor will they be used to provide financing to any other industry which is illegal under Applicable Law at the time of acquisition of such Collateral Obligation;

(dd) if such Collateral Obligation is a Multiple of Recurring Revenue Loan, (i) it is a First Lien Loan and (ii) as of the related Cut-Off Date, the related Obligor has annualized Revenue of at least $20,000,000 (calculated using the most recent financial information of such Obligor received by the Borrower prior to such Cut-Off Date);

(ee) excluding Multiple of Recurring Revenue Loans, the Obligor with respect to such Collateral Obligation has a trailing 4-quarter EBITDA as of the applicable Cut-Off Date with respect thereto of at least $5,000,000;

(ff) such Collateral Obligation was originated or acquired in the ordinary course of the Equityholder's business not primarily for personal, family or household use;

(gg) such Collateral Obligation is an "instrument, " a "general intangible" or a "payment intangible" (each as defined under Article 9 of the UCC);

(hh) such Collateral Obligation and the relevant Underlying Instruments are in full force and effect, free and clear of any liens (other than Permitted Liens);

(ii) if the Borrower, Equityholder, Servicer or any Affiliate thereof is the administrative agent with respect to such Collateral Obligation, any payments made to the administrative agent with respect to such Collateral Obligation by any related Obligor are held by such administrative agent in an account used only by such administrative agent for amounts

received by it in its capacity as administrative agent and in which no other funds received in any other capacity are co-mingled; and

(jj) if such Collateral Obligation is an Assigned Participation Interest, such Assigned Participation Interest has been elevated to a full assignment by the date that is forty-five (45) Business Days after the Effective Date.

"Eligible Obligor" means, on any day, any Obligor that (i) is a Person (other than a natural person) that is duly organized and validly existing under the laws of, the United States or any State thereof, (ii) is a legal operating entity or holding company, (iii) is not an Official Body, (iv) except with respect to a DIP Loan, as of the related Cut-Off Date, is not insolvent, (v) is required to pay all maintenance, repair, insurance, and sale and use taxes related to the related Collateral Obligation, (vi) is not an Affiliate of, or controlled by, the Borrower, the Servicer or the Equityholder and (v) is not a Non-Sustainable Obligor.

"Enterprise Value Loan" means any Loan that is not an Asset Based Loan.

"Environmental Laws" means any and all foreign, federal, state and local laws, statutes, ordinances, rules, regulations, permits, licenses, approvals, interpretations and orders of courts or any other Official Body, relating to the protection of human health or the environment, including requirements pertaining to the manufacture, processing, distribution, use, treatment, storage, disposal, transportation, handling, reporting, licensing, permitting, investigation or remediation of Hazardous Materials. Environmental Laws include the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (42 U.S.C. § 9601 et seq.), the Hazardous Material Transportation Act (49 U.S.C. § 331 et seq.), the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (42 U.S.C. § 6901 et seq.), the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. § 1251 et seq.), the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. § 7401 et seq.), the Toxic Substances Control Act (15 U.S.C. § 2601 et seq.), the Safe Drinking Water Act (42 U.S.C. § 300, et seq.), the Environmental Protection Agency's regulations relating to underground storage tanks (40 C.F.R. Parts 280 and 281), and the Occupational Safety and Health Act (29 U.S.C. § 651 et seq.), and the rules and regulations thereunder, each as amended or supplemented from time to time.

"Equityholder" has the meaning set forth in the Preamble.

"Equity Security" means any asset that is not a First Lien Loan, a FILO Loan, a Second Lien Loan or Permitted Investment.

"ERISA" means the U.S. Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended from time to time, including all regulations promulgated thereunder.

"ERISA Affiliate" means any Person that, for purposes of Title IV of ERISA, is a member of the Borrower's "controlled group" or is under "common control" with the Borrower, within the meaning of Section 414 of the Code.

"ERISA Event" means (a) the occurrence with respect to a Plan of a reportable event, within the meaning of Section 4043 of ERISA, unless the thirty (30)-day notice requirement with respect thereto has been waived by the PBGC; (b) the application for a minimum funding waiver with respect to a Plan; (c) the provision by the administrator of any Plan of a notice of intent to

terminate such a Plan, pursuant to Section 4041(a)(2) of ERISA (including any such notice with respect to a plan amendment referred to in Section 4041(e) of ERISA); (d) the cessation of operations at a facility of the Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate in the circumstances described in Section 4062(e) of ERISA; (e) the withdrawal by the Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate from a Plan during a plan year for which it was a substantial employer, as defined in Section 4001(a)(2) of ERISA; (f) the conditions set forth in Section 430(k) of the Code or Section 303(k)(1)(A) and (B) of ERISA to the creation of a lien upon property or assets or rights to property or assets of the Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate for failure to make a required payment to a Plan are satisfied; (g) the termination of a Plan by the PBGC pursuant to Section 4042 of ERISA, or the occurrence of any event or condition described in Section 4042 of ERISA that constitutes grounds for the termination of, or the appointment of a trustee to administer, a Plan; (h) any failure by any Plan to satisfy the minimum funding standards of Sections 412 or 430 of the Code or Section 302 of ERISA, whether or not waived; (i) the determination that any Plan is or is expected to be in "at-risk" status, within the meaning of Section 430 of the Code or Section 303 of ERISA, (j) the receipt by the Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate of any notice, or the receipt by any Multiemployer Plan from the Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate of any notice, concerning the imposition of liability with respect to the withdrawal or partial withdrawal from a Multiemployer Plan or a determination that a Multiemployer Plan is, or is expected to be, "insolvent" (within the meaning of Section 4245 of ERISA), in "endangered" or "critical" status (within the meaning of Section 432 of the Code or Section 305 of ERISA), or terminated (within the meaning of Section 4041A or Section 4042 of ERISA); (k) the failure of the Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate to pay when due (after expiration of any applicable grace period) any installment payment with respect to withdrawal liability under Section 4201 of ERISA; (l) the Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate incurs any liability under Title IV of ERISA with respect to any Plan (other than premiums due and not delinquent under Section 4007 of ERISA); or (m) the Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate commits any act (or omission) which could give rise to the imposition of fines, penalties, taxes, or related charges under ERISA or the Code.

"EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule" means the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule published by the Loan Market Association (or any successor person), as in effect from time to time.

"Event of Default" means any of the events described in Section 13.1.

"Excess Concentration Amount" means, as of the most recent Measurement Date (and after giving effect to all Eligible Collateral Obligations to be purchased or sold by the Borrower on such date), the sum, without duplication, of the following amounts:

(a) the excess, if any and without duplication, of the sum of the Principal Balances of all Collateral Obligations that are Non-First Lien Loans over 50% of the Excess Concentration Measure; provided, that no more than 40% of the Excess Concentration Measure may consist of Second Lien Loans; provided further, that no more than 15% of the Excess Concentration Measure may consist of Second Lien Loans with a stated maturity of greater than 7.25 years;

(b) the excess, if any, of the sum of the Principal Balances of all Collateral Obligations that are obligations of any single Obligor over 5.0% of the Excess Concentration Measure; provided that (i) the sum of the Principal Balances of all Collateral Obligations (other

than Second Lien Loans) that are obligations of the largest two Obligors may be up to 10.0% of the Excess Concentration Measure and (ii) the sum of the Principal Balances of all Collateral Obligations (other than Second Lien Loans) that are obligations of the two largest Obligors (other than the Obligors specified in clause (i)) may be up to 7.5% of the Excess Concentration Measure;

(c) the excess, if any, of the sum of the Principal Balances of all Collateral Obligations that are obligations of Obligors in any single S&P Industry Classification over 10.0% of the Excess Concentration Measure; provided, that (i) the sum of the Principal Balances of all Collateral Obligations with Obligors in any one S&P Industry Classification may be up to 20.0% of the Excess Concentration Measure, (ii) the sum of the Principal Balances of all Collateral Obligations with Obligors in any one S&P Industry Classification (other than the S&P Industry Classification specified in clause (i)) may be up to 17.5% of the Excess Concentration Measure, (iii) the sum of the Principal Balances of all Collateral Obligations with Obligors in any one S&P Industry Classification (other than the S&P Industry Classifications specified in clauses (i) and (ii)) may be up to 15.0% of the Excess Concentration Measure and (iv) the sum of the Principal Balances of all Collateral Obligations with Obligors in any one S&P Industry Classification (other than the S&P Industry Classifications specified in clauses (i), (ii) and (iii)) may be up to 12.5% of the Excess Concentration Measure; provided, further that the sum of the Collateral Obligation Amounts of all Eligible Collateral Obligations that are obligations of Obligors in (x) the "Oil, Gas and Consumable Fuels" "Gas Utilities", "Independent Power and Renewable Electricity Producers" and "Energy, Equipment and Services" S&P Industry Classifications may not, in the aggregate, exceed 10.0% of the Excess Concentration Measure and (y) the "Metals and Mining" S&P Industry Classifications may not exceed 10.0% of the Excess Concentration Measure;

(d) the excess, if any, of the sum of the Principal Balances of all Collateral Obligations that are Fixed Rate Collateral Obligations that are not subject to a qualifying Hedging Agreement pursuant to Section 10.6 over 10% of the Excess Concentration Measure;

(e) the excess, if any, of the sum of the Principal Balances of all Collateral Obligations that are Deferrable Collateral Obligations over 10% of the Excess Concentration Measure;

(f) the excess, if any, of the sum of the Principal Balances of all Revolving Loans plus the sum of the unfunded commitments of all other Collateral Obligations that are Variable Funding Assets over 10% of the Excess Concentration Measure;

(g) the excess, if any, of the sum of the Principal Balances of all Collateral Obligations that are DIP Loans over 10% of the Excess Concentration Measure;

(h) the excess, if any, of the sum of the Principal Balances of all Collateral Obligations that are Participation Interests (excluding Assigned Participation Interests for up to forty-five (45) Business Days immediately following the Effective Date) over 5% of the Excess Concentration Measure;

(i) the excess, if any, of the sum of the Principal Balances of all Collateral Obligations (other than Second Lien Loans and Multiple of Recurring Revenue Loans) with respect to which the Leverage Multiple (through the portion of the Collateral Obligation owned by the Borrower) is greater than or equal to 6.00x over 30.0% of the Excess Concentration Measure;

(j) the excess, if any, of the sum of the Principal Balances of all Collateral Obligations that are Multiple of Recurring Revenue Loans over 25% of the Excess Concentration Measure; and

(k) the excess, if any, of the sum of the Principal Balances of Discounted Collateral Obligations over 20.0% of the Excess Concentration Measure.

"Excess Concentration Measure" means, (i) prior to the end of the Ramp-up Period, the Target Portfolio Amount and (ii) thereafter, (x) the aggregate Principal Balances of all Eligible Collateral Obligations plus (y) all amounts on deposit in the Principal Collection Account plus (z) all amounts on deposit in the Unfunded Exposure Account.

"Excess Funds" means, as of any date of determination with respect to any Conduit Lender, funds of such Conduit Lender not required, after giving effect to all amounts on deposit in its commercial paper account, to pay or provide for the payment of (i) all of its matured and maturing commercial paper notes on such date of such determination and (ii) the principal of and interest on all of its loans outstanding on such date of such determination.

"Excluded Amounts" means, as of any date of determination, (i) any amount deposited into the Collection Account with respect to any Collateral Obligation, which amount is attributable to the reimbursement of payment by the Borrower of any Tax, fee or other charge imposed by any Official Body on such Collateral Obligation or on any Related Security, (ii) any interest or fees (including origination, agency, structuring, management or other up-front fees) that are for the account of the applicable Person from whom the Borrower purchased such Collateral Obligation, (iii) any reimbursement of insurance premiums, (iv) any escrows relating to Taxes, insurance and other amounts in connection with Collateral Obligations which are held in an escrow account for the benefit of the Obligor and the secured party pursuant to escrow arrangements under Underlying Instruments and (v) any amount deposited into the Collection Account in error (including any amounts relating to any portion of an asset sold by the Borrower and occurring after the date of such sale).

"Excluded Liabilities" means (i) with respect to the Borrower, Equityholder or Servicer, contingent obligations of such Person consisting of customary and non-accrued indemnification, expenses, reimbursement or similar obligations contained in its organizational documents or Underlying Instruments to the extent reasonable and customary, including obligations to partners, managers, agents, custodians, trustees, deposit banks, letter of credit issuers, escrow agents and co-lenders and not otherwise prohibited hereunder and (ii) obligations under hedging agreements of the type entered into pursuant to Section 10.06.

"Excluded Taxes" means any of the following Taxes imposed on or with respect to a Recipient or required to be withheld or deducted from a payment to a Recipient, (a) Taxes

imposed on or measured by net income (however denominated), franchise Taxes, and branch profits Taxes, in each case, (i) imposed as a result of such Recipient being organized under the laws of, or having its principal office or, in the case of any Lender, its applicable lending office located in, the jurisdiction imposing such Tax (or any political subdivision thereof) or (ii) that are Other Connection Taxes, (b) in the case of a Lender, U.S. federal withholding Taxes imposed on amounts payable to or for the account of such Lender with respect to an applicable interest in the Obligations pursuant to a law in effect on the date on which (i) such Lender acquires such interest in the Obligations (other than pursuant to Section 17.16) or (ii) such Lender changes its lending office, except in each case to the extent that, pursuant toSection 4.3, amounts with respect to such Taxes were payable either to such Lender's assignor immediately before such Lender became a party hereto or to such Lender immediately before it changed its lending office, (c) Taxes attributable to such Recipient's failure to comply with Section 4.3(f) and (d) any U.S. withholding Taxes imposed under FATCA.

"Executive Officer" means, with respect to the Borrower, the Servicer or the Equityholder, the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Operating Officer of such Person or any other Person included on the incumbency certificate of the Borrower, Servicer or Equityholder, as applicable, delivered pursuant to Section 6.1(g) and, with respect to any other Person, the President, Chief Financial Officer or any Vice President.

"Facility Agent" has the meaning set forth in thePreamble.

"Facility Amount" means (a) prior to the end of the Revolving Period, $100,000,000, unless this amount is permanently reduced pursuant toSection 2.5 or increased pursuant to Section 2.8, in which event it means such lower or higher amount and (b) from and after the end of the Revolving Period, the aggregate principal amount of all the Advances outstanding.

"Facility Termination Date" means the earliest of (i) the date that is five years after the Effective Date, (ii) the date on which the term of the Equityholder's existence ends and (iii) the effective date on which the facility hereunder is terminated pursuant to Section 13.2.

"FATCA" means Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code, as of the date of this Agreement (or any amended or successor version that is substantively comparable and not materially more onerous to comply with), and any current or future regulations or official interpretations thereof, any agreements entered into pursuant to Section 1471(b)(1) of the Code, any intergovernmental agreement entered into in connection with such sections of the Code and any legislation, law, regulation or practice enacted or promulgated pursuant to such intergovernmental agreement.

"Federal Funds Rate" means, for any period, the greater of (a) 0.0% and (b) a fluctuating rate*per annum* equal for each day during such period to the weighted average of the rates on overnight federal funds transactions with members of the Federal Reserve System, as published for such day (or, if such day is not a Business Day, for the next preceding Business Day) by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, or, if such rate is not so published for any day which is a Business Day, the average of the quotations for such day on such transactions received by the Facility Agent from three federal funds brokers of recognized standing selected by it.

"Fee Letter" has the meaning set forth in Section 8.4.

"Fees" has the meaning set forth in Section 8.4.

"FILO Loan" means any Loan that (i) becomes, by its terms, subordinate in right of payment to one or more other obligations of the related Obligor, in each case issued under the same Underlying Instruments as such Loan, in any bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, insolvency, moratorium or liquidation proceedings, (ii) is secured by a pledge of collateral, which security interest is validly perfected and first priority under Applicable Law (subject to liens permitted under the applicable Underlying Instruments that are reasonable for similar loans, and liens accorded priority by law in favor of any Official Body), and (iii) the Servicer determines in good faith that the value of the collateral or the enterprise value securing the Loan on or about the time of acquisition equals or exceeds the outstanding principal balance of the Loan plus the aggregate outstanding balances of all other loans of equal or higher seniority secured by the same collateral; provided that any Loan that would otherwise be a FILO Loan hereunder but has, as of the most recent Determination Date, (x) a Leverage Multiple that attaches below 1.25x or (y) leverage comprising of less than 25% of leverage of a FILO Loan, shall be deemed to be a First Lien Loan for all purposes hereunder; provided, further, that any Loan that would otherwise be a FILO Loan hereunder but has, as of the most recent Determination Date, a Leverage Multiple that attaches in excess of 2.5x shall be deemed to be a Second Lien Loan for all purposes hereunder.

"First Lien Loan" means any Loan that (i) is not (and is not permitted by its terms become) subordinate in right of payment to any obligation of the related Obligor in any bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, insolvency, moratorium or liquidation proceedings, (ii) is secured by a pledge of specified collateral, which security interest is validly perfected and first priority under Applicable Law (subject to liens permitted under the applicable Underlying Instruments, and liens accorded priority by law in favor of any Official Body), and (iii) the Servicer determines in good faith that the value of the collateral or the enterprise value securing the Loan on or about the time of origination or acquisition equals or exceeds the outstanding principal balance of the Loan plus the aggregate outstanding balances of all other loans of equal or higher seniority secured by the same collateral.

"Fitch" means Fitch Ratings, Inc., Fitch Ratings Ltd. and their subsidiaries, including Derivative Fitch Inc. and Derivative Fitch Ltd. and any successor thereto.

"Fixed Rate Collateral Obligation" means any Collateral Obligation that bears a fixed rate of interest.

"Floating Rate Note" means a floating rate note issued pursuant to an indenture or equivalent document by a corporation, partnership, limited liability company, trust or other person that is secured by a first or second priority perfected security interest or lien in or on specified collateral securing the issuer's obligations under such note.

"Foreign Lender" means a Lender that is not a U.S. Person.

"FRS Board" means the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System and, as applicable, the staff thereof.

"Funding Date" means any Advance Date or any Reinvestment Date, as applicable.

"GAAP" means generally accepted accounting principles in the United States, which are applicable to the circumstances as of any day.

"Hazardous Materials" means all materials subject to any Environmental Law, including materials listed in 49 C.F.R. § 172.101, materials defined as hazardous pursuant to § 101(14) of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980, as amended, flammable, explosive or radioactive materials, hazardous or toxic wastes or substances, lead-based materials, petroleum or petroleum distillates or asbestos or material containing asbestos, polychlorinated biphenyls, radon gas, urea formaldehyde and any substances classified as being "in inventory", "usable work in process" or similar classification that would, if classified as unusable, be included in the foregoing definition.

"Hedge Breakage Costs" means, with respect to each Hedge Counterparty upon the early termination of any Hedge Transaction with such Hedge Counterparty, the net amount, if any, payable by the Borrower to such Hedge Counterparty for the early termination of that Hedge Transaction or any portion thereof.

"Hedge Counterparty" means (a) DBNY and its affiliates and (b) any other entity that (i) on the date of entering into any Hedge Transaction (x) is an interest rate swap dealer that has been approved in writing by the Facility Agent, and (y) has a long-term unsecured debt rating of not less than "A" by S&P, not less than "A2" by Moody's and not less than "A" by Fitch (if such entity is rated by Fitch) (the "Long-term Rating Requirement") and a short-term unsecured debt rating of not less than "A-1" by S&P, not less than "P-1" by Moody's and not less than "Fl" by Fitch (if such entity is rated by Fitch) (the "Short-term Rating Requirement"), and (ii) in a Hedging Agreement (x) consents to the assignment hereunder of the Borrower's rights under the Hedging Agreement to the Facility Agent on behalf of the Secured Parties and (y) agrees that in the event that Moody's, S&P or Fitch reduces its long-term unsecured debt rating below the Long-term Rating Requirement or reduces it short-term debt rating below the Short-term Rating Requirement, it shall either collateralize its obligations in a manner reasonably satisfactory to the Facility Agent, or transfer its rights and obligations under each Hedging Agreement (excluding, however, any right to net payments or Hedge Breakage Costs under any Hedge Transaction, to the extent accrued to such date or to accrue thereafter and owing to the transferring Hedge Counterparty as of the date of such transfer) to another entity that meets the requirements of clauses (b)(i) and (b)(ii) hereof.

"Hedge Transaction" means each interest rate swap, index rate swap or interest rate cap transaction or comparable derivative arrangement between the Borrower and a Hedge Counterparty that is entered into pursuant to Section 10.6 and is governed by a Hedging Agreement.

"Hedging Agreement" means the agreement between the Borrower and a Hedge Counterparty that governs one or more Hedge Transactions entered into by the Borrower and such Hedge Counterparty pursuant to Section 10.6, which agreement shall consist of a "Master Agreement" in a form published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc., together with a "Schedule" thereto, and each "Confirmation" thereunder confirming the specific

terms of each such Hedge Transaction or a "Confirmation" that incorporates the terms of such a "Master Agreement" and "Schedule."

"Increased Costs" means, collectively, any increased cost, loss or liability owing to the Facility Agent and/or any other Affected Person under Article V.

"Indebtedness" means, with respect to any Person, as of any day, without duplication: (i) all obligations of such Person for borrowed money; (ii) all obligations of such Person evidenced by bonds, debentures, notes, deferrable securities or other similar instruments; (iii) all obligations of such Person to pay the deferred purchase price of property or services, except trade accounts payable arising in the ordinary course of business; (iv) all obligations of such Person as lessee under capital leases; (v) all non-contingent obligations of such Person to reimburse or prepay any bank or other Person in respect of amounts paid under a letter of credit, banker's acceptance or similar instrument; (vi) all debt of others secured by a Lien on any asset of such Person, whether or not such debt is assumed by such Person; and (vii) all debt of others guaranteed by such Person and other contingent obligations to purchase, to provide funds for payment, to supply funds to invest in any Person or otherwise to assure a creditor against loss (in each case excluding any unfunded commitments of the Borrower with respect to any Variable Funding Asset).

"Indemnified Amounts" has the meaning set forth in Section 16.1.

"Indemnified Party" has the meaning set forth in Section 16.1.

"Indemnified Taxes" means (a) Taxes, other than Excluded Taxes, imposed on or with respect to any payment made by or on account of any obligation of the Borrower under any Transaction Document and (b) to the extent not otherwise described in clause (a), Other Taxes.

"Independent Accountants" means a firm of nationally recognized independent certified public accountants.

"Independent Member" means, if not the Independent Manager as of the Effective Date, with respect to any Person, that such Person is an individual who has prior experience as an independent director, independent manager, independent limited partner or independent member with at least three years of employment experience and who is provided by CT Corporation, Corporation Service Company, Puglisi & Associates, National Registered Agents, Inc., Wilmington Trust Company, Lord Securities Corporation or an Affiliate thereof or, if none of those companies is then providing professional independent managers or members, another nationally-recognized company reasonably approved by the Facility Agent, in each case that is not an Affiliate of the Borrower and that provides professional independent directors, managers, limited partners and/or members and other corporate services in the ordinary course of its business, and which individual is duly appointed as an Independent Member and is not, and has never been, and will not while serving as Independent Member be, any of the following:

(a) a member, partner, equityholder, manager, director, officer or employee of the Borrower, the Equityholder, any of their respective equityholders or Affiliates or any other single purpose bankruptcy remote entity managed or controlled by the Servicer or any of its Affiliates (other than his or her service as an Independent Manager of the Borrower);

(b) a creditor, supplier or service provider (including provider of professional services) to the Borrower, the Equityholder, or any of their respective equityholders or Affiliates (other than (x) his or her service as an Independent Manager of the Borrower and (y) a nationally-recognized company that routinely provides professional independent directors, managers, limited partners and/or members and other corporate services to the Borrower, the Equityholder or any of their respective Affiliates in the ordinary course of its business);

(c) a family member of any such member, partner, equityholder, manager, director, officer, employee, creditor, supplier or service provider; or

(d) a Person that controls (whether directly, indirectly or otherwise) any of (a), (b) or (c) above.

"Insolvency Event" means, with respect to any Person, (a) the entry of a decree or order for relief by a court having jurisdiction in the premises in respect of such Person or any substantial part of its property in an involuntary case under any applicable federal or state bankruptcy, winding-up, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or appointing a receiver, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee, sequestrator or similar official for such Person or for any substantial part of its property, or ordering the winding-up or liquidation of such Person's affairs, or the commencement of an involuntary case under the federal bankruptcy laws, as now or hereinafter in effect, or another present or future federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency or similar law and such case is not dismissed within 45 days; (b) the commencement by such Person of a voluntary case under any applicable federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or the consent by such Person to the entry of an order for relief in an involuntary case under any such law, or the consent by such Person to the appointment of or taking possession by a receiver, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee, sequestrator or similar official for such Person or for any substantial part of its property, or the making by such Person of any general assignment for the benefit of creditors, or such Person shall admit in writing its inability to pay its debts as such debts become due, or the taking of action by such Person in furtherance of any of the foregoing or (c) any analogous procedure or step is taken in any jurisdiction to which such Person is subject.

"Interest Collection Account" means a segregated, non-interest bearing securities account (within the meaning of Section 8-501 of the UCC) number 191244-201, which is created and maintained on the books and records of the Securities Intermediary entitled "Interest Collection Account" in the name of the Borrower and subject to the prior Lien of the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties, which is established and maintained pursuant to Section 8.1(a).

"Interest Collections" means, with respect to the Collateral following the applicable Cut-Off Date, (i) all payments and collections owing to or received by the Borrower in its capacity as lender and attributable to interest on any Collateral Obligation or other Collateral, including scheduled payments of interest and payments of interest relating to principal prepayments, all guaranty payments attributable to interest and proceeds of any liquidations, sales, dispositions or securitizations attributable to interest on such Collateral Obligation or other Collateral, (ii) all periodic payments received by the Borrower pursuant to any Hedging Agreement (other than the notional amount received upon the early termination of any Hedge Transaction or any portion

thereof), (iii) any commitment, ticking, upfront, underwriting, origination or amendment fees received in respect of any Collateral Obligation and (iv) the earnings on Interest Collections in the Collection Account that are invested in Permitted Investments, in each case other than Retained Interests; provided that, any amounts received after the end of the Revolving Period in respect of any Defaulted Collateral Obligation will constitute Principal Collections (and not Interest Collections) until the aggregate of all collections in respect of such Defaulted Collateral Obligation since it became a Defaulted Collateral Obligation equals the outstanding principal balance of such Loan at the time it became a Defaulted Collateral Obligation.

"Interest Rate" means, for any Accrual Period and any Lender, a rate *per annum* equal to the sum of (a) the Applicable Margin and (b) the Cost of Funds Rate for such Accrual Period and such Lender.

"IRS" means the United States Internal Revenue Service.

"Lender" means each Conduit Lender, each Committed Lender and each Uncommitted Lender, as the context may require.

"Lender Group" means each Lender and related Agent from time to time party hereto.

"Leverage Multiple" means, with respect to any Collateral Obligation for the most recent relevant period of time for which the Borrower has received the financial statements of the relevant Obligor, the ratio of (i) Indebtedness of the relevant Obligor (other than Indebtedness of such Obligor that is junior in terms of payment or lien subordination (including unsecured Indebtedness) to Indebtedness of such Obligor held by the Borrower) less unrestricted cash of the relevant Obligor to (ii)(x) if such Collateral Obligation is a Multiple of Recurring Revenue Loans, Revenue of such Obligor or (y) otherwise, EBITDA of such Obligor.

"LIBOR Rate" shall mean, with respect to any Accrual Period, the greater of (a) 0.0% and (b) the rate *per annum* shown by the Bloomberg Professional Service as the London interbank offered rate for deposits in Dollars for a period equal to three (3) months as of 11:00 a.m., London time, two Business Days prior to the first day of such Accrual Period; provided, that in the event no such rate is shown, the LIBOR Rate shall be the rate *per annum* based on the rates at which Dollar deposits for a period equal to three (3) months are displayed on page "LIBOR" of the Reuters Monitor Money Rates Service or such other page as may replace the LIBOR page on that service for the purpose of displaying London interbank offered rates of major banks as of 11:00 a.m., London time, two Business Days prior to the first day of such Accrual Period (it being understood that if at least two such rates appear on such page, the rate will be the arithmetic mean of such displayed rates); provided, further, that in the event fewer than two such rates are displayed, or if no such rate is relevant, the LIBOR Rate shall be a rate *per annum* at which deposits in Dollars are offered by the principal office of the Facility Agent in London, England to prime banks in the London interbank market at 11:00 a.m. (London time) two Business Days before the first day of such Accrual Period for delivery on such first day and for a period equal to three (3) months.

"Lien" means any security interest, lien, charge, pledge, preference, equity or encumbrance of any kind, including Tax liens, mechanics' liens and any liens that attach by operation of law.

"Loan" means any commercial loan.

"Loan Register" has the meaning set forth in Section 15.5(a).

"Loan Registrar" has the meaning set forth in Section 15.5(a).

"Make-Whole Fee" has the meaning set forth in the Fee Letter.

"Margin Stock" means "Margin Stock" as defined under Regulation U issued by the FRS Board.

"Master Participation Agreement" means the Master Participation and Assignment Agreement dated as of the Effective Date between the Borrower and the Equityholder, as participation seller.

"Material Action" means an action to institute proceedings to have the Borrower be adjudicated bankrupt or insolvent, to file any insolvency case or proceeding, to institute proceedings under any applicable insolvency law, to seek relief under any law relating to relief from debts or the protection of debtors, or consent to the institution of bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings against the Borrower or file a petition seeking, or consent to, reorganization or relief with respect to the Borrower under any applicable federal or state law relating to bankruptcy, or consent to the appointment of a receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, sequestrator (or other similar official) of the Borrower or a substantial part of its property, or make any assignment for the benefit of creditors of the Borrower, or admit in writing the Borrower's inability to pay its debts generally as they become due, or take action in furtherance of any such action.

"Material Adverse Effect" means a material adverse effect on: (a) the assets, operations, properties, financial condition, or business of the Borrower or the Servicer; (b) the ability of the Borrower or the Servicer to perform its obligations under this Agreement or any of the other Transaction Documents; (c) the validity or enforceability of this Agreement, any of the other Transaction Documents, or the rights and remedies of the Secured Parties hereunder or thereunder taken as a whole; or (d) on the collateral assignments and security interests granted by the Borrower in this Agreement.

"Material Modification" means any amendment or waiver of, or modification or supplement to, any Underlying Instrument governing a Collateral Obligation executed or effected on or after the related Cut-Off Date which:

(a) reduces or forgives any or all of the principal amount due under such Collateral Obligation;

(b) (i) waives one or more interest payments, (ii) permits any interest due in cash to be deferred or capitalized and added to the principal amount of such Collateral Obligation (other than any deferral or capitalization already allowed by the terms of any

Deferrable Collateral Obligation as of the related Cut-Off Date) or (iii) reduces the spread or coupon payable on such Collateral Obligation; provided that no such reduction of 10% or less shall constitute a Material Modification if (x) the Servicer certifies that such reduction results solely from an increase in the credit quality of the related Obligor and (y) no more than two (2) such reductions have occurred with respect to such Collateral Obligation;

(c) contractually or structurally subordinates such Collateral Obligation by operation of (i) any priority of payment provisions, (ii) turnover provisions, (iii) the transfer of assets in order to limit recourse to the related Obligor or (iv) the granting of Liens (other than by the granting of Permitted Liens) on any of the collateral securing such Collateral Obligation, each that requires the consent of the Borrower or any lenders thereunder;

(d) either (i) extends the maturity date of such Collateral Obligation past the maturity date as of the related Cut-Off Date or (ii) extends the amortization schedule with respect thereto;

(e) substitutes, alters or releases (other than by the granting of Permitted Liens) the Related Security securing such Collateral Obligation and such substitution, alteration or release, individually or in the aggregate and as determined in the Facility Agent's sole discretion, materially and adversely affects the value of such Collateral Obligation;

(f) results in any less financial information in respect of reporting frequency, scope or otherwise being provided with respect to the related Obligor or reduces the frequency or total number of any appraisals required thereunder that, in each case, has an effect on the ability of the Servicer or the Facility Agent (as determined by the Facility Agent in its reasonable discretion) to make any determinations or calculations required or permitted hereunder;

(g) amends, waives, forbears, supplements or otherwise modifies in any way the definition of "permitted lien" or "indebtedness" (or any similar term) in a manner that is materially adverse to any Lender;

(h) results in any change in the currency or composition of any payment of interest or principal to any currency other than that in which such Collateral Obligation was originally denominated;

(i) with respect to an Asset Based Loan, results in a material change (as determined by the Facility Agent in its reasonable discretion) to or grants relief from the borrowing base or any related definition;

(j) other than with respect to a Multiple of Recurring Revenue Loan, results in a change to the calculation of EBITDA for the related Obligor;

(k) with respect to a Multiple of Recurring Revenue Loan, results in a change to the measurement of Revenue as it relates to the underlying loan covenants for the related Obligor; or

(l) results in any materially less financial information in respect of reporting frequency, scope or otherwise being provided with respect to the related Obligor (as determined by the Facility Agent in its reasonable discretion) or reduces the frequency or total number of any appraisals required thereunder, in each case except where expressly permitted under the related Underlying Instruments as of the related Cut-Off Date; provided that any failure to provide timely quarterly or annual financial statements or, in the case of an Asset Based Obligation, any reduction of the frequency of less than quarterly or total number of any appraisals required thereunder, in each case will be deemed to be material.

"Maximum Availability" means, as of any date of determination, the difference of (i) the Facility Amount minus (ii) the balance of all unfunded Advances approved but not yet funded minus (iii) the Aggregate Unfunded Amount plus (iv) all amounts on deposit in the Unfunded Exposure Account, each as of such date of determination.

"Maximum Portfolio Advance Rate" means on any date of determination that occurs, the percentage corresponding to the applicable Diversity Score as set forth in the table below:

Diversity Score (on such date)	Maximum Portfolio Advance Rate (Non-First Lien Loans are less than or equal to 25% of the Excess Concentration Measure)	Maximum Portfolio Advance Rate (Non-First Lien Loans are greater than 25% of the Excess Concentration Measure)
Less than 10	50.0%	45.0%
Greater than or equal to 10 and less than 15	60.0%	50.0%
Greater than or equal to 15 and less than 20	65.0%	55.0%
Greater than or equal to 20	67.5%	60.0%

"Maximum Weighted Average Life Test" means a test that will be satisfied on any date of determination if the Weighted Average Life of all Eligible Collateral Obligations included in the Collateral is less than or equal to 6.0 years.

"Measurement Date" means each of the following, as applicable: (i) the Effective Date; (ii) each Determination Date; (iii) each Funding Date; (iv) the date of any repayment or prepayment pursuant to Section 2.4; (v) the date that the Servicer has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any Revaluation Event with respect to any Collateral Obligation; (vi) the date of any optional repurchase or substitution pursuant to Section 7.11; (vii) the last date of the Revolving Period; (viii) the date of any Optional Sale, (ix) to the extent not covered by another clause of this definition, the date of any change to the Aggregate Unfunded Amount and (x) each date on which the Facility Agent amends a Discount Factor pursuant to Section 2.7.

"Minimum Diversity Test" means a test that will be satisfied on any date of determination if the Diversity Score of all Eligible Collateral Obligations included in the Collateral is equal to or greater than (x) 6, during the Ramp-up Period and (y) 10, thereafter.

"Minimum Equity Test" means (i) prior to the earlier to occur of (a) the three-month anniversary of the Effective Date or (b) the first date on which the Diversity Score equals or exceeds 20, as of any day during such time period, the Effective Equity, on such day, equals or exceeds the greater of (a) the sum of the Principal Balances of the four Obligors of Collateral Obligations constituting the highest aggregate Principal Balances and (b) $30,000,000 and (ii) thereafter, as of any day, the Effective Equity, on such day, equals or exceeds the greater of (a) the sum of the Principal Balances of the five Obligors of Collateral Obligations constituting the highest aggregate Principal Balances and (b) $40,000,000.

"Minimum Weighted Average Coupon Test" means a test that will be satisfied on any date of determination if the Weighted Average Coupon of all Eligible Collateral Obligations (including, for any Deferrable Collateral Obligation, only the required current cash pay interest thereon) that are Fixed Rate Collateral Obligations included in the Collateral on such date is equal to or greater than 6.0%.

"Minimum Weighted Average Spread Test" means a test that will be satisfied on any date of determination if the Weighted Average Spread of all Eligible Collateral Obligations included in the Collateral on such date is equal to or greater than 5.0%.

"Monthly Report" means a monthly report in the form of Exhibit D prepared as of the close of business on each Reporting Date.

"Moody's" means Moody's Investors Service, Inc., or any successor thereto.

"Multiemployer Plan" shall mean a multiemployer plan, as defined in Section 3(37) or Section 4001(a)(3) of ERISA, as applicable, in respect of which the Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate has or could have any obligation or liability, contingent or otherwise.

"Multiple of Recurring Revenue Loan" means any Loan that is structured based on a multiple of the related Obligor's Revenue.

"Non-First Lien Loan" means any Eligible Collateral Obligation that is not a First Lien Loan.

"Non-Sustainable Obligor" means any Obligor (a) currently engaged (i) in activities within or in close proximity to World Heritage Sites that might impact the outstanding universal values of the site as defined by UNESCO, (ii) in activities located in or involving the clearing of primary tropical moist forests, illegal logging or uncontrolled and/or illegal use of fire (iii) as an upstream producer and / or processor of palm oil and palm fruit products that is not a member or certified in accordance with the Roundtable on Sustainable Palm Oil ("RSPO") or time-bound committed toward RSPO certification, (iv) in expanding an existing or developing a new coal-fired power irrespective of location, (v) in developing greenfield thermal coal mining, or (vi) in using mountain top removal as an extraction method in mining or (b) in relation to which there is evidence of child or forced labor in accordance with international labor conventions or other human rights violations such as slavery, forced or compulsory labor and human trafficking as defined by the Modern Slavery Act 2015.

"Note" means a promissory grid note, in the form of Exhibit A, made payable to an Agent on behalf of the related Lender Group.

"Note Agent" has the meaning set forth in Section 14.1.

"Obligations" means all obligations (monetary or otherwise) of the Borrower to the Lenders, the Agents, the Collateral Agent, the Collateral Custodian, the Securities Intermediary, the Facility Agent or any other Affected Person or Indemnified Party arising under or in connection with this Agreement, the Notes and each other Transaction Document.

"Obligor" means any Person that owes payments under any Collateral Obligation and, solely for purposes of calculating the Excess Concentration Amount pursuant to clause (b) or (c) of the definition thereof, any Obligor that is an Affiliate of another Obligor shall be treated as the same Obligor; provided that for purposes of this definition, the term Affiliate shall not include any Affiliate relationship which may exist solely as a result of direct or indirect ownership of, or control by, a common financial sponsor.

"Obligor Information" means, with respect to any obligor, (i) the legal name, address and organizational chart and, if available to the Servicer using commercially reasonable efforts, tax identification number of such Obligor, (ii) the jurisdiction in which such Obligor is domiciled, (iii) the audited financial statements for the three prior fiscal years of such Obligor, (iv) the Servicer's investment committee memo with respect to the Obligor and the related Collateral Obligation, (v) the annual report for the most recent fiscal year of such Obligor, (vi) a company forecast of such Obligor including plans related to capital expenditures, (vii), the business model, company strategy and names of known peers of such Obligor, (viii) the shareholding pattern and details of the management team of such Obligor, (ix) details of any banking facilities and the debt maturity schedule of such Obligor and (x) such other information reasonably available to the Servicer as the Facility Agent may reasonably request; provided, that the foregoing shall not be required separately to the extent that any such items have been previously delivered in connection with the investment committee memo delivered pursuant to clause (iv) above; provided, further, that to the extent any of the above information is unavailable, the Servicer shall notify the Facility Agent of such missing information, and the Facility Agent may, in its sole discretion, provide a waiver with respect to such information.

"OFAC" has the meaning set forth in Section 9.30(a).

"Officer's Certificate" means a certificate signed by an Executive Officer.

"Official Body" means any government or political subdivision or any agency, authority, regulatory body, bureau, central bank, commission, department or instrumentality of any such government or political subdivision, or any court, tribunal, grand jury or arbitrator, in each case whether foreign or domestic.

"Opinion of Counsel" means a written opinion of independent counsel reasonably acceptable in form and substance and from counsel reasonably acceptable to the Facility Agent.

"Optional Sale" has the meaning set forth in Section 7.10.

"Original Effective LTV" means, with respect to any Collateral Obligation, the Effective LTV of such Collateral Obligation as calculated by the Servicer and approved by the Facility Agent (which may include a normalized revolving loan assumption on any unfunded revolving loan) in accordance with the definition of Effective LTV and the definitions used therein and set forth in the related Approval Request; provided that, after an Effective LTV is included in the Pre-Approved List as the "Original Effective LTV" for a Collateral Obligation, such Effective LTV shall be the "Original Effective LTV" for subsequent purchases of such Collateral Obligation.

"Original Leverage Multiple" means, with respect to any Collateral Obligation, the Leverage Multiple applicable to such Collateral Obligation as calculated by the Servicer (and, to the extent set forth in the Asset Approval Request, approved by the Facility Agent) in accordance with the definition of Leverage Multiple and the definitions used therein and set forth in the related Approval Request; provided that, after a Leverage Multiple is included in the Pre-Approved List as the "Original Leverage Multiple" for a Collateral Obligation, such Leverage Multiple shall be the "Original Leverage Multiple" for subsequent purchases of such Collateral Obligation.

"Other Connection Taxes" means, with respect to any Recipient, Taxes imposed as a result of a present or former connection between such Recipient and the jurisdiction imposing such Tax (other than connections arising from such Recipient having executed, delivered, become a party to, performed its obligations under, received payments under, received or perfected a security interest under, engaged in any other transaction pursuant to or enforced any Transaction Document, or sold or assigned an interest in the Obligations or any Transaction Document).

"Other Taxes" means all present or future stamp, court or documentary, intangible, mortgage, recording, filing or similar Taxes that arise from any payment made under, from the execution, delivery, performance, enforcement or registration of, from the receipt or perfection of a security interest under, or otherwise with respect to, any Transaction Document, except any such Taxes that are Other Connection Taxes imposed with respect to an assignment.

"Participant" has the meaning set forth in Section 15.9(a).

"Participant Register" has the meaning set forth in Section 15.9(c).

"Participation Interest" means a participation interest in a loan that would, at the time of acquisition or the Borrower's commitment to acquire the same, satisfy each of the following criteria: (i) such participation would constitute an Eligible Collateral Obligation were it acquired directly, (ii) the seller of the participation is the lender on the subject loan, (iii) the aggregate participation in the loan does not exceed the principal amount or commitment of such loan, (iv) such participation does not grant, in the aggregate, to the participant in such participation a greater interest than the seller holds in the loan or commitment that is the subject of the participation, (v) the entire purchase price for such participation is paid in full at the time of its acquisition, and (vi) the participation provides the participant all of the economic benefit and risk of the whole or part of the loan or commitment that is the subject of the loan participation.

"PBGC" means the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation and its successors and assigns.

"Permitted Investment" means, at any time:

(a) direct interest-bearing obligations of, and interest-bearing obligations guaranteed as to timely payment of principal and interest by, the United States or any agency or instrumentality of the United States, the obligations of which are backed by the full faith and credit of the United States;

(b) demand or time deposits in, certificates of deposit of, demand notes of, or bankers' acceptances issued by any depository institution or trust company organized under the laws of the United States or any State thereof (including any federal or state branch or agency of a foreign depository institution or trust company) and subject to supervision and examination by federal and/or state banking authorities (including, if applicable, the Collateral Agent, the Collateral Custodian, the Securities Intermediary or Facility Agent or any agent thereof acting in its commercial capacity); provided, that the short-term unsecured debt obligations of such depository institution or trust company at the time of such investment, or contractual commitment providing for such investment, are rated at least "A-1" by Standard & Poor's and "P-1" by Moody's;

(c) commercial paper that (i) is payable in Dollars and (ii) is rated at least "A-1" by Standard & Poor's and "P-1" by Moody's; or

(d) shares or other securities of non-United States registered money market funds which funds have, at all times, credit ratings of "Aaa-mf" by Moody's and "AAAm" by Standard & Poor's.

Permitted Investments may be purchased by or through the Collateral Agent or any of its Affiliates. All Permitted Investments shall be held in the name of the Securities Intermediary. No Permitted Investment shall have an "f", "r", "p", "pi", "q", "sf" or "t" subscript affixed to its Standard & Poor's rating. Any such investment may be made or acquired from or through the Collateral Agent or the Facility Agent or any of their respective affiliates, or any entity for whom the Collateral Agent or the Facility Agent or any of their respective affiliates provides services and receives compensation (so long as such investment otherwise meets the applicable requirements of the foregoing definition of Permitted Investment at the time of acquisition); provided, that notwithstanding the foregoing clauses (a) through (d), unless the Borrower and the Servicer have received the written advice of counsel of national reputation experienced in such matters to the contrary (together with an Officer's Certificate of the Borrower or the Servicer to the Facility Agent and the Collateral Agent that the advice specified in this definition has been received by the Borrower and the Servicer), Permitted Investments may only include obligations or securities that constitute cash equivalents for purposes of the rights and assets in paragraph (c)(8)(i)(B) of the exclusions from the definition of "covered fund" for purposes of the Volcker Rule.

"Permitted Lien" means (i) the Lien in favor of the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties and Liens in favor of the Collateral Agent or the Securities Intermediary permitted under Section 11.6, (ii) Liens for Taxes, assessments or other governmental charges or

levies if such Taxes, assessments or other governmental charges or levies shall not at the time be due and payable or if a Person shall currently be contesting the validity thereof in good faith by appropriate proceedings and with respect to which reserves in accordance with GAAP have been provided on the books of such Person, (iii) as to any Related Security, Liens for mechanics' or suppliers' liens for services or materials supplied, in either case, not yet due and payable or that are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings diligently conducted and for which adequate reserves have been established in accordance with GAAP, (iv) as to Related Security (1) the Lien in favor of the Borrower pursuant to the Sale Agreement and (2) any Liens on the Related Security permitted pursuant to the applicable Underlying Instruments, (v) as to agented Loans, Liens in favor of the agent on behalf of all the lenders of the related Obligor, (vi) one or more judgment Liens securing judgments and other proceedings not constituting an Event of Default under Section 13.1(o) or a Servicer Default under clause (g) of the definition thereof, (vii) restrictions on transfer with respect to any Collateral Obligation permitted under clause (v) of the definition of "Eligible Collateral Obligations" and (viii) restrictions on transfer with respect to any Equity Security or Permitted Investment either imposed by law or contained in the related Underlying Instruments.

"Person" means an individual, partnership, corporation (including a business trust), joint stock company, limited liability company, trust, unincorporated association, joint venture, government or any agency or political subdivision thereof or any other entity.

"Plan" means any "employee benefit plan" as defined in Section 3(3) of ERISA that is subject to Title IV of ERISA, Section 412 and 430 of the Code, or Section 302 of ERISA and in respect of which the Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate (x) is (or, if such Plan were terminated, would under Section 4062 or Section 4069 of ERISA be deemed to be) an "employer" as defined in Section 3(5) of ERISA, or (y) has or could have any obligation or liability, contingent or otherwise.

"Pre-Approved List" means the list of assets set forth onSchedule 7, which schedule specifies, as to each listed asset, (a) the price at which such asset may be purchased (or an agreed-upon) means of determining the price at which such asset may be purchased by the Borrower, (b) the principal balance (or related commitment) of such asset that may be purchased, (c) an agreed-upon Discount Factor for such asset (which Discount Factor may be updated in accordance with Section 2.7(b) if a Revaluation Event occurs with respect to such asset), (d) the time period during which the Borrower may purchase such asset including by way of a Participation Interest (which, unless otherwise specified shall be thirty (30) days).

"Prepayment Fee" has the meaning set forth in the Fee Letter.

"Prepayment Make-Whole Premium" has the meaning set forth in the Fee Letter.

"Prepayment Notice" has the meaning set forth inSection 2.4(b)(i).

"Principal Balance" means with respect to any Collateral Obligation as of any date, the Purchase Price paid by the Borrower for such Collateral Obligation, exclusive of (x) any deferred or capitalized interest on such Collateral Obligation and (y) any unfunded amounts with respect to any Variable Funding Asset; provided, that for purposes of calculating the "Principal Balance"

of any Deferrable Collateral Obligation, principal payments received on such Collateral Obligation shall first be applied to reducing or eliminating any outstanding deferred or capitalized interest; provided, further, that for purposes of the calculation set forth in clause (f) of the definition of Excess Concentration Amount, the Principal Balance of each Variable Funding Asset shall also include any unfunded commitment owed by the Borrower with respect thereto. The "Principal Balance" of any Equity Security shall be zero.

"Principal Collections" means any and all amounts of collections received with respect to the Collateral other than Interest Collections, including (but not limited to) (i) all collections attributable to principal on such Collateral (including any proceeds received by the Borrower as a result of exercising any Warrant Asset at any time), (ii) all notional payments received by the Borrower pursuant to any Hedging Agreement upon early termination of the related Hedge Transaction or any portion thereof, (iii) the earnings on Principal Collections in the Collection Account that are invested in Permitted Investments, and (iv) all Repurchase Amounts, in each case other than Retained Interests.

"Principal Collection Account" means a segregated, non-interest bearing securities account (within the meaning of Section 8-501 of the UCC) number 191244-202, which is created and maintained on the books and records of the Securities Intermediary entitled "Principal Collection Account" in the name of the Borrower and subject to the prior Lien of the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties, which is established and maintained pursuant to Section 8.1(a).

"Proceeding" means any voluntary or involuntary insolvency, bankruptcy, receivership, custodianship, liquidation, dissolution, reorganization, assignment for the benefit of creditors, appointment of a custodian, receiver, trustee or other officer with similar powers or any other proceeding for the liquidation, dissolution or other winding up of a Person.

"Purchase Price" means, with respect to any Collateral Obligation, the greater of (a) zero and (b) the actual price in Dollars paid by the Borrower for such Collateral Obligation minus all collections attributable to principal on such Collateral Obligation;provided that any Collateral Obligation acquired by the Borrower with a "Purchase Price" equal to or greater than 97% (including, for the avoidance of doubt, in excess of 100%) shall be deemed to have a "Purchase Price" equal to 100%.

"Qualified Substitute Arrangement" has the meaning set forth inSection 10.6(c).

"Ramp-up Period" means the period from and including the Effective Date to the earlier of (i) the first date on which the Aggregate Eligible Collateral Obligation Amount plus all Principal Collections on deposit in the Principal Collection Account and the Unfunded Exposure Account equals the Target Portfolio Amount and (ii) the nine-month anniversary of the Effective Date.

"Rating Agencies" means Standard & Poor's and Moody's.

"Recipient" means (a) the Facility Agent, (b) the Collateral Agent, (c) any Agent, (d) any Lender and (e) any other recipient of a payment hereunder.

"Records" means the Collateral Obligation File for any Collateral Obligation and all other documents, books, records and other information prepared and maintained by or on behalf of the Borrower with respect to any Collateral Obligation and the Obligors thereunder, including all documents, books, records and other information prepared and maintained by the Borrower or the Servicer with respect to such Collateral Obligation or Obligors.

"Reinvestment" has the meaning set forth in Section 8.3(b).

"Reinvestment Date" has the meaning set forth in Section 8.3(b).

"Reinvestment Request" has the meaning set forth in Section 8.3(b).

"Related Collateral Obligation" means any Collateral Obligation where any Affiliate of the Borrower, Servicer or the Equityholder owns a Variable Funding Asset pursuant to the same Underlying Instruments; provided that any such asset will cease to be a Related Collateral Obligation once all commitments by such Affiliate of the Borrower, Servicer or the Equityholder to make advances or fund such Variable Funding Asset to the related Obligor expire or are irrevocably terminated or reduced to zero.

"Related Committed Lender" means, with respect to any Uncommitted Lender, each Committed Lender in its Lender Group.

"Related Property" means, with respect to a Collateral Obligation, any property or other assets designated and pledged or mortgaged as collateral to secure repayment of such Collateral Obligation, including, without limitation, any pledge of the stock, membership or other ownership interests in the related Obligor or its subsidiaries, all Warrant Assets with respect to such Collateral Obligation and all proceeds from any sale or other disposition of such property or other assets.

"Related Security" means, with respect to each Collateral Obligation:

(a) all Warrant Assets and any Related Property securing a Collateral Obligation, all payments paid to the Borrower in respect thereof and all monies due, to become due and paid to the Borrower in respect thereof accruing after the applicable Advance Date and all liquidation proceeds thereof;

(b) all guaranties, indemnities and warranties, insurance policies, financing statements and other agreements or arrangements of whatever character from time to time supporting or securing payment of any such indebtedness;

(c) all Collections with respect to such Collateral Obligation and any of the foregoing;

(d) any guarantees or similar credit enhancement for an Obligor's obligations under any Collateral Obligation, all UCC financing statements or other filings relating thereto, including all rights and remedies, if any, against any Related Security, including all amounts due and to become due to the Borrower thereunder and all rights, remedies, powers, privileges and

claims of the Borrower thereunder (whether arising pursuant to the terms of such agreement or otherwise available to the Borrower at law or in equity);

(e) all Records with respect to such Collateral Obligation and any of the foregoing; and

(f) all recoveries and proceeds of the foregoing.

"REO Asset" means, with respect to any Collateral Obligation, any Related Property that has been foreclosed on or repossessed from the current Obligor by the Servicer, and is being managed by the Servicer on behalf of, and in the name of, any REO Asset Owner, for the benefit of the Secured Parties and any other equity holder of such REO Asset Owner.

"REO Asset Owner" has the meaning set forth in Section 7.12(a).

"REO Servicing Standard" has the meaning set forth in Section 7.12(a).

"Replacement Hedging Agreement" means one or more Hedging Agreements, which in combination with all other Hedging Agreements then in effect, after giving effect to any planned cancellations of any presently outstanding Hedging Agreements satisfy the Borrower's covenant contained in Section 10.6 to maintain Hedging Agreements.

"Reporting Date" means, with respect to any Distribution Date, the Business Day prior to such Distribution Date.

"Repurchase Amount" means, for any Warranty Collateral Obligation for which a payment or substitution is being made pursuant to Section 7.11 as of any time of determination, the sum of (i) an amount equal to the purchase price paid by the Borrower for such Collateral Obligation (excluding purchased accrued interest and original issue discount) less all payments of principal received in connection with such Collateral Obligation since the date it was added to the Collateral, (ii) any accrued and unpaid interest thereon since the last Distribution Date and (iii) all Hedge Breakage Costs owed to any relevant Hedge Counterparty for any termination of one or more Hedge Transactions, in whole or in part, as required by the terms of any Hedging Agreement, incurred in connection with such payment or repurchase and the termination of any Hedge Transactions in whole or in part in connection therewith.

"Repurchased Collateral Obligation" means, with respect to any Collection Period, any Collateral Obligation as to which the Repurchase Amount has been deposited in the Collection Account by or on behalf of the Borrower or the Servicer, as applicable, on or before the immediately prior Reporting Date and any Collateral Obligation purchased by the Equityholder pursuant to the Sale Agreement as to which the Repurchase Amount has been deposited in the Collection Account by or on behalf of the Equityholder.

"Request for Release and Receipt" means a form substantially in the form of Exhibit F-2 completed and signed by the Servicer.

"Required Lenders" means, at any time, the Facility Agent and Lenders holding aggregate Advances equal to 50% of all Advances outstanding or if there are no Advances outstanding, Lenders holding aggregate Commitments equal to 50% of all Commitments.

"Responsible Officer" means, with respect to (a) the Servicer or the Borrower, its Chief Executive Officer, Chief Operating Officer, or any other officer or employee of the Servicer or the Borrower directly responsible for the administration or collection of the Collateral Obligations, (b) the Collateral Agent or Collateral Custodian, any officer within the Corporate Trust Office, including any director, vice president, assistant vice president or associate having direct responsibility for the administration of this Agreement, who at the time shall be such officers, respectively, or to whom any matter is referred because of his or her knowledge of and familiarity with the particular subject, or (c) any other Person, the President, any Vice-President or Assistant Vice-President, Corporate Trust Officer or the Controller of such Person, or any other officer or employee having similar functions.

"Retained Economic Interest" has the meaning set forth in Section 10.21(a).

"Retained Interest" means, with respect to any Collateral Obligation included in the Collateral, (a) such obligations to provide additional funding with respect to such Collateral Obligation that have been retained by the other lender(s) of such Collateral Obligation, (b) all of the rights and obligations, if any, of the agent(s) under the Underlying Instruments, (c) any unused commitment fees associated with the additional funding obligations that are being retained in accordance with clause (a) above, and (d) any agency or similar fees associated with the rights and obligations of the agent(s) that are being retained in accordance with clause (b) above.

"Retention Requirements" means (i) Part 5 of the Capital Requirements Regulation as supplemented by Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No. 625/2014 of 13 March 2014 and Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No. 602/2014 of 4 June 2014; (ii) any guidelines and related documents published from time to time in relation thereto by the European Banking Authority (or successor agency or authority) and adopted by the European Commission; and (iii) the guidelines and related documents previously published in relation to the preceding risk retention legislation by the European Banking Authority (and/or its predecessor, the Committee of European Banking Supervisors) which as at the date hereof continue to apply to the Capital Requirements Regulation, together with any amendments, supplements or revisions thereto approved by the parties hereto for purposes of this definition, each to the extent legally binding in the Member State of a Lender and in each case as determined or imposed by any regulatory body having supervisory authority over any Lender.

"Revaluation Diversion Event" means an event that shall occur (and be deemed continuing at all times thereafter) if, at any time after the end of the Revolving Period (a) the sum of all decreases in the Collateral Obligation Amount (occurring as a result of (x) decreases in one or more Discount Factors pursuant to Section 2.7(b) or (y) any Eligible Collateral Obligation becoming a Defaulted Collateral Obligation on or after the last day of the Revolving Period) after the end of the Revolving Period, first equals or exceeds (A) 10.0% multiplied by (B) the Adjusted Aggregate Eligible Collateral Obligation Balance as of the first Business Day after the

end of the Revolving Period and (b) a Revaluation Event shall occur with respect to two (2) or more Collateral Obligations.

"Revaluation Event" means each occurrence of any of the following with respect to any Collateral Obligation during the time such Collateral Obligation is Collateral:

(a) such Collateral Obligation becomes a Defaulted Collateral Obligation;

(b) the occurrence of a Material Modification with respect to such Collateral Obligation that is not previously approved by the Facility Agent (in its sole discretion);

(c) the related Obligor fails to deliver to the Borrower or the Servicer any financial reporting information (i) as required by the Underlying Instruments of such Collateral Obligation (after giving effect to the lesser of (x) thirty days and (y) any applicable grace period thereunder) and (ii) no less frequently than quarterly;

(d) with respect to any Enterprise Value Loan that is not a Multiple of Recurring Revenue Loan, the Leverage Multiple with respect to such Collateral Obligation increases by 1.00x or more over the Original Leverage Multiple with respect to such Collateral Obligation;

(e) with respect to any Asset Based Loan, the Effective LTV of such Collateral Obligation increases by more than an amount equal to 10% of the Original Effective LTV of such Collateral Obligation;

(f) with respect to any Multiple of Recurring Revenue Loan, the Leverage Multiple with respect to such Collateral Obligation increases by 20% of the Original Leverage Multiple with respect to such Collateral Obligation;

(g) with respect to any Multiple of Recurring Revenue Loan, the related Obligor's last quarter annualized Revenue is less than $15,000,000 calculated using the most recent financial information of such Obligor received by the Borrower (or otherwise available to the Borrower with respect to such Obligor);

(h) with respect to any Asset Based Loan, (A) the Borrower fails (or fails to cause the Obligor to) retain an Approved Valuation Firm to re-calculate the Appraised Value of (x) with respect to any such Asset Based Loan that has intellectual property, equipment or real property, as the case may be, in its borrowing base, the collateral securing such Asset Based Loan at least once every twelve (12) months that such Loan is included in the Collateral (subject to a 30 day grace period with respect to any such review) and (y) with respect to all other Asset Based Loans included in the Collateral, the collateral securing such Loan at least once every six (6) months that such Loan is included in the Collateral (subject to a 30 day grace period with respect to any such review) or (B) the Borrower (or the related Obligor, as applicable) changes the Approved Valuation Firm with respect to any Asset Based Loan that or the related Approved Valuation Firm changes the metric for valuing the collateral of such Loan, each without the written approval of the Facility Agent; or

(i) with respect to any Discounted Collateral Obligation, the Collateral Market Value of such Collateral Obligation (as determined by the Servicer in accordance with the Servicing

Standard) has decreased by more than ten (10) percentage points (measured against the par amount of such Collateral Obligation) from the market price of such Collateral Obligation on the relevant Cut-Off Date;

(j) such Collateral Obligation ceases to have either (x) a public rating by Standard & Poor's of "CCC-" or above or (y) a Moody's probability of default rating (as published by Moody's) of "Caa3" or above;

(k) such Collateral Obligation is the subject of an offer, exchange or tender by the related Obligor; or

(l) if such Collateral Obligation is a Participation Interest (excluding Assigned Participation Interests for up to forty-five (45) Business Days immediately following the Effective Date), the seller thereof ceases to have (x) long-term unsecured ratings of at least "Baa1" by Moody's and "BBB+" by S&P and (y) short-term unsecured ratings of at least "A-1" by S&P and "P-1" by Moody's or on the applicable Asset Approval Request unless waived by the Facility Agent, in its sole discretion.

"Revenue" means, with respect to any Collateral Obligations that are Multiple of Recurring Revenue Loans, the definition of annualized recurring revenue used in the Underlying Instruments for each such Collateral Obligation, or any comparable definition for "Revenue" or "Adjusted Revenue" in the Underlying Instruments for each such Collateral Obligation; provided that if there is no such definition in the Underlying Instruments, revenue for the related Obligor and any of its parents or Subsidiaries that are obligated with respect to such Collateral Obligation pursuant to its Underlying Instruments (determined on a consolidated basis without duplication in accordance with GAAP) for the most recent four fiscal quarter period for which financial statements have been delivered.

"Revolving Loan" means a Collateral Obligation that specifies a maximum aggregate amount that can be borrowed by the related Obligor and permits such Obligor to re-borrow any amount previously borrowed and subsequently repaid during the term of such Collateral Obligation.

"Revolving Period" means the period of time starting on the Effective Date and ending on the earliest to occur of (i) the date that is three (3) years after the Effective Date or, if such date is extended pursuant to Section 2.6, the date mutually agreed upon by the Borrower and the Facility Agent, (ii) the date on which the Facility Amount is terminated in full pursuant to Section 2.5, (iii) the occurrence of an Event of Default, (iv) a default under the Constituent Documents of the Equityholder or the Servicer or (v) the termination of the reinvestment period of the Equityholder.

"S&P Industry Classification" means the industry classifications set forth in Schedule 2-B, as such industry classifications shall be updated at the option of the Facility Agent in its sole discretion if S&P publishes revised industry classifications.

"Sale Agreement" means the Sale and Contribution Agreement, dated as of the date hereof, by and between the Equityholder, as seller, and the Borrower, as purchaser.

"Sanction Target" has the meaning set forth in Section 9.30.

"Sanctions" has the meaning set forth in Section 9.30.

"Sanctioned Countries" has the meaning set forth in Section 9.30.

"Schedule of Collateral Obligations" means the list or lists of Collateral Obligations attached as Schedule 3 as the same may be updated by the Borrower (or the Servicer on behalf of the Borrower) from time to time or to each Asset Approval Request and each Reinvestment Request, as applicable. Each such schedule shall identify the assets that will become Collateral Obligations, shall set forth such information with respect to each such Collateral Obligation as the Borrower or the Facility Agent may reasonably require and shall supplement any such schedules attached to previously delivered Asset Approval Requests and Reinvestment Requests.

"Scheduled Collateral Obligation Payment" means each periodic installment payable by an Obligor under a Collateral Obligation for principal and/or interest in accordance with the terms of the related Underlying Instrument.

"Second Lien Loan" means any Loan that (i) is not (and that by its terms is not permitted to become) subordinate in right of payment to any other obligation of the related Obligor other than a FILO Loan or First Lien Loan with respect to the liquidation of such Obligor or the collateral for such Loan and (ii) is secured by a valid second priority perfected Lien to or on specified collateral securing the related Obligor's obligations under the Loan, which Lien is not subordinate to the Lien securing any other debt for borrowed money other than a FILO Loan or a First Lien Loan on such specified collateral and any Permitted Liens.

"Secured Parties" means, collectively, the Collateral Agent, the Collateral Custodian, the Securities Intermediary, each Lender, the Facility Agent, each Agent, each other Affected Person, Indemnified Party and Hedge Counterparty and their respective permitted successors and assigns.

"Securities Intermediary" means the Collateral Custodian, or any subsequent institution acceptable to the Facility Agent at which the Accounts are kept.

"Servicer" means initially New Mountain Finance Corporation or any successor servicer appointed pursuant to this Agreement.

"Servicer Default" means the occurrence of one of the following events:

(a) any failure by the Servicer to deposit or credit, or to deliver for deposit, in the Collection Account any amount required hereunder to be so deposited, credited or delivered or to make any required distributions therefrom and, in each case, the same continues unremedied for a period of (i) if such failure is solely the result of an administrative error, two (2) Business Days or (ii) otherwise, one (1) Business Day;

(b) failure on the part of the Servicer duly to observe or to perform in any respect any other covenant or agreement of the Servicer set forth in this Agreement which failure continues unremedied for a period of 30 days after the date on which written notice of such

failure shall have been given to the Servicer by the Borrower, the Collateral Agent or the Facility Agent;

(c) the occurrence of an Insolvency Event with respect to the Servicer;

(d) any representation, warranty or statement of the Servicer made in this Agreement or any certificate, report or other writing delivered pursuant hereto shall prove to be false or incorrect as of the time when the same shall have been made or deemed made (i) which incorrect representation, warranty or statement has a material and adverse effect on (1) the validity, enforceability or collectability of this Agreement or any other Transaction Document or (2) the rights and remedies of any Secured Party with respect to matters arising under this Agreement or any other Transaction Document, and (ii) within 30 days after written notice thereof shall have been given to the Servicer by the Borrower, the Collateral Agent or the Facility Agent, the circumstance or condition in respect of which such representation, warranty or statement was incorrect shall not have been eliminated or otherwise cured;

(e) the occurrence of an Event of Default;

(f) the failure of the Servicer to make any payment when due (after giving effect to any related grace period) under one or more agreements for borrowed money to which it is a party in an aggregate amount in excess of $5,000,000, individually or in the aggregate; or (ii) the occurrence of any event or condition that has resulted in or permits the acceleration of such recourse debt, whether or not waived;

(g) the rendering against the Servicer of one or more final, non-appealable judgments, decrees or orders for the payment of money in excess of $5,000,000, individually or in the aggregate, and the continuance of such judgment, decree or order unsatisfied and in effect for any period of more than sixty (60) consecutive days without a stay of execution;

(h) a Change of Control occurs;

(i) New Mountain Finance Corporation ceases to be the Servicer; or

(j) New Mountain Finance Advisers BDC, L.L.C. or an Affiliate thereof ceases to be the investment manager of the Servicer.

"Servicer Expenses" means any accrued and unpaid expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees, costs and expenses) and indemnity amounts payable by the Borrower to the Servicer under the Transaction Documents.

"Servicing Standard" means, with respect to any Collateral Obligations, to service and administer such Collateral Obligations on behalf of the Borrower for the benefit of the Secured Parties in accordance with the Underlying Instruments and all customary and usual servicing practices which are consistent with the higher of: (i) the customary and usual servicing practices that a prudent loan investor or lender would use in servicing loans like the Collateral Obligations for its own account, and (ii) the same care, skill, prudence and diligence with which the Servicer services and administers loans for its own account or for the account of others.

"Specified Provisions" has the meaning set forth in Section 7.11.

"Standard & Poor's" or "S&P" means S&P Global Ratings and any successor thereto.

"Structured Finance Obligation" means any obligation secured directly by, referenced to, or representing ownership of, a pool of receivables or other financial assets of any obligor, including collateralized debt obligations and mortgage-backed securities, including (but not limited to) collateral debt obligations, collateral loan obligations, asset backed securities and commercial mortgage backed securities or any resecuritization thereof.

"Subsidiary" means, with respect to any Person, a corporation, partnership or other entity of which such Person and/or its other Subsidiaries own, directly or indirectly, such number of outstanding shares or interests as have more than 50% of the ordinary voting power for the election of directors, managers or general partners, as applicable.

"Substituted Collateral Obligation" means, with respect to any Collection Period, any Warranty Collateral Obligation with respect to which the Equityholder has substituted in a replacement Eligible Collateral Obligation pursuant to Section 7.11 and the Sale Agreement.

"Tangible Net Worth" means, with respect to any Person, the consolidated assets minus the consolidated liabilities of such Person and its consolidated Subsidiaries calculated in accordance with GAAP after subtracting therefrom the aggregate amount of the intangible assets of such Person and its consolidated Subsidiaries, including, without limitation, goodwill, franchises, licenses, patents, trademarks, tradenames, copyrights and service marks.

"Target Portfolio Amount" means $150,000,000 or the amount as increased from time to time in accordance with this Agreement.

"Taxes" means all present or future taxes, levies, imposts, duties, deductions, withholdings (including backup withholding), assessments, fees or other charges imposed by any Official Body, including any interest, additions to tax or penalties applicable thereto.

"Transaction Documents" means this Agreement, the Notes, the Sale Agreement, the Collateral Agent and Collateral Custodian Fee Letter, each Fee Letter, the Account Control Agreement, the Master Participation Agreement and the other documents to be executed and delivered in connection with this Agreement, specifically excluding from the foregoing, however, Underlying Instruments delivered in connection with this Agreement.

"UCC" means the Uniform Commercial Code as from time to time in effect in the applicable jurisdiction or jurisdictions.

"Uncommitted Lender" means any Conduit Lender designated as an "Uncommitted Lender" for any Lender Group and any of its assignees.

"Underlying Instrument" means the loan agreement, credit agreement or other customary agreement pursuant to which a Collateral Obligation has been created or issued and each other agreement that governs the terms of or secures the obligations represented by such Collateral Obligation or of which the holders of such Collateral Obligation are the beneficiaries.

"Undrawn Fee" means a fee payable pursuant to Section 3.1(b) for each day of the related Collection Period equal to the product of (x) the difference between the aggregate Commitments on such day minus the aggregate principal amount of outstanding Advances on such day, multiplied by (y) the Undrawn Fee Rate multiplied by (z) 1/360; provided that, if as the result of a Bail-In Action the Commitment of any Lender is reduced or any Lender is not permitted to fund all or a portion of its Commitment, the Undrawn Fee payable to such Lender shall be calculated based on its Commitment as so reduced or not permitted to be funded; provided further that any Lender shall not be entitled to any Undrawn Fee for each day during any period in which such Lender is in default of its obligations under this Agreement or subject to an Insolvency Event (but, for the avoidance of doubt, payment of the Undrawn Fee to such Lender shall recommence at such time when such Lender is no longer in default under this Agreement or subject to an Insolvency Event).

"Undrawn Fee Rate" has the meaning set forth in the Fee Letter.

"Unfunded Exposure Account" means a segregated, non-interest bearing securities account number 191244-203, which is created and maintained on the books and records of the Securities Intermediary entitled "Unfunded Exposure Account" in the name of the Borrower and subject to the Lien of the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties, which is established and maintained pursuant to Section 8.1(a).

"Unfunded Exposure Equity Amount" means, as of any date of determination, with respect to any Variable Funding Asset included in the Collateral, an amount equal to the sum of (i) the product of (a) the product of (x) Aggregate Unfunded Amount with respect to such Collateral Obligation *multiplied by* (y) the Discount Factor (if any) assigned to such Collateral Obligation *multiplied by* (b) the difference of (x) 100% *minus* (y) the lower of the Maximum Portfolio Advance Rate and the Weighted Average Unfunded Advance Rate, in each case, as of such date *plus* (ii) the product of (a) Aggregate Unfunded Amount with respect to such Collateral Obligation *multiplied by* (b) the difference of 100% minus the Discount Factor (if any) assigned to such Collateral Obligation.

"Unfunded Exposure Shortfall" has the meaning set forth in Section 8.1(a).

"Unmatured Event of Default" means any event that, if it continues uncured, will, with lapse of time or notice or lapse of time and notice, constitute an Event of Default.

"Unmatured Servicer Default" means any event that, if it continues uncured, will, with lapse of time or notice or lapse of time and notice, constitute a Servicer Default.

"USA Patriot Act" means the Uniting and Strengthening America by Providing Appropriate Tools Required to Intercept and Obstruct Terrorism Act of 2001, Public Law 10756.

"U.S. Person" means any Person that is a "United States person" as defined in Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code.

"U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate" has the meaning set forth in Section 4.3(f).

"Variable Funding Asset" means any Revolving Loan or other asset that by its terms may require one or more future advances to be made to the related Obligor by any lender thereon or owner thereof.

"Volcker Rule" means Section 13 of the U.S. Bank Holding Company Act of 1956, as amended, and the applicable rules and regulations thereunder.

"Warrant Asset" means any equity purchase warrants or similar rights convertible into or exchangeable or exercisable for any equity interests received by the Borrower as an "equity kicker" from the Obligor in connection with a Collateral Obligation.

"Warranty Collateral Obligation" has the meaning set forth in Section 7.11.

"Weighted Average Advance Rate" means, as of any date of determination with respect to all Eligible Collateral Obligations included in the Adjusted Aggregate Eligible Collateral Obligation Balance, the number obtained by dividing (i) the amount obtained by summing the products obtained by multiplying (a) the Advance Rate of each such Eligible Collateral Obligation by (b) such Eligible Collateral Obligation's contribution to the Adjusted Aggregate Eligible Collateral Obligation Balance by (ii) the Adjusted Aggregate Eligible Collateral Obligation Balance, in each case, as of such date.

"Weighted Average Coupon" means, as of any day, the number expressed as a percentage obtained by dividing (i) the sum for each Eligible Collateral Obligation (including, for any Deferrable Collateral Obligation, only the required current cash pay interest thereon) that is a Fixed Rate Collateral Obligation of (x) the interest rate for each such Collateral Obligation multiplied by (y) the Principal Balance of each such Collateral Obligation by (ii) the aggregate Principal Balance of all Fixed Rate Collateral Obligations.

"Weighted Average Life" means, as of any day with respect to all Eligible Collateral Obligations included in the Collateral, the number of years following such date obtained by dividing (i) the amount obtained by summing the products obtained by multiplying (a) the Average Life at such time of each such Eligible Collateral Obligation by (b) the Collateral Obligation Amount of such Collateral Obligation by (ii) the Aggregate Eligible Collateral Obligation Amount.

"Weighted Average Spread" means, as of any day, the number expressed as a percentage equal to (i) the Aggregate Funded Spread divided by (ii) the sum of the Principal Balances for all Eligible Collateral Obligations.

"Weighted Average Unfunded Advance Rate" means, as of any date of determination with respect to all Eligible Collateral Obligations that are Variable Funding Assets included in the Adjusted Aggregate Eligible Collateral Obligation Balance, the number obtained by dividing (i) the amount obtained by summing the products obtained by multiplying (a) the Advance Rate of each such Variable Funding Asset by (b) such Variable Funding Asset's contribution to the Adjusted Aggregate Eligible Collateral Obligation Balance by (ii) the sum of all Variable Funding Assets' contributions to the Adjusted Aggregate Eligible Collateral Obligation Balance.

"Withholding Agent" means the Borrower, the Facility Agent, the Collateral Agent and the Servicer.

"Write-Down and Conversion Powers" means, with respect to any EEA Resolution Authority, the write-down and conversion powers of such EEA Resolution Authority from time to time under the Bail-In Legislation for the applicable EEA Member Country, which write-down and conversion powers are described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule.

"written" or "in writing" (and other variations thereof) means any form of written communication or a communication by means of telex, telecopier device, telegraph or cable.

"Yield" means, with respect to any period, the daily interest accrued on Advances during such period as provided for in Article III.

Section 1.2 Other Definitional Provisions. (a) Unless otherwise specified therein, all terms defined in this Agreement have the meanings as so defined herein when used in the Notes or any other Transaction Document, certificate, report or other document made or delivered pursuant hereto or thereto.

(b) Each term defined in the singular form in Section 1.1 or elsewhere in this Agreement shall mean the plural thereof when the plural form of such term is used in this Agreement, the Notes or any other Transaction Document, certificate, report or other document made or delivered pursuant hereto or thereto, and each term defined in the plural form in Section 1.1 shall mean the singular thereof when the singular form of such term is used herein or therein.

(c) The words "hereof," "herein," "hereunder" and similar terms when used in this Agreement shall refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular provision of this Agreement, the term "including" means "including without limitation," and article, section, subsection, schedule and exhibit references herein are references to articles, sections, subsections, schedules and exhibits to this Agreement unless otherwise specified.

(d) The following terms which are defined in the UCC in effect in the State of New York on the date hereof are used herein as so defined: Accounts, Certificated Securities, Chattel Paper, Control, Deposit Account, Documents, Equipment, Financial Assets, Funds-Transfer System, General Intangibles, Indorse and Indorsed, Instruments, Inventory, Investment Property, Proceeds, Securities Account, Securities Intermediary, Security Certificates, Security Entitlements, Security Interest and Uncertificated Securities.

(e) On each Measurement Date, the status of each Eligible Collateral Obligation shall be re-determined by the Servicer as of such date and, as a consequence thereof, Collateral Obligations that were previously Eligible Collateral Obligations on a prior Measurement Date may be excluded from the Aggregate Eligible Collateral Obligation Amount calculated on such Measurement Date.

(f) Unless otherwise specified, each reference in this Agreement or in any other Transaction Document to a Transaction Document shall mean such Transaction

Document as the same may from time to time be amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms of the Transaction Documents.

(g) Unless otherwise specified, each reference to any Applicable Law means such Applicable Law as amended, modified, codified, replaced or reenacted, in whole or in part, and in effect from time to time, including rules and regulations promulgated thereunder and reference to any Section or other provision of any Applicable Law means that provision of such Applicable Law from time to time in effect and constituting the substantive amendment, modification, codification, replacement or reenactment of such Section or other provision.

(h) All calculations required to be made hereunder with respect to the Collateral Obligations, the Maximum Availability and the Borrowing Base shall be made on a settlement date basis and after giving effect to (x) all purchases or sales to be entered into on such settlement date and (y) all Advances requested to be made on such settlement date plus the balance of all unfunded Advances to be made in connection with the Borrower's purchase of previously requested (and approved) Collateral Obligations or any funding with respect to a Variable Funding Asset included in the Collateral.

(i) Any use of the term "knowledge" or "actual knowledge" in this Agreement shall mean actual knowledge after reasonable inquiry.

(j) Any use of "material" or "materially" or words of similar meaning in this Agreement shall mean material, as determined by the Facility Agent in its reasonable discretion.

(k) For purposes of this Agreement, an Event of Default or Servicer Default shall be deemed to be continuing until it is waived in accordance with Section 17.2.

(l) Unless otherwise expressly stated in this Agreement, if at any time any change in generally accepted accounting principles (including the adoption of IFRS) would affect the computation of any covenant (including the computation of any financial covenant) set forth in this Agreement or any other Transaction Document, Borrower and Facility Agent shall negotiate in good faith to amend such covenant to preserve the original intent in light of such change; *provided*, that, until so amended, (i) such covenant shall continue to be computed in accordance with the application of generally accepted accounting principles prior to such change and (ii) Borrower shall provide to the Facility Agent a written reconciliation in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Facility Agent, between calculations of such covenant made before and after giving effect to such change in generally accepted accounting principles.

ARTICLE II

THE FACILITY, ADVANCE PROCEDURES AND NOTES

Section 2.1 Advances. (a) On the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement, each Lender Group hereby agrees to make advances to or on behalf of the Borrower

(individually, an "Advance" and collectively the "Advances") from time to time on any date (each such date on which an Advance is made, an "Advance Date") during the period from the Effective Date to the end of the Revolving Period; provided that there shall be no more than two (2) Advance Dates during any calendar week.

(b) Under no circumstances shall any Lender make an Advance if, after giving effect to such Advance and any purchase of Eligible Collateral Obligations in connection therewith, the aggregate outstanding principal amount of all Advances would exceed the lowest of (i) the Facility Amount, (ii) the Borrowing Base and (iii) the Maximum Availability. Subject to the terms of this Agreement, during the Revolving Period, the Borrower may borrow, reborrow, repay and prepay (subject to the provisions of Section 2.4) one or more Advances.

Section 2.2 Funding of Advances. (a) Subject to the satisfaction of the conditions precedent set forth in Section 6.2, the Borrower may request Advances hereunder by giving notice to the Facility Agent, each Agent and the Collateral Agent of the proposed Advance at or prior to 11:00 a.m., New York City time, at least two (2) Business Days prior to the proposed Advance Date. Such notice (herein called the "Advance Request") shall be in the form of Exhibit C-1 and shall include (among other things) the proposed Advance Date and amount of such proposed Advance, and shall, if applicable, be accompanied by an Asset Approval Request setting forth the information required therein with respect to the Collateral Obligations to be acquired by the Borrower on the Advance Date (if applicable). The amount of any Advance shall at least be equal to the least of (x) $500,000, (y) the (1) Borrowing Base on such day minus (2) the Advances outstanding on such day and (z) the (1) Facility Amount on such day minus (2) the Advances outstanding on such day before giving effect to the requested Advance as of such date. Any Advance Request given by the Borrower pursuant to this Section 2.2, shall be irrevocable and binding on the Borrower; provided that any Advance Request which is conditioned upon the effectiveness of other transactions may be revoked or delayed by the Borrower (by notice to the Facility Agent on or prior to the proposed Advance Date) if such other transaction fails to become effective. The Facility Agent shall have no obligation to lend funds hereunder in its capacity as Facility Agent. Subject to receipt by the Collateral Agent of an Officer's Certificate of the Borrower confirming the satisfaction of the conditions precedent set forth in Section 6.2, and the Collateral Agent's receipt of such funds from the Lenders no later than 2:30 p.m. (New York City time) (or such other time as otherwise agreed in writing between the Lenders and the Collateral Agent), the Collateral Agent shall make the proceeds of such requested Advances available to the Borrower by deposit to such account as may be designated by the Borrower in the Advance Request in same day funds no later than 3:00 p.m., New York City time, on such Advance Date.

(b) Committed Lender's Commitment. At no time will any Uncommitted Lender have any obligation to fund an Advance. At all times on and after the Conduit Advance Termination Date for a Conduit Lender in a Lender Group, all Advances shall be made by the Committed Lenders in such Lender Group. At any time when any Uncommitted Lender has failed to or has rejected a request to fund an Advance, its Agent shall so notify the Related Committed Lender and such Related Committed Lender shall fund such Advance. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Section 2.2(b) or elsewhere in this Agreement to the contrary, no Committed Lender shall be obligated to provide its Agent or the Borrower

with funds in connection with an Advance in an amount that would result in the portion of the Advances then funded by it exceeding its Commitment then in effect. The obligation of the Committed Lender in each Lender Group to remit any Advance shall be several from that of the other Lenders, and the failure of any Committed Lender to so make such amount available to its Agent shall not relieve any other Committed Lender of its obligation hereunder.

(c) Unfunded Commitment Provisions. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, upon the occurrence of the earlier of (i) any acceleration of the maturity of Advances pursuant to Section 13.2 and (ii) the end of the Revolving Period, the Borrower shall request an Advance in the amount of the Aggregate Unfunded Amount minus the amount already on deposit in the Unfunded Exposure Account. Following receipt of such Advance Request, the Lenders shall fund such requested amount by transferring such amount directly to the Collateral Agent to be deposited into the Unfunded Exposure Account, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein (including, without limitation, the Borrower's failure to satisfy any of the conditions precedent set forth in Section 6.2 and the time period specified in Section 2.2(a)).

Section 2.3 Notes. The Borrower shall, upon request of any Lender Group, on or after such Lender Group becomes a party hereto (whether on the Effective Date or by assignment or otherwise), execute and deliver a Note evidencing the Advances of such Lender Group. Each such Note shall be payable to the Agent for such Lender Group in a face amount equal to the applicable Lender Group's Commitment as of the Effective Date or the effective date on which such Lender Group becomes a party hereto, as applicable. The Borrower hereby irrevocably authorizes each Agent to make (or cause to be made) appropriate notations on the grid attached to the Notes (or on any continuation of such grid, or at the option of such Agent, in its records), which notations, if made, shall evidence, *inter alia*, the date of the outstanding principal of the Advances evidenced thereby and each payment of principal thereon. Such notations shall be rebuttably presumptive evidence of the subject matter thereof absent manifest error; provided, that the failure to make any such notations shall not limit or otherwise affect any of the Obligations or any payment thereon. Each note shall be a registered note.

Section 2.4 Repayment and Prepayments. (a) The Borrower shall repay the Advances outstanding (i) on each Distribution Date to the extent required to be paid hereunder and funds are available therefor pursuant to Section 8.3 and (ii) in full on the Facility Termination Date.

(b) Prior to the Facility Termination Date, the Borrower may, from time to time, make a voluntary prepayment, in whole or in part, of the outstanding principal amount of any Advance using Principal Collections on deposit in the Principal Collection Account or other funds available to the Borrower on such date; provided, that:

(i) all such voluntary prepayments shall require prior written notice to the Facility Agent (with a copy to the Collateral Agent and each Agent) by 11:00 a.m. one (1) Business Day prior to such voluntary prepayment, which notice (herein called the "Prepayment Notice") shall be in the form of Exhibit C-4 and shall include (among other things) the proposed date of such prepayment and the amount and allocation of such prepayment;

(ii) each such voluntary partial prepayment shall be in a minimum amount of $500,000; and

(iii) each prepayment shall be applied on the Business Day received by the Facility Agent if received by 3:00 p.m., New York City time, on such day as Amount Available constituting Principal Collections pursuant to Section 8.3(a) as if (x) the date of such prepayment were a Distribution Date and (y) such prepayment occurred during the Collection Period to which such Distribution Date relates.

Each such prepayment shall be subject to the payment of any amounts required by Section 2.5(b) (if any) resulting from a prepayment or payment.

Section 2.5 Permanent Reduction of Facility Amount. (a) The Borrower may at any time upon five Business Days' prior written notice to the Facility Agent (with a copy to the Collateral Agent), permanently reduce the Facility Amount (i) in whole or in part upon payment in full (in accordance with Section 2.4) of the aggregate outstanding principal amount of all Advances or (ii) in part by any *pro rata* amount that the Facility Amount exceeds the aggregate outstanding principal amount of all Advances (after giving effect to any concurrent prepayment thereof). In connection with any permanent reduction of the Facility Amount under this Section 2.5(a), the Commitment of each Committed Lender shall automatically, and without any further action by any party, be reduced *pro rata* with all other Committed Lenders such that the sum of all Commitments will equal the newly reduced Facility Amount.

(b) As a condition precedent to any permanent reduction of the Facility Amount pursuant to Section 2.5(a), the Borrower shall pay to the Facility Agent, for the respective accounts of the Lenders, any applicable Prepayment Fee. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, (i) no Prepayment Fee shall be due, and no non-call agreement or Prepayment Make-Whole Premium shall apply, in respect of any prepayment or permanent reduction of the Facility Amount occurring after the Lenders have declined the initial request for extension of the Revolving Period under Section 2.6 on substantially the same terms as already set forth herein and (ii) no Prepayment Fee shall be due in respect of any prepayment or permanent reduction of the Facility Amount occurring after the 24-month anniversary of the Effective Date.

Section 2.6 Extension of Revolving Period. The Borrower may, at any time after six months from the Effective Date, prior to the date that is 30 calendar days prior to the last date of the Revolving Period, deliver a written notice to the Facility Agent and the Lenders (with a copy to the Collateral Agent) requesting an extension of the Revolving Period for an additional twelve months (each qualifying request, an "Extension Request"). Each Lender may approve or decline an Extension Request in its sole discretion; provided that the Lenders shall respond to an Extension Request in writing not later than 30 days following receipt of such Extension Request, and if any Lender does not respond in writing by the end of such 30 day period it shall be deemed to have denied such Extension Request. To the extent any Lender declines an Extension Request pursuant to this Section 2.6 and such extension is thereafter approved, either (i) such Lender's Advances shall be repaid in full by the Borrower on the date of such extension (and no Prepayment Fee shall be due, and no non-call agreement or Prepayment Make-Whole Premium shall apply), and the Facility Amount shall be reduced on such date by such non-extending

Lender's Commitment or (ii) each extending Lender shall have the right (but not the obligation) to purchase the Commitment and outstanding Advances and other Obligations of such declining Lender, and such declining Lender agrees to assign its Commitment and outstanding Advances and other Obligations to each such extending Lender; provided that if multiple Lenders make any such request, the declining Lender's Commitment and outstanding Advances and other Obligations will be allocated *pro rata* (based on their existing Commitments) to each such extending Lender.

Section 2.7 Calculation of Discount Factor.

(a) In connection with the purchase of each Collateral Obligation and prior to such Collateral Obligation being purchased by the Borrower and included in the Collateral, the Facility Agent will assign (in its sole discretion) a Discount Factor for such Collateral Obligation, which Discount Factor shall remain effective for such Collateral Obligation except as provided in clause (b) below; provided that, in connection with assigning a Discount Factor for any Collateral Obligation, the Facility Agent shall take into account whether the Purchase Price with respect to such Collateral Obligation already reflects any market discount so as to avoid duplication;

(b) If a Revaluation Event occurs with respect to any Collateral Obligation, the Discount Factor of such Collateral Obligation may be amended by the Facility Agent, in its sole discretion. The Facility Agent will provide written notice of the revised Discount Factor to the Borrower and the Servicer. To the extent the Servicer has actual knowledge or has received notice of any Revaluation Event with respect to any Collateral Obligation, the Servicer shall give prompt notice thereof to the Facility Agent (but, in any event, not later than two Business Days after it receives notice or gains actual knowledge thereof). The Servicer may dispute the Discount Factor as set forth in clause (c) below at the expense of the Borrower unless:

(i) such Collateral Obligation is a Multiple of Recurring Revenue Loan;

(ii) the then-current Leverage Multiple with respect to the Collateral Obligation subject to such Revaluation Event is 2.00x or more than the related Original Leverage Multiple; or

(iii) such Collateral Obligation was subject to a prior Revaluation Event.

(c) The Servicer may dispute the Discount Factor of any Collateral Obligation by:

(i) if such Collateral Obligation is a Loan that (i) is a broadly syndicated commercial loan, (ii) has a first lien tranche size of $250,000,000 or greater as of the Cut-Off Date, (iii) has EBITDA of $50,000,000 or greater, (iv) such Loan or the related obligor has (x) a Moody's facility rating not lower than "B3" or (y) a facility rating by S&P not lower than "B-", and (v) at least two (2) Approved Broker Dealer quotes have been determined with respect to such Loan (a "Broadly Syndicated Loan"), calculating the Collateral Market Value for such

Broadly Syndicated Loan on a weekly basis and reporting such calculation to the Facility Agent within two (2) Business Days thereof (which most recent weekly calculation shall be used as the Discount Factor), until the Facility Agent gives notice that the related Revaluation Event is released; or

(ii) if such Collateral Obligation is not a Broadly Syndicated Loan, retaining an Approved Valuation Firm within 30 days of the applicable Revaluation Event and causing such Approved Valuation Firm to report such valuation every six (6) months to the Facility Agent (which most recent valuation shall be used as the Discount Factor unless any such valuation decreases the Discount Factor by more than 15%, in which case the Discount Factor may be re-determined by the Facility Agent in its sole discretion), until the Facility Agent gives notice that the related Revaluation Event is released; provided that the Servicer may not change the Approved Valuation Firm for any Collateral Obligation without the prior written consent of the Facility Agent.

Section 2.8 Increase in Facility Amount. The Borrower may, with the prior written consent of the Facility Agent (which consent may be conditioned on one or more conditions precedent in its sole discretion), (i) increase the Commitment of the existing Lender Groups (pro rata) by an additional $200,000,000 (unless otherwise agreed to by the Facility Agent in its sole discretion), (ii) add additional Lender Groups and/or (iii) increase the Commitment of any Lender Group, in each case which shall increase the Facility Amount by the amount of the Commitment of each such existing or additional Lender Group.

ARTICLE III

YIELD, UNDRAWN FEE, ETC.

Section 3.1 Yield and Undrawn Fee. (a) The Borrower hereby promises to pay, on the dates specified in Section 3.2, Yield on the outstanding amount of each Advance (or each portion thereof) for the period commencing on the applicable Advance Date until such Advance is paid in full. No provision of this Agreement or the Notes shall require the payment or permit the collection of Yield in excess of the maximum amount permitted by Applicable Law.

(b) The Borrower shall pay the Undrawn Fee on the dates specified in Section 3.2.

Section 3.2 Yield and Undrawn Fee Distribution Dates. Yield accrued on each Advance (including any previously accrued and unpaid Yield) and the Undrawn Fee (as applicable) shall be payable, without duplication:

(a) on the Facility Termination Date;

(b) on the date of any payment or prepayment, in whole or in part, of principal outstanding on such Advance; and

(c) on each Distribution Date.

Section 3.3 Yield Calculation. Each Note shall bear interest on each day during each Accrual Period at a rate *per annum* equal to the product of (a) the Interest Rate for such Accrual Period multiplied by (b) the outstanding amount of Advances attributable to such Note on such day. All Yield shall be computed on the basis of the actual number of days (including the first day but excluding the last day) occurring during the period for which such Yield is payable over a year comprised of 360 days.

Section 3.4 Computation of Yield, Fees, Etc. Each Agent (on behalf of its respective Lender Group) and the Facility Agent shall determine the applicable Yield and all Fees to be paid by the Borrower on each Distribution Date for the related Accrual Period and shall advise the Collateral Agent thereof in writing no later than the Determination Date immediately prior to such Distribution Date. Such reporting may also include an accounting of any amounts due and payable pursuant to Sections 4.3 and 5.1.

ARTICLE IV

PAYMENTS; TAXES

Section 4.1 Making of Payments. Subject to, and in accordance with, the provisions hereof and Section 2.4 or Section 8.3(a), as applicable, all payments of principal of or Yield on the Advances and other amounts due to the Lenders shall be made pursuant to Section 8.3(a) no later than 3:00 p.m., New York City time, on the day when due in lawful money of the United States of America in immediately available funds. Payments received by any Lender or Agent after 3:00 p.m., New York City time, on any day will be deemed to have been received by such Lender or Agent on the next following Business Day. The respective Agent for each Lender Group shall allocate to the Lenders in its Lender Group each payment in respect of the Advances received by the respective Agent as provided by Section 8.3(a) or Section 2.4, as applicable. Payments in reduction of the principal amount of the Advances shall be allocated and applied to Lenders *pro rata* based on their respective portions of such Advances, or in any such case in such other proportions as each affected Lender may agree upon in writing from time to time with such Agent and the Borrower. Payments of Yield and Undrawn Fee shall be allocated and applied to Lenders *pro rata* based upon the respective amounts of such Yield and Undrawn Fee due and payable to them.

Section 4.2 Due Date Extension. If any payment of principal or Yield with respect to any Advance falls due on a day which is not a Business Day, then such due date shall be extended to the next following Business Day, and additional Yield shall accrue and be payable for the period of such extension at the rate applicable to such Advance.

Section 4.3 Taxes. (a) Payments Free of Taxes. Any and all payments by or on account of any obligation of the Borrower under any Transaction Document shall be made without deduction or withholding for any Taxes, except as required by Applicable Law. If any Applicable Law (as determined in the good faith discretion of an applicable Withholding Agent) requires the deduction or withholding of any Tax from any such payment by a Withholding Agent, then the applicable Withholding Agent shall be entitled to make such deduction or withholding and shall timely pay the full amount deducted or withheld to the relevant Official Body in accordance with Applicable Law and, if such Tax is an Indemnified Tax, then the sum

payable by the Borrower shall be increased as necessary so that after such deduction or withholding has been made (including such deductions and withholdings applicable to additional sums payable under this Section 4.3) the applicable Recipient receives an amount equal to the sum it would have received had no such deduction or withholding been made.

(b) Payment of Other Taxes by the Borrower. The Borrower shall timely pay to the relevant Official Body in accordance with Applicable Law, or at the option of the Facility Agent timely reimburse it for the payment of, any Other Taxes.

(c) Indemnification by the Borrower. The Borrower shall indemnify each Recipient, on the later of, after written demand therefor, (i) 10 Business Days and (ii) the next Distribution Date, for the full amount of any Indemnified Taxes (including Indemnified Taxes imposed or asserted on or attributable to amounts payable under this Section 4.3) payable or paid by such Recipient or required to be withheld or deducted from a payment to such Recipient and any reasonable expenses arising therefrom or with respect thereto, whether or not such Indemnified Taxes were correctly or legally imposed or asserted by the relevant Official Body, but only to the extent there are amounts available therefor on any given day pursuant to Section 8.3(a) (and if insufficient amounts are available, such amount shall be payable on the next Distribution Date). A certificate as to the amount of such payment or liability delivered to the Borrower by a Lender (with a copy to the Facility Agent and the Collateral Agent), or by the Facility Agent on its own behalf or on behalf of a Lender, shall be conclusive absent manifest error.

(d) Indemnification by the Lenders. Each Lender shall severally indemnify the Facility Agent, within ten (10) days after demand therefor, for (i) any Indemnified Taxes attributable to such Lender (but only to the extent that the Borrower has not already indemnified the Facility Agent for such Indemnified Taxes and without limiting the obligation of the Borrower to do so), (ii) any Taxes attributable to such Lender's failure to comply with the provisions of Section 15.9 relating to the maintenance of a Participant Register and (iii) any Excluded Taxes attributable to such Lender, in each case, that are payable or paid by the Facility Agent in connection with any Transaction Document, and any reasonable expenses arising therefrom or with respect thereto, whether or not such Taxes were correctly or legally imposed or asserted by the relevant Official Body. A certificate as to the amount of such payment or liability delivered to any Lender by the Facility Agent shall be conclusive absent manifest error. Each Lender hereby authorizes the Facility Agent to set off and apply any and all amounts at any time owing to such Lender under any Transaction Document or otherwise payable by the Facility Agent to the Lender from any other source against any amount due to the Facility Agent under this Section 4.3(d).

(e) Evidence of Payments. As soon as practicable after any payment of Taxes by the Borrower to an Official Body pursuant to thisSection 4.3, the Borrower shall deliver to the Facility Agent the original or a certified copy of a receipt issued by such Official Body evidencing such payment, a copy of the return reporting such payment or other evidence of such payment reasonably satisfactory to the Facility Agent.

(f) Status of Lenders.

(i) Any Lender that is entitled to an exemption from or reduction of withholding Tax with respect to payments made under any Transaction Document shall deliver to the Borrower, the Collateral Agent and the Facility Agent, at the time or times reasonably requested by the Borrower, the Collateral Agent or the Facility Agent, such properly completed and executed documentation reasonably requested by the Borrower, the Collateral Agent or the Facility Agent as will permit such payments to be made without withholding or at a reduced rate of withholding. In addition, any Lender, if reasonably requested by the Borrower, the Collateral Agent or the Facility Agent, shall deliver such other documentation prescribed by Applicable Law or reasonably requested by the Borrower, the Collateral Agent or the Facility Agent as will enable the Borrower, the Collateral Agent or the Facility Agent to determine whether or not such Lender is subject to backup withholding or information reporting requirements. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the preceding two sentences, the completion, execution and submission of such documentation (other than such documentation set forth in Section 4.3(f)(ii)(A), Section 4.3(f)(ii)(B) and Section 4.3(f)(ii)(D) below) shall not be required if in the Lender's reasonable judgment such completion, execution or submission would subject such Lender to any material unreimbursed cost or expense or would materially prejudice the legal or commercial position of such Lender.

(ii) Without limiting the generality of the foregoing:

(A) any Lender that is a U.S. Person shall deliver to the Borrower and the Facility Agent (with a copy to the Collateral Agent) on or prior to the date on which such Lender becomes a Lender under this Agreement (and from time to time thereafter upon the reasonable request of the Borrower or the Facility Agent) executed copies of IRS Form W-9 certifying that such Lender is exempt from U.S. federal backup withholding tax;

(B) any Foreign Lender shall, to the extent it is legally entitled to do so, deliver to the Borrower and the Facility Agent (with a copy to the Collateral Agent and in such number of copies as shall be requested by the recipient) on or prior to the date on which such Foreign Lender becomes a Lender under this Agreement (and from time to time thereafter upon the reasonable request of the Borrower or the Facility Agent) whichever of the following is applicable:

(I) in the case of a Foreign Lender claiming the benefits of an income tax treaty to which the United States is a party (x) with respect to payments of interest under any Transaction Document, executed copies of IRS Form W-8BEN or IRS Form W-8BEN-E, as applicable, establishing an exemption from, or reduction of, U.S. federal withholding Tax pursuant to the "interest" article of such tax treaty and (y) with respect to any other applicable payments under any Transaction Document, IRS Form W-8BEN or IRS Form W-8BEN-E, as applicable, establishing an exemption from, or reduction of, U.S. federal withholding Tax pursuant to the "business profits" or "other income" article of such tax treaty;

(II) executed copies of IRS Form W-8ECI;

(III) in the case of a Foreign Lender claiming the benefits of the exemption for portfolio interest under Section 881(c) of the Code, (x) a certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit G-1 to the effect that such Foreign Lender is not a "bank" within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(A) of the Code, a "10 percent shareholder" of the Borrower within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(B) of the Code, or a "controlled foreign corporation" described in Section 881(c)(3)(C) of the Code (a "U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate") and (y) executed copies of IRS Form W-8BEN or IRS Form W-8BEN-E, as applicable; or

(IV) to the extent a Foreign Lender is not the beneficial owner, executed copies of IRS Form W-8IMY, accompanied by IRS Form W-8ECI, IRS Form W-8BEN or IRS Form W-8BEN-E (as applicable), a U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit G-2 or Exhibit G-3, IRS Form W-9, and/or other certification documents from each beneficial owner, as applicable; provided that if the Foreign Lender is a partnership and one or more direct or indirect partners of such Foreign Lender are claiming the portfolio interest exemption, such Foreign Lender may provide a U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit G-4 on behalf of each such direct and indirect partner;

(C) any Foreign Lender shall, to the extent it is legally entitled to do so, deliver to the Borrower and the Facility Agent (in such number of copies as shall be requested by the recipient) on or prior to the date on which such Foreign Lender becomes a Lender under this Agreement (and from time to time thereafter upon the reasonable request of the Borrower or the Facility Agent) executed copies of any other form prescribed by Applicable Law as a basis for claiming exemption from or a reduction in U.S. federal withholding Tax, duly completed, together with such supplementary documentation as may be prescribed by Applicable Law to permit the Borrower or the Facility Agent to determine the withholding or deduction required to be made; and

(D) if a payment made to a Lender under any Transaction Document would be subject to U.S. federal withholding Tax imposed by FATCA if such Lender were to fail to comply with the applicable reporting requirements of FATCA (including those contained in Section 1471(b) or 1472(b) of the Code, as applicable), such Lender shall deliver to the Borrower and the Facility Agent at the time or times prescribed by law and at such time or times reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Facility Agent such documentation prescribed by Applicable Law (including as prescribed by Section 1471(b)(3)(C)(i) of the Code) and such additional documentation reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Facility Agent as may be necessary for the Borrower and the Facility Agent to (x) comply with their obligations under FATCA and to determine that such Lender has complied with such Lender's obligations under FATCA or (y) determine the amount to deduct and withhold from such payment. Solely for

purposes of this clause (D), "FATCA" shall include any amendments made to FATCA after the date of this Agreement.

Each Lender agrees that if any form or certification it previously delivered expires or becomes obsolete or inaccurate in any respect, it shall update such form or certification or promptly notify the Borrower and the Facility Agent in writing of its legal inability to do so.

(g) Treatment of Certain Refunds. If any party determines, in its sole discretion exercised in good faith, that it has received a refund of any Taxes as to which it has been indemnified pursuant to this Section 4.3 (including by the payment of additional amounts pursuant to this Section 4.3), it shall pay to the indemnifying party an amount equal to such refund (but only to the extent of indemnity payments made under this Section 4.3 with respect to the Taxes giving rise to such refund), net of all out-of-pocket expenses (including Taxes) of such indemnified party and without interest (other than any interest paid by the relevant Official Body with respect to such refund). Such indemnifying party, upon the request of such indemnified party, shall repay to such indemnified party the amount paid over pursuant to this Section 4.3(g) (plus any penalties, interest or other charges imposed by the relevant Official Body) in the event that such indemnified party is required to repay such refund to such Official Body. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 4.3(g), in no event will the indemnified party be required to pay any amount to an indemnifying party pursuant to this Section 4.3(g) the payment of which would place the indemnified party in a less favorable net after-Tax position than the indemnified party would have been in if the indemnification payments or additional amounts giving rise to such refund had never been paid. This Section 4.3(g) shall not be construed to require any indemnified party to make available its Tax returns (or any other information relating to its Taxes that it deems confidential) to the indemnifying party or any other Person.

(h) Survival. Each party's obligations under this Section 4.3 shall survive the resignation or replacement of the Facility Agent or any assignment of rights by, or the replacement of, a Lender and the repayment, satisfaction or discharge of all obligations under any Transaction Document.

(i) Defined Terms. For purposes of this Section 4.3, the term "Applicable Law" includes FATCA.

ARTICLE V

INCREASED COSTS, ETC.

Section 5.1 Increased Costs, Capital Adequacy. (a) If, due to either (i) the introduction of or any change following the date hereof (including, without limitation, any change by way of imposition or increase of reserve requirements) in or in the interpretation, administration or application arising following the date hereof of any Applicable Law, in each case whether foreign or domestic or (ii) the compliance with any guideline or request following the date hereof from any central bank or other Official Body (whether or not having the force of law), (A) there shall be any increase in the cost to the Facility Agent, any Agent, any Lender, or any successor or assign thereof (each of which shall be an "Affected Person") of agreeing to

make or making, funding or maintaining any Advance (or any reduction of the amount of any payment (whether of principal, interest, fee, compensation or otherwise) to any Affected Person hereunder), as the case may be, (B) there shall be any reduction in the amount of any sum received or receivable by an Affected Person under this Agreement or under any other Transaction Document, or (C) any Recipient is subject to any Taxes (other than (x) Indemnified Taxes, (y) Taxes described in clauses (b) through (d) of the definition of Excluded Taxes and (z) Connection Income Taxes) on its loans, loan principal, letters of credit, commitments, or other obligations, or its deposits, reserves, other liabilities or capital attributable thereto, then, in each case, the Borrower shall, from time to time, after written demand by the Facility Agent (which demand shall be accompanied by a statement setting forth in reasonable detail the basis for such demand), on behalf of such Affected Person, pay to the Facility Agent, on behalf of such Affected Person, additional amounts sufficient to compensate such Affected Person for such increased costs or reduced payments within the later of, after written demand therefor, (i) thirty (30) days and (ii) the next Distribution Date, but only to the extent there are amounts available therefor on any given day pursuant to Section 8.3(a) (and if insufficient amounts are available, such amount shall be payable on the next Distribution Date).

(b) If either (i) the introduction of or any change following the date hereof in or in the interpretation, administration or application arising following the date hereof of any law, guideline, rule or regulation, directive or request or (ii) the compliance by any Affected Person with any law, guideline, rule, regulation, directive or request following the date hereof, from any central bank, any Official Body or agency, including, without limitation, compliance by an Affected Person with any request or directive regarding capital adequacy or liquidity, has or would have the effect of reducing the rate of return on the capital of any Affected Person, as a consequence of its obligations hereunder or any related document or arising in connection herewith or therewith to a level below that which any such Affected Person could have achieved but for such introduction, change or compliance (taking into consideration the policies of such Affected Person with respect to capital adequacy), by an amount deemed by such Affected Person to be material, then, from time to time, after demand by such Affected Person (which demand shall be accompanied by a statement setting forth in reasonable detail the basis for such demand), the Borrower shall pay the Facility Agent on behalf of such Affected Person such additional amounts as will compensate such Affected Person for such reduction within the later of (i) thirty (30) days after such demand and (ii) the next Distribution Date, but only to the extent there are amounts available therefor on any given day pursuant to Section 8.3(a) (and if insufficient amounts are available, such amount shall be payable on the next Distribution Date).

(c) If an Affected Person shall at any time (without regard to whether any Basel III Regulations are then in effect) suffer or incur (i) any explicit or implicit charge, assessment, cost or expense by reason of the amount or type of assets, capital or supply of funding such Affected Person or any of its Affiliates is required or expected to maintain in connection with the transactions contemplated herein, without regard to (A) whether such charge, assessment, cost or expense is imposed or recognized internally, externally or inter-company or (B) whether it is determined in reference to a reduction in the rate of return on such Affected Person's or Affiliate's assets or capital, an inherent cost of the establishment or maintenance of a reserve of stable funding, a reduction in the amount of any sum received or receivable by such Affected Person or its Affiliates or otherwise, or (ii) any other imputed

cost or expense arising by reason of the actual or anticipated compliance by such Affected Person or any of its Affiliates with the Basel III Regulations, then, upon demand by or on behalf of such Affected Person through the Facility Agent, the Borrower shall pay to the Facility Agent, for the benefit of such Affected Person, such amount as will, in the determination of such Affected Person, compensate such Affected Person therefor but only to the extent there are amounts available therefor on any given day pursuant to Section 8.3(a) (and if insufficient amounts are available, such amount shall be payable on the next Distribution Date). A certificate of the applicable Affected Person setting forth the amount or amounts necessary to compensate the Affected Person under this Section 5.1(c) shall be delivered to the Borrower and shall be conclusive absent manifest error.

(d) In determining any amount provided for in this Section 5.1, the Affected Person may use any reasonable averaging and attribution methods. The Facility Agent, on behalf of any Affected Person making a claim under this Section 5.1, shall submit to the Borrower a certificate setting forth in reasonable detail the basis for and the computations of such additional or increased costs, which certificate shall be conclusive absent manifest error.

(e) (i) Any demand for compensation under this Section 5.1 must be made within 270 days of the date the related cost, damage, loss or expense is incurred by the applicable Affected Person; provided that, if the change in circumstance giving rise to such demand for compensation is retroactive, then the 270-day period referred to above shall be extended to include the period of retroactive effect thereof; (ii) the Borrower shall not be the only borrower or customer that such Affected Person is charging for similar costs, damages, losses or expenses at such time; and (iii) no costs, damages, losses or expenses shall be payable to any Affected Person under this Section 5.1 in respect of (A) any Undrawn Fees relating to Commitments that are reduced or not permitted to be funded solely due to a Bail-In Action relating to such Lender that results in the reduction of the total Commitments of such Lender (or the prohibition against funding such Commitments) or (B) any interest on any Advances that are not funded or are repaid as a result thereof.

ARTICLE VI

EFFECTIVENESS; CONDITIONS TO ADVANCES

Section 6.1 Effectiveness. This Agreement shall become effective on the first day (the "Effective Date") on which the Facility Agent, on behalf of the Lenders, shall have received the following, each in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Facility Agent:

(a) Transaction Documents. This Agreement and each other Transaction Document, in each case duly executed by each party thereto;

(b) Notes. For each Lender Group that has requested the same, a Note duly completed and executed by the Borrower and payable to the Agent for such Lender Group;

(c) Establishment of Accounts. Evidence that each Account has been established;

(d) Resolutions. Certified copies of the resolutions of the board of managers (or similar items) of the Borrower, the Equityholder and the Servicer approving the Transaction Documents to be delivered by it hereunder and the transactions contemplated hereby, certified by its secretary or assistant secretary or other authorized officer;

(e) Organizational Documents. The certificate of formation (or similar organizational document) of each of the Borrower, the Equityholder and the Servicer certified by the Secretary of State of its jurisdiction of organization; and a certified, executed copy of the Borrower's, the Equityholder's and the Servicer's organizational documents;

(f) Good Standing Certificates. Good standing certificates for each of the Borrower, the Equityholder and the Servicer issued by the applicable Official Body of its jurisdiction of organization;

(g) Incumbency. A certificate of the secretary or assistant secretary or other authorized signatory of each of the Borrower, the Equityholder and the Servicer certifying the names and true signatures of the officers authorized on its behalf to sign this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents to be delivered by it;

(h) Filings. Copies of proper financing statements, as may be necessary or, in the opinion of the Facility Agent, desirable under the UCC of all appropriate jurisdictions or any comparable law to perfect the security interest of the Collateral Agent on behalf of the Secured Parties in all Collateral in which an interest may be pledged hereunder;

(i) Opinions. Legal opinions of Schulte Roth & Zabel LLP, counsel for the Borrower, the Equityholder and the Servicer, and Nixon Peabody LLP, counsel for the Collateral Agent, each in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Facility Agent covering such matters as the Facility Agent may reasonably request;

(j) No Event of Default, etc. Each of the Transaction Documents to be executed on the Effective Date is in full force and effect and no Event of Default or Unmatured Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or will result from the issuance of the Notes and the borrowing hereunder;

(k) Liens. The Facility Agent shall have received the results of a recent search by a Person reasonably satisfactory to the Facility Agent, of the UCC, judgment, security interest and tax lien filings which may have been filed with respect to personal property of the Borrower, and bankruptcy and pending lawsuits with respect to the Borrower and the results of such search shall be reasonably satisfactory to the Facility Agent;

(l) Payment of Fees. The Facility Agent shall have received evidence, to its sole satisfaction, that all Fees due to the Lenders on the Effective Date have been paid in full;

(m) No Material Adverse Effect. No Material Adverse Effect shall have occurred since the formation date of the Borrower and no litigation shall have commenced which could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect;

(n) Financial Statements. The Facility Agent has received the most recently available copies of the financial statements and reports described in Section 7.5(k) certified by a Responsible Officer of the Servicer to be true and correct and such financial statements fairly present in all material respects the financial condition of such Person as of the applicable date of issuance;

(o) Compliance. The Facility Agent and the Lenders shall have received sufficiently in advance of the Effective Date, all documents and other information required by bank regulatory authorities under applicable "know your customer" and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including the Uniting and Strengthening America by Providing Appropriate Tools Required to Intercept and Obstruct Terrorism Act of 2001, Public Law 107-56; and

(p) Beneficial Ownership Certification. The Facility Agent shall have received the Beneficial Ownership Certification in respect of the Borrower if the Borrower is a "legal entity customer" within the meaning of the Beneficial Ownership Regulation.

Section 6.2 Advances and Reinvestments. The making of any Advance (including the initial Advance hereunder) and any Reinvestment are all subject to the condition that the Effective Date shall have occurred and to the following further conditions precedent that:

(a) No Event of Default, Etc. Each of the Transaction Documents shall be in full force and effect (unless terminated in accordance with the terms of the Transaction Documents) and (i) no Event of Default or Unmatured Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or will result from the making of such Advance or Reinvestment (other than in connection with an Advance made pursuant to Section 2.2(c)), (ii) no Servicer Default or Unmatured Servicer Default shall have occurred and be continuing or will result from the making of such Advance or Reinvestment (other than in connection with an Advance made pursuant to Section 2.2(c)), (iii) the representations and warranties of the Borrower and the Servicer contained herein and in the other Transaction Documents shall be true and correct in all respects as of the related Funding Date (or if such representation and warranty specifically refers to an earlier date, such earlier date), with the same effect as though made on the date of (and after giving effect to) such Advance or Reinvestment (or, if applicable, such earlier specified date), and (iv) after giving effect to such Advance or Reinvestment (and any purchase of Eligible Collateral Obligations in connection therewith), the aggregate principal amount of all Advances outstanding will not exceed the Borrowing Base, the Maximum Availability or the Facility Amount;

(b) Requests. (i) In connection with the funding of any Advance pursuant toSection 2.2(a), the Collateral Agent, each Agent and the Facility Agent shall have received the Advance Request for such Advance in accordance with Section 2.2(a), together with all items required to be delivered in connection therewith and (ii) in connection with any Reinvestment, the Collateral Agent, each Agent and the Facility Agent shall have received the Reinvestment Request for such Reinvestment in accordance with Section 8.3(b), together with all items required to be delivered in connection therewith;

(c) Revolving Period. The Revolving Period shall not have ended;

(d) Document Checklist. The Facility Agent, the Collateral Agent and the Collateral Custodian shall have received a Document Checklist for each Eligible Collateral Obligation to be added to the Collateral on the related Funding Date;

(e) Borrowing Base Confirmation. The Collateral Agent and the Facility Agent shall have received an Officer's Certificate of the Borrower or the Servicer (which may be included as part of the Advance Request or Reinvestment Request) computed as of the date of such request and after giving effect thereto and to the purchase by the Borrower of the Collateral Obligations to be purchased by it on such date (if any), demonstrating that the aggregate principal amount of all Advances outstanding shall not exceed the Borrowing Base, the Maximum Availability or the Facility Amount, calculated as of the Funding Date as if the Collateral Obligations purchased by the Borrower on such Funding Date were owned by the Borrower;

(f) Collateral Quality Tests, Minimum Equity Test. The Collateral Agent and the Facility Agent shall have received an Officer's Certificate (which may be included as part of the Advance Request or Reinvestment Request) computed as of the proposed Funding Date and after giving effect thereto and to the purchase by the Borrower of the Collateral Obligations to be purchased by it on such Funding Date, demonstrating that (x) with respect to an Advance Request, all of the Collateral Quality Tests and the Minimum Equity Test are satisfied or (y) with respect to a Reinvestment Request, the Minimum Equity Test is satisfied and each Collateral Quality Test is satisfied or will be improved by such reinvestment;

(g) Hedging Agreements. The Facility Agent shall have received evidence, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Required Lenders, that the Borrower has entered into Hedging Agreements to the extent required by, and satisfying the requirements of, Section 10.6;

(h) Facility Agent Approval. Unless otherwise agreed by the Facility Agent in its sole discretion, in connection with the acquisition of any Collateral Obligation by the Borrower, the Borrower shall have received a copy of an acknowledgement by the Facility Agent to the applicable Asset Approval Request with respect to such Collateral Obligation (with a copy to the Collateral Agent), evidencing (1) other than with respect to any asset on the Pre-Approved List, the approval of the Facility Agent, in its sole discretion, of any and all Collateral Obligations to be added to the Collateral, (2) the assigned Discount Factor for such Collateral Obligation, (3) whether such Collateral Obligation is an Enterprise Value Loan, a Multiple of Recurring Revenue Loan or an Asset Based Loan, (4) whether such Collateral Obligation is a First Lien Loan, a Multiple of Recurring Revenue Loan, a FILO Loan (including the attaching Leverage Multiple to be used for calculation of the Advance Rate) or a Second Lien Loan and (5) with respect to any Asset Based Loan, whether such Asset Based Loan is secured by working capital, fixed assets or intellectual property;

(i) Permitted Use. The proceeds of any Advance or Reinvestment will be used solely by the Borrower (A) to acquire Collateral Obligations as identified on the applicable Asset Approval Request, (B) to satisfy any unfunded commitments in connection with any Variable Funding Asset or (C) to make a distribution pursuant to Section 10.16;

(j) Appraised Value. In connection with the acquisition of each Asset Based Loan and within the time periods set forth below, the Borrower or the Servicer (on behalf of the Borrower) shall have retained or shall have caused the Obligor to retain an Approved Valuation Firm to calculate the Appraised Value of (A) with respect to any such Collateral Obligation that has intellectual property, equipment or real property, as the case may be, in its borrowing base, the collateral securing such Collateral Obligation within twelve (12) months prior to the acquisition of such Collateral Obligation and inclusion into the Collateral and (B) with respect to all other Asset Based Loans, the collateral securing such Collateral Obligation within six (6) months prior to the acquisition of such Collateral Obligation and inclusion into the Collateral. The Servicer shall report the Approved Valuation Firm, appraisal metric and Appraised Value for such Collateral Obligation to the Facility Agent in the Advance Request related to such Collateral Obligation;

(k) Borrower's Certification. The Borrower shall have delivered to the Collateral Agent and the Facility Agent an Officer's Certificate (which may be included as part of the Advance Request or Reinvestment Request) dated the date of such requested Advance or Reinvestment certifying that the conditions described in Sections 6.2(a) through (j) have been satisfied;

(l) Equity Contribution. Solely with respect to the initial Advance, the Facility Agent shall have received satisfactory evidence that the Equityholder has contributed Eligible Collateral Obligations with an aggregate Principal Balance (*minus* the amount of each Collateral Obligation included in the Excess Concentration Amount) and/or has deposited cash to the Principal Collection Account in an aggregate amount that satisfies the definition of Minimum Equity Test; and

(m) Other. The Facility Agent shall have received such other approvals, documents, opinions, certificates and reports as it may request, which request is reasonable as to scope, content and timing.

Section 6.3 Transfer of Collateral Obligations and Permitted Investments. (a) To the extent delivered by the Borrower (or the Servicer on behalf of the Borrower) to the Collateral Agent (or the Collateral Custodian on its behalf), the Collateral Agent (or the Collateral Custodian on its behalf) shall hold all Certificated Securities (whether Collateral Obligations or Permitted Investments) and Instruments delivered to it in physical form at the Corporate Trust Office.

(b) On the Effective Date (with respect to each Collateral Obligation and Permitted Investment owned by the Borrower on such date) and each time that the Borrower or the Servicer shall direct or cause the acquisition of any Collateral Obligation or Permitted Investment, the Borrower or the Servicer shall, if such Permitted Investment or, in the case of a Collateral Obligation, the related promissory note or assignment documentation has not already been delivered to the Collateral Custodian in accordance with the requirements set forth in Section 18.3(a), cause the delivery of such Permitted Investment to the Collateral Agent or, in the case of a Collateral Obligation, the related promissory note or assignment documentation in accordance with the requirements set forth in Section 18.3(a) to the Collateral Custodian in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

(c) The Borrower or the Servicer shall cause all Collateral Obligations or Permitted Investments acquired by the Borrower to be transferred to the Collateral Agent for credit by it to the Collection Account, and shall cause all Collateral Obligations and Permitted Investments acquired by the Borrower to be delivered to the Collateral Agent by one of the following means (and shall take any and all other actions necessary to create and perfect in favor of the Collateral Agent a valid security interest in each Collateral Obligation and Permitted Investment (in each case, whether now existing or hereafter acquired), which security interest shall be senior (subject to Permitted Liens) to that of any other creditor of the Borrower):

(i) in the case of an Instrument or a Certificated Security in registered form by having it Indorsed to the Collateral Agent or in blank by an effective Indorsement or registered in the name of the Collateral Agent and by (A) delivering such Instrument or Certificated Security to the Collateral Agent (or the Collateral Custodian on its behalf) at the Corporate Trust Office and (B) causing the Collateral Agent (or the Collateral Custodian on its behalf) to maintain (for the benefit of the Secured Parties) continuous possession of such Instrument or Certificated Security at the Corporate Trust Office;

(ii) in the case of an Uncertificated Security, by (A) causing the Collateral Agent to become the registered owner of such Uncertificated Security and (B) causing such registration to remain effective;

(iii) in the case of any Security Entitlement, by causing each such Security Entitlement to be credited to an Account in the name of the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties;

(iv) in the case of General Intangibles (including any Collateral Obligation or Permitted Investment not evidenced by an Instrument) by filing, maintaining and continuing the effectiveness of, a financing statement naming the Borrower as debtor and the Collateral Agent as secured party and describing the Collateral Obligation or Permitted Investment (or a description of "all assets" of the Borrower) as the collateral at the filing office of the Secretary of State of Delaware; and

(v) in the case of the Collateral Obligation Files, by delivering each to the Collateral Custodian in accordance with the terms of Section 18.3.

ARTICLE VII

ADMINISTRATION AND SERVICING OF COLLATERAL OBLIGATIONS

Section 7.1 Retention and Termination of the Servicer. The servicing, administering and collection of the Collateral Obligations shall be conducted by the Person designated as Servicer from time to time in accordance with this Section 7.1. Subject to early termination due to the occurrence of a Servicer Default or as otherwise provided below in this Article VII, the Borrower hereby designates the Equityholder, and the Equityholder hereby agrees to serve, as Servicer until the termination of this Agreement. The Servicer is not an agent of the Facility Agent, any Agent or any Lender.

Section 7.2 Resignation and Removal of the Servicer; Appointment of Successor Servicer. (a) If a Servicer Default shall occur and be continuing, the Facility Agent by at least one (1) Business Day's prior written notice given to the Servicer (with a copy to the Collateral Agent), may terminate all of the rights and obligations of the Servicer and appoint a successor pursuant to the terms hereof. In addition, if the Servicer is terminated upon the occurrence of a Servicer Default, the Servicer shall, if so requested by the Facility Agent, acting at the direction of the Required Lenders, deliver to any successor servicer copies of its Records within five (5) Business Days after demand therefor and a computer tape or diskette (or any other means of electronic transmission acceptable to such successor servicer) containing as of the close of business on the date of demand all of the data maintained by the Servicer in computer format in connection with servicing the Collateral Obligations.

(b) The Servicer shall not resign from the obligations and duties imposed on it by this Agreement as Servicer.

(c) Any Person (i) into which the Servicer may be merged or consolidated in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, (ii) resulting from any merger or consolidation to which the Servicer shall be a party, (iii) acquiring by conveyance, transfer or lease substantially all of the assets of the Servicer, or (iv) succeeding to the business of the Servicer in any of the foregoing cases, shall execute an agreement of assumption to perform every obligation of the Servicer under this Agreement and, whether or not such assumption agreement is executed, shall be the successor to the Servicer under this Agreement without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of any of the parties to this Agreement, anything in this Agreement to the contrary notwithstanding.

(d) Subject to the last sentence of this Section 7.2(d), until a successor Servicer has commenced servicing activities in the place of New Mountain Finance Corporation, New Mountain Finance Corporation shall continue to perform the obligations of the Servicer hereunder. On and after the termination of the Servicer pursuant to this Section 7.2, the successor servicer appointed by the Facility Agent shall be the successor in all respects to the Servicer in its capacity as Servicer under this Agreement and the transactions set forth or provided for in this Agreement and shall be subject to all the rights, responsibilities, restrictions, duties, liabilities and termination provisions relating thereto placed on the Servicer by the terms and provisions of this Agreement. The Servicer agrees to cooperate and use reasonable efforts in effecting the transition of the responsibilities and rights of servicing of the Collateral Obligations, including the transfer to any successor servicer for the administration by it of all cash amounts that shall at the time be held by the Servicer for deposit, or have been deposited by the Servicer, or thereafter received with respect to the Collateral Obligations and the delivery to any successor servicer in an orderly and timely fashion of all files and records in its possession or reasonably obtainable by it with respect to the Collateral Obligations containing all information necessary to enable the successor servicer to service the Collateral Obligations. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary and to the extent permitted by Applicable Law without causing the Servicer to have liability, the termination of the Servicer shall not become effective until an entity acceptable to the Facility Agent in its sole discretion shall have assumed the responsibilities and obligations of the Servicer.

(e) At any time, the Facility Agent or any Lender may irrevocably waive any rights granted to such party under Section 7.2(a). Any such waiver shall be in writing and executed by such party that is waiving its rights hereunder. A copy of such waiver shall be promptly delivered by the waiving party to the Servicer and the Facility Agent.

Section 7.3 Duties of the Servicer. The Servicer shall manage, service, administer and make collections on the Collateral Obligations and perform the other actions required to be taken by the Servicer in accordance with the terms and provisions of this Agreement and the Servicing Standard.

(a) The Servicer shall take or cause to be taken all such actions, as may be reasonably necessary or advisable to attempt to recover Collections from time to time, all in accordance with (i) Applicable Law, (ii) the applicable Collateral Obligation and its Underlying Instruments, (iii) the Credit and Collection Policy and (iv) the Servicing Standard. The Borrower hereby appoints the Servicer, from time to time designated pursuant to Section 7.1, as agent for itself and in its name to enforce and administer its rights and interests in the Collections and the related Collateral Obligations.

(b) The Servicer shall administer the Collections in accordance with the procedures described herein. The Servicer shall (i) instruct all Obligors (and related agents) to deposit Collections directly into the Collection Account, (ii) deposit all Collections received directly by it into the Collection Account within one (1) Business Day of receipt thereof and (iii) cause the Equityholder and each administrative agent that is Affiliated with it to deposit all Collections received directly by the Equityholder or Affiliate into the Collection Account within one (1) Business Day of receipt thereof. The Servicer shall identify all Collections as either Principal Collections or Interest Collections, as applicable. The Servicer shall make such deposits or payments by electronic funds transfer through the Automated Clearing House system, or by wire transfer.

(c) The Servicer shall maintain for the Borrower and the Secured Parties in accordance with their respective interests all Records that evidence or relate to the Collections not previously delivered to the Collateral Agent and shall, as soon as reasonably practicable upon demand of the Facility Agent, make available, or, upon the Facility Agent's demand following the occurrence and during the continuation of a Servicer Default, deliver to the Facility Agent (with a copy to the Collateral Agent) copies of all Records in its possession which evidence or relate to the Collections.

(d) The Servicer shall, as soon as practicable following receipt thereof, turn over to the applicable Person any cash collections or other cash proceeds received with respect to each Collateral Obligation that do not constitute Collections or were paid in connection with a Retained Interest.

(e) On each Measurement Date, the Servicer (on behalf of the Borrower) shall re-determine the status of each Eligible Collateral Obligation as of such date and provide notice of any change in the status of any Eligible Collateral Obligation to the Collateral Agent and, as a consequence thereof, Collateral Obligations that were previously Eligible Collateral

Obligations on a prior Measurement Date may be excluded from the Aggregate Eligible Collateral Obligation Amount on such Measurement Date.

(f) The Servicer may, with the prior written consent of the Facility Agent, execute any of its duties under this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents by or through its subsidiaries, affiliates, agents or attorneys in fact; provided that, it shall remain liable for all such duties as if it performed such duties itself.

Section 7.4 Representations and Warranties of the Servicer. The Servicer represents, warrants and covenants as of the Effective Date and each Funding Date as to itself:

(a) Organization and Good Standing. It has been duly organized and is validly existing as a corporation in good standing under the laws of its jurisdiction of organization, with power and authority to own its properties and to conduct its business as such properties are currently owned and such business is currently conducted;

(b) Due Qualification. It is duly qualified to do business as a corporation in good standing and has obtained all necessary licenses and approvals in all jurisdictions where the failure to do so would have a Material Adverse Effect;

(c) Power and Authority. It has the power, authority and legal right to execute and deliver this Agreement and the Transaction Documents to which it is a party (in any capacity) and to perform its obligations hereunder and thereunder; and the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the Transaction Documents to which it is a party (in any capacity) have been duly authorized by the Servicer by all necessary corporate action;

(d) Binding Obligations. This Agreement and the Transaction Documents to which it is a party (in any capacity) have been duly executed and delivered by the Servicer and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by each other party hereto and thereto, constitute its legal, valid and binding obligations enforceable against it in accordance with their respective terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by (A) bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, or other similar laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally, (B) equitable limitations on the availability of specific remedies, regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law and (C) implied covenants of good faith and fair dealing;

(e) No Violation. The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the Transaction Documents to which it is a party (in any capacity), the consummation of the transactions contemplated thereby and the fulfillment of the terms thereof do not (A) conflict with, result in any breach of any of the terms and provisions of, or constitute (with or without notice or lapse of time) a default under, its organizational documents, or any material indenture, agreement, mortgage, deed of trust or other material instrument to which it is a party or by which it or its properties are bound, (B) result in the creation or imposition of any Adverse Claim upon any of its properties pursuant to the terms of any such material indenture, agreement, mortgage, deed of trust or other material instrument (except as may be created pursuant to this Agreement or any other Transaction

Document), or (C) violate in any material respect any Applicable Law except, in the case of this subclause (C), to the extent that such conflict or violation would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect;

(f) No Proceedings. There are no proceedings or investigations pending or, to the best of the Servicer's knowledge, threatened against it, before any Official Body having jurisdiction over it or its properties (A) asserting the invalidity of any of the Transaction Documents, (B) seeking to prevent the consummation of any of the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents or (C) seeking any determination or ruling that would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect;

(g) No Consents. No consent, license, approval, authorization or order of, or registration, declaration or filing with, any Official Body having jurisdiction over it or any of its properties is required to be made in connection with the execution, delivery or performance of this Agreement and the Transaction Documents to which it is a party (in any capacity) or the consummation of the transactions contemplated thereby, in each case other than (A) consents, licenses, approvals, authorizations, orders, registrations, declarations or filings which have been obtained or made and continuation statements and renewals in respect thereof and (B) where the lack of such consents, licenses, approvals, authorizations, orders, registrations, declarations or filings would not have a Material Adverse Effect;

(h) Investment Company Status. The Servicer has elected to be regulated as a business development company under the 1940 Act;

(i) Information True and Correct. All information heretofore or hereafter furnished by or on behalf of the Servicer in writing to any Lender, the Collateral Agent or the Facility Agent in connection with this Agreement or any transaction contemplated hereby is and will be (when taken as a whole) true and correct in all material respects and does not and will not omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements contained therein not misleading;

(j) Financial Statements. The Servicer has delivered to each Lender complete and correct copies of (A) the audited consolidated financial statements of the Servicer for the fiscal year most recently ended, and (B) the unaudited consolidated financial statements of the Servicer for the fiscal quarter most recently ended, in each case when required to be delivered under Section 7.5(k). Such financial statements (including the related notes) fairly present the financial condition of the Servicer as of the respective dates thereof and the results of operations for the periods covered thereby, each in accordance with GAAP. There has been no material adverse change in the business, operations, financial condition, properties or assets of the Servicer since the most recent Determination Date with respect to the most recently delivered financial statements under this clause (j);

(k) Eligibility of Collateral Obligations. All Collateral Obligations included as Eligible Collateral Obligations in the most recent calculation of any Borrowing Base required to be determined hereunder were Eligible Collateral Obligations as of the date of such calculation;

(l) Collections. The Servicer acknowledges that all Collections received by it or its Affiliates (other than any Excluded Amount) are held and shall be held in trust for the benefit of the Secured Parties until deposited into the Collection Account;

(m) [Reserved].

(n) Solvency. The Servicer is not the subject of any Insolvency Event. The transactions under this Agreement and any other Transaction Document to which the Servicer is a party do not and will not render the Servicer not solvent;

(o) Exchange Act Compliance; Regulations T, U and X None of the transactions contemplated herein or the other Transaction Documents (including, without limitation, the use of the Proceeds from the pledge of the Collateral and the Advances) will violate or result in a violation of Section 7 of the Exchange Act, or any regulations issued pursuant thereto, including, without limitation, Regulations T, U and X of the FRS Board;

(p) No Injunctions. No injunction, writ, restraining order or other order of any Official Body of any nature materially adversely affects the Servicer's performance of its obligations under this Agreement or any Transaction Document to which the Servicer is a party;

(q) Allocation of Charges. There is not any agreement or understanding between the Servicer and the Borrower (other than as expressly set forth herein or as consented to by the Facility Agent), providing for the allocation or sharing of obligations to make payments or otherwise in respect of any Taxes, fees, assessments or other governmental charges; and

(r) Selection Procedures. In selecting the Collateral Obligations hereunder and for Affiliates of the Borrower, no selection procedures were employed which are intended to be adverse to the interests of any Agent or Lender.

Section 7.5 Covenants of the Servicer. Until the date on or after the Facility Termination Date on which the Commitments have been terminated in full and the Obligations (other than contingent Obligations for which no claim has been made) shall have been repaid in full:

(a) Compliance with Agreements and Applicable Laws. The Servicer shall perform each of its obligations under this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents and comply with all Applicable Laws, including those applicable to the Collateral Obligations and all Collections thereof, except to the extent that the failure to so comply would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(b) Maintenance of Existence and Conduct of Business. The Servicer shall: (i) do or cause to be done all things necessary to (A) preserve and keep in full force and effect its existence as a corporation and its rights and franchises in the jurisdiction of its formation and (B) qualify and remain qualified as a foreign corporation in good standing and preserve its rights and franchises in each jurisdiction in which the failure to so qualify and remain qualified and preserve its rights and franchises would reasonably be expected to have a

Material Adverse Effect; (ii) continue to conduct its business substantially as now conducted or as otherwise permitted hereunder or under its organizational documents; and (iii) at all times maintain, preserve and protect all of its licenses, permits, charters and registrations except where the failure to maintain, preserve and protect such licenses, permits, charters and registrations would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(c) Books and Records. The Servicer shall keep proper books of record and account in which full and correct entries in all material respects shall be made of all financial transactions and the assets and business of the Servicer in accordance with GAAP, maintain and implement administrative and operating procedures, and keep and maintain all documents, books, records and other information necessary or reasonably advisable for the collection of all Collateral Obligations.

(d) Payment, Performance and Discharge of Obligations. The Servicer shall pay, perform and discharge or cause to be paid, performed and discharged promptly all Charges payable by it except where the failure to so pay, discharge or otherwise satisfy such obligation would not, individually or in the aggregate, be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(e) ERISA. The Servicer shall give the Facility Agent and each Lender prompt written notice of any ERISA Event that, alone or together with all other ERISA Events that have occurred, would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(f) Compliance with Collateral Obligations and Servicing Standard. The Servicer shall, at its expense, timely and fully perform and comply with all material provisions, covenants and other promises required to be observed by it under any Collateral Obligations (except, in the case of a successor Servicer, such material provisions, covenants and other provisions shall only include those provisions relating to the collection and servicing of the Collateral Obligations to the extent such obligations are set forth in a document included in the related Collateral Obligation File) and shall comply with the Credit and Collection Policy and the Servicing Standard in all material respects with respect to all Collateral Obligations.

(g) Maintain Records of Collateral Obligations. The Servicer shall, at its own cost and expense, maintain reasonably satisfactory and complete records of the Collateral, including a record of all payments received and all credits granted with respect to the Collateral and all other dealings with the Collateral. From and after the time of sale of any Collateral Obligation to the Borrower, the Servicer's records that refer to such Collateral Obligation shall indicate the interest of the Borrower and the Collateral Agent in such Collateral Obligation and that such Collateral Obligation is owned by the Borrower and has been pledged to the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties pursuant to this Agreement.

(h) Liens. The Servicer shall not create, incur, assume or permit to exist any Lien on or with respect to any of its rights under any of the Transaction Documents, whether with respect to the Collateral Obligations or any other Collateral other than Permitted Liens.

(i) Mergers. The Servicer shall not directly or indirectly, by operation of law or otherwise, merge, combine or consolidate with, or acquire, any Person, except that the Servicer shall be allowed to merge with any entity so long as the Servicer remains the surviving entity of such merger and such merger does not result in a Change of Control. The Servicer shall give prior written notice of any merger to the Facility Agent.

(j) Servicing Obligations. The Servicer will not (i) agree to any amendment, waiver or other modification of any Transaction Document to which it is a party and to which the Facility Agent is not a party without the prior written consent of the Facility Agent, (ii) amend, waive or otherwise modify the Credit and Collection Policy in a manner that is materially adverse to the Lenders without the prior written consent of the Facility Agent, (iii) if an Unmatured Default or an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, agree or permit the Borrower to agree to a Material Modification with respect to any Collateral Obligation, (iv) interpose any claims, offsets or defenses it may have as against the Borrower as a defense to its performance of its obligations in favor of any Affected Person hereunder or under any other Transaction Documents or (v) change its fiscal year so that the reports described in Section 7.5(k) would be delivered to the Facility Agent less frequently than every 12 months.

(k) Financial Reports. The Servicer shall furnish, or cause to be furnished, to the Facility Agent:

(i) as soon as available and in any event within 120 days after the end of each fiscal year, a copy of the audited consolidated financial statements for the prior year for the Servicer and its consolidated Subsidiaries, including the prior comparable period (if any) from the preceding fiscal year and certified by Independent Accountants (the report of which shall be unqualified as to scope of audit or going conern), certified by an Executive Officer of the Servicer with appropriate knowledge stating that the information set forth therein fairly presents the financial condition of the Servicer and its consolidated Subsidiaries as of and for such fiscal year, with all such financial statements being prepared in accordance with GAAP applied consistently throughout the period involved (except for changes in the application of GAAP approved by such accountants in accordance with GAAP and disclosed therein); and

(ii) as soon as available and in any event within 45 days after the end of each fiscal quarter of each fiscal year (other than the last fiscal quarter of each fiscal year), an unaudited consolidated balance sheet of the Servicer and its consolidated Subsidiaries as of the end of such fiscal quarter and including the prior comparable period (if any), and the unaudited consolidated statements of income, and of cash flow, of the Servicer and its consolidated Subsidiaries for such fiscal quarter and for the period commencing at the end of the previous fiscal year and ending with the end of such fiscal quarter, certified by an Executive Officer of the Servicer stating that the information set forth therein fairly presents the financial condition of the Servicer and its consolidated Subsidiaries as of and for the periods then ended, subject to year-end adjustments and confirming that the Servicer is in compliance with all financial covenants in the Transaction Documents (or, if the Servicer is not in compliance, specifying the nature and status thereof).

(l) Obligor Reports. The Servicer shall furnish to the Facility Agent, with respect to each Obligor:

(i) within 15 Business Days of the completion of the Servicer's portfolio review of such Obligor (which, for any individual Obligor, shall occur no less frequently than quarterly) (i) any financial reporting packages with respect to such Obligor and with respect to each Collateral Obligation for each Obligor (including any attached or included information, statements and calculations) received by the Borrower and/or the Servicer as of the date of the Servicer's most recent portfolio review and (ii) the internal monitoring report prepared by the Servicer with respect to each Obligor. In no case, however, shall the Servicer be obligated hereunder to deliver such Obligor reports to the Facility Agent more than once per calendar month. Upon demand by the Facility Agent, the Servicer will provide such other information as the Facility Agent may reasonably request with respect to any Collateral Obligation or Obligor (to the extent reasonably available to the Servicer); and

(ii) within 15 Business Days of each one-year anniversary of the date on which the related Collateral Obligation was acquired by the Borrower, updated Obligor Information for such Obligor.

(m) Credit and Collection Policy. Attached as Schedule 4 is a true and correct copy of the Credit and Collection Policy as in effect on the date hereof. All of the Collateral Obligations serviced by the Servicer are being serviced in accordance with the Credit and Collection Policy in all material respects.

(n) Commingling. The Servicer shall not, and shall not permit any of its Affiliates to, deposit or permit the deposit of any funds that do not constitute Collections or other proceeds of any Collateral Obligations into the Collection Account.

(o) [Reserved].

(p) Limited Liability Formalities. The Equityholder will adhere to the limited liability formalities of the Borrower in all transfers of assets and other transactions between the Equityholder and the Borrower. In general, the Equityholder observes the appropriate limited liability company formalities of the Borrower under Applicable Law.

(q) Indebtedness. If the Servicer is not regulated as a business development company under the 1940 Act, the Servicer shall not create, incur, assume or suffer to exist any Indebtedness of the Servicer other than (i) as set forth on Schedule 6 or (ii) as would not cause all such Indebtedness incurred to exceed the amount of Indebtedness that exists as of the date the Servicer is no longer regulated as a business development company under the 1940 Act.

(r) Proceedings. The Servicer shall furnish to the Facility Agent, as soon as possible and in any event within three (3) Business Days after the Servicer receives notice or obtains actual knowledge thereof, notice of any settlement of, material judgment (including a material judgment with respect to the liability phase of a bifurcated trial) in or commencement of any material labor controversy, material litigation, material action, material suit or material proceeding before any court or governmental department, commission, board,

bureau, agency or instrumentality, domestic or foreign, affecting the Collateral, the Transaction Documents, the Collateral Agent's interest in the Collateral or the Servicer, in each case which could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(s) Equity of the Borrower. The Equityholder shall neither pledge the equity interests of the Borrower nor otherwise permit any equity interests of the Borrower to be subject to a Lien (other than a Permitted Lien).

Section 7.6 Payment of Certain Expenses by Servicer. The Servicer shall be required to pay all expenses incurred by it in connection with its activities under this Agreement and each other Transaction Document; provided that any reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Servicer in connection with the performance of its duties hereunder shall be reimbursed to it as Servicer Expenses pursuant to Section 8.3.

Section 7.7 Collateral Reporting. The Servicer shall cooperate with the Collateral Agent in the performance of the Collateral Agent's duties under Section 11.3. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Servicer shall supply in a timely fashion any information maintained by it that the Collateral Agent may from time to time request with respect to the Collateral Obligations and reasonably necessary to complete the reports and certificates required to be prepared by the Collateral Agent hereunder or required to permit the Collateral Agent to perform its obligations hereunder.

Section 7.8 Notices. The Servicer shall deliver to the Facility Agent and the Collateral Agent, promptly after having obtained knowledge thereof, notice of any Servicer Default, Event of Default or Material Modification. The Servicer shall deliver to the Facility Agent and the Collateral Agent, promptly after having obtained knowledge thereof, but in no event later than two Business Days thereafter, written notice in an Officer's Certificate of any Unmatured Servicer Default or Unmatured Event of Default.

Section 7.9 Procedural Review of Collateral Obligations; Access to Servicer and Servicer's Records. (a) Each of the Borrower and the Servicer shall permit representatives of the Facility Agent at any time and from time to time as the Facility Agent shall reasonably request (x) to inspect and make copies of and abstracts from its records relating to the Collateral Obligations, and (y) to visit its properties in connection with the collection, processing or servicing of the Collateral Obligations for the purpose of examining such records, and to discuss matters relating to the Collateral Obligations or such Person's performance under this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents with any officer or employee or auditor (if any) of such Person having knowledge of such matters, in each case other than (x) material and affairs protected by the attorney-client privilege and (y) material which such Person may not disclose without violation of any Applicable Law, and in all cases, subject to Sections 7.9(c) and 17.14. Each of the Borrower and the Servicer agrees to render to the Facility Agent such clerical and other assistance as may be reasonably requested with regard to the foregoing; provided, that such assistance shall not interfere in any material respect with the Borrower's and Servicer's business and operations. So long as no Unmatured Event of Default, Event of Default, Unmatured Servicer Default or Servicer Default has occurred and is continuing, such visits and inspections shall occur only (i) upon two Business Days' prior written notice, (ii) during normal business hours and (iii) no more than twice in any calendar year. During the existence of an Unmatured

Event of Default, an Event of Default, an Unmatured Servicer Default or a Servicer Default, there shall be no limit on the timing or number of such inspections and no prior notice will be required before any inspection.

(b) The Borrower and the Servicer, as applicable, shall provide to the Facility Agent access to the Collateral Obligations and all other documents regarding the Collateral Obligations included as part of the Collateral and the Related Security in each case, in its possession, in such cases where the Facility Agent is required in connection with the enforcement of the rights or interests of the Lenders, or by applicable statutes or regulations, to review such documentation, such access being afforded without charge but only (i) upon two Business Days' prior written notice (so long as no Unmatured Event of Default, Event of Default or Servicer Default has occurred and is continuing), (ii) during normal business hours and (iii) up to twice per calendar year (so long as no Unmatured Event of Default, Event of Default or Servicer Default has occurred and is continuing). From and after the Effective Date and periodically thereafter at the reasonable discretion of the Facility Agent, the Facility Agent may review the Borrower's and the Servicer's collection and administration of the Collateral Obligations in order to assess compliance by the Servicer with the Servicer's written policies and procedures, as well as this Agreement and may, no more than twice in any calendar year, conduct an audit of the Collateral Obligations and Records in conjunction with such review, subject to the limits set forth in Sections 7.9(c) and 17.14.

(c) Nothing in this Section 7.9 shall derogate from the obligation of the Borrower and the Servicer to observe any Applicable Law prohibiting disclosure of information regarding the Obligors, and the failure of the Borrower or the Servicer to provide access as a result of such obligation shall not constitute a breach of this Section 7.9.

(d) The Servicer shall bear the costs and expenses of all audits and inspections permitted by thisSection 7.9 as well as Section 18.6.

Section 7.10 Optional Sales. (a) The Borrower shall have the right to sell all or a portion of the Collateral Obligations (each, an "Optional Sale"), subject to the following terms and conditions:

(i) immediately after giving effect to such Optional Sale:

(A) each Collateral Quality Test is satisfied or will be improved by such Optional Sale;

(B) the Minimum Equity Test is satisfied;

(C) the Borrowing Base is greater than or equal to the Advances outstanding;

(D) no Event of Default, Unmatured Event of Default, Unmatured Servicer Default or Servicer Default shall have occurred and be continuing; and

(E) the Aggregate Eligible Collateral Obligation Amount of all Collateral Obligations sold by the Borrower during the then-current calendar year

does not exceed 35% of the highest Aggregate Eligible Collateral Obligation Amount on any day of such calendar year;

(ii) on or prior to the date of any Optional Sale, unless waived by the Facility Agent in its sole discretion, the Servicer, on behalf of the Borrower, shall give the Facility Agent, the Collateral Custodian and the Collateral Agent written notice of such Optional Sale, which notice shall identify the related Collateral subject to such Optional Sale and the expected proceeds from such Optional Sale and include (x) an Officer's Certificate computed as of the date of such request and after giving effect to such Optional Sale, demonstrating that the Borrowing Base is greater than or equal to the aggregate principal amount of all Advances outstanding and (y) a certificate of the Servicer substantially in the form of Exhibit F-3 requesting the release of the related Collateral Obligation File in connection with such Optional Sale;

(iii) such Optional Sale shall be made by the Servicer, on behalf of the Borrower (A) in accordance with the Servicing Standard, (B) reflecting arm's length market terms and (C) in a transaction in which the Borrower makes no representations, warranties or covenants and provides no indemnification for the benefit of any other party (other than those which are customarily made or provided in connection with the sale of assets of such type);

(iv) if such Optional Sale is to an Affiliate of the Borrower or the Servicer, either (A) such Collateral Obligation is being sold for not less than (x) during the Revolving Period, (1) if such Collateral Obligation is a Broadly Syndicated Loan, its Collateral Market Value, (2) if such Collateral Obligation is an Asset Based Loan, its Appraised Value as verified by an Approved Valuation Firm within the prior sixty (60) days or (3) otherwise, its Purchase Price or (y) after the end of the Revolving Period, par, or (B) the Facility Agent has given its prior written consent; and

(v) on the date of such Optional Sale, all proceeds from such Optional Sale will be deposited directly into the Collection Account.

(b) In connection with any Optional Sale, following deposit of the net proceeds from such Optional Sale into the Collection Account, the Collateral Agent shall be deemed to release and transfer to the Borrower without recourse, representation or warranty all of the right, title and interest of the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties in, to and under such Collateral Obligation(s) and related Collateral subject to such Optional Sale and such portion of the Collateral so transferred shall be released from the Lien of this Agreement.

(c) The Borrower hereby agrees to pay the reasonable and documented outside counsel legal fees and out-of-pocket expenses of the Facility Agent, the Collateral Agent, the Collateral Custodian and the Securities Intermediary in connection with any Optional Sale (including, but not limited to, expenses incurred in connection with the release of the Lien of the Collateral Agent, on behalf of the Secured Parties, in the Collateral in connection with such Optional Sale).

(d) In connection with any Optional Sale, the Collateral Agent shall, at the sole expense of the Borrower, execute such instruments of release with respect to the portion of the Collateral subject to such Optional Sale to the Borrower, in recordable form if necessary, as the Borrower may reasonably request.

Section 7.11 Repurchase or Substitution of Warranty Collateral Obligations.(a) In the event of (A) a breach of Section 9.5, Section 9.13 or Section 9.26 or (B) a material breach of any other representation, warranty, undertaking or covenant set forth in Section 7.4(k), Article IX, Article X, Section 18.3 or Section 18.5(b) (collectively, the "Specified Provisions") as of the relevant Cut-Off Date with respect to a Collateral Obligation (or the Related Security and other related collateral constituting part of the Collateral related to such Collateral Obligation) (each such Collateral Obligation, a "Warranty Collateral Obligation"), no later than 30 days after the earlier of (x) knowledge of such breach on the part of the Equityholder or the Servicer and (y) receipt by the Equityholder or the Servicer of written notice thereof given by the Facility Agent, the Borrower shall either (a) repay Advances outstanding in an amount equal to the aggregate Repurchase Amount of such Warranty Collateral Obligation(s) to which such breach relates on the terms and conditions set forth below or (b) substitute for such Warranty Collateral Obligation one or more Eligible Collateral Obligations with an aggregate Collateral Obligation Amount at least equal to the Repurchase Amount of the Warranty Collateral Obligation(s) being replaced; provided, that no such repayment or substitution shall be required to be made with respect to any Warranty Collateral Obligation (and such Collateral Obligation shall cease to be a Warranty Collateral Obligation) if, on or before the expiration of such 30 day period, the representations and warranties set forth in clause (A) above with respect to such Warranty Collateral Obligation shall be made true and correct and the representations, warranties, undertakings and covenants set forth in clause (B) above with respect to such Warranty Collateral Obligation shall be made true and correct in all material respects (or if such representation and warranty is already qualified by the words "material", "materially" or "Material Adverse Effect", then such representation and warranty shall be true and correct in all respects) with respect to such Warranty Collateral Obligation as if such Warranty Collateral Obligation had become part of the Collateral on such day or if the aggregate principal amount of all Advances outstanding do not exceed the Borrowing Base, the Maximum Availability or the Facility Amount. The classification of a Collateral Obligation as a Warranty Collateral Obligation shall be based whether such Collateral Obligation was in breach or material breach, as applicable, of any representation, warranty, undertaking or covenant set forth above as of the related Cut-Off Date and not, for the avoidance of doubt, based on an Obligor's financial inability to pay absent any such breach.

Section 7.12 Servicing of REO Assets. (a) If, in the reasonable business judgment of the Servicer, it becomes necessary to convert any Collateral Obligation that is secured by real property into an REO Asset, the Servicer shall first cause the Borrower to transfer and assign such Collateral Obligation (or the portion thereof owned by the Borrower) to a special purpose vehicle (the "REO Asset Owner") using a contribution agreement reasonably acceptable to the Facility Agent. All equity interests of the REO Asset Owner acquired by the Borrower shall immediately become a part of the Collateral and be subject to the grant of a security interest under Section 12.1 and shall be promptly delivered to the Collateral Agent, each undated and duly indorsed in blank. The REO Asset Owner shall be formed and operated pursuant to organizational documents reasonably acceptable to the Facility Agent. After execution thereof,

the Servicer shall prevent the REO Asset Owner from agreeing to any amendment or other modification of the REO Asset Owner's organizational documents that would be materially adverse to the Secured Parties without first obtaining the written consent of the Facility Agent. The Servicer shall cause each REO Asset to be serviced (i) in accordance with Applicable Law, (ii) with reasonable care and diligence, (iii) in accordance with the applicable REO Asset Owner's operating agreement, and (iv) in accordance with the Credit and Collection Policy (collectively, the "REO Servicing Standard"). The Servicer will cause all "Distributable Cash" (or comparable definition set forth in the REO Asset Owner's organization documents) to be deposited into the Collection Account within two (2) Business Days of receipt thereof.

(b) In the event that title to any Related Property is acquired on behalf of the REO Asset Owner for the benefit of its members in foreclosure, by deed in lieu of foreclosure or upon abandonment or reclamation from bankruptcy, the deed or certificate of sale shall be taken in the name of a REO Asset Owner. The Servicer shall cause the REO Asset Owner to manage, conserve, protect and operate each REO Asset for its members solely for the purpose of its prompt disposition and sale.

(c) Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary contained in this Agreement, the Servicer shall not (and shall not permit the REO Asset Owner to) obtain title to any Related Property as a result of or in lieu of foreclosure or otherwise, obtain title to any direct or indirect partnership interest in any Obligor pledged pursuant to a pledge agreement and thereby be the beneficial owner of Related Property, have a receiver of rents appointed with respect to, and shall not otherwise acquire possession of, or take any other action with respect to, any Related Property if, as a result of any such action, the REO Asset Owner would be considered to hold title to, to be a "mortgagee-in-possession" of, or to be an "owner" or "operator" of, such Related Property within the meaning of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980, as amended from time to time, or any comparable state or local Environmental Law, unless the Servicer has previously determined in accordance with the REO Servicing Standard, based on an updated Phase I environmental assessment report generally prepared in accordance with the ASTM Phase I Environmental Site Assessment Standard E 1527-05, as may be amended or, with respect to residential property, a property inspection and title report, that:

(i) such Related Property is in compliance in all material respects with applicable Environmental Laws, and

(ii) there are no circumstances present at such Related Property relating to the use, management or disposal of any Hazardous Materials for which investigation, testing, monitoring, containment, clean-up or remediation would reasonably be expected to be required by the owner, occupier or operator of the Related Property under applicable federal, state or local law or regulation.

(d) In the event that the Phase I or other environmental assessment first obtained by the Servicer with respect to Related Property indicates that such Related Property may not be in compliance with applicable Environmental Laws or that Hazardous Materials may be present but does not definitively establish such fact, the Servicer shall cause the

Borrower to immediately sell the related Collateral Obligation in accordance with Section 7.10 to the extent permitted thereunder.

ARTICLE VIII

ACCOUNTS; PAYMENTS

Section 8.1 Accounts. (a) On or prior to the Effective Date, the Servicer shall establish each Account in the name of the Borrower and each Account shall be a segregated, non-interest bearing trust account established with the Securities Intermediary, who shall forward funds from the Collection Account to the Collateral Agent upon its request for application by the Collateral Agent pursuant to Section 8.3(a). If at any time a Responsible Officer of the Collateral Agent obtains actual knowledge that any Account ceases to be an Eligible Account (with notice to the Servicer and the Facility Agent), then the Servicer shall transfer such account to another institution such that such account shall meet the requirements of an Eligible Account.

On the last day of the Revolving Period, the Borrower shall deposit into the Unfunded Exposure Account an amount equal to the Aggregate Unfunded Amount. Except as set forth below, amounts on deposit in the Unfunded Exposure Account may be withdrawn by the Borrower (i) to fund any draw requests of the relevant Obligors under any Variable Funding Asset, or (ii) to make a deposit into the Collections Account as Principal Collections if, after giving effect to such withdrawal, the aggregate amount on deposit in the Unfunded Exposure Account is equal to or greater than (i) prior to the end of the Revolving Period, the Aggregate Unfunded Equity Amount and (ii) after the Revolving Period, the Aggregate Unfunded Amount.

Following the Facility Termination Date, any draw request made by an Obligor under a Variable Funding Asset included in the Collateral, along with wiring instructions for the applicable Obligor, shall be forwarded by the Servicer to the Collateral Agent (with a copy to the Facility Agent) along with an instruction to the Collateral Agent to withdraw the applicable amount from the Unfunded Exposure Account and a certification that the conditions to fund such draw are satisfied, and the Collateral Agent shall fund such draw request in accordance with such instructions from the Servicer.

Following the end of the Revolving Period, if the Borrower shall receive any Principal Collections from an Obligor with respect to a Variable Funding Asset included in the Collateral and, as of the date of such receipt (and after taking into account such repayment), the aggregate amount on deposit in the Unfunded Exposure Account is less than the Aggregate Unfunded Amount (the amount of such shortfall, in each case, the "Unfunded Exposure Shortfall"), the Servicer shall direct the Collateral Agent to and the Collateral Agent shall deposit into the Unfunded Exposure Account an amount of such Principal Collections equal to the lesser of (a) the aggregate amount of such Principal Collections and (b) the Unfunded Exposure Shortfall.

(b) All amounts held in any Account shall, to the extent permitted by Applicable Law, be invested by the Collateral Agent, as directed by the Servicer in writing (or, if the Servicer fails to provide such direction, such amounts shall remain uninvested), in

Permitted Investments that mature (i) with respect to the Collection Account, not later than one Business Day prior to the Distribution Date for the Collection Period to which such amounts relate and (ii) with respect to the Unfunded Exposure Account, on the immediately following Business Day. Any such written direction shall certify that any such investment is authorized by this Section 8.1. Investments in Permitted Investments except as specifically required below, shall not be sold or disposed of prior to their maturity. If any amounts are needed for disbursement from the Collection Account and sufficient uninvested funds are not available therein to make such disbursement, the Collateral Agent shall cause to be sold or otherwise converted to cash a sufficient amount of the investments in such account to make such disbursement in accordance with and upon the written direction of the Servicer or, if the Servicer shall fail to give such direction, the Facility Agent. The Collateral Agent shall, upon written request, provide the Facility Agent with all information in its possession regarding transfer into and out of the Collection Account (including, but not limited to, the identity of the counterparty making or receiving such transfer). In no event shall the Collateral Agent be liable for the selection of any investments or any losses in connection therewith, or for any failure of the Servicer or the Facility Agent, as applicable, to timely provide investment instructions or disposition instructions, as applicable, to the Collateral Agent. To the extent agreed to by the Borrower or the Servicer, the Collateral Agent or the Collateral Custodian and their respective Affiliates shall be permitted to receive additional compensation that could be deemed to be in the Collateral Agent's or the Collateral Custodian's economic self-interest for (i) serving as investment adviser, administrator, shareholder, servicing agent, custodian or sub-custodian with respect to certain of the Permitted Investments, (ii) using affiliates to effect transactions in certain Permitted Investments, and (iii) effecting transactions in certain investments. Such compensation shall not be considered an amount that is reimbursable or payable pursuant to this Agreement.

(c) Neither the Borrower nor the Servicer shall have any rights of direction or withdrawal, with respect to amounts held in any Account, except to the extent explicitly set forth herein (including the withdrawal rights for the Unfunded Exposure Account set forth in Section 8.1(a)).

Subject to the other provisions hereof, the Collateral Agent shall have sole Control (within the meaning of the UCC) over each Account and each such investment and the income thereon, and any certificate or other instrument evidencing any such investment, if any, shall be delivered to the Collateral Agent or its agent, together with each document of transfer, if any, necessary to transfer title to such investment to the Collateral Agent in a manner that complies with this Section 8.1. All interest, dividends, gains upon sale and other income from, or earnings on, investments of funds in the Accounts shall be deposited or transferred to the Collection Account and distributed pursuant to Section 8.3(a).

(d) The Equityholder may, from time to time in its sole discretion (x) deposit amounts into the Principal Collection Account or the Unfunded Exposure Account and/or (y) transfer Eligible Collateral Obligations as equity contributions to the Borrower. All such amounts will be included in each applicable compliance calculation under this Agreement, including, without limitation, calculation of the Borrowing Base, the Maximum Availability and the Minimum Equity Test.

Section 8.2 Excluded Amounts. The Servicer may direct the Collateral Agent and the Securities Intermediary to withdraw from the applicable Account and pay to the Person entitled thereto any amounts credited thereto constituting Excluded Amounts if the Servicer has, prior to such withdrawal, delivered to the Facility Agent and the Collateral Agent a report setting forth the calculation of such Excluded Amounts in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Facility Agent, which report shall include a brief description of the facts and circumstances supporting such request and designate a date for the payment of such reimbursement, which date shall not be earlier than two (2) Business Days following delivery of such notice.

Section 8.3 Distributions, Reinvestment and Dividends. (a) On each Distribution Date, the Collateral Agent shall distribute from the Collection Account, in accordance with the applicable Monthly Report prepared by the Collateral Agent and approved by the Facility Agent pursuant to Section 8.5, the Amount Available for such Distribution Date in the following order of priority:

(i) From the Interest Collection Account, the Amount Available constituting Interest Collections for such Distribution Date in the following order of priority:

(A) FIRST, to the payment of taxes and governmental fees owing by the Borrower, if any, which expenses shall not exceed $25,000 on any Distribution Date;

(B) SECOND, *first* (1) to the Collateral Agent, the Securities Intermediary and the Collateral Custodian, any accrued and unpaid Collateral Agent Fees and Expenses and Collateral Custodian Fees and Expenses for the related Collection Period, which expenses shall not exceed in the aggregate the amount of the Capped Fees/Expenses and *second* (2) to the Servicer, any accrued and unpaid Servicer Expenses, which Servicer Expenses shall not exceed either (x) $25,000 on any Distribution Date or (y) $100,000 in any calendar year;

(C) reserved;

(D) FOURTH, *pro rata*, based on the amounts owed to such Persons under this Section 8.3(a)(i)(D), (1) to the Lenders, an amount equal to the Yield on the Advances accrued during the Accrual Period with respect to such Distribution Date (and any Yield with respect to any prior Accrual Period to the extent not paid on a prior Distribution Date), (2) to the Facility Agent and the Agents on behalf of their respective Lenders, all accrued and unpaid Fees and Indemnified Amounts due to the Lenders, the Agents and the Facility Agent and (3) to the Hedge Counterparties, any amounts owed on the current and prior Distribution Dates to the Hedge Counterparties under Hedging Agreements (other than Hedge Breakage Costs), together with interest accrued thereon;

(E) FIFTH, during the Revolving Period, to the Agents on behalf of their respective Lenders*pro rata* in accordance with the amount of the outstanding Advances (1) in the amount necessary to reduce the Advances outstanding to an amount not to exceed the lower of the Borrowing Base and the

Maximum Availability and (2) if either (or both of) the Minimum Diversity Test or the Minimum Equity Test is not satisfied on such Distribution Date, in the amount necessary to reduce the Advances outstanding to the level at which such Minimum Equity Test is satisfied;

(F) SIXTH, after the end of the Revolving Period, (1)*first*, if (x) a Revaluation Diversion Event has occurred, (y) an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or (z) the Diversity Score is less than or equal to 10, to the Agents on behalf of their respective Lenders *pro rata* to repay the Advances outstanding in the amount necessary to reduce the Advances outstanding to zero and (2) *second*, if an Unmatured Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, to remain in the Interest Collection Account;

(G) SEVENTH, to any Affected Persons, any Increased Costs then due and owing;

(H) EIGHTH, *pro rata* based on amounts owed to such Persons under this Section 8.3(a)(i)(H), to the Hedge Counterparties, any unpaid Hedge Breakage Costs, together with interest accrued thereon;

(I) NINTH, to the extent not previously paid pursuant to Section 8.3(a)(i)(A) above, to the payment of taxes and governmental fees owing by the Borrower, if any;

(J) TENTH, to the extent not previously paid by or on behalf of the Borrower, to each Indemnified Party, any Indemnified Amounts then due and owing to each such Indemnified Party;

(K) ELEVENTH, to the extent not previously paid pursuant to Section 8.3(a)(i)(B) above, to the Collateral Agent and the Collateral Custodian, any Collateral Agent Fees and Expenses and Collateral Custodian Fees and Expenses due to the Collateral Agent and the Collateral Custodian;

(L) Reserved;

(M) THIRTEENTH, to pay any other amounts due and payable by the Borrower or otherwise under this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents and not previously paid pursuant to this Section 8.3(a);

(N) FOURTEENTH, during the Revolving Period, (1) during an Unmatured Event of Default, to remain in the Interest Collection Account as Interest Collections, and (2) otherwise, at the option of the Borrower, either such Amount Available to the Borrower or to remain in the Principal Collection Account as Principal Collections; and

(O) FIFTEENTH, after the Revolving Period, such remaining Amount Available, to the Borrower.

(ii) From the Principal Collection Account, the Amount Available constituting Principal Collections for such Distribution Date in the following order of priority:

(A) FIRST, to pay, in accordance with Section 8.3(a)(i) above, the amounts referred to in clauses (A) through (E), in that order, but, in each case, only to the extent not paid in full thereunder;

(B) SECOND, after the end of the Revolving Period and to the extent not paid pursuant to Section 8.3(a)(i)(F), to the Agents on behalf of their respective Lenders *pro rata* to repay the Advances outstanding;

(C) THIRD, to pay, in accordance with Section 8.3(a)(i) above, the amounts referred to in clauses (G) and (H) of such Section 8.3(a)(i) but, in each case, only to the extent not paid in full thereunder;

(D) FOURTH, to pay, in accordance with Section 8.3(a)(i) above, the amounts referred to in clause (I) of such Section 8.3(a)(i) but, in each case, only to the extent not paid in full thereunder

(E) FIFTH, to pay, in accordance with Section 8.3(a)(i) above, the amounts referred to in clause (J) of such Section 8.3(a)(i) but only to the extent not paid in full thereunder;

(F) SIXTH, to the extent not previously paid pursuant to Section 8.3(a)(i)(B) or Section 8.3(a)(i)(K), to the Collateral Agent, the Securities Intermediary and the Collateral Custodian, any costs and expenses due to the Collateral Agent, the Securities Intermediary and the Collateral Custodian under the Transaction Documents (other than Increased Costs and Indemnified Amounts);

(G) SEVENTH, to pay, in accordance with Section 8.3(a)(i) above, the amounts referred to in clause (L) of such Section 8.3(a)(i) but only to the extent not paid in full thereunder;

(H) EIGHTH, to pay, in accordance with Section 8.3(a)(i) above, the amounts referred to in clause (M) of such Section 8.3(a)(i) but only to the extent not paid in full thereunder;

(I) NINTH, to pay, in accordance with Section 8.3(a)(i) above, the amounts referred to in clause (N) of such Section 8.3(a)(i) but only to the extent not paid in full thereunder;

(J) TENTH, during the Revolving Period, to remain in the Principal Collection Account as Principal Collections; and

(K) ELEVENTH, after the end of the Revolving Period, such remaining such Amount Available to the Borrower.

(b) During the Revolving Period, the Borrower may withdraw from the Collection Account any Principal Collections and apply such Principal Collections to (A) prepay the Advances outstanding in accordance with Section 2.4 or (B) acquire additional Collateral Obligations (each such reinvestment of Principal Collections, a "Reinvestment"), subject to the following conditions:

(i) the Borrower shall have given written notice to the Collateral Agent and the Facility Agent of the proposed Reinvestment at or prior to 3:00 p.m., New York City time, two Business Days prior to the proposed date of such Reinvestment (the "Reinvestment Date"). Such notice (the "Reinvestment Request") shall be in the form of Exhibit C-2 and shall include (among other things) the proposed Reinvestment Date, the amount of such proposed Reinvestment and a Schedule of Collateral Obligations setting forth the information required therein with respect to the Collateral Obligations to be acquired by the Borrower on the Reinvestment Date (if applicable);

(ii) each condition precedent set forth in Section 6.2 shall be satisfied;

(iii) upon the written request of the Borrower (or the Servicer on the Borrower's behalf) delivered to the Collateral Agent no later than 11:00 a.m. New York City time on the applicable Reinvestment Date, the Collateral Agent shall have provided to the Facility Agent by facsimile or e-mail (to be received no later than 1:30 p.m. New York City time on that same day) a statement reflecting the total amount on deposit on such day in the Collection Account; and

(iv) any Reinvestment Request given by the Borrower pursuant to this Section 8.3(b), shall be irrevocable and binding on the Borrower; provided that, any Reinvestment Request which is conditioned upon the effectiveness of other transactions may be revoked or delayed by the Borrower (by notice to the Facility Agent on or prior to the proposed Reinvestment Date, with a copy to the Collateral Agent) if such other transactions fail to become effective.

Subject to the Collateral Agent's receipt of an Officer's Certificate of the Servicer as to the satisfaction of the conditions precedent set forth in Section 6.2 and this Section 8.3, the Collateral Agent will release funds from the Collection Account to the Borrower in an amount not to exceed the lesser of (A) the amount requested by the Borrower and (B) the amount of Collections on deposit in the Collection Account.

(c) At any time, the Borrower may instruct the Collateral Agent to withdraw from the Principal Collection Account the proceeds of any Advance on deposit therein as may be needed to settle any pending acquisition of an Eligible Collateral Obligation and remit such funds pursuant to the written instructions of the Borrower.

(d) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, upon an instruction from the Borrower (or the Servicer on behalf of the Borrower), the Collateral Agent shall disburse amounts from the Principal Collection Account to the Equityholder (as a distribution from the Borrower) if (i) the Equityholder certifies to each Secured Parties that such amounts do not exceed the *pro rata* share of such amounts attributable to the Borrower and are necessary to

enable the Equityholder to make dividend or other distributions necessary for the Equityholder to (A) maintain its status as a valid "regulated investment company" within the meaning of Section 851 of the Code, and (B) avoid corporate income and excise taxes, (ii) the Revolving Period has not ended, (iii) each Collateral Quality Test is satisfied, (iv) the Minimum Equity Test is satisfied, (v) the Borrowing Base is greater than or equal to the Advances outstanding, (vi) no Event of Default, Unmatured Event of Default, Unmatured Servicer Default or Servicer Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would result and (vii) sufficient amounts are in the Principal Collection Account to satisfy any pending acquisition by the Borrower of a Collateral Obligation.

Section 8.4 Fees. The Borrower shall pay the Undrawn Fee, the Make-Whole Fee, the Prepayment Make-Whole Premium, the Prepayment Fee and any other fees (collectively, "Fees") in the amounts and on the dates set forth herein or in one or more fee letter agreements, dated the date hereof (or dated the date any Lender and its related Lender Group becomes a party hereto pursuant to an assignment or otherwise), signed by the Borrower, the applicable Agent and the Facility Agent (as any such fee letter agreement may be amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, a "Fee Letter").

Section 8.5 Monthly Report. The Collateral Agent shall prepare (based on information provided to it by the Servicer, the Facility Agent and the Lenders as set forth herein) a Monthly Report in the form of Exhibit D determined as of the close of business on each Determination Date and make available such Monthly Report to the Facility Agent, the Borrower and the Servicer on each Reporting Date starting with the Reporting Date in the first full calendar month after the Effective Date. If any party receiving any Monthly Report disagrees with any items of such report, it shall contact the Collateral Agent and notify it of such disputed item and provide reasonably sufficient information to correct such item, with (if other than the Facility Agent) a copy of such notice and information to the Facility Agent and the Servicer. If the Collateral Agent agrees with any such correction and unless the Collateral Agent is otherwise timely directed by the Facility Agent, the Collateral Agent shall distribute a revised Monthly Report on the Business Day after it receives such information. If the Collateral Agent does not agree with any such correction or it is directed by the Facility Agent that the Collateral Agent should not make such correction, the Collateral Agent shall (within one Business Day) contact the Facility Agent and request instructions on how to proceed. The Facility Agent's reasonable determination with regard to any disputed item in the Monthly Report shall be conclusive absent manifest error.

The Servicer shall cooperate with the Collateral Agent in connection with the preparation of the Monthly Reports and any supplement thereto. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Servicer shall supply any information maintained by it that the Collateral Agent may from time to time reasonably request with respect to the Collateral and reasonably needs to complete the reports, calculations and certificates required to be prepared by the Collateral Agent hereunder or required to permit the Collateral Agent to perform its obligations hereunder. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, in connection with the preparation of a Monthly Report, (i) the Servicer shall be responsible for providing the Collateral Agent the information required for parts (a) through (c) of Exhibit D for such Monthly Report and (ii) the Facility Agent and the Lenders shall be responsible for providing to the Collateral Agent the information required by Section 3.4 for part (d) of Exhibit D for such Monthly Report on which the Collateral

Agent may conclusively rely. The Servicer and the Facility Agent shall review and verify the contents of the aforesaid reports (including the Monthly Report), instructions, statements and certificates. Upon receipt of approval from the Servicer and the Facility Agent, the Collateral Agent shall send such reports, instructions, statements and certificates to the Borrower and the Servicer for execution.

ARTICLE IX

REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE BORROWER

In order to induce the other parties hereto to enter into this Agreement and, in the case of the Lenders, to make Advances hereunder, the Borrower hereby represents and warrants to the Facility Agent, the Agents and the Lenders as to itself, as of the Effective Date and each Funding Date, as follows:

Section 9.1 Organization and Good Standing. It has been duly organized and is validly existing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its organization, with power and authority to own its properties and to conduct its business as such properties are currently owned and such business is currently conducted. It had at all relevant times and now has, power, authority and legal right (x) to acquire and own the Collateral Obligations and to have or benefit from a security interest in the Related Security, and to grant to the Collateral Agent a security interest in the Collateral Obligations and its right, title and interest in the Related Security and the other Collateral and (y) to enter into and perform its obligations under this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents to which it is a party.

Section 9.2 Due Qualification. It is duly qualified to do business and has obtained all necessary licenses and approvals and made all necessary filings and registrations in all jurisdictions, except where the failure to do so would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 9.3 Power and Authority. It has the power, authority and legal right to execute and deliver this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents to which it is a party and to perform its obligations hereunder and thereunder; it has full power, authority and legal right to grant to the Collateral Agent, for the benefit of the Secured Parties, a valid and enforceable security interest in the Collateral Obligations and the other Collateral and has duly authorized such grant by all necessary action and the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents to which it is a party have been duly authorized by it by all necessary action.

Section 9.4 Binding Obligations. This Agreement and the Transaction Documents to which it is a party have been duly executed and delivered by it and are enforceable against it in accordance with their respective terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by (A) bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, or other similar laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally, (B) equitable limitations on the availability of specific remedies, regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law and (C) implied covenants of good faith and fair dealing.

Section 9.5 Security Interest. This Agreement creates a valid and continuing Lien on the Collateral in favor of the Collateral Agent, on behalf of the Secured Parties, which security interest is validly perfected under Article 9 of the UCC, and is enforceable as such against creditors of and purchasers from the Borrower; the Collateral is comprised of Instruments, Security Entitlements, General Intangibles, Certificated Securities, Uncertificated Securities, Securities Accounts, Investment Property and Proceeds and such other categories of collateral under the applicable UCC as to which the Borrower has complied with its obligations as set forth herein; with respect to Collateral that constitute Security Entitlements (a) all of such Security Entitlements have been credited to the Accounts and the Securities Intermediary has agreed to treat all assets credited to the Accounts as Financial Assets, (b) the Borrower has taken all steps necessary to enable the Collateral Agent to obtain Control with respect to the Accounts and (c) the Accounts are not in the name of any Person other than the Borrower, subject to the Lien of the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties; the Borrower has not instructed the Securities Intermediary to comply with the entitlement order of any Person other than the Collateral Agent; provided that, until the Collateral Agent delivers a Notice of Exclusive Control (as defined in the Account Control Agreement), the Borrower may, or may cause the Servicer to cause cash in the Accounts to be invested or distributed in accordance with this Agreement; all Accounts constitute Securities Accounts; the Borrower owns and has good and marketable title to the Collateral (other than the Related Security) free and clear of any Lien (other than Permitted Liens); the Borrower has received all consents and approvals required by the terms of any Collateral Obligation to the transfer and granting of a security interest in the Collateral Obligations hereunder to the Collateral Agent, on behalf of the Secured Parties; the Borrower has taken all necessary steps to file or authorize the filing of all appropriate financing statements in the proper filing office in the appropriate jurisdictions under Applicable Law in order to perfect the security interest in that portion of the Collateral in which a security interest may be perfected by filing pursuant to Article 9 of the UCC as in effect in the State of Delaware; all original executed copies of each underlying promissory note constituting or evidencing any Collateral Obligation have been or, subject to the delivery requirements contained herein and/or Section 18.3, will be delivered to the Collateral Custodian; the Borrower has received, or subject to the delivery requirements contained herein will receive, a written acknowledgment from the Collateral Custodian that the Collateral Custodian or its bailee is holding each underlying promissory note evidencing a Collateral Obligation solely on behalf of the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties; none of the underlying promissory notes that constitute or evidence the Collateral Obligations has any marks or notations indicating that they have been pledged, assigned or otherwise conveyed to any Person other than the Collateral Agent on behalf of the Secured Parties; with respect to Collateral that constitutes a Certificated Security, such certificated security has been delivered to the Collateral Agent and, if in registered form, has been specially Indorsed (within the meaning of the UCC) to the Collateral Agent or in blank by an effective Indorsement or has been registered in the name of the Collateral Agent upon original issue or registration of transfer by the Borrower of such Certificated Security, in each case to be held by the Collateral Agent or the Collateral Custodian on behalf of the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties; and in the case of an Uncertificated Security, by (A) causing the Collateral Agent to become the registered owner of such uncertificated security and (B) causing such registration to remain effective.

Section 9.6 No Violation. The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents to which it is a party, the consummation of the transactions

contemplated hereby and thereby, and the fulfillment of the terms of this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents to which it is a party, shall not conflict with, result in any breach of any of the terms and provisions of, or constitute (with or without notice or lapse of time) a default under, its Constituent Documents, or any indenture, agreement, mortgage, deed of trust or other material instrument to which it is a party or by which it is bound or any of its properties are subject, or result in the creation or imposition of any Lien (other than Permitted Liens) upon any of its properties pursuant to the terms of any such indenture, agreement, mortgage, deed of trust or other instrument, or violate in any material respect any Applicable Law or in any way materially adversely affect its ability to perform its obligations under this Agreement or the other Transaction Documents to which it is a party.

Section 9.7 No Proceedings. There are no proceedings or investigations pending or, to its knowledge, threatened against it, before any Official Body having jurisdiction over it or its properties (A) asserting the invalidity of this Agreement or any of the other Transaction Documents, (B) seeking to prevent the consummation of any of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or any of the other Transaction Documents, (C) seeking any determination or ruling that might materially and adversely affect the performance by it of its obligations under, or the validity or enforceability of, this Agreement or any of the other Transaction Documents or (D) that would reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on any of the Collateral or on the assignments and security interests granted by the Borrower in this Agreement.

Section 9.8 No Consents. It is not required to obtain the material consent of any other Person or any material approval, authorization, consent, license, approval or authorization, or registration or declaration with, any Official Body having jurisdiction over it or its properties in connection with the execution, delivery, performance, validity or enforceability of this Agreement or the other Transaction Documents to which it is a party, in each case other than consents, licenses, approvals, authorizations, orders, registrations, declarations or filings which have been obtained or made and continuation statements and renewals in respect thereof.

Section 9.9 Solvency. It is solvent and will not become insolvent after giving effect to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the Transaction Documents. After giving effect to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents, it will have an adequate amount of capital to conduct its business in the foreseeable future.

Section 9.10 Compliance with Laws. It has complied and will comply in all material respects with all Applicable Laws, judgments, agreements with Official Bodies, decrees and orders with respect to its business and properties and all Collateral.

Section 9.11 Taxes. For U.S. federal income tax purposes, it is, and always has been, an entity disregarded as separate from the Equityholder and the Equityholder is a U.S. Person. It has filed on a timely basis all federal and other material Tax returns (including foreign, state, local and otherwise) required to be filed, if any, and has paid all federal and other material Taxes due and payable by it and any material assessments made against it or any of its property and all other material Taxes, fees or other charges imposed on it or any of its property by any Official Body (other than any amount the validity of which is currently being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and with respect to which reserves in conformity with GAAP have been provided on the books of the Borrower). No Lien or similar Adverse Claim has been filed, and

no claim is being asserted, with respect to any material Tax, assessment or other governmental charge, other than a Permitted Lien.

Section 9.12 Monthly Report. Each Monthly Report is accurate in all material respects as of the date thereof.

Section 9.13 No Liens, Etc. The Collateral and each part thereof (other than the Related Security) is owned by the Borrower free and clear of any Adverse Claim (other than Permitted Liens) or restrictions on transferability and the Borrower has the full right, power and lawful authority to assign, transfer and pledge the same and interests therein, and upon the making of each Advance, the Collateral Agent, for the benefit of the Secured Parties, will have acquired a perfected, first priority and valid security interest (except, as to priority, for any Permitted Liens) in each Collateral Obligation and the other Collateral, free and clear of any Adverse Claim or restrictions on transferability (other than Permitted Liens), to the extent (as to perfection and priority with respect to such other Collateral) that a security interest in such other Collateral may be perfected under the applicable UCC. The Borrower has not pledged, assigned, sold, granted a security interest in or otherwise conveyed any of the Collateral and no effective financing statement (other than with respect to Permitted Liens) or other instrument similar in effect naming or purportedly naming the Borrower or any of its Affiliates as debtor and covering all or any part of the Collateral is on file in any recording office, except such as may have been filed in favor of the Collateral Agent as "Secured Party" pursuant hereto or as necessary or advisable in connection with the Sale Agreement. As of the Effective Date, there are no judgments or Liens for Taxes with respect to the Borrower and no claim has been asserted with respect to the Taxes of the Borrower.

Section 9.14 Information True and Correct. All information heretofore or hereafter furnished by or on behalf of the Borrower in writing to any Lender, the Collateral Agent or the Facility Agent in connection with this Agreement or any transaction contemplated hereby (x) is and will be (when taken as a whole) true and correct in all material respects and does not omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements contained therein not misleading as of the date furnished (or earlier date specified therein) or (y) to the extent not prepared by or under the direction of the Borrower or the Servicer, is and will be (when taken as a whole) true and correct and does not omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements contained therein not misleading as of the date furnished (or earlier date specified therein) to the knowledge of the Borrower.

Section 9.15 Reserved.

Section 9.16 Collateral. Except as otherwise expressly permitted or required by the terms of this Agreement, no item of Collateral has been sold, transferred, assigned or pledged by the Borrower to any Person.

Section 9.17 Selection Procedures. In selecting the Collateral Obligations hereunder and for Affiliates of the Borrower, no selection procedures were employed which are intended to be adverse to the interests of the Facility Agent, any Agent or any Lender.

Section 9.18 Indebtedness. The Borrower has no Indebtedness other than (i) Indebtedness incurred under the terms of the Transaction Documents, (ii) Indebtedness incurred pursuant to certain ordinary business expenses arising pursuant to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents and (iii) its Excluded Liabilities.

Section 9.19 No Injunctions. No injunction, writ, restraining order or other order of any Official Body of any nature adversely affects the performance of its obligations under this Agreement or any Transaction Document to which it is a party.

Section 9.20 No Subsidiaries. The Borrower has no Subsidiaries other than any REO Asset Owners.

Section 9.21 ERISA Matters.

(a) The Borrower does not sponsor, maintain, or contribute to, and has never sponsored, maintained, or contributed to, and, except as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, no ERISA Affiliate sponsors, maintains, contributes to, or has any liability in respect of, or has ever sponsored, maintained, contributed to, or had any liability in respect of, a Plan.

(b) No ERISA Event has occurred on or prior to the date that this representation is made or deemed made that, whether alone or together with all other ERISA Events that have occurred, would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(c) The Borrower is not, and will not become at any time while any Obligations are outstanding, a Benefit Plan Investor.

Section 9.22 Investment Company Status. The Borrower is not required to register as an investment company under the 1940 Act.

Section 9.23 Set-Off, Etc. No Collateral Obligation has been compromised, adjusted, extended, satisfied, subordinated, rescinded, set-off or modified by the Borrower or the Obligor thereof, and no Collateral Obligation or Permitted Investment is subject to compromise, adjustment, extension, satisfaction, subordination, rescission, set-off, counterclaim, defense, abatement, suspension, deferment, deduction, reduction, termination or modification, whether arising out of transactions concerning the Collateral or otherwise, by the Borrower or the Obligor with respect thereto, except, in each case, pursuant to the Transaction Documents and for amendments, extensions and modifications, if any, to such Collateral otherwise permitted hereby and in accordance with the Servicing Standard.

Section 9.24 Collections. The Borrower acknowledges that (i) all Obligors (or related agents) have been directed to make all payments directly to the Collection Account and (ii) all Collections received by it or its Affiliates with respect to the Collateral pledged hereunder (other than Excluded Amounts) are held and shall be held in trust for the benefit of the Collateral Agent, on behalf of the Secured Parties until deposited into the applicable Collection Account in accordance with Section 10.10.

Section 9.25 Value Given. The Borrower has given fair consideration and reasonably equivalent value to the Equityholder in exchange for the purchase of the Collateral Obligations purchased from it. No such transfer has been made for or on account of an antecedent debt and no such transfer is or may be voidable or subject to avoidance under any section of the Bankruptcy Code.

Section 9.26 Use of Proceeds. The Borrower is not engaged in the business of extending credit for the purpose of purchasing or carrying Margin Stock and none of the proceeds of the Advances will be used, directly or indirectly, for a purpose that violates Regulation T, Regulation U, Regulation X or any other regulation promulgated by the FRS Board from time to time.

Section 9.27 Separate Existence. The Borrower is operated as an entity with assets and liabilities distinct from those of any of its Affiliates or any Affiliates of the Equityholder (other than for tax purposes), and the Borrower hereby acknowledges that the Facility Agent, each of the Agents and each of the Lenders are entering into the transactions contemplated by this Agreement in reliance upon the Borrower's identity as a separate legal entity (other than for tax purposes). Since its formation, the Borrower has been (and will be) operated in such a manner as to comply with the covenants set forth in Section 10.5.

There is not now, nor will there be at any time in the future, any agreement or understanding between the Borrower and the Equityholder (other than as expressly set forth herein and the other Transaction Documents) providing for the allocation or sharing of obligations to make payments or otherwise in respect of any Taxes, fees, assessments or other governmental charges.

Section 9.28 Transaction Documents. The Transaction Documents delivered, together with the Constituent Documents of the Borrower, to the Facility Agent represent all material agreements between the Equityholder, on the one hand, and the Borrower, on the other. Upon the purchase and/or contribution of each Collateral Obligation (or an interest in a Collateral Obligation) pursuant to this Agreement or the Sale Agreement, the Borrower shall be the lawful owner of, and have good title to, such Collateral Obligation and all assets relating thereto, free and clear of any Adverse Claim. All such assets are transferred to the Borrower without recourse to the Equityholder except as described in the Sale Agreement and the Master Participation Agreement. The purchases of such assets by the Borrower constitute valid and true sales for consideration (and not merely a pledge of such assets for security purposes) and the contributions of such assets received by the Borrower constitute valid and true transfers for consideration, each enforceable against creditors of the Equityholder, and no such assets shall constitute property of the Equityholder.

Section 9.29 EEA Financial Institution. The Borrower is not an EEA Financial Institution.

Section 9.30 Anti-Terrorism, Anti-Money Laundering. (a) Neither the Borrower nor any Affiliate, nor to the Borrower's knowledge, any officer, employee or director, acting on behalf of the Borrower is (i) a country, territory, organization, person or entity named on any sanctions list administered or imposed by the U.S. Government including, without limitation, the

Office of Foreign Asset Control ("OFAC") list, or any other list maintained for the purposes of sanctions enforcement by any of the United Nations, the European Union, Her Majesty's Treasury in the UK, Germany, Canada, Australia, and any other country or multilateral organization (collectively, "Sanctions"), including but not limited to Cuba, Iran, Syria, North Korea, and the Crimea region in Ukraine (the "Sanctioned Countries"); (ii) a Person that resides, is organized or located in any of the Sanctioned Countries or which is designated as a "Non-Cooperative Jurisdiction" by the Financial Action Task Force on Money Laundering, or whose subscription funds are transferred from or through such a jurisdiction or any Sanctioned Countries or is owned 50% or more or otherwise controlled, directly or indirectly by, or acting on behalf of, one or more Person who is the subject or target of Sanctions; (iii) a "Foreign Shell Bank" within the meaning of the USA Patriot Act, i.e., a foreign bank that does not have a physical presence in any country and that is not affiliated with a bank that has a physical presence and an acceptable level of regulation and supervision; or (iv) a person or entity that resides in or is organized under the laws of a jurisdiction designated by the United States Secretary of the Treasury under Sections 311 or 312 of the USA Patriot Act as warranting special measures due to money laundering concerns. The Borrower and each Affiliate and, to the Borrower's knowledge, each officer, employee or director, acting on behalf of the Borrower is (and is taking no action which would result in any such Person not being) in compliance with (a) all OFAC rules and regulations, (b) all United States of America, United Kingdom, United Nations, European Union, German, Canadian, Australian and all other sanctions, embargos and trade restrictions that the Borrower or any of its Affiliates is subject and (c) the Anti-Money Laundering Laws. In addition, the described purpose ("trade related business activities") of the Borrower or any Affiliate does not include any kind of activities or business of or with any Person or in any country or territory that is subject to or the target of any sanctions administered by the U.S. Government, OFAC, the United Kingdom, the European Union, Germany, Canada, Australia or the United Nations Security Council (including the Sanctioned Countries) and, to the Borrower's knowledge, does not involve commodities or services of a Sanctioned Country origin or shipped to, through or from a Sanctioned County, or on vessels or aircrafts owned or registered by a Sanctioned Country, or financed or subsidized any of the foregoing.

(b) The Borrower has complied, in all material respects, with all applicable anti-money laundering laws and regulations, including without limitation the USA Patriot Act (collectively, the "Anti-Money Laundering Laws"). No actions, suits, proceedings or investigations by any court, governmental, or regulatory agency are ongoing or pending against the Borrower or, to its knowledge, its directors, officers or employees or anyone acting on its behalf in relation to a breach of the Anti-Money Laundering Laws, or, to the knowledge of the Borrower, threatened.

Section 9.31 Anti-Bribery and Corruption. (a) Neither the Borrower nor, to the Borrower's knowledge, any director, officer, employee, or anyone acting on behalf of the Borrower has engaged in any activity, or will take any action, directly or indirectly, which would breach applicable anti-bribery and corruption laws and regulations, including but not limited to the US Foreign and Corrupt Practices Act 1977, as amended, and the Bribery Act 2010 of the United Kingdom (the "Anti-Bribery and Corruption Laws").

(b) The Borrower and their Affiliates have each conducted their businesses in compliance with Anti-Bribery and Corruption Laws and have instituted and maintain

policies and procedures reasonably designed to promote and ensure continued compliance with all Anti-Bribery and Corruption Laws and with the representation and warranty contained herein.

(c) No actions, suits, proceedings or investigations by any court, governmental, or regulatory agency are ongoing or pending against the Borrower or, to its knowledge, its directors, officers or employees or anyone acting on its behalf in relation to a breach of the Anti-Bribery and Corruption Laws, or, to the knowledge of the Borrower, threatened.

(d) The Borrower will not directly or, to its knowledge, indirectly use, lend or contribute the proceeds of the Advances for any purpose that would breach the Anti-Bribery and Corruption Laws.

Section 9.32 AIFMD. The Borrower is not (i) an AIFM or (ii) an AIF managed by an AIFM (as such term is defined in the AIFMD) required to be authorized or registered in accordance with AIFMD.

ARTICLE X

COVENANTS

From the date hereof until the first day following the Facility Termination Date on which all Obligations shall have been finally and fully paid and performed (other than as expressly survive the termination of this Agreement), the Borrower hereby covenants and agrees with the Lenders, the Agents and the Facility Agent that:

Section 10.1 Protection of Security Interest of the Secured Parties (a) At or within one (1) Business Day of the Effective Date, the Borrower shall have filed or caused to be filed a UCC-1 financing statement, naming the Borrower as debtor and the Collateral Agent (for the benefit of the Secured Parties) as secured party and describing the Collateral, with the office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware. From time to time thereafter, the Borrower shall file such financing statements and cause to be filed such continuation statements, all in such manner and in such places as may be required by Applicable Law fully to preserve, maintain and protect the interest of the Collateral Agent in favor of the Secured Parties under this Agreement in the Collateral and in the proceeds thereof. The Borrower shall deliver (or cause to be delivered) to the Collateral Agent file-stamped copies of, or filing receipts for, any document filed as provided above, as soon as available following such filing. In the event that the Borrower fails to perform its obligations under this subsection, the Collateral Agent or the Facility Agent may (but shall have no obligation to) do so, in each case at the expense of the Borrower, however neither the Collateral Agent nor the Facility Agent shall have any liability in connection therewith.

(b) The Borrower shall not change its name, jurisdiction, identity or corporate structure in any manner that would make any financing statement or continuation statement filed by or on behalf of the Borrower in accordance with Section 10.1(a) above seriously misleading or change its jurisdiction of organization, unless the Borrower shall have

given the Facility Agent and the Collateral Agent at least 30 days' prior written notice thereof, and shall promptly file appropriate amendments to all previously filed financing statements and continuation statements (and shall provide a copy of such amendments to the Collateral Agent and Facility Agent together with an Officer's Certificate to the effect that all appropriate amendments or other documents in respect of previously filed statements have been filed).

(c) The Borrower shall maintain records that shall refer to the Collateral and indicate clearly that such Collateral is subject to the first priority security interest in favor of the Collateral Agent, for the benefit of the Secured Parties. Indication of the Collateral Agent's (for the benefit of the Secured Parties) security interest shall be deleted from or modified in such records only when, and only when, the Collateral in question shall have been paid in full, the security interest under this Agreement has been released in accordance with its terms, upon such Collateral Obligation becoming a Repurchased Collateral Obligation or Substituted Collateral Obligation, or otherwise as expressly permitted by this Agreement.

(d) Without limiting any of the other provisions hereof, if at any time (x) the Borrower shall propose to sell, grant a security interest in, or otherwise transfer any interest in loan receivables to any prospective lender or other transferee and (y) the Borrower shall give to such prospective lender or other transferee computer tapes, records, or print-outs (including any restored from archives) that, shall refer in any manner whatsoever to any Collateral, then such computer tapes, records, or print-outs shall indicate clearly that such Collateral is subject to a first priority security interest in favor of the Collateral Agent, for the benefit of the Secured Parties.

Section 10.2 Other Liens or Interests. Except for the security interest granted hereunder and as otherwise permitted pursuant to Sections 7.10, 7.11 and 10.16, the Borrower will not sell, pledge, assign or transfer to any other Person, or grant, create, incur, assume or suffer to exist any Lien on the Collateral or any interest therein (other than Permitted Liens), and the Borrower shall defend the right, title, and interest of the Collateral Agent (for the benefit of the Secured Parties) and the Lenders in and to the Collateral against all claims of third parties claiming through or under the Borrower (other than Permitted Liens).

Section 10.3 Costs and Expenses. The Borrower shall pay (or cause to be paid) all of its reasonable costs and disbursements in connection with the performance of its obligations hereunder and under the Transaction Documents, subject to Section 8.3.

Section 10.4 Reporting Requirements. The Borrower shall furnish, or cause to be furnished, to the Facility Agent, the Collateral Agent and each Lender:

(a) as soon as possible and in any event within three Business Days after a Responsible Officer of the Borrower shall have knowledge of the occurrence of an Event of Default, Unmatured Event of Default, Servicer Default or Unmatured Servicer Default, the statement of an Executive Officer of the Borrower setting forth details of such event and the action which the Borrower has taken, is taking and proposes to take with respect thereto;

(b) promptly, from time to time, such other information, documents, records or reports respecting the Collateral Obligations or the Related Security, the other Collateral or the condition or operations, financial or otherwise, of the Borrower as such Person may, from time to time, reasonably request, other than (x) material and affairs protected by the attorney-client privilege and (y) material which the Borrower may not disclose without violation of any Applicable Law, and in all cases, subject to Sections 7.9(c) and 17.14;

(c) promptly, in reasonable detail, of (i) any Adverse Claim known to it that is made or asserted against any of the Collateral and (ii) the occurrence of any Revaluation Event with respect to any Collateral Obligation;

(d) promptly, in reasonable detail, any new or updated information reasonably requested by a Lender in connection with "know your customer" laws or any similar regulations; and

(e) promptly following any request therefor, the Borrower shall deliver to the Facility Agent information and documentation reasonably requested by the Facility Agent for purposes of compliance with its Beneficial Ownership Certification to the extent the Borrower qualifies as a "legal entity customer" under the Beneficial Ownership Regulation.

Section 10.5 Separate Existence. (a) The Borrower shall conduct its business solely in its own name through its duly authorized officers or agents so as not to mislead others as to the identity of the entity with which such persons are concerned, and shall use its best efforts to avoid the appearance that it is conducting business on behalf of any Affiliate thereof or that the assets of the Borrower are available to pay the creditors of any of its equityholders or any Affiliate thereof.

(b) It shall maintain records and books of account separate from those of any other Person (other than for tax purposes).

(c) It shall pay its own operating expenses and liabilities from its own funds.

(d) It shall ensure that the annual financial statements of the Borrower and the Equityholder shall disclose the effects of the transactions contemplated hereby in accordance with GAAP.

(e) It shall not hold itself out as being liable for the debts of any other Person. It shall not pledge its assets to secure the obligations of any other Person. It shall not guarantee any obligation of any Person, including any Affiliate or become obligated for the debts of any other Person or hold out its credit or assets as being available to pay the obligations of any other Person.

(f) It shall keep its assets and liabilities separate from those of all other entities (other than for tax purposes). Except as expressly contemplated herein with respect to Excluded Amounts, it shall not commingle its assets with assets of any other Person.

(g) It shall maintain bank accounts or other depository accounts separate from any other person or entity, including any Affiliate.

(h) To the extent required under GAAP, it shall ensure that any consolidated financial statements including the Borrower, if any, have notes to the effect that the Borrower is a separate entity (other than for tax purposes) whose creditors have a claim on its assets prior to those assets becoming available to its equityholders.

(i) It shall not (A) amend, supplement or otherwise modify its Constituent Documents, except in accordance therewith and with the prior written consent of the Facility Agent (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned) or (B) divide or permit any division of itself.

(j) It shall at all times hold itself out to the public and all other Persons as separate from its Affiliates and from any other Person (other than for tax purposes).

(k) It shall file its own tax returns separate from those of any other Person, except to the extent that it is treated as a "disregarded entity" for tax purposes and is not required to file tax returns under Applicable Law, and shall pay any material taxes required to be paid under Applicable Law.

(l) It shall conduct its business only in its own name and comply with all organizational formalities necessary to maintain its separate existence (other than for tax purposes).

(m) It shall maintain separate financial statements, showing its assets and liabilities separate and apart from those of any other Person and not have its assets listed on any financial statement of any other Person; provided, that its assets may be included in a consolidated financial statement of its Affiliate so long as (i) appropriate notation shall be made on such consolidated financial statements (if any) to indicate its separateness from such Affiliate and to indicate that its assets and credit are not available to satisfy the debts and other obligations of such Affiliate or any other Person and (ii) such assets shall also be listed on its own separate balance sheet.

(n) It shall not, except for capital contributions or capital distributions permitted under the terms and conditions of its Constituent Documents and properly reflected on its books and records and other purchase and/or sale or other transactions permitted or contemplated under any Transaction Document, enter into any transaction with an Affiliate except on commercially reasonable terms similar to those available to unaffiliated parties in an arm's-length transaction.

(o) It shall maintain a sufficient number of employees (which number may be zero) in light of its contemplated business purpose and pay the salaries of its own employees, if any, only from its own funds.

(p) It shall use separate invoices bearing its own name.

(q) It shall correct any known misunderstanding regarding its separate identity and not identify itself as a department or division of any other Person (other than for tax purposes).

(r) It shall maintain adequate capital in light of its contemplated business purpose, transactions and liabilities;provided, however, that the foregoing shall not require its equityholders to make additional capital contributions.

(s) It shall not acquire any obligation or securities of its members or of any Affiliate other than the Collateral in compliance with the Transaction Documents.

(t) It shall not make or permit to remain outstanding any loan or advance to, or own or acquire any stock or securities of, any Person, except that it may invest in those investments permitted under the Transaction Documents and may hold the equity of REO Asset Owners.

(u) It shall not, to the fullest extent permitted by law, engage in any dissolution, liquidation, consolidation, merger, sale or transfer of all or substantially all of its assets other than such activities as are expressly permitted pursuant to the Transaction Documents.

(v) It shall not buy or hold evidence of indebtedness issued by any other Person (other than cash or investment-grade securities), except as expressly contemplated by the Transaction Documents.

(w) Except as expressly permitted by the Transaction Documents (which permits the formation of REO Asset Owners), it shall not form, acquire or hold any subsidiary (whether corporate, partnership, limited liability company or other) or own any equity interest in any other entity.

(x) It shall not own any asset or property other than Collateral and such other financial assets as permitted by the Transaction Documents.

(y) It shall not engage, directly or indirectly, in any business other than as required or permitted to be performed by the Transaction Documents.

(z) It shall allocate fairly and reasonably any overhead expenses that are shared with any of its Affiliates, including for shared office space and for services performed by an employee of any Affiliate.

(aa) Neither the Borrower nor the Equityholder shall take any action contrary to the "Assumptions and Facts" section in the opinion or opinions of Schulte Roth & Zabel LLP, dated the date hereof, relating to certain nonconsolidation and true sale and true participation matters.

(bb) Neither the Servicer nor any other person shall be authorized or empowered, nor shall they permit the Borrower to take any Material Action without the prior unanimous written consent of each Independent Member. The Constituent Documents of the

Borrower shall include the following provisions: (a) at all times there shall be, and Borrower shall cause there to be, at least one Independent Member; (b) the Borrower shall not, without the prior written consent of each Independent Member, on behalf of itself or Borrower, take any Material Action or any action that might cause such entity to become insolvent, and when voting with respect to such matters, the Independent Members shall consider only the interests of the Borrower, including its creditors; and (d) no Independent Member of the Borrower may be removed or replaced unless the Borrower provides Lender with not less than five (5) Business Days' prior written notice of (i) any proposed removal of an Independent Member, together with a statement as to the reasons for such removal, and (ii) the identity of the proposed replacement Independent Member, together with a certification that such replacement satisfies the requirements set forth in the organizational documents of the Borrower for an Independent Member. No removal of an Independent Member shall be effective until a successor Independent Member is appointed and has accepted his or her appointment. No Independent Member may be removed other than for Cause. If an Independent Member ceases to serve in such capacity due to resignation, death or incapacity such that the Borrower no longer has at least one Independent Manager, the Borrower shall appoint a replacement Independent Manager, promptly, and in any event within three (3) Business Days.

Section 10.6 Hedging Agreements. (a) With respect to any Fixed Rate Collateral Obligation (other than any Fixed Rate Collateral Obligation (or portion thereof) not counted as "excess" pursuant to clause (d) of the definition of "Excess Concentration Amount"), the Borrower hereby covenants and agrees that, upon the direction of the Facility Agent in its sole discretion as notified to the Borrower and the Servicer on or prior to the related Funding Date for such Collateral Obligation, the Borrower shall obtain and deliver to the Collateral Agent (with a copy to the Facility Agent), within 10 days from its receipt of such notice, one or more Hedging Agreements from qualified Hedge Counterparties having, singly or in the aggregate, an Aggregate Notional Amount not less than the amount determined by the Facility Agent in its reasonable discretion, which (1) shall each have a notional principal amount equal to or greater than $1,000,000, (2) may provide for reductions of the Aggregate Notional Amount on each Distribution Date on an amortization schedule for such Aggregate Notional Amount assuming a 0.0 ABS prepayment speed (or such other ABS prepayment speed as may be approved in writing by the Facility Agent) and zero losses, and (3) shall have other terms and conditions and be represented by Hedging Agreements otherwise acceptable to the Facility Agent in its sole discretion.

(b) In the event that any Hedge Counterparty defaults in its obligation to make a payment to the Borrower under one or more Hedging Agreements on any date on which payments are due pursuant to a Hedging Agreement, the Borrower shall make a demand no later than the Business Day following such default on such Hedge Counterparty, or any guarantor, if applicable, demanding payment under the applicable Hedging Agreement in accordance with the terms of such Hedging Agreement. The Borrower shall give notice to the Lenders (with a copy to the Collateral Agent) upon the continuing failure by any Hedge Counterparty to perform its obligations during the two Business Days following a demand made by the Borrower on such Hedge Counterparty, and shall take such action with respect to such continuing failure as may be reasonably directed by the Facility Agent.

(c) In the event that any Hedge Counterparty no longer maintains the ratings specified in the definition of "Hedge Counterparty," then within 30 days after receiving notice of such decline in the creditworthiness of such Hedge Counterparty as determined by any Rating Agency, the Borrower shall provide the Hedge Counterparty notice of the potential termination event resulting from such downgrade and, if the Hedge Counterparty fails to cure such potential termination event within the time frame specified in the related Hedging Agreement, the Borrower shall, at the written direction of the Facility Agent, (i) provided that a Replacement Hedging Agreement or Qualified Substitute Arrangement meeting the requirements of Section 10.6(d) has been obtained, (A) provide written notice to such Hedge Counterparty (with a copy to the Collateral Agent and the Facility Agent) of its intention to terminate the applicable Hedging Agreement within the 30-day period following the expiration of the cure period set forth in the applicable Hedging Agreement and (B) terminate the applicable Hedging Agreement within such 30-day period, request the payment to it of all amounts due to the Borrower under the applicable Hedging Agreement through the termination date and deposit any such amounts so received, on the day of receipt, to the Collection Account, or (ii) establish any other arrangement (including an arrangement or arrangements in addition to or in substitution for any prior arrangement made in accordance with the provisions of this Section 10.6(c)) with the written consent (in its sole discretion) of the Facility Agent (a 'Qualified Substitute Arrangement"); provided, that in the event at any time any alternative arrangement established pursuant to the above shall cease to be satisfactory to the Facility Agent, then the provisions of this Section 10.6(c), shall again be applied and in connection therewith the 30-day period referred to above shall commence on the date the Borrower receives notice of such cessation or termination, as the case may be.

(d) Unless an alternative arrangement pursuant to Section 10.6(c) is being established, the Borrower shall use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain a Replacement Hedging Agreement or Qualified Substitute Arrangement meeting the requirements of this Section 10.6 during the 30-day period following the expiration of the cure period set forth in the applicable Hedging Agreement. The Borrower shall not terminate the Hedging Agreement unless, prior to the expiration of such 30-day period, the Borrower delivers to the Collateral Agent (with a copy to the Facility Agent) (i) a Replacement Hedging Agreement or Qualified Substitute Arrangement, (ii) to the extent applicable, an Opinion of Counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Facility Agent as to the due authorization, execution and delivery and validity and enforceability of such Replacement Hedging Agreement or Qualified Substitute Arrangement, as the case may be, and (iii) evidence that the Facility Agent has consented in writing to the termination of the applicable Hedging Agreement and its replacement with such Replacement Hedging Agreement or Qualified Substitute Arrangement.

(e) The Servicer or the Borrower shall notify the Facility Agent and the Collateral Agent within five Business Days after a Responsible Officer of such Person shall obtain knowledge that the senior unsecured debt rating of a Hedge Counterparty has been withdrawn or reduced by any Rating Agency below the level specified in the definition of "Hedge Counterparty."

(f) The Borrower may at any time obtain a Replacement Hedging Agreement with any Hedge Counterparty meeting the criteria specified in the definition of

"Hedge Counterparty" or otherwise with the consent (in its reasonable discretion) of the Facility Agent.

(g) The Borrower shall not agree to any amendment to any Hedging Agreement without the consent (in its reasonable discretion) of the Facility Agent.

(h) The Borrower shall notify the Facility Agent and the Collateral Agent after a Responsible Officer of the Borrower shall obtain actual knowledge of the transfer by the related Hedge Counterparty of any Hedging Agreement, or any interest or obligation thereunder.

(i) The Borrower, with the consent of the Facility Agent in its sole discretion, may sell all or a portion of the Hedging Agreements. The Borrower shall have the duty of obtaining a fair market value price for the sale of any Hedging Agreement, notifying the Facility Agent and the Collateral Agent of prospective purchasers and bids, and selecting the purchaser of such Hedging Agreement. The Borrower and, at the Borrower's request, the Collateral Agent, upon receipt of the purchase price in the Collection Account shall execute all documentation necessary to release the Lien of the Collateral Agent on such Hedging Agreement and proceeds thereof.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 10.6, the parties hereto agree that should the Borrower fail to observe or perform any of its obligations under this Section 10.6 with respect to any Hedging Agreement, the sole result will be that the Collateral Obligation or Collateral Obligations that are the subject of such Hedging Agreement shall immediately cease to be Eligible Collateral Obligations for all purposes under this Agreement.

Section 10.7 Tangible Net Worth. The Borrower shall maintain at all times a positive Tangible Net Worth.

Section 10.8 Taxes. For U.S. federal income tax purposes, the Borrower will be an entity disregarded as separate from the Equityholder and the Equityholder will be a U.S. Person. The Borrower will file on a timely basis all material Tax returns (including foreign, federal, state, local and otherwise) required to be filed, if any, and will pay all material Taxes due and payable by it and any assessments made against it or any of its property (other than, in each case, (a) any amount the validity of which is contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and with respect to which reserves in conformity with GAAP are provided on the books of the Borrower or (b) to the extent that the failure to do so could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect).

Section 10.9 Merger, Consolidation, Etc. The Borrower shall not merge or consolidate with any other Person or permit any other Person to become the successor to all or substantially all of its business or assets without the prior written consent of the Facility Agent in its sole discretion.

Section 10.10 Deposit of Collections. The Borrower shall transfer, or cause to be transferred, all Collections to the Collection Account by the close of business on the Business Day following the date such Collections are received by the Borrower, the Equityholder, the Servicer or any of their respective Affiliates.

Section 10.11 Indebtedness; Guarantees. The Borrower shall not create, incur, assume or suffer to exist any Indebtedness other than Indebtedness permitted under or incurred pursuant to the terms of the Transaction Documents and Excluded Liabilities. The Borrower shall incur no Indebtedness secured by the Collateral other than the Obligations. The Borrower shall not assume, guarantee, endorse or otherwise be or become directly or contingently liable for the obligations of any Person by, among other things, agreeing to purchase any obligation of another Person, agreeing to advance funds to such Person or causing or assisting such Person to maintain any amount of capital, other than as expressly permitted under the Transaction Documents.

Section 10.12 Limitation on Purchases from Affiliates. Other than pursuant to the Sale Agreement, the Borrower shall not purchase any asset from the Equityholder or the Servicer or any Affiliate of the Borrower, the Equityholder or the Servicer.

Section 10.13 Documents. Except as otherwise expressly permitted herein, it shall not cancel or terminate any of the Transaction Documents to which it is party (in any capacity), or consent to or accept any cancellation or termination of any of such agreements, or amend or otherwise modify any term or condition of any of the Transaction Documents to which it is party (in any capacity) or give any consent, waiver or approval under any such agreement, or waive any default under or breach of any of the Transaction Documents to which it is party (in any capacity) or take any other action under any such agreement not required by the terms thereof, unless (in each case) the Facility Agent shall have consented thereto in its sole discretion.

Section 10.14 Preservation of Existence. The Borrower shall do or cause to be done all things necessary to (i) preserve and keep in full force and effect its existence as a limited liability company and take all reasonable action to maintain its rights and franchises in the jurisdiction of its formation and (ii) qualify and remain qualified as a limited liability company in good standing in each jurisdiction where the failure to qualify and remain qualified would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 10.15 Limitation on Investments. The Borrower shall not form, or cause to be formed, any Subsidiaries other than REO Asset Owners; or make or suffer to exist any loans or advances to, or extend any credit to, or make any investments (by way of transfer of property, contributions to capital, purchase of stock or securities or evidences of indebtedness, acquisition of the business or assets, or otherwise) in, any Affiliate or any other Person except investments as otherwise permitted herein and pursuant to the other Transaction Documents.

Section 10.16 Distributions. (a) The Borrower shall not declare or make (i) payment of any distribution on or in respect of any equity interests, or (ii) any payment on account of the purchase, redemption, retirement or acquisition of any option, warrant or other right to acquire such equity interests; provided that so long as (i) no Event of Default, Unmatured Event of Default, Unmatured Servicer Default or Servicer Default shall have occurred and be continuing and (ii) the aggregate principal amount of all Advances outstanding shall not exceed the Borrowing Base after giving *pro forma* effect to such distribution and any Advances that will be required to settle the acquisition of any Eligible Collateral Obligations, the Borrower may make a distribution to the Equityholder, including (x) of amounts paid to it pursuant to Section 8.3 on the applicable Distribution Date and (y) any Advance received with respect to any Eligible

Collateral Obligation the acquisition of which was fully funded by capital contribution from the Equityholder in advance of receipt of such Advances hereunder.

(b) Prior to foreclosure by the Facility Agent upon any Collateral pursuant to Section 13.3(c), nothing in this Section 10.16 or otherwise in this Agreement shall restrict the Borrower from exercising any Warrant Assets issued to it by Obligors from time to time to the extent funds are available to the Borrower under Section 8.3(a) or made available to the Borrower.

Section 10.17 Performance of Borrower Assigned Agreements. The Borrower shall (i) perform and observe in all material respects all the terms and provisions of the Transaction Documents (including each of the Borrower Assigned Agreements) to which it is a party to be performed or observed by it, maintain such Transaction Documents in full force and effect, and enforce such Transaction Documents in accordance with their terms, and (ii) upon reasonable request of the Facility Agent, make to any other party to such Transaction Documents such demands and requests for information and reports or for action as the Borrower is entitled to make thereunder.

Section 10.18 Further Assurances; Financing Statements. (a) The Borrower agrees that at any time and from time to time, at its expense and upon reasonable request of the Facility Agent or the Collateral Agent, it shall promptly execute and deliver all further instruments and documents, and take all reasonable further action, that is necessary or desirable to perfect and protect the assignments and security interests granted or purported to be granted by this Agreement or to enable the Collateral Agent or any of the Secured Parties to exercise and enforce its rights and remedies under this Agreement with respect to any Collateral. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Borrower authorizes the filing of such financing or continuation statements, or amendments thereto, and such other instruments or notices as may be necessary or desirable or that the Collateral Agent (acting solely at the Facility Agent's request) may reasonably request to protect and preserve the assignments and security interests granted by this Agreement. Such financing statements filed against the Borrower may describe the Collateral in the same manner specified in Section 12.1 or in any other manner as the Facility Agent may reasonably determine is necessary to ensure the perfection of such security interest (without disclosing the names of, or any information relating to, the Obligors thereunder), including describing such property as all assets or all personal property of the Borrower whether now owned or hereafter acquired.

(b) The Borrower and each Secured Party hereby severally authorize the Collateral Agent, upon receipt of written direction from the Facility Agent, to file one or more financing or continuation statements, and amendments thereto, relating to all or any part of the Collateral.

(c) It shall furnish to the Collateral Agent and the Facility Agent from time to time such statements and schedules further identifying and describing the Related Security and such other reports in connection with the Collateral as the Collateral Agent (acting solely at the Facility Agent's request) or the Facility Agent may reasonably request, all in reasonable detail.

Section 10.19 Obligor Payment Instructions. The Borrower acknowledges that the power of attorney granted in Section 13.10 to the Collateral Agent permits the Collateral Agent to send (at the Facility Agent's written direction after the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default) Obligor notification forms to give notice to the Obligors of the Collateral Agent's interest in the Collateral and the obligation to make payments as directed by the Collateral Agent (at the written direction of the Facility Agent). The Borrower further agrees that it shall (or it shall cause the Servicer to) provide prompt notice to the Facility Agent of any misdirected or errant payments made by any Obligor with respect to any Collateral Obligation and direct such Obligor to make payments as required hereunder.

Section 10.20 Delivery of Collateral Obligation Files. The Borrower (or the Servicer on behalf of the Borrower) shall deliver to the Collateral Custodian (with a copy to the Facility Agent at the following e-mail addresses (for electronic copies): amit.patel@db.com, james.kwak@db.com, andrew.goldsmith@db.com and erica.flor@db.com) the Collateral Obligation Files identified on the related Document Checklist promptly upon receipt but in no event later than five (5) Business Days of the related Funding Date; provided that any file-stamped document included in any Collateral Obligation File shall be delivered as soon as they are reasonably available (even if not within five (5) Business Days of the related Funding Date).

Section 10.21 Risk Retention.

(a) For so long as any Obligations are outstanding: the Equityholder represents and undertakes that: (A) the Equityholder holds and will retain on an on-going basis, a net economic interest in the securitization transaction contemplated by this Agreement, which shall not be less than 5% of the aggregate nominal value of all the Collateral Obligations (the "Retained Economic Interest") measured at the time of origination (being the occasion of each origination or acquisition of a Collateral Obligation by the Borrower); (B) the Retained Economic Interest takes the form of a first loss tranche in accordance with paragraph 1(d) of Article 405 of the Capital Requirements Regulation, as represented by the Equityholder's direct equity interests in the Borrower ("Equity Interests"); (C) the Equityholder directly holds and will directly retain 100% of the Equity Interests in the Borrower; (D) the aggregate capital contributions made by the Equityholder with respect to the Equity Interests in the Borrower shall represent at least 5.0% of the aggregate of the nominal value of all the Collateral Obligations measured at the time of origination as described in (A) above; and (E) the Equityholder shall not sell or enter into any credit risk mitigation, short positions or any other hedges or otherwise seek to mitigate its credit risk with respect to its Equity Interests in the Borrower (except as permitted by the Capital Requirements Regulation).

(b) Each Monthly Report shall contain or be accompanied by a certification from the Equityholder containing a representation that all of the conditions set forth in clause (a) above are true and have been true up to and on each date of the related Collection Period. The Equityholder shall provide to the Facility Agent and/or any Lender that is subject to the Retention Requirements: (A) prompt written notice of any breach of the obligations set forth in clause (a) above; (B) confirmation that all of the conditions set forth in clause (a) above continue to be complied with, upon the request of the Facility Agent or such Lender (x) in the

event of a material change in the transaction structure that materially impacts the performance of the Collateral Obligations or the risk characteristics of the Advances and (y) upon the occurrence of any Event of Default or becoming aware of any breach of the obligations contained in any Transaction Documents; and (C) all information that any such entity reasonably requests in connection with its obligations under the Retention Requirements.

(c) The Equityholder represents that: (A) its Equity Interests in the Borrower were duly approved in accordance with its governing documents and investment policies; and (B) acting through its investment adviser, New Mountain Finance Advisers BDC, L.L.C. (the "Investment Manager"), the Equityholder established the transaction contemplated by the Transaction Documents by: (x) causing the incorporation the Borrower as a wholly-owned subsidiary; (y) approving the eligibility criteria for the origination and acquisition of Collateral Obligations; (z) determining the transaction structure and negotiating the Transaction Documents with the various transaction parties, and assuming the role of Servicer.

(d) The Equityholder is, and will remain, ultimately responsible for and retain discretion over the actions of the Investment Manager; and any actions taken by the Investment Manager in relation to the matters outlined in clause (c) above are taken for, and on behalf of, the Equityholder.

Section 10.22 Proceedings. As soon as possible and in any event within three (3) Business Days after a Responsible Officer of the Borrower receives notice or obtains knowledge thereof, notice of any settlement of, material judgment (including a material judgment with respect to the liability phase of a bifurcated trial) in or commencement of any material labor controversy, material litigation, material action, material suit or material proceeding before any court or governmental department, commission, board, bureau, agency or instrumentality, domestic or foreign, affecting the Borrower Collateral (taken as a whole), the Transaction Documents, the Collateral Agent's interest in the Collateral, or the Borrower; provided that notwithstanding the foregoing, any settlement, judgment, labor controversy, litigation, action, suit or proceeding affecting the Collateral (taken as a whole), the Transaction Documents, the Collateral Agent's interest in the Collateral, or the Borrower in excess of $100,000 or more shall be deemed to be material for purposes of this Section 10.22.

Section 10.23 Officer's Certificate. On each anniversary of the date of this Agreement, the Borrower shall deliver an Officer's Certificate (with a copy to the Collateral Agent), in form and substance acceptable to the Facility Agent, providing (i) a certification, based upon a review and summary of UCC search results, that there is no other interest in the Collateral perfected by filing of a UCC financing statement other than in favor of (or assigned to) the Collateral Agent and (ii) a certification, based upon a review and summary of tax and judgment Lien searches satisfactory to the Facility Agent, that there is no other interest in the Collateral based on any tax or judgment Lien other than Permitted Liens.

Section 10.24 Policies and Procedures for Sanctions. The Borrower has instituted and maintained policies and procedures designed to ensure compliance with Sanctions.

Section 10.25 Compliance with Sanctions. The Borrower shall not knowingly, directly or indirectly use the proceeds of the Advances, or lend, contribute or otherwise make available such proceeds to any Subsidiary, joint venture, partner or other Person or entity, to fund or facilitate (i) any activities of or business with any Sanction Target, (ii) any activities of or business in any Sanctioned Country or (iii) in any other manner that would result in a violation by any Person of Sanctions.

Section 10.26 Compliance with Anti-Money Laundering. The Borrower shall comply in all material respects with all applicable Anti-Money Laundering Laws and shall provide notice to the Facility Agent, within five (5) Business Days, of the Borrower's receipt of any Anti-Money Laundering Law regulatory notice or action involving the Borrower.

Section 10.27 ERISA.

(a) The Borrower will not become a Benefit Plan Investor at any time while any Obligations are outstanding.

(b) The Borrower will not take any action, or omit to take any action, which would give rise to a non-exempt prohibited transaction under Section 406(a)(1)(B) of ERISA or Section 4975(c)(1)(B) of the Code that would subject any Lender to any tax, penalty, damages, or any other claim for relief under ERISA or the Code.

(c) The Borrower shall not sponsor, maintain, or contribute to, any Plan. Except as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (i) the Borrower shall not, and shall not permit any ERISA Affiliate to, permit to exist any occurrence of any ERISA Event, and (ii) the Borrower shall not permit any ERISA Affiliate to sponsor, maintain, contribute to, or incur any liability in respect of, any Plan.

ARTICLE XI

THE COLLATERAL AGENT

Section 11.1 Appointment of Collateral Agent. U.S. Bank National Association is hereby appointed as Collateral Agent pursuant to the terms hereof. The Secured Parties hereby appoint the Collateral Agent to act exclusively as the agent for purposes of perfection of a security interest in the Collateral and Collateral Agent of the Secured Parties to act as specified herein and in the other Transaction Documents to which the Collateral Agent is a party. The Collateral Agent hereby accepts such agency appointment to act as Collateral Agent pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, until its resignation or removal as Collateral Agent pursuant to the terms hereof.

Section 11.2 Monthly Reports. The Collateral Agent shall prepare the Monthly Report in accordance withSection 8.5 and distribute funds in accordance with such Monthly Report in accordance with Section 8.3(a).

Section 11.3 Collateral Administration. The Collateral Agent shall maintain a database of certain characteristics of the Collateral on an ongoing basis, and provide to the Borrower, the

Servicer and the Facility Agent certain reports, schedules and calculations, all as more particularly described in this Section 11.3, based upon information and data received from the Servicer pursuant to Section 7.7.

(a) In connection therewith, the Collateral Agent shall:

(i) within 15 days after the Effective Date, create a database with respect to the Collateral that has been pledged to the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties from time to time, comprised of the Collateral Obligations credited to the Accounts from time to time and Permitted Investments in which amounts held in the Accounts may be invested from time to time, as provided in this Agreement (the "Collateral Database");

(ii) update the Collateral Database on a periodic basis for changes and to reflect the sale or other disposition of assets included in the Collateral and any additional Collateral from time to time, in each case based upon, and to the extent of, information furnished to the Collateral Agent by the Borrower or the Servicer as may be reasonably required by the Collateral Agent from time to time or based upon notices received by the Collateral Agent from the issuer, or trustee or agent bank under an underlying instrument, or similar source);

(iii) track the receipt and allocation to the Collection Account of Principal Collections and Interest Collections and any withdrawals therefrom and, on each Business Day, provide to the Servicer and Facility Agent daily reports reflecting such actions to the accounts as of the close of business on the preceding Business Day and the Collateral Agent shall provide any such report to the Facility Agent upon its request therefor;

(iv) distribute funds in accordance with such Monthly Report in accordance with Section 8.3(a);

(v) prepare and deliver to the Facility Agent, the Borrower and the Servicer on each Reporting Date, the Monthly Report and any update pursuant to Section 8.5 when requested by the Servicer, the Borrower or the Facility Agent, on the basis of the information contained in the Collateral Database as of the applicable Determination Date, the information provided by each Lender and the Facility Agent pursuant to Section 3.4 and such other information as may be provided to the Collateral Agent by the Borrower, the Servicer, the Facility Agent or any Lender;

(vi) provide other such information with respect to the Collateral as may be routinely maintained by the Collateral Agent in performing its ordinary Collateral Agent function pursuant hereunder, as the Borrower, the Servicer, the Facility Agent or any Lender may reasonably request from time to time;

(vii) upon the written request of the Servicer on any Business Day following the Business Day of the Collateral Agent's receipt of such request (provided such request is received by 12:00 p.m. (New York time) on such date (otherwise such request will be deemed made on the next succeeding Business Day) and so long as the Collateral Agent maintains or has received any information reasonably needed and requested by it, the Collateral Agent shall perform the following functions: as of the date the Servicer commits on behalf of the Borrower to purchase Collateral Obligations to be included in the Collateral, perform a *pro*

forma calculation of the tests and other requirements set forth in Sections 6.2(e) and (f), in each case, based upon information contained in the Collateral Database and report the results thereof to the Servicer in a mutually agreed format;

(viii) upon the Collateral Agent's receipt on any Business Day of written notification from the Servicer of its intent to sell (in accordance with Section 7.10) Collateral Obligations, and so long as the Collateral Agent maintains or has received any information reasonably needed and requested by it, the Collateral Agent shall perform, no later than the Business Day following the Business Day of the Collateral Agent's receipt of such request (provided such request is received by no later than 12:00 p.m. (New York time) on such date (otherwise such request will be deemed made on the next succeeding Business Day) a *pro forma* calculation of the tests and other requirements set forth in Sections 7.10(a)(i)(A), (B) and (C) and based upon information contained in the Collateral Database and information furnished by the Servicer, compare the results thereof and report the results to the Servicer in a mutually agreed format; and

(ix) track the Principal Balance of each Collateral Obligation and report such balances to the Facility Agent and the Servicer no later than 12:00 Noon (New York City time) on each Business Day as of the close of business on the preceding Business Day.

(b) The Collateral Agent shall provide to the Servicer a copy of all written notices and communications received by it and identified as being sent to it in connection with the Collateral Obligations and the other Collateral held hereunder which it receives from the related Obligor, participating bank and/or agent bank. In no instance shall the Collateral Agent be under any duty or obligation to take any action on behalf of the Servicer in respect of the exercise of any voting or consent rights, or similar actions, unless it receives specific written instructions from the Servicer, prior to the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default or a Servicer Default or the Facility Agent, after the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default or a Servicer Default, in which event the Collateral Agent shall vote, consent or take such other action in accordance with such instructions.

(c) In addition to the above:

(i) The Facility Agent and each Secured Party further authorizes the Collateral Agent to take such action as agent on its behalf and to exercise such powers under this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents as are expressly delegated to the Collateral Agent by the terms hereof and thereof, together with such powers as are reasonably incidental thereto. In furtherance, and without limiting the generality of the foregoing, each Secured Party hereby appoints the Collateral Agent (acting at the direction of the Facility Agent) as its agent to execute and deliver all further instruments and documents, and take all further action (at the written direction of the Facility Agent) that the Facility Agent deems necessary or desirable in order to perfect, protect or more fully evidence the security interests granted by the Borrower hereunder, or to enable any of them to exercise or enforce any of their respective rights hereunder, including, without limitation, the execution or filing by the Collateral Agent as secured party/assignee of such financing or continuation statements, or amendments thereto or assignments thereof, relative to all or any of the Collateral Obligations now existing or hereafter

arising, and such other instruments or notices, as may be necessary or appropriate for the purposes stated hereinabove. Nothing in this Section 11.3(c)(i) shall be deemed to relieve the Borrower or the Servicer of their respective obligations to protect the interest of the Collateral Agent (for the benefit of the Secured Parties) in the Collateral, including to file financing and continuation statements in respect of the Collateral in accordance with Section 10.1. It is understood and agreed that any and all actions performed by the Collateral Agent in connection with this Section 11.3(c)(i) shall be at the written direction of the Facility Agent, and the Collateral Agent shall have no responsibility or liability in connection with determining any actions necessary or desirable to perfect, protect or more fully secure the security interest granted by the Borrower hereunder or to enable any Person to exercise or enforce any of their respective rights hereunder.

(ii) The Facility Agent may direct the Collateral Agent in writing to take any such incidental action hereunder. With respect to other actions which are incidental to the actions specifically delegated to the Collateral Agent hereunder, the Collateral Agent shall not be required to take any such incidental action hereunder, but shall be required to act or to refrain from acting (and shall be fully protected in acting or refraining from acting) upon the written direction of the Facility Agent; provided that the Collateral Agent shall not be required to take any action hereunder at the request of the Facility Agent, any Secured Parties or otherwise if the taking of such action, in the determination of the Collateral Agent, (x) shall be in violation of any Applicable Law or contrary to any provisions of this Agreement or (y) shall expose the Collateral Agent to liability hereunder or otherwise (unless it has received indemnity which it reasonably deems to be satisfactory with respect thereto). In the event the Collateral Agent requests the consent of the Facility Agent and the Collateral Agent does not receive a consent (either positive or negative) from the Facility Agent within 10 Business Days of its receipt of such request, then the Facility Agent shall be deemed to have declined to consent to the relevant action.

(iii) Except as expressly provided herein, the Collateral Agent shall not be under any duty or obligation to take any affirmative action to exercise or enforce any power, right or remedy available to it under this Agreement that might in its judgment involve any expense or liability unless it has been furnished with an indemnity reasonably satisfactory to it (x) unless and until (and to the extent) expressly so directed by the Facility Agent or (y) prior to the Facility Termination Date (and upon such occurrence, the Collateral Agent shall act in accordance with the written instructions of the Facility Agent pursuant to clause (x)). The Collateral Agent shall not be liable for any action taken, suffered or omitted by it in accordance with the request or direction of any Secured Party, to the extent that this Agreement provides such Secured Party the right to so direct the Collateral Agent, or the Facility Agent. The Collateral Agent shall not be deemed to have notice or knowledge of any matter hereunder, including an Event of Default, Unmatured Servicer Default, Servicer Default or any notice, document, certificate or other information required to be forwarded by the Facility Agent to the Collateral Agent, unless a Responsible Officer of the Collateral Agent has knowledge of such matter or written notice thereof is received by the Collateral Agent.

(d) If, in performing its duties under this Agreement, the Collateral Agent is required to decide between alternative courses of action, the Collateral Agent may request written instructions from the Facility Agent as to the course of action desired by it. If the

Collateral Agent does not receive such instructions within two Business Days after it has requested them, the Collateral Agent may, but shall be under no duty to, take or refrain from taking any such courses of action. The Collateral Agent shall act in accordance with instructions received after such two Business Day period except to the extent it has already, in good faith, taken or committed itself to take, action inconsistent with such instructions. The Collateral Agent shall be entitled to rely on the advice of legal counsel and independent accountants in performing its duties hereunder and shall be deemed to have acted in good faith if it acts in accordance with such advice.

(e) Concurrently herewith, the Facility Agent directs the Collateral Agent and the Collateral Agent is authorized to enter into the Account Control Agreement and any other related agreements in the form delivered to the Collateral Agent. All of the Collateral Agent's rights, protections and immunities provided herein shall apply to the Collateral Agent for any actions taken or omitted to be taken under the Account Control Agreement and any other related agreements in such capacity. The Facility Agent hereby agrees that it will not direct the Collateral Agent to deliver a Notice of Exclusive Control except after the occurrence and during the continuation of an Event of Default.

Section 11.4 Removal or Resignation of Collateral Agent. After the expiration of the 180 day period commencing on the date hereof, the Collateral Agent may at any time resign and terminate its obligations under this Agreement upon at least 60 days' prior written notice to the Servicer, the Borrower and the Facility Agent; provided, that no resignation or removal of the Collateral Agent will be permitted unless a successor Collateral Agent has been appointed which successor Collateral Agent, so long as no Unmatured Servicer Default, Servicer Default, Unmatured Event of Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, is reasonably acceptable to the Servicer. Promptly after receipt of notice of the Collateral Agent's resignation, the Facility Agent shall promptly appoint a successor Collateral Agent (which successor Collateral Agent is Wells Fargo Bank, National Association or, so long as no Servicer Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, is reasonably acceptable to the Servicer) by written instrument, in duplicate, copies of which instrument shall be delivered to the Borrower, the Servicer, the resigning Collateral Agent and to the successor Collateral Agent. In the event no successor Collateral Agent shall have been appointed within 60 days after the giving of notice of such resignation, the Collateral Agent may petition any court of competent jurisdiction to appoint a successor Collateral Agent. The Facility Agent upon at least 60 days' prior written notice to the Collateral Agent, may with or without cause remove and discharge the Collateral Agent or any successor Collateral Agent thereafter appointed from the performance of its duties under this Agreement. Promptly after giving notice of removal of the Collateral Agent, the Facility Agent shall appoint, or petition a court of competent jurisdiction to appoint, a successor Collateral Agent. Any such appointment shall be accomplished by written instrument and one original counterpart of such instrument of appointment shall be delivered to the Collateral Agent and the successor Collateral Agent, with a copy delivered to the Borrower and the Servicer.

Section 11.5 Representations and Warranties. The Collateral Agent represents and warrants to the Borrower, the Facility Agent, the Lenders and Servicer that:

(a) the Collateral Agent has the corporate power and authority and the legal rights to execute and deliver, and to perform its obligations under, this Agreement, and has

taken all necessary corporate action to authorize its execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement;

(b) no consent or authorization of, filing with, or other act by or in respect of, any arbitrator or Official Body and no consent of any other Person (including any stockholder or creditor of the Collateral Agent) is required in connection with the execution, delivery performance, validity or enforceability of this Agreement; and

(c) this Agreement has been duly executed and delivered on behalf of the Collateral Agent and constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of the Collateral Agent enforceable in accordance with its terms, except as enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and by general principles of equity (whether enforcement is sought in proceedings in equity or at law).

Section 11.6 No Adverse Interest of Collateral Agent. By execution of this Agreement, the Collateral Agent represents and warrants that it currently holds and during the existence of this Agreement shall hold, no adverse interest, by way of security or otherwise, in any Collateral Obligation or any document in the Collateral Obligation Files. Neither the Collateral Obligations nor any documents in the Collateral Obligation Files shall be subject to any security interest, lien or right of set-off by the Collateral Agent or any third party claiming through the Collateral Agent, and the Collateral Agent shall not pledge, encumber, hypothecate, transfer, dispose of, or otherwise grant any third party interest in, the Collateral Obligations or documents in the Collateral Obligation Files, except that the preceding clause shall not apply to the Collateral Agent or the Collateral Custodian with respect to (i) the Collateral Agent Fees and Expenses or the Collateral Custodian Fees and Expenses, and (ii) in the case of any accounts, with respect to (x) returned or charged-back items, (y) reversals or cancellations of payment orders and other electronic fund transfers, or (z) overdrafts in the Collection Account.

Section 11.7 Reliance of Collateral Agent. In the absence of bad faith on the part of the Collateral Agent, the Collateral Agent may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, upon any request, instruction, certificate, opinion or other document furnished to the Collateral Agent, reasonably believed by the Collateral Agent to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties and conforming to the requirements of this Agreement; but in the case of a request, instruction, document or certificate which by any provision hereof is specifically required to be furnished to the Collateral Agent, the Collateral Agent shall be under a duty to examine the same in accordance with the requirements of this Agreement to determine that they conform to the form required by such provision. For avoidance of doubt, Collateral Agent may rely conclusively on Borrowing Base Certificates and Officer's Certificates delivered by the Servicer. The Collateral Agent shall not be liable for any action taken by it in good faith and reasonably believed by it to be within the discretion or powers conferred upon it, or taken by it pursuant to any direction or instruction by which it is governed hereunder, or omitted to be taken by it by reason of the lack of direction or instruction required hereby for such action.

Section 11.8 Limitation of Liability and Collateral Agent Rights. (a) The Collateral Agent may conclusively rely on and shall be fully protected in acting upon any certificate,

instrument, opinion, notice, letter, telegram or other document delivered to it and that in good faith it reasonably believes to be genuine and that has been signed by the proper party or parties. The Collateral Agent may rely conclusively on and shall be fully protected in acting upon (i) the written instructions of any designated officer of the Facility Agent or (ii) the verbal instructions of the Facility Agent.

(b) The Collateral Agent may consult counsel satisfactory to it with a national reputation in the applicable matter and the advice or opinion of such counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken, suffered or omitted by it hereunder in good faith and in accordance with the advice or opinion of such counsel.

(c) The Collateral Agent shall not be liable for any error of judgment, or for any act done or step taken or omitted by it, in good faith, or for any mistakes of fact or law, or for anything that it may do or refrain from doing in connection herewith except in the case of its willful misconduct, bad faith, reckless disregard or grossly negligent performance or omission of its duties.

(d) The Collateral Agent makes no warranty or representation and shall have no responsibility (except as expressly set forth in this Agreement) as to the content, enforceability, completeness, validity, sufficiency, value, genuineness, ownership or transferability of the Collateral, and will not be required to and will not make any representations as to the validity or value (except as expressly set forth in this Agreement) of any of the Collateral.

(e) The Collateral Agent shall have no duties or responsibilities except such duties and responsibilities as are specifically set forth in this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents to which it is a party and no covenants or obligations shall be implied in this Agreement against the Collateral Agent. The Collateral Agent shall not be obligated to take any action hereunder that might in its judgment involve any expense or liability unless it has been furnished with an indemnity reasonably satisfactory to it.

(f) The Collateral Agent shall not be required to expend or risk its own funds in the performance of its duties hereunder.

(g) It is expressly agreed and acknowledged that the Collateral Agent is not guaranteeing performance of or assuming any liability for the obligations of the other parties hereto or any parties to the Collateral.

(h) In case any reasonable question arises as to its duties hereunder or under any other Transaction Document, the Collateral Agent may, in absence of Event of Default, request instructions from the Servicer and may, during the continuance of an Event of Default, request instructions from the Facility Agent, and shall be entitled at all times to refrain from taking any action unless it has received written instructions from the Servicer or the Facility Agent, as applicable. The Collateral Agent shall in all events have no liability, risk or cost for any action taken pursuant to and in compliance with the instruction of the Facility Agent. In no event shall the Collateral Agent be liable for special, indirect, punitive

or consequential loss or damage of any kind whatsoever (including but not limited to lost profits), even if the Collateral Agent has been advised of the likelihood of such loss or damage and regardless of the form of action.

(i) In the event that the Collateral Custodian is not the same entity as the Collateral Agent, the Collateral Agent shall not be liable for the acts or omissions of the Collateral Custodian under this Agreement and shall not be required to monitor the performance of the Collateral Custodian.

(j) Without limiting the generality of any terms of this section, the Collateral Agent shall have no liability for any failure, inability or unwillingness on the part of the Servicer, the Facility Agent or the Borrower to provide accurate and complete information on a timely basis to the Collateral Agent, or otherwise on the part of any such party to comply with the terms of this Agreement, and shall have no liability for any inaccuracy or error in the performance or observance on the Collateral Agent's part of any of its duties hereunder that is caused by or results from any such inaccurate, incomplete or untimely information received by it, or other failure on the part of any such other party to comply with the terms hereof.

(k) The Collateral Agent shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in any certificate, report or other document; provided, however, that, if the form thereof is prescribed by this Agreement, the Collateral Agent shall examine the same to determine whether it conforms on its face to the requirements hereof. The Collateral Agent shall not be deemed to have knowledge or notice of any matter unless actually known to a Responsible Officer of the Collateral Agent. It is expressly acknowledged by the Borrower, the Servicer and the Facility Agent that application and performance by the Collateral Agent of its various duties hereunder (including, without limitation, recalculations to be performed in respect of the matters contemplated hereby) shall be based upon, and in reliance upon, data, information and notice provided to it by the Servicer, the Facility Agent, the Borrower and/or any related bank agent, obligor or similar party with respect to the Collateral Obligation, and the Collateral Agent shall have no responsibility for the accuracy of any such information or data provided to it by such persons and shall be entitled to update its records (as it may deem necessary or appropriate). Nothing herein shall impose or imply any duty or obligation on the part of the Collateral Agent to verify, investigate or audit any such information or data, or to determine or monitor on an independent basis whether any issuer of the Collateral is in default or in compliance with the underlying documents governing or securing such securities, from time to time. For purposes of tracking changes in ratings, the Collateral Agent shall be entitled to use and rely (in good faith) exclusively upon a single reputable electronic financial information reporting service (which for ratings by Standard & Poor's shall be www.standardpoors.com or www.ratingsdirect.com) and shall have no liability for any inaccuracies in the information reported by, of other errors or omissions of, any such service. It is hereby expressly agreed that Bloomberg Financial Markets is one such reputable service.

(l) The Collateral Agent may exercise any of its rights or powers hereunder or under any other Transaction Document perform any of its duties hereunder either directly or, by or through agents or attorneys, and the Collateral Agent shall not be responsible or liable for any misconduct or negligence on the part of any agent or attorney appointed

hereunder with due care by it. Neither the Collateral Agent nor any of its affiliates, directors, officers, shareholders, agents or employees will be liable to the Servicer, Borrower or any other Person, except by reason of acts or omissions by the Collateral Agent constituting bad faith, willful misfeasance, gross negligence or reckless disregard of the Collateral Agent's duties hereunder. The Collateral Agent shall in no event have any liability for the actions or omissions of the Borrower, the Servicer, the Facility Agent or any other Person, and shall have no liability for any inaccuracy or error in any duty performed by it that results from or is caused by inaccurate, untimely or incomplete information or data received by it from the Borrower, the Servicer, the Facility Agent or another Person except to the extent that such inaccuracies or errors are caused by the Collateral Agent's own bad faith, willful misfeasance, gross negligence or reckless disregard of its duties hereunder. The Collateral Agent shall not be liable for failing to perform or delay in performing its specified duties hereunder which results from or is caused by a failure or delay on the part of the Borrower or the Servicer, the Facility Agent or another Person in furnishing necessary, timely and accurate information to the Collateral Agent.

(m) The Collateral Agent shall be under no obligation to exercise or honor any of the rights or powers vested in it by this Agreement or other Transaction Document at the request or direction of the Facility Agent (or any other Person authorized or permitted to direct the Collateral Agent hereunder) pursuant to this Agreement or other Transaction Document, unless the Facility Agent (or such other Person) shall have offered the Collateral Agent security or indemnity reasonably acceptable to the Collateral Agent against costs, expenses and liabilities (including any legal fees) that might reasonably be incurred by it in compliance with such request or direction.

Section 11.9 Tax Reports. The Collateral Agent shall not be responsible for the preparation or filing of any reports or returns relating to federal, state or local income taxes with respect to this Agreement, other than in respect of the Collateral Agent's compensation or for reimbursement of expenses.

Section 11.10 Merger or Consolidation. Any Person (i) into which the Collateral Agent may be merged or consolidated, (ii) that may result from any merger or consolidation to which the Collateral Agent shall be a party, or (iii) that may succeed to the properties and assets of the Collateral Agent substantially as a whole, which Person in any of the foregoing cases executes an agreement of assumption to perform every obligation of the Collateral Agent hereunder, shall be the successor to the Collateral Agent under this Agreement without further act of any of the parties to this Agreement.

Section 11.11 Collateral Agent Compensation. As compensation for its activities under the Transaction Documents, the Collateral Agent (in each of its capacities hereunder and as Securities Intermediary under the Account Control Agreement) shall be entitled to its fees and expenses from the Borrower as set forth in the Collateral Agent and Collateral Custodian Fee Letter and any other accrued and unpaid expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees, costs and expenses) and indemnity amounts payable by the Borrower or the Servicer, or both but without duplication, to the Collateral Agent and the Securities Intermediary under the Transaction Documents (including, without limitation, Indemnified Amounts payable under Article XVI) (collectively, the "Collateral Agent Fees and Expenses"). The Borrower agrees to

reimburse the Collateral Agent in accordance with the provisions of Sections 8.3 and 17.4 for all reasonable, out-of-pocket, documented expenses, disbursements and advances incurred or made by the Collateral Agent in accordance with any provision of this Agreement or the other Transaction Documents or in the enforcement of any provision hereof or in the other Transaction Documents. The Collateral Agent's entitlement to receive fees (other than any previously accrued and unpaid fees) shall cease on the earlier to occur of (i) its resignation or removal as Collateral Agent pursuant to Section 11.4 or (ii) the termination of this Agreement.

Section 11.12 Compliance with Applicable Anti-Bribery and Corruption, Anti-Terrorism and Money Laundering Regulations In order to comply with Applicable Banking Law, the Collateral Agent and the Collateral Custodian are required to obtain, verify, record and update certain information relating to individuals and entities which maintain a business relationship with the Collateral Agent and the Collateral Custodian. Accordingly, each of the parties agrees to provide to the Collateral Agent and the Collateral Custodian, upon their reasonable request from time to time such identifying information and documentation as may be available for such party in order to enable the Collateral Agent and the Collateral Custodian to comply with Applicable Banking Law.

ARTICLE XII

GRANT OF SECURITY INTEREST

Section 12.1 Borrower's Grant of Security Interest. As security for the prompt payment or performance in full when due, whether at stated maturity, by acceleration or otherwise, of all Obligations (including Advances, Yield, all Fees and other amounts at any time owing hereunder), the Borrower hereby assigns and pledges to the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties, and grants to the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties, a security interest in and lien upon the following (other than Retained Interests and Excluded Amounts), in each case whether now or hereafter existing or in which Borrower now has or hereafter acquires an interest and wherever the same may be located (collectively, the "Collateral"):

(a) all Collateral Obligations;

(b) all Related Security;

(c) this Agreement, the Sale Agreement and all other Transaction Documents and Underlying Instruments now or hereafter in effect to which the Borrower is a party (collectively, the "Borrower Assigned Agreements"), including (i) all rights of the Borrower to receive moneys due and to become due under or pursuant to the Borrower Assigned Agreements, (ii) all rights of the Borrower to receive proceeds of any insurance, indemnity, warranty or guaranty with respect to the Borrower Assigned Agreements, (iii) claims of the Borrower for damages arising out of or for breach of or default under the Borrower Assigned Agreements, and (iv) the right of the Borrower to amend, waive or terminate the Borrower Assigned Agreements, to perform under the Borrower Assigned Agreements and to compel performance and otherwise exercise all remedies and rights under the Borrower Assigned Agreements;

(d) all of the following (the "Account Collateral"):

(i) each Account, all funds held in any Account (other than Excluded Amounts), and all certificates and instruments, if any, from time to time representing or evidencing any Account or such funds,

(ii) all investments from time to time of amounts in the Accounts and all certificates and instruments, if any, from time to time representing or evidencing such investments,

(iii) all notes, certificates of deposit and other instruments from time to time delivered to or otherwise possessed by the Collateral Agent or any Secured Party or any assignee or agent on behalf of the Collateral Agent or any Secured Party in substitution for or in addition to any of the then existing Account Collateral, and

(iv) all interest, dividends, cash, instruments and other property from time to time received, receivable or otherwise distributed in respect of or in exchange for any and all of the then existing Account Collateral;

(e) all additional property that may from time to time hereafter be granted and pledged by the Borrower or by anyone on its behalf under this Agreement;

(f) all Accounts, all Certificated Securities, all Chattel Paper, all Documents, all Equipment, all Financial Assets, all General Intangibles, all Instruments, all Investment Property, all Inventory, all Securities Accounts, all Security Certificates, all Security Entitlements and all Uncertificated Securities of the Borrower;

(g) each Hedging Agreement, including all rights of the Borrower to receive moneys due and to become due thereunder;

(h) all of the Borrower's other personal property; and

(i) all Proceeds, accessions, substitutions, rents and profits of any and all of the foregoing Collateral (including proceeds that constitute property of the types described in clauses (a) through (h) above) and, to the extent not otherwise included, all payments under insurance (whether or not the Collateral Agent or a Secured Party or any assignee or agent on behalf of the Collateral Agent or a Secured Party is the loss payee thereof) or any indemnity, warranty or guaranty payable by reason of loss or damage to or otherwise with respect to any of the foregoing Collateral.

Section 12.2 Borrower Remains Liable. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement, (a) except to the extent of the Servicer's duties under the Transaction Documents, the Borrower shall remain liable under the Collateral Obligations, Borrower Assigned Agreements and other agreements included in the Collateral to perform all of its duties and obligations thereunder to the same extent as if this Agreement had not been executed, (b) the exercise by a Secured Party or the Collateral Agent of any of its rights under this Agreement shall not release the Borrower or the Servicer from any of their respective duties or obligations under the Collateral Obligations, Borrower Assigned Agreements or other agreements included in the Collateral,

(c) the Secured Parties and the Collateral Agent shall not have any obligation or liability under the Collateral Obligations, Borrower Assigned Agreements or other agreements included in the Collateral by reason of this Agreement, and (d) neither the Collateral Agent nor any of the Secured Parties shall be obligated to perform any of the obligations or duties of the Borrower or the Servicer under the Collateral Obligations, Borrower Assigned Agreements or other agreements included in the Collateral or to take any action to collect or enforce any claim for payment assigned under this Agreement.

Section 12.3 Release of Collateral. Until the Obligations have been paid in full (other than contingent Obligations for which no claim has been made) and the Commitments have been terminated in full or reduced to zero, the Collateral Agent may not release any Lien covering any Collateral; provided that, the Lien of the Collateral Agent shall be automatically released (a) in the case of (i) Collateral Obligations sold pursuant to Section 7.10, (ii) any Related Security identified by the Borrower (or the Servicer on behalf of the Borrower) to the Collateral Agent so long as the Facility Termination Date has not occurred and (iii) Repurchased Collateral Obligations or Substituted Collateral Obligations pursuant to Section 7.11 and (b) in the case of all Collateral on the date that the Obligations have been paid in full (other than contingent Obligations for which no claim has been made) and the Commitments have been terminated in full or reduced to zero.

In connection with the release of a Lien on any Collateral pursuant to this Section 12.3 as requested by the Servicer, the Collateral Agent, on behalf of the Secured Parties, will, at the sole expense of the Servicer, execute and deliver to the Servicer or its designee any assignments, bills of sale, termination statements and any other releases and instruments as the Servicer may reasonably request in order to effect the release and transfer of such Collateral; provided, that the Collateral Agent, on behalf of the Secured Parties, will make no representation or warranty, express or implied, with respect to any such Collateral in connection with such sale or transfer and assignment.

ARTICLE XIII

EVENTS OF DEFAULT

Section 13.1 Events of Default. Each of the following shall constitute an Event of Default under this Agreement:

(a) the Borrower shall fail to pay any amount on the Obligations (x) on the Facility Termination Date or (y) as otherwise provided for in any Transaction Document when due (in all cases, whether on any Distribution Date, on the Facility Termination Date, by reason of acceleration, by notice of intention to prepay, by required prepayment or otherwise) and, solely in the case of clause (y), such failure continues for two (2) Business Days;

(b) the Borrower, Equityholder or the Servicer shall fail to perform or observe any other term, covenant or agreement contained in this Agreement, or any other Transaction Document on its part to be performed or observed and, except in the case of the covenants and agreements contained in Section 10.7 (*Tangible Net Worth*), Section 10.9 (*Merger, Consolidation, Etc.*), Section 10.11 (*Indebtedness, Guarantees*), Section 10.12

(*Limitation on Purchases from Affiliates*), Section 10.14 (*Preservation of Existence*) and Section 10.16 (*Distributions*) as to each of which no grace period shall apply, any such failure shall remain unremedied for thirty (30) days after knowledge by the Borrower or the Servicer thereof or after written notice thereof shall have been given by the Facility Agent to the Borrower or the Servicer; provided, that no breach shall be deemed to occur hereunder in respect of any representation or warranty relating to the "eligibility" of any Collateral Obligation or any representation or warranty set forth in the Specified Provisions relating to any Warranty Collateral Obligation if the Borrower complies with its obligations in Section 7.11 with respect to such Collateral Obligation;

(c) any representation or warranty of the Borrower, Equityholder or the Servicer made or deemed to have been made hereunder or in any other Transaction Document or any other writing or certificate furnished by or on behalf of the Borrower or the Servicer to the Facility Agent or any Lender for purposes of or in connection with this Agreement or any other Transaction Document (including any Monthly Report) shall prove to have been false or incorrect in any respect when made or deemed to have been made and, except in the case of a breach of the Borrower's representation in Section 9.21(c), the same continues unremedied for a period of thirty (30) days (if such failure can be remedied) after the earlier to occur of (i) the date on which written notice of such failure requiring the same to be remedied shall have been given to the Borrower or the Servicer, and (ii) the date on which a Responsible Officer of the Borrower or the Servicer acquires knowledge thereof; provided, that no breach shall be deemed to occur hereunder in respect of any representation or warranty relating to the "eligibility" of any Collateral Obligation or any representation or warranty set forth in the Specified Provisions relating to any Warranty Collateral Obligation if the Borrower complies with its obligations in Section 7.11 with respect to such Collateral Obligation;

(d) an Insolvency Event shall have occurred and be continuing with respect to either the Borrower, the Servicer or the Equityholder;

(e) the aggregate principal amount of all Advances outstanding hereunder exceeds the Borrowing Base or the Maximum Availability, calculated in accordance with Section 1.2(h), and such condition continues unremedied for two consecutive Business Days;

(f) the Internal Revenue Service shall file notice of a Lien pursuant to Section 6321 of the Code with regard to any of the assets of the Borrower other than (i) a Lien for taxes not yet due or (ii) as to which the Borrower is actively contesting the validity of the underlying claim in good faith;

(g) an ERISA Event occurs that, alone or together with all other ERISA Events that have occurred, would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect;

(h) (i) any Transaction Document or any Lien granted thereunder shall (except in accordance with its terms), in whole or in material part, terminate, cease to be effective or cease to be the legally valid, binding and enforceable obligation of the Borrower; or (ii) the Borrower or the Servicer or any other Affiliate or Governmental Authority shall, directly or indirectly, contest in any manner the effectiveness, validity, binding nature or enforceability of any Transaction Document; or (iii) any security interest securing any

Obligation shall, in whole or in part, cease to be a perfected first priority security interest (except, as to priority, for Permitted Liens or as set forth in Section 12.3);

(i) a Servicer Default shall have occurred and be continuing;

(j) failure of the Borrower to make any payment when due (after giving effect to any related grace period) under one or more agreements for borrowed money to which it is a party in an aggregate amount in excess of $100,000, individually or in the aggregate; or the occurrence of any event or condition that gives rise to a right of acceleration with respect to such recourse debt in excess of $100,000;

(k) a Change of Control shall have occurred;

(l) the Borrower shall become required to register as an investment company under the 1940 Act or the arrangements contemplated by the Transaction Documents shall require registration as an investment company under the 1940 Act;

(m) failure on the part of the Borrower, the Equityholder or the Servicer to (i) make any payment or deposit (including, without limitation, with respect to bifurcation and remittance of Principal Collections and Interest Collections or any other payment or deposit required to be made by the terms of the Transaction Documents) required by the terms of any Transaction Document in accordance with Section 7.3(b) and Section 10.10 or (ii) otherwise observe or perform any covenant, agreement or obligation with respect to the management and distribution of funds received with respect to the Collateral;

(n) (i) failure of the Borrower to maintain at least one Independent Member or (ii) the removal of any Independent Member without Cause or prior written notice to the Facility Agent (in each case as required by the Constituent Documents of the Borrower); provided that the Borrower shall have five (5) Business Days to replace any Independent Member upon the resignation, death or incapacitation of the current Independent Member;

(o) the Borrower makes any assignment or attempted assignment of its respective rights or obligations under this Agreement or any other Transaction Document without first obtaining the specific written consent of the Facility Agent, which consent may be withheld in the exercise of its sole and absolute discretion;

(p) any court shall render a final, non-appealable judgment against the Borrower in an amount in excess of $100,000 which shall not be satisfactorily stayed, discharged, vacated, set aside or satisfied within 30 days of the making thereof;

(q) the Borrower shall fail to qualify as a bankruptcy-remote entity based upon customary criteria such that Schulte Roth & Zabel LLP or any other reputable counsel could no longer render a substantive nonconsolidation opinion with respect to the Borrower;

(r) at any time, the Minimum Equity Test is not satisfied and such condition continues unremedied for two (2) consecutive Business Days; or

(s) as of the last day of any fiscal quarter, the Servicer's Asset Coverage Ratio shall be less that the ratio required for a business development company under the 1940 Act.

Section 13.2 Effect of Event of Default.

(a) Optional Termination. Upon notice by the Collateral Agent (acting at the direction of the Facility Agent) or the Facility Agent that an Event of Default (other than an Event of Default described in Section 13.1(d)) has occurred and is continuing, the Revolving Period will automatically terminate and no Advances will thereafter be made, and the Collateral Agent (at the direction of the Facility Agent), with notice to the Borrower, may declare all or any portion of the outstanding principal amount of the Advances and other Obligations to be due and payable, whereupon the full unpaid amount of such Advances and other Obligations which shall be so declared due and payable shall be and become immediately due and payable, without further notice, demand or presentment (all of which are hereby expressly waived by the Borrower) and the Facility Termination Date shall be deemed to have occurred.

(b) Automatic Termination. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default described in Section 13.1(d), the Facility Termination Date shall be deemed to have occurred automatically, and all outstanding Advances under this Agreement and all other Obligations under this Agreement shall become immediately and automatically due and payable, all without presentment, demand, protest or notice of any kind (all of which are hereby expressly waived by the Borrower).

Section 13.3 Rights upon Event of Default. If an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, the Facility Agent may, in its sole discretion, direct the Collateral Agent to exercise any of the remedies specified herein in respect of the Collateral and the Collateral Agent may (with the consent of the Facility Agent) but shall have no obligation, or the Collateral Agent shall promptly, at the written direction of the Facility Agent, also do one or more of the following (subject to Section 13.9):

(a) institute proceedings in its own name and on behalf of the Secured Parties as Collateral Agent for the collection of all Obligations, whether by declaration or otherwise, enforce any judgment obtained, and collect from the Borrower and any other obligor with respect thereto moneys adjudged due, for the specific enforcement of any covenant or agreement in any Transaction Document or in the exercise of any power granted herein, or to enforce any other proper remedy or legal or equitable right vested in the Collateral Agent by Applicable Law or any Transaction Document;

(b) exercise any remedies of a secured party under the UCC and take any other appropriate action to protect and enforce the right and remedies of the Collateral Agent and the Secured Parties which rights and remedies shall be cumulative; and

(c) require the Borrower and the Servicer, at the Borrower's expense, to (1) assemble all or any part of the Collateral as directed by the Collateral Agent (at the direction of the Facility Agent) and make the same available to the Collateral Agent at a place to be designated by the Collateral Agent (at the direction of the Facility Agent) that is

reasonably convenient to such parties and (2) without notice except as specified below, sell the Collateral (at the direction of the Facility Agent) or any part thereof in one or more parcels at a public or private sale, at any of the Collateral Agent's or the Facility Agent's offices or elsewhere in accordance with Applicable Law. The Borrower agrees that, to the extent notice of sale shall be required by law, at least ten days' notice to the Borrower of the time and place of any public sale or the time after which any private sale is to be made shall constitute reasonable notification. The Collateral Agent shall not be obligated to make any sale of Collateral regardless of notice of sale having been given. The Collateral Agent (at the direction of the Facility Agent) may adjourn any public or private sale from time to time by announcement at the time and place fixed therefor, and such sale may, without further notice, be made at the time and place to which it was so adjourned. All cash proceeds received by the Collateral Agent in respect of any sale of, collection from, or other realization upon, all or any part of the Collateral (after payment of any amounts incurred in connection with such sale) shall be deposited into the Collection Account and to be applied against the outstanding Obligations pursuant to Section 4.1. The Servicer, the Equityholder, the Lenders and any of their respective Affiliates shall be permitted to participate in any such sale.

(d) It is acknowledged and agreed that the Borrower shall have the right to repay the Obligations in full and terminate the Transaction Documents following any acceleration of the Obligations in full under Section 13.2(a) prior to the commencement of any sale of the Collateral in accordance with thisSection 13.3.

Section 13.4 Collateral Agent May Enforce Claims Without Possession of Notes. All rights of action and of asserting claims under the Transaction Documents, may be enforced by the Collateral Agent (at the direction of the Facility Agent) without the possession of the Notes or the production thereof in any trial or other proceedings relative thereto, and any such action or proceedings instituted by the Collateral Agent shall be brought in its own name as Collateral Agent and any recovery of judgment, subject to the payment of the reasonable, out-of-pocket and documented expenses, disbursements and compensation of the Collateral Agent, each predecessor Collateral Agent and their respective agents and attorneys, shall be for the ratable benefit of the holders of the Notes and other Secured Parties.

Section 13.5 Collective Proceedings. In any proceedings brought by the Collateral Agent to enforce the Liens under the Transaction Documents (and also any proceedings involving the interpretation of any provision of any Transaction Document), the Collateral Agent shall be held to represent all of the Secured Parties, and it shall not be necessary to make any Secured Party a party to any such proceedings.

Section 13.6 Insolvency Proceedings. In case there shall be pending, relative to the Borrower or any other obligor upon the Notes or any Person having or claiming an ownership interest in the Collateral, proceedings under the Bankruptcy Code or any other applicable federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law, or in case a receiver, assignee or trustee in bankruptcy or reorganization, liquidator, sequestrator or similar official shall have been appointed for or taken possession of the Borrower, its property or such other obligor or Person, or in case of any other comparable judicial proceedings relative to the Borrower or other obligor upon the Notes, or to the creditors of property of the Borrower or such other obligor, the Collateral Agent, irrespective of whether the principal of the Notes shall then be due and payable

as therein expressed or by declaration or otherwise and irrespective of whether the Collateral Agent shall have made any demand pursuant to the provisions of this Section 13.6, shall be entitled and empowered but without any obligation, subject to Section 13.9(a), by intervention in such proceedings or otherwise:

(a) to file and prove a claim or claims for the whole amount of principal and Yield owing and unpaid in respect of the Notes, all other amounts owing to the Lenders and to file such other papers or documents as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Collateral Agent (including any claim for reimbursement of all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses (including the reasonable and documented fees and expenses of outside counsel) and liabilities incurred, and all advances, if any, made, by the Collateral Agent and each predecessor Collateral Agent except as determined to have been caused by its own gross negligence or willful misconduct) and of each of the other Secured Parties allowed in such proceedings;

(b) unless prohibited by Applicable Law and regulations, to vote (at the direction of the Facility Agent) on behalf of the holders of the Notes in any election of a trustee, a standby trustee or person performing similar functions in any such proceedings;

(c) to collect and receive any moneys or other property payable or deliverable on any such claims and to distribute all amounts received with respect to the claims of the Secured Parties on their behalf; and

(d) to file such proofs of claim and other papers or documents as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Collateral Agent or the Secured Parties allowed in any judicial proceedings relative to the Borrower, its creditors and its property;

and any trustee, receiver, liquidator, collateral agent or trustee or other similar official in any such proceeding is hereby authorized by each of such Secured Parties to make payments to the Collateral Agent and, in the event that the Collateral Agent shall consent (at the direction of the Facility Agent) to the making of payments directly to such Secured Parties, to pay to the Collateral Agent such amounts as shall be sufficient to cover all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses and liabilities incurred, and all advances made, by the Collateral Agent and each predecessor Collateral Agent except as determined to have been caused by its own gross negligence or willful misconduct.

Section 13.7 Delay or Omission Not Waiver. No delay or omission of the Collateral Agent or of any other Secured Party to exercise any right or remedy accruing upon any Event of Default shall impair any such right or remedy or constitute a waiver of any such Event of Default or an acquiescence therein. Every right and remedy given by this Article XIII or by law to the Collateral Agent or to the other Secured Parties may be exercised from time to time, and as often as may be deemed expedient, by the Collateral Agent or by the other Secured Parties, as the case may be.

Section 13.8 Waiver of Stay or Extension Laws. The Borrower waives and covenants (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) that it will not at any time insist upon, or plead, or in

any manner whatsoever claim or take the benefit or advantage of, any stay or extension law wherever enacted, now or at any time hereafter in force (including filing a voluntary petition under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code and by the voluntary commencement of a proceeding or the filing of a petition seeking winding up, liquidation, reorganization or other relief under any bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar law now or hereafter in effect), which may affect the covenants, the performance of or any remedies under this Agreement; and the Borrower (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) hereby expressly waives all benefits or advantages of any such law, and covenants that it will not hinder, delay or impede the execution of any power herein granted to the Collateral Agent, but will suffer and permit the execution of every such power as though no such law had been enacted.

Section 13.9 Limitation on Duty of Collateral Agent in Respect of Collateral (a) Beyond the safekeeping of the Collateral Obligation Files in accordance with Article XVIII, neither the Collateral Agent nor the Collateral Custodian shall have any duty as to any Collateral in its possession or control or in the possession or control of any agent or bailee or any income thereon or as to preservation of rights against prior parties or any other rights pertaining thereto and neither the Collateral Agent nor the Collateral Custodian shall be responsible for filing any financing or continuation statements or recording any documents or instruments in any public office at any time or times or otherwise perfecting or maintaining the perfection of any security interest in the Collateral. Neither the Collateral Agent nor the Collateral Custodian shall be liable or responsible for any misconduct, negligence or loss or diminution in the value of any of the Collateral, by reason of the act or omission of any carrier, forwarding agency or other agent, attorney or bailee selected by the Collateral Agent or the Collateral Custodian in good faith and with due care hereunder.

(b) Neither the Collateral Agent nor the Collateral Custodian shall be responsible for the existence, genuineness or value of any of the Collateral or for the validity, perfection, priority or enforceability of the Liens in any of the Collateral, whether impaired by operation of law or by reason of any action or omission to act on its part hereunder, or for insuring the Collateral or for the payment of taxes, charges, assessments or Liens upon the Collateral or otherwise as to the maintenance of the Collateral.

(c) Neither the Collateral Agent nor the Collateral Custodian shall have any duty to act outside of the United States in respect of any Collateral located in any jurisdiction other than the United States.

Section 13.10 Power of Attorney. (a) Each of the Borrower and the Servicer hereby irrevocably appoints the Collateral Agent as its true and lawful attorney (with full power of substitution) in its name, place and stead and at its expense (at the direction of the Facility Agent), in connection with the enforcement of the rights and remedies provided for (and subject to the terms and conditions set forth) in this Agreement, exercisable upon the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default, including without limitation the following powers: (i) to give any necessary receipts or acquittance for amounts collected or received hereunder, (ii) to make all necessary transfers of the Collateral in connection with any such sale or other disposition made pursuant hereto, (iii) to execute and deliver for value all necessary or appropriate bills of sale, assignments and other instruments in connection with any such sale or other disposition, the Borrower and the Servicer hereby ratifying and confirming all that such

attorney (or any substitute) shall lawfully do hereunder and pursuant hereto, and (iv) to sign any agreements, orders or other documents in connection with or pursuant to any Transaction Document. Nevertheless, if so requested by the Collateral Agent, the Borrower shall ratify and confirm any such sale or other disposition by executing and delivering to the Collateral Agent all proper bills of sale, assignments, releases and other instruments as may be designated in any such request.

(b) No person to whom this power of attorney is presented as authority for the Collateral Agent to take any action or actions contemplated by clause (a) shall inquire into or seek confirmation from the Borrower or the Servicer as to the authority of the Collateral Agent to take any action described below, or as to the existence of or fulfillment of any condition to the power of attorney described in clause (a), which is intended to grant to the Collateral Agent unconditionally the authority to take and perform the actions contemplated herein, and each of the Borrower and the Servicer irrevocably waives any right to commence any suit or action, in law or equity, against any person or entity that acts in reliance upon or acknowledges the authority granted under this power of attorney. The power of attorney granted in clause (a) is coupled with an interest and may not be revoked or canceled by the Borrower or the Servicer until all obligations of each of the Borrower and the Servicer under the Transaction Documents have been paid in full (other than contingent Obligations for which no claim has been made).

(c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the power of attorney granted pursuant to this Section 13.10 shall only be effective during the continuance of an Event of Default.

ARTICLE XIV

THE FACILITY AGENT

Section 14.1 Appointment. Each Lender and each Agent hereby irrevocably designates and appoints DBNY as Facility Agent hereunder and under the other Transaction Documents, and authorizes the Facility Agent to take such action on its behalf under the provisions of this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents and to exercise such powers and perform such duties as are expressly delegated to the Facility Agent by the terms of this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents, together with such other powers as are reasonably incidental thereto. Each Lender in each Lender Group hereby irrevocably designates and appoints the Agent for such Lender Group as the agent of such Lender under this Agreement, and each such Lender irrevocably authorizes such Agent, as the agent for such Lender, to take such action on its behalf under the provisions of this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents and to exercise such powers and perform such duties thereunder as are expressly delegated to such Agent by the terms of this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents, together with such other powers as are reasonably incidental thereto. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary elsewhere in this Agreement, neither the Facility Agent nor any Agent (the Facility Agent and each Agent being referred to in this Article XIV as a "Note Agent") shall have any duties or responsibilities, except those expressly set forth herein, or any fiduciary relationship with any Lender, and no implied covenants, functions, responsibilities, duties, obligations or liabilities shall be read into this Agreement or otherwise exist against any Note Agent.

Section 14.2 Delegation of Duties. Each Note Agent may execute any of its duties under this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents by or through its subsidiaries, affiliates, agents or attorneys-in-fact and shall be entitled to advice of counsel concerning all matters pertaining to such duties. No Note Agent shall be responsible for the negligence or misconduct of any agents or attorneys-in-fact selected by it with reasonable care.

Section 14.3 Exculpatory Provisions. No Note Agent (acting in such capacity) nor any of its directors, officers, agents or employees shall be (a) liable to any Lender for any action lawfully taken or omitted to be taken by it or them or any Person described in Section 14.2 under or in connection with this Agreement or the other Transaction Documents or (b) responsible in any manner to any Person for any recitals, statements, representations or warranties of any Person (other than itself) contained in the Transaction Documents or in any certificate, report, statement or other document referred to or provided for in, or received under or in connection with, the Transaction Documents or for the value, validity, effectiveness, genuineness, enforceability or sufficiency of the Transaction Documents or any other document furnished in connection therewith or herewith, or for any failure of any Person (other than itself or its directors, officers, agents or employees) to perform its obligations under any Transaction Document or for the satisfaction of any condition specified in a Transaction Document. Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement, no Note Agent shall be under any obligation to any Person to ascertain or to inquire as to the observance or performance of any of the agreements or covenants contained in, or conditions of, the Transaction Documents, or to inspect the properties, books or records of the Borrower or the Servicer.

Section 14.4 Reliance by Note Agents. Each Note Agent shall in all cases be entitled to rely, and shall be fully protected in relying, upon any note, writing, resolution, notice, consent, certificate, affidavit, letter, cablegram, telegram, telecopy, telex or teletype message, statement, order or other document or conversation believed by it to be genuine and correct and to have been signed, sent or made by the proper Person or Persons and upon advice and statements of legal counsel (including counsel to each of the Lenders), Independent Accountants and other experts selected by such Note Agent. Each Note Agent shall in all cases be fully justified in failing or refusing to take any action under this Agreement, any other Transaction Document or any other document furnished in connection herewith or therewith unless it shall first receive such advice or concurrence of the Lenders, as it deems appropriate, or it shall first be indemnified to its satisfaction (i) in the case of the Facility Agent, by the Lenders or (ii) in the case of an Agent, by the Lenders in its Lender Group, against any and all liability, cost and expense which may be incurred by it by reason of taking or continuing to take any such action. The Facility Agent shall in all cases be fully protected in acting, or in refraining from acting, under this Agreement, the other Transaction Documents or any other document furnished in connection herewith or therewith in accordance with a request of the Required Lenders, and such request and any action taken or failure to act pursuant thereto shall be binding upon all the Lenders. Each Agent shall in all cases be fully protected in acting, or in refraining from acting, under this Agreement, the other Transaction Documents or any other document furnished in connection herewith or therewith in accordance with a request of the Lenders in its Lender Group holding greater than 50% of the outstanding Advances held by such Lender Group, and such request and any action taken or failure to act pursuant thereto shall be binding upon all the Lenders in such Lender Group.

Section 14.5 Notices. No Note Agent shall be deemed to have knowledge or notice of the occurrence of any breach of this Agreement or the occurrence of any Event of Default unless it has received notice from the Servicer, the Borrower or any Lender, referring to this Agreement and describing such event. In the event any Agent receives such a notice, it shall promptly give notice thereof to the Lenders in its Lender Group. The Facility Agent shall take such action with respect to such event as shall be reasonably directed in writing by the Required Lenders, and each Agent shall take such action with respect to such event as shall be reasonably directed by Lenders in its Lender Group holding greater than 50% of the outstanding Advances held by such Lender Group; provided, that unless and until such Note Agent shall have received such directions, such Note Agent may (but shall not be obligated to) take such action, or refrain from taking such action, with respect to such event as it shall deem advisable in the best interests of the Lenders or of the Lenders in its Lender Group, as applicable.

Section 14.6 Non-Reliance on Note Agents. The Lenders expressly acknowledge that no Note Agent, nor any of its officers, directors, employees, agents, attorneys-in-fact or affiliates has made any representations or warranties to it and that no act by any Note Agent hereafter taken, including any review of the affairs of the Borrower or the Servicer, shall be deemed to constitute any representation or warranty by such Note Agent to any Lender. Each Lender represents to each Note Agent that it has, independently and without reliance upon any Note Agent or any other Lender, and based on such documents and information as it has deemed appropriate, made its own appraisal of and investigation into the business, operations, property, financial and other condition and creditworthiness of the Borrower, the Servicer, and the Collateral Obligations and made its own decision to purchase its interest in the Notes hereunder and enter into this Agreement. Each Lender also represents that it will, independently and without reliance upon any Note Agent or any other Lender, and based on such documents and information as it shall deem appropriate at the time, continue to make its own analysis, appraisals and decisions in taking or not taking action under any of the Transaction Documents, and to make such investigation as it deems necessary to inform itself as to the business, operations, property, financial and other condition and creditworthiness of the Borrower, the Servicer, and the Collateral Obligations. Except as expressly provided herein, no Note Agent shall have any duty or responsibility to provide any Lender with any credit or other information concerning the Collateral or the business, operations, property, prospects, financial and other condition or creditworthiness of the Borrower, the Servicer or the Lenders which may come into the possession of such Note Agent or any of its officers, directors, employees, agents, attorneys-in-fact or affiliates.

In no event shall any Note Agent be liable for any indirect, special, punitive or consequential loss or damage of any kind whatsoever, including, but not limited to, lost profits, even if such Note Agent has been advised of the likelihood of such loss or damage and regardless of the form of action. In no event shall any Note Agent be liable for any failure or delay in the performance of its obligations hereunder because of circumstances beyond its control, including, but not limited to, acts of God, flood, war (whether declared or undeclared), terrorism, fire, riot, embargo, government action, including any laws, ordinances, regulations, governmental action or the like which delay, restrict or prohibit the providing of the services contemplated by this Agreement.

Section 14.7 Indemnification. The Lenders agree to indemnify the Facility Agent and its officers, directors, employees, representatives and agents (to the extent not reimbursed by the Borrower or the Servicer under the Transaction Documents, and without limiting the obligation of such Persons to do so in accordance with the terms of the Transaction Documents), ratably according to the outstanding amounts of their Advances (or their Commitments, if no Advances are outstanding) from and against any and all liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, actions, judgments, suits, costs, expenses or disbursements of any kind or nature whatsoever (including the reasonable fees and disbursements of counsel for the Facility Agent or the affected Person in connection with any investigative, or judicial proceeding commenced or threatened, whether or not the Facility Agent or such affected Person shall be designated a party thereto) that may at any time be imposed on, incurred by or asserted against the Facility Agent or such affected Person as a result of, or arising out of, or in any way related to or by reason of, any of the transactions contemplated hereunder or under the Transaction Documents or any other document furnished in connection herewith or therewith.

Section 14.8 Successor Note Agent. If the Facility Agent shall resign as Facility Agent under this Agreement, then the Required Lenders shall appoint a successor agent with the consent of the Borrower, whereupon such successor agent shall succeed to the rights, powers and duties of the Facility Agent, and the term "Facility Agent" shall mean such successor agent, effective upon its acceptance of such appointment, and the former Facility Agent's rights, powers and duties as Facility Agent shall be terminated, without any other or further act or deed on the part of such former Facility Agent or any of the parties to this Agreement; provided that no such consent of the Borrower shall be required if (a) an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or (b) such successor agent is an Affiliate of DBNY. Any Agent may resign as Agent upon ten days' notice to the Lenders in its Lender Group and the Facility Agent (with a copy to the Borrower) with such resignation becoming effective upon a successor agent succeeding to the rights, powers and duties of the Agent pursuant to this Section 14.8. If an Agent shall resign as Agent under this Agreement, then Lenders in its Lender Group holding greater than 50% of the outstanding Advances held by such Lender Group shall appoint a successor agent for such Lender Group which, unless an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, shall be reasonably satisfactory to the Borrower. After any Note Agent's resignation hereunder, the provisions of this Article XIV shall inure to its benefit as to any actions taken or omitted to be taken by it while it was a Note Agent under this Agreement. No resignation of any Note Agent shall become effective until a successor Note Agent shall have assumed the responsibilities and obligations of such Note Agent hereunder; provided, that in the event a successor Note Agent is not appointed within 60 days after such notice of its resignation is given as permitted by this Section 14.8, the applicable Note Agent may petition a court for its removal.

Section 14.9 Note Agents in their Individual Capacity. Each Note Agent and its Affiliates may make loans to, accept deposits from and generally engage in any kind of business with the Borrower or the Servicer as though such Note Agent were not an agent hereunder. Any Person which is a Note Agent may act as a Note Agent without regard to and without additional duties or liabilities arising from its role as such administrator or agent or arising from its acting in any such other capacity.

Section 14.10 Borrower Audit. The Facility Agent shall, at the Borrower's expense (not to exceed (i) for the first year following the Effective Date, $100,000 per audit and (ii) thereafter,

$75,000 per audit, without the consent of the Borrower or an Event of Default has occurred), retain Protiviti, Inc. (or another nationally recognized audit firm acceptable to the Facility Agent in its sole discretion) to conduct and complete a procedural review of the Collateral Obligations in compliance with the standards set forth on Exhibit B hereto (as such Exhibit B may be amended from time to time in the sole discretion of the Facility Agent by delivery of such amended Exhibit B by the Facility Agent to the Borrower), (i) within 120 days after the Effective Date and (ii) once annually at the request of the Facility Agent thereafter; provided that, if the assets managed by the Servicer and its Affiliates shall fall below $5,000,000,000 during any calendar year, such audit shall be conducted twice annually until such time that such assets exceed $5,000,000,000. The Facility Agent shall promptly forward the results of such audit to the Servicer.

Section 14.11 Compliance with Applicable Anti-Bribery and Corruption, Anti-Terrorism and Money Laundering Regulations. In order to comply with Applicable Banking Law, the Facility Agent is required to obtain, verify, record and update certain information relating to individuals and entities which maintain a business relationship with the Facility Agent. Accordingly, each of the parties agree to provide to the Facility Agent, upon its reasonable request from time to time such identifying information and documentation as may be available for such party in order to enable the Facility Agent to comply with Applicable Banking Law.

ARTICLE XV

ASSIGNMENTS

Section 15.1 Restrictions on Assignments by the Borrower and the Servicer. Except as specifically provided herein, neither the Borrower nor the Servicer may assign any of their respective rights or obligations hereunder or any interest herein without the prior written consent of the Facility Agent and the Required Lenders in their respective sole discretion and any attempted assignment in violation of this Section 15.1 shall be null and void.

Section 15.2 Documentation. In connection with any permitted assignment, each Lender shall deliver to each assignee an assignment, in such form as such Lender and the related assignee may agree, duly executed by such Lender assigning any such rights, obligations, Advance or Note to the assignee; and such Lender shall promptly execute and deliver all further instruments and documents, and take all further action, that the assignee may reasonably request, in order to perfect, protect or more fully evidence the assignee's right, title and interest in and to the items assigned, and to enable the assignee to exercise or enforce any rights hereunder or under the Notes evidencing such Advance.

Section 15.3 Rights of Assignee. Upon the foreclosure of any assignment of any Advances made for security purposes, or upon any other assignment of any Advance from any Lender pursuant to this Article XV, the respective assignee receiving such assignment shall have all of the rights of such Lender hereunder with respect to such Advances and all references to the Lender or Lenders in Sections 4.3 or 5.1 shall be deemed to apply to such assignee.

Section 15.4 Assignment by Lenders. Any Lender may assign an interest in, or sell a participation interest in any Advance (or portion thereof) or its Commitment (or any portion thereof) pursuant to any one of the following clauses (a) through (e):

(a) If an Unmatured Event of Default, Event of Default, Unmatured Servicer Default or Servicer Default has occurred and is continuing;

(b) to an Affiliate of such Lender;

(c) to another Lender;

(d) to any Person upon at least two (2) Business Days' prior written notice to the Borrower if such Lender makes a determination that its ownership of any of its rights or obligations hereunder is prohibited by Applicable Law (including, without limitation, the Volcker Rule); or

(e) to any Person with the prior written consent of the Borrower (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned).

Each Lender shall endorse the Notes to reflect any assignments made pursuant to this Article XV or otherwise.

Section 15.5 Registration; Registration of Transfer and Exchange. (a) The Collateral Agent, acting solely for this purpose as agent for the Borrower (and, in such capacity, the "Loan Registrar"), shall maintain a register for the recordation of the name and address of each Lender (including any assignees), and the principal amounts (and stated interest) owing to such Lender pursuant to the terms hereof from time to time (the "Loan Register"). The entries in the Loan Register shall be conclusive absent manifest error, and the Borrower, the Collateral Agent, the Facility Agent, each Agent and each Lender shall treat each Person whose name is recorded in the Loan Register pursuant to the terms hereof as a Lender hereunder. The Loan Register shall be available for inspection by any Lender, the Borrower and the Servicer at any reasonable time and from time to time upon reasonable prior notice.

(b) Each Person who has or who acquired an interest in a Note shall be deemed by such acquisition to have agreed to be bound by the provisions of this Section 15.5(b). A Note may be exchanged (in accordance with Section 15.5(c)) and transferred to the holders (or their agents or nominees) of the Advances and to any assignee (in accordance with Section 15.1) (or its agent or nominee) of all or a portion of the Advances. The Loan Registrar shall not register (or cause to be registered) the transfer of such Note, unless the proposed transferee shall have delivered to the Loan Registrar either (i) an Opinion of Counsel that the transfer of such Note is exempt from registration or qualification under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and all applicable state securities laws and that the transfer does not constitute a non-exempt "prohibited transaction" under ERISA or (ii) an express agreement by the proposed transferee to be bound by and to abide by the provisions of this Section 15.5(b) and the restrictions noted on the face of such Note.

(c) At the option of the holder thereof, a Note may be exchanged for one or more new Notes of any authorized denominations and of a like class and aggregate principal

amount at an office or agency of the Borrower. Whenever any Note is so surrendered for exchange, the Borrower shall execute and deliver (through the Loan Registrar) the new Note which the holder making the exchange is entitled to receive at the Loan Registrar's office, located at the Corporate Trust Office.

(d) Upon surrender for registration of transfer of any Note at an office or agency of the Borrower, the Borrower shall execute and deliver (through the Loan Registrar), in the name of the designated transferee or transferees, one or more new Notes of any authorized denominations and of a like class and aggregate principal amount.

(e) All Notes issued upon any registration of transfer or exchange of any Note in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement shall be the valid obligations of the Borrower, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Agreement, as the Note(s) surrendered upon such registration of transfer or exchange.

(f) Every Note presented or surrendered for registration of transfer or for exchange shall (if so required by the Borrower or the Loan Registrar) be fully endorsed, or be accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Loan Registrar, duly executed by the holder thereof or his attorney duly authorized in writing.

(g) No service charge shall be made for any registration of transfer or exchange of a Note, but the Borrower may require payment from the transferee holder of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any registration of transfer of exchange of a Note.

(h) The holders of the Notes shall be bound by the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

Section 15.6 Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Notes. (a) If any mutilated Note is surrendered to the Loan Registrar, the Borrower shall execute and deliver (through the Loan Registrar) in exchange therefor a new Note of like class and tenor and principal amount and bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding.

(b) If there shall be delivered to the Borrower and the Loan Registrar prior to the payment of the Notes (i) evidence to their satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of any Note and (ii) such security or indemnity as may be required by them to save each of them and any agent of either of them harmless, then, in the absence of notice to the Borrower or the Loan Registrar that such Note has been acquired by a *bona fide* Lender, the Borrower shall execute and deliver (through the Loan Registrar), in lieu of any such destroyed, lost or stolen Note, a new Note of like class, tenor and principal amount and bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding.

(c) Upon the issuance of any new Note under this Section 15.6, the Borrower may require the payment from the transferor holder of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto and any other expenses connected therewith.

(d) Every new Note issued pursuant to this Section 15.6 and in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, in lieu of any destroyed, lost or stolen Note shall constitute an original additional contractual obligation of the Borrower, whether or not the destroyed, lost or stolen Note shall be at any time enforceable by anyone, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Agreement equally and proportionately with any and all other Notes duly issued hereunder.

(e) The provisions of this Section 15.6 are exclusive and shall preclude (to the extent lawful) all other rights and remedies with respect to the replacement or payment of a mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Note.

Section 15.7 Persons Deemed Owners. The Borrower, the Servicer, the Facility Agent, the Collateral Agent and any agent for any of the foregoing may treat the holder of any Note as the owner of such Note for all purposes whatsoever, whether or not such Note may be overdue, and none of Borrower, the Servicer, the Facility Agent, the Collateral Agent and any such agent shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

Section 15.8 Cancellation. All Notes surrendered for payment or registration of transfer or exchange shall be promptly canceled. The Borrower shall promptly cancel and deliver to the Loan Registrar any Notes previously authenticated and delivered hereunder which the Borrower may have acquired in any manner whatsoever, and all Notes so delivered shall be promptly canceled by the Borrower. No Notes shall be authenticated in lieu of or in exchange for any Notes canceled as provided in this Section 15.8, except as expressly permitted by this Agreement.

Section 15.9 Participations; Pledge. (a) At any time and from time to time, each Lender may, in accordance with Applicable Law, subject to the consent of the Borrower to the same extent the consent of the Borrower would be required for an assignment by such Lender to such participant under Section 15.4, grant participations in all or a portion of its Note and/or its interest in the Advances and other payments due to it under this Agreement to any Person (each, a "Participant"). Each Lender hereby acknowledges and agrees that (A) any such participation will not alter or affect such Lender's direct obligations hereunder, and (B) none of the Borrower, the Servicer, the Facility Agent, any Lender, the Collateral Agent nor the Servicer shall have any obligation to have any communication or relationship with any Participant. The Borrower agrees that each Participant shall be entitled to the benefits of Section 4.3 and Section 5.1 (subject to the requirements and limitations therein, including the requirements under Section 4.3(f) (it being understood that the documentation required under Section 4.3(f) shall be delivered to the participating Lender)) to the same extent as if it were a Lender and had acquired its interest by assignment pursuant to this Article XV; provided that such Participant (A) agrees to be subject to the provisions of Section 17.16 as if it were an assignee under this Article XV; and (B) shall not be entitled to receive any greater payment under Section 4.3 or Section 5.1, with respect to any participation, than its participating Lender would have been entitled to receive, except to the extent that such entitlement to receive a greater payment results from a change in any Applicable Law that occurs after the Participant acquired the applicable participation. Each Lender that sells a participation agrees, at the Borrower's request and expense, to use reasonable efforts to cooperate with the Borrower to effectuate the provisions of Section 17.16(b) with respect to any

Participant. To the extent permitted by law, each Participant also shall be entitled to the benefits of Section 17.1 as though it were a Lender.

(b) Notwithstanding anything in Section 15.9(a) to the contrary, each Lender may pledge its interest in the Advances and the Notes to any Federal Reserve Bank as collateral in accordance with Applicable Law without the prior written consent of any Person.

(c) Each Lender that sells a participation shall, acting solely for this purpose as an agent of the Borrower, maintain a register on which it enters the name and address of each Participant and the principal amounts (and stated interest) of each Participant's interest in the obligations under the Transaction Documents (the "Participant Register"); provided that no Lender shall have any obligation to disclose all or any portion of the Participant Register to any Person (including the identity of any Participant or any information relating to a Participant's interest in any obligations under any Transaction Document) except to the extent that such disclosure is necessary to establish that such obligation is in registered form under Section 5f.103-1(c) of the United States Treasury Regulations. The entries in the Participant Register shall be conclusive absent manifest error, and such Lender shall treat each person whose name is recorded in the Participant Register as the owner of such participation for all purposes of this Agreement notwithstanding any notice to the contrary. The Facility Agent (in its capacity as Facility Agent) shall have no responsibility for maintaining a Participant Register.

Section 15.10 Reallocation of Advances. Any reallocation of Advances among Committed Lenders pursuant to an assignment executed by such Committed Lender and its assignee(s) and delivered pursuant to Article XV or pursuant to a Joinder Agreement executed and delivered pursuant to Article XV in each case shall be wired by the applicable purchasing Lender(s) to the Collateral Agent pursuant to the wiring instructions provided by the Collateral Agent; provided that the Collateral Agent shall not fund such wire until it has received an executed assignment or Joinder, as applicable.

ARTICLE XVI

INDEMNIFICATION

Section 16.1 Borrower Indemnity. Without limiting any other rights which any such Person may have hereunder or under Applicable Law, the Borrower agrees to indemnify the Facility Agent, the Agents, the Lenders, the Loan Registrar, the Collateral Custodian, the Securities Intermediary and the Collateral Agent and each of their Affiliates, and each of their respective successors, transferees, participants and assigns and all officers, directors, shareholders, controlling persons, employees and agents of any of the foregoing (each of the foregoing Persons being individually called an "Indemnified Party"), forthwith on demand, from and against any and all damages, losses, claims, liabilities and related reasonable and documented out-of-pocket costs and expenses, including reasonable and documented attorneys' and accountants' fees and disbursements (all of the foregoing being collectively called "Indemnified Amounts") awarded against or incurred by any of them arising out of or relating to any Transaction Document or the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby (including the structuring and arranging of such transactions) or the use of proceeds therefrom by the Borrower,

including in respect of the funding of any Advance or any breach of any representation, warranty or covenant of the Borrower or the Servicer in any Transaction Document or in any certificate or other written material delivered by any of them pursuant to any Transaction Document, excluding, however, Indemnified Amounts payable to an Indemnified Party (a) to the extent determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to have resulted from gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct on the part of any Indemnified Party and (b) resulting from the performance of the Collateral Obligations. In no event shall the Borrower be liable for special, indirect, consequential or punitive loss or damage of any kind whatsoever (including but not limited to lost profits); provided that this sentence shall in no way limit or vitiate any obligations of the Borrower to indemnify an Indemnified Party hereunder with respect to any claims brought by third parties for special, indirect, consequential, remote, speculative or punitive damages whatsoever.

Indemnification under this Section 16.1 shall survive the termination of this Agreement and the resignation or removal of any Indemnified Party and shall include reasonable and documented fees and out-of-pocket expenses of counsel and reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses of litigation. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the Borrower will be obligated to pay any Indemnified Amount on any given day only to the extent there are amounts available therefor pursuant to Section 8.3(a).

Section 16.2 Servicer Indemnity. Without limiting any other rights which any such Person may have hereunder or under Applicable Law, the Servicer agrees to indemnify the Indemnified Parties forthwith on demand, from and against any and all Indemnified Amounts incurred by such Indemnified Party by reason of (i) any gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct on the part of the Servicer in its capacity as Servicer, (ii) any act or omission by the Servicer in breach of its duties hereunder or under any other Transaction Document or (iii) any breach by the Servicer of any representation, warranty or covenant of the Servicer hereunder or under any other Transaction Document, excluding, however, Indemnified Amounts payable to an Indemnified Party (a) to the extent determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to have resulted from gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct on the part of any Indemnified Party and (b) resulting from the performance of the Collateral Obligations. In no event shall the Servicer be liable for special, indirect, consequential or punitive loss or damage of any kind whatsoever (including but not limited to lost profits); provided that this sentence shall in no way limit or vitiate any obligations of the Servicer to indemnify an Indemnified Party hereunder with respect to any claims brought by third parties for special, indirect, consequential, remote, speculative or punitive damages whatsoever.

Indemnification under this Section 16.2 shall survive the termination of this Agreement and the resignation or removal of any Indemnified Party and shall include reasonable and documented fees and out-of-pocket expenses of counsel and reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses of litigation.

Section 16.3 Contribution. (a) If for any reason (other than the exclusions set forth in the first paragraph ofSection 16.1) the indemnification provided above in Section 16.1 is unavailable to an Indemnified Party or is insufficient to hold an Indemnified Party harmless, then the Borrower agrees to contribute to the amount paid or payable by such Indemnified Party as a result of such loss, claim, damage or liability in such proportion as is appropriate to

reflect not only the relative benefits received by such Indemnified Party, on the one hand, and the Borrower and its Affiliates, on the other hand, but also the relative fault of such Indemnified Party, on the one hand, and the Borrower and its Affiliates, on the other hand, as well as any other relevant equitable considerations.

(b) If for any reason (other than the exclusions set forth in the first paragraph of Section 16.2) the indemnification provided above in Section 16.2 is unavailable to an Indemnified Party or is insufficient to hold an Indemnified Party harmless, then the Servicer agrees to contribute to the amount paid or payable by such Indemnified Party as a result of such loss, claim, damage or liability in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect not only the relative benefits received by such Indemnified Party, on the one hand, and the Servicer and its Affiliates, on the other hand, but also the relative fault of such Indemnified Party, on the one hand, and the Servicer and its Affiliates, on the other hand, as well as any other relevant equitable considerations.

Section 16.4 Taxes. Section 16.1 and Section 16.2 shall not apply with respect to any Taxes other than any Taxes that represent damages, losses, claims, liabilities and expenses arising from any non-Tax claims.

ARTICLE XVII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 17.1 No Waiver; Remedies. No failure on the part of any Lender, the Facility Agent, the Collateral Agent, the Collateral Custodian, the Securities Intermediary, any Indemnified Party or any Affected Person to exercise, and no delay in exercising, any right, power or remedy hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof; nor shall any single or partial exercise by any of them of any right, power or remedy hereunder preclude any other or further exercise thereof, or the exercise of any other right, power or remedy. The remedies herein provided are cumulative and not exclusive of any remedies provided by law. Without limiting the foregoing, each Lender is hereby authorized by the Borrower during the existence of an Event of Default, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to set off and apply any and all deposits (general or special, time or demand, provisional or final) at any time held and other indebtedness at any time owing by it to or for the credit or the account of the Borrower to the amounts owed by the Borrower under this Agreement, to the Facility Agent, the Collateral Agent, the Collateral Custodian, the Securities Intermediary, any Affected Person, any Indemnified Party or any Lender or their respective successors and assigns. Without limiting the foregoing, each Lender is hereby authorized by the Servicer during the existence of an Event of Default, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to set off and apply any and all deposits (general or special, time or demand, provisional or final) at any time held and other indebtedness at any time owing by it to or for the credit or the account of the Servicer to the amounts owed by the Servicer under this Agreement, to the Facility Agent, the Collateral Agent, the Collateral Custodian, any Affected Person, any Indemnified Party, any Agent or any Lender or their respective successors and assigns.

Section 17.2 Amendments, Waivers. This Agreement may not be amended, supplemented or modified nor may any provision hereof be waived except in accordance with the provisions of this Section 17.2.

The Borrower, the Servicer and the Facility Agent may, from time to time enter into written amendments, supplements, waivers or modifications hereto for the purpose of adding any provisions to this Agreement or changing in any manner the rights of any party hereto or waiving, on such terms and conditions as may be specified in such instrument, any of the requirements of this Agreement; provided, that no such amendment, supplement, waiver or modification shall (i) reduce the amount of or extend the maturity of any payment with respect to an Advance or reduce the rate or extend the time of payment of Yield thereon (other than any waiver of any application of clause (iii) of the definition of Applicable Margin), or reduce or alter the timing of any other amount payable to any Lender hereunder, in each case without the consent of each Lender affected thereby, (ii) amend, modify or waive any provision of this Section 17.2 or Section 17.11, or reduce the percentage specified in the definition of Required Lenders, in each case without the written consent of all Lenders, (iii) amend, modify or waive any provision adversely affecting the obligations or duties of the Collateral Agent, in each case without the prior written consent of the Collateral Agent and (iv) amend, modify or waive any provision adversely affecting the obligations or duties of the Collateral Agent or the Collateral Custodian, in each case without the prior written consent of the Collateral Agent or the Collateral Custodian. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the LIBOR Rate ceases to exist or is reasonably expected to cease to exist within the succeeding three (3) months, the Borrower, the Servicer and the Facility Agent may (and such parties will reasonably cooperate with each other in good faith in order to) amend this Agreement to replace references herein to the LIBOR Rate (and any associated terms and provisions) with any alternative floating reference rate (and any associated terms and provisions) that is then being generally used in U.S. credit markets for similar types of facilities. Upon execution of any amendments by the Borrower, the Servicer and the Facility Agent as provided herein, the Servicer shall deliver a copy of such amendment to the Collateral Agent. Any waiver of any provision of this Agreement shall be limited to the provisions specifically set forth therein for the period of time set forth therein and shall not be construed to be a waiver of any other provision of this Agreement.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, upon the determination by any Lender that its ownership of any of its rights or obligations hereunder is prohibited by Applicable Law (including, without limitation, the Volcker Rule), each of the Borrower, the Servicer, each Lender, each Agent, the Collateral Agent, the Collateral Custodian and the Facility Agent hereby agree to work in good faith to amend or amend and restate the commercial terms of this Agreement (including, if necessary, to re-document under a note purchase agreement or indenture) to ensure future compliance with such Applicable Law.

Section 17.3 Notices, Etc. All notices and other communications provided for hereunder shall, unless otherwise stated herein, be in writing (including facsimile communication) and shall be personally delivered or sent by certified mail, electronic mail, postage prepaid, or by facsimile or electronic mail, to the intended party at the address or facsimile number of such party set forth under its name on Annex A or at such other address or facsimile number as shall be designated by such party in a written notice to the other parties hereto. All such notices and communications shall be effective, (a) if personally delivered, when

received, (b) if sent by certified mail, three Business Days after having been deposited in the mail, postage prepaid, (c) if sent by overnight courier, one Business Day after having been given to such courier, and (d) if transmitted by facsimile or electronic mail, when sent, receipt confirmed by telephone or electronic means, except that notices and communications pursuant to Section 2.2, shall not be effective until received. In connection with any instructions, requests or directions sent pursuant to this Agreement or any other Transaction Document, the Collateral Agent, Securities Intermediary and the Collateral Custodian shall be entitled to request from such Person a list of authorized signers and any evidence of such related signatures (as many be amended from time to time).

Section 17.4 Costs and Expenses. In addition to the rights of indemnification granted under Section 16.1, the Borrower agrees to pay on demand all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket costs and expenses of the Facility Agent, the Collateral Agent, the Collateral Custodian, the Securities Intermediary, the Agents and the Lenders in connection with the preparation, execution, delivery, syndication and administration of this Agreement, any liquidity support facility and the other documents and agreements to be delivered hereunder or with respect hereto, and, subject to any cap on such costs and expenses agreed upon in a separate letter agreement among the Borrower, the Servicer and the Facility Agent or the Collateral Agent and Collateral Custodian Fee Letter, as applicable, and the Borrower further agrees to pay all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket costs and expenses of the Facility Agent and the Lenders in connection with any amendments, waivers or consents executed in connection with this Agreement, including the reasonable and documented fees and out-of-pocket expenses of one counsel to the Facility Agent and one counsel to the Collateral Agent, the Securities Intermediary and the Collateral Custodian (in each case in addition to any jurisdictional or specialty counsel deemed reasonably necessary by either such Person) with respect thereto and with respect to advising the Facility Agent and the Lenders as to its rights and remedies under this Agreement, and to pay all reasonable, documented and out-of-pocket costs and expenses, if any (including reasonable counsel fees and expenses), of the Facility Agent, the Collateral Agent, the Securities Intermediary, the Collateral Custodian, the Agents and the Lenders, in connection with the enforcement against the Servicer or the Borrower of this Agreement or any of the other Transaction Documents and the other documents and agreements to be delivered hereunder or with respect hereto; provided that in the case of reimbursement of counsel for the Lenders other than the Facility Agent, such reimbursement shall be limited to one outside counsel to the Facility Agent, each Agent and any related Lender. For the avoidance of doubt, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the Borrower will be obligated to make any payment under this Section 17.4 on a given day only to the extent there are amounts available therefor pursuant to Section 8.3.

Section 17.5 Binding Effect; Survival. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of Borrower, the Lenders, the Facility Agent, the Servicer, the Collateral Agent, the Collateral Custodian and their respective successors and assigns, and the provisions of Section 4.3, Article V, and Article XVI shall inure to the benefit of the Affected Persons and the Indemnified Parties, respectively, and their respective successors and assigns; provided, nothing in the foregoing shall be deemed to authorize any assignment not permitted by Article XV. This Agreement shall create and constitute the continuing obligations of the parties hereto in accordance with its terms, and shall remain in full force and effect until (subject to the immediately following sentence) such time when all Obligations have been finally and fully paid

in cash and performed. The rights and remedies with respect to any breach of any representation and warranty made by the Borrower pursuant to Article IX and the indemnification and payment provisions of Article V and Article XVI and the provisions of Section 17.10, Section 17.11 and Section 17.12 shall be continuing and shall survive any termination of this Agreement and any termination of any Person's rights to act as Servicer hereunder or under any other Transaction Document.

Section 17.6 Captions and Cross References. The various captions (including the table of contents) in this Agreement are provided solely for convenience of reference and shall not affect the meaning or interpretation of any provision of this Agreement. Unless otherwise indicated, references in this Agreement to any Section, Schedule or Exhibit are to such Section of or Schedule or Exhibit to this Agreement, as the case may be, and references in any Section, subsection, or clause to any subsection, clause or subclause are to such subsection, clause or subclause of such Section, subsection or clause.

Section 17.7 Severability. Any provision of this Agreement which is prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or unenforceability without invalidating the remaining provisions of this Agreement or affecting the validity or enforceability of such provision in any other jurisdiction.

Section 17.8 GOVERNING LAW. THIS AGREEMENT AND THE NOTES SHALL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED AND INTERPRETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

Section 17.9 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed by the parties hereto in several counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original but all of which shall constitute together but one and the same agreement. Delivery of this Agreement by facsimile or electronic mail shall be equally as effective as delivery of an original executed counterpart of this Agreement.

Section 17.10 WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL. EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO HEREBY KNOWINGLY, VOLUNTARILY AND INTENTIONALLY WAIVES ANY RIGHTS IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN RESPECT OF ANY LITIGATION BASED HEREON, OR ARISING OUT OF, UNDER, OR IN CONNECTION WITH, THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER TRANSACTION DOCUMENT, OR ANY COURSE OF CONDUCT, COURSE OF DEALING, STATEMENTS (WHETHER VERBAL OR WRITTEN) OR ACTIONS OF THE EQUITYHOLDER, THE BORROWER, THE SERVICER, THE FACILITY AGENT, THE AGENTS, THE INVESTORS OR ANY OTHER AFFECTED PERSON. EACH PARTY HERETO ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT IT HAS RECEIVED FULL AND SUFFICIENT CONSIDERATION FOR THIS PROVISION (AND EACH OTHER PROVISION OF EACH OTHER TRANSACTION DOCUMENT TO WHICH IT IS A PARTY) AND THAT THIS PROVISION IS A MATERIAL INDUCEMENT FOR ITS ENTERING INTO THIS AGREEMENT AND EACH SUCH OTHER TRANSACTION DOCUMENT.

Section 17.11 No Proceedings.

(a) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, each of the Servicer, the Collateral Agent, the Collateral Custodian, each Agent, each Lender and the Facility Agent hereby agrees that it will not institute against the Borrower, or join any other

Person in instituting against the Borrower, any insolvency proceeding (namely, any proceeding of the type referred to in the definition of Insolvency Event) so long as any Advances or other amounts due from the Borrower hereunder shall be outstanding or there shall not have elapsed one year plus one day since the last day on which any such Advances or other amounts shall be outstanding. The foregoing shall not limit such Person's right to file any claim in or otherwise take any action with respect to any insolvency proceeding that was instituted by any Person other than such Person.

(b) Each of the parties hereto hereby agrees that it will not institute against, or join any other Person in instituting against any Conduit Lender, any insolvency proceeding (namely, any proceeding of the type referred to in the definition of Insolvency Event) so long as any commercial paper note issued by such applicable Conduit Lender shall be outstanding or there shall not have elapsed one year plus one day since the last day on which any such commercial paper notes shall be outstanding.

(c) The provisions of this Section 17.11 are a material inducement for the Secured Parties to enter into this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby and are an essential term hereof. The parties hereby agree that monetary damages are not adequate for a breach of the provisions of this Section 17.11 and the Facility Agent may seek and obtain specific performance of such provisions (including injunctive relief), including, without limitation, in any bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, winding up, insolvency, moratorium, winding up or liquidation proceedings, or other proceedings under United States federal or state bankruptcy laws, or any similar laws. The provisions of this paragraph shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

Section 17.12 Limited Recourse. No recourse under any obligation, covenant or agreement of a Lender contained in this Agreement shall be had against any incorporator, stockholder, officer, director, member, manager, employee or agent of any Lender or any of their respective Affiliates (solely by virtue of such capacity) by the enforcement of any assessment or by any legal or equitable proceeding, by virtue of any statute or otherwise; it being expressly agreed and understood that this Agreement is solely a corporate obligation of each Lender, and that no personal liability whatever shall attach to or be incurred by any incorporator, stockholder, officer, director, member, manager, employee or agent of any Lender or any of their respective Affiliates (solely by virtue of such capacity) or any of them under or by reason of any of the obligations, covenants or agreements of a Lender contained in this Agreement, or implied therefrom, and that any and all personal liability for breaches by a Lender of any of such obligations, covenants or agreements, either at common law or at equity, or by statute, rule or regulation, of every such incorporator, stockholder, officer, director, member, manager, employee or agent is hereby expressly waived as a condition of and in consideration for the execution of this Agreement.

No recourse under any obligation, covenant or agreement of the Borrower, the Equityholder or the Servicer contained in this Agreement shall be had against any incorporator, stockholder, officer, director, member, manager, partner, employee or agent of the Borrower, the Equityholder or the Servicer or any of their respective Affiliates (solely by virtue of such capacity) by the enforcement of any assessment or by any legal or equitable proceeding, by virtue of any statute or otherwise; it being expressly agreed and understood that this Agreement is solely a corporate obligation of each of the Borrower, the Equityholder and the Servicer, and that no personal liability whatever shall attach to or be incurred by any incorporator, stockholder, officer, director, member, manager, partner, employee or agent of the Borrower, the Equityholder or the Servicer or any of their respective Affiliates (solely by virtue of such capacity) or any of them under or by reason of any of the obligations, covenants or agreements of the Borrower, the Equityholder or the Servicer contained in this Agreement, or implied therefrom, and that any and all personal liability for breaches by the Borrower, the Equityholder or the Servicer of any of such obligations, covenants or agreements, either at common law or at equity, or by statute, rule or regulation, of every such incorporator, stockholder, officer, director, member, manager, partner, employee or agent is hereby expressly waived as a condition of and in consideration for the execution of this Agreement.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement or in any of the Transaction Documents, the parties hereto acknowledge that the obligations of any Conduit Lender arising hereunder are limited recourse obligations payable solely from the unsecured assets of such Conduit Lender (the "Available Funds") and, following the application of such Available Funds or the proceeds thereof, any claims of the parties hereto (and the obligations of such Conduit Lender) shall be extinguished. No recourse shall be had for the payment of any amount owing under this Agreement against any officer, member, director, employee, security holder or incorporator of any Conduit Lender or its successors or assigns, and no action may be brought against any officer, member, director, employee, security holder or incorporator of any Conduit Lender personally. The parties hereto agree that they will not petition a court, or take any action or commence any proceedings, for the liquidation or the winding-up of, or the appointment of an examiner to, any Conduit Lender or any other bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings with respect to such Conduit Lender; provided that nothing in this sentence shall limit the right of any party hereto to file any claim or otherwise take any action with respect to any proceeding of the type described in this sentence that was instituted against any Conduit Lender by any Person other than such party. The provisions of this paragraph shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

Each Conduit Lender shall only be required to pay (a) any fees or liabilities that it may incur under this Agreement only to the extent such Conduit Lender has Excess Funds on the date of such determination and (b) any expenses, indemnities or other liabilities that it may incur under this Agreement or any fees, expenses, indemnities or other liabilities under any other Transaction Document only to the extent such Conduit Lender receives funds designated for such purposes or to the extent it has Excess Funds not required, after giving effect to all amounts on deposit in its commercial paper account, to pay or provide for the payment of all of its outstanding commercial paper notes as of the date of such determination. In addition, no amount owing by any Conduit Lender hereunder in excess of the liabilities that such Conduit Lender is required to pay in accordance with the preceding sentence shall constitute a "claim" (as defined in Section 101(5) of the Bankruptcy Code) against such Conduit Lender.

Section 17.13 ENTIRE AGREEMENT. THIS AGREEMENT AND THE OTHER TRANSACTION DOCUMENTS EXECUTED AND DELIVERED HEREWITH REPRESENT THE FINAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE PARTIES HERETO AND THERETO AND MAY NOT BE CONTRADICTED BY EVIDENCE OF PRIOR, CONTEMPORANEOUS OR SUBSEQUENT ORAL AGREEMENTS OF THE PARTIES. THERE ARE NO UNWRITTEN ORAL AGREEMENTS AMONG THE PARTIES.

Section 17.14 Confidentiality. (a) The Borrower, the Servicer, the Collateral Custodian and the Collateral Agent shall hold in confidence, and not disclose to any Person, the identity of any Lender or the terms of any fees payable in connection with this Agreement except they may disclose such information (i) to their officers, directors, employees, agents, counsel, accountants, auditors, advisors, prospective lenders, equity investors or representatives who shall be obligated to hold such information confidential, (ii) with the consent of such Lender, (iii) to the extent such information has become available to the public other than as a result of a disclosure by or through such Person, (iv) to the extent the Borrower, the Servicer, the Collateral Custodian or the Collateral Agent or any Affiliate of any of them should be required by any law or regulation applicable to it (including securities laws) or requested by any Official Body to disclose such information or (v) in any suit, action, proceeding or investigation (whether at law or in equity or pursuant to arbitration) involving any of the Transaction Documents for the purpose of defending itself, reducing its liability, or protecting or exercising any of its claims, rights, remedies, or interests under or in connection with any of the Transaction Documents.

(b) The Facility Agent, the Collateral Agent, the Collateral Custodian, each Agent and each Lender, severally and with respect to itself only, covenants and agrees that any information about the Borrower or its Affiliates or the Obligors, the Collateral Obligations, the Related Security or otherwise obtained by the Facility Agent, the Collateral Agent or such Lender pursuant to this Agreement shall be held in confidence (it being understood that documents provided to the Facility Agent hereunder may in all cases be distributed by the Facility Agent to the Lenders) except that the Facility Agent, the Collateral Agent, the Collateral Custodian or such Lender may disclose such information (i) to its affiliates, officers, directors, employees, agents, counsel, accountants, auditors, advisors or representatives, (ii) to the extent such information has become available to the public other than as a result of a disclosure by or through the Facility Agent, the Collateral Agent, the Collateral Custodian or such Lender, (iii) to the extent such information was available to the Facility Agent or such Lender on a non-confidential basis prior to its disclosure to the Facility Agent or such Lender hereunder, (iv) with the consent of the Servicer, (v) to the extent permitted by Article XV, or (vi) to the extent the Facility Agent or such Lender should be (A) required in connection with any legal or regulatory proceeding or (B) requested by any Official Body to disclose such information; provided, that in the case of clause (vi) above, the Facility Agent or such Lender, as applicable, will use reasonable efforts to maintain confidentiality and will (unless otherwise prohibited by law) notify the Servicer of its intention to make any such disclosure prior to making any such disclosure.

Section 17.15 Non-Confidentiality of Tax Treatment. All parties hereto agree that each of them and each of their employees, representatives, and other agents may disclose to any and all Persons, without limitation of any kind, the tax treatment and tax structure of the transaction and all materials of any kind (including, without limitation, opinions or other tax analyses) that

are provided to any of them relating to such tax treatment and tax structure. "Tax treatment" and "tax structure" shall have the same meaning as such terms have for purposes of Treasury Regulation Section 1.6011-4 and shall not include the names or identifying information of (a) the parties hereto or (b) the parties to a transaction; provided that with respect to any document or similar item that in either case contains information concerning the tax treatment or tax structure of the transaction as well as other information, the provisions of this Section 17.15 shall only apply to such portions of the document or similar item that relate to the tax treatment or tax structure of the transactions contemplated hereby.

Section 17.16 Replacement of Lenders.

(a) If any Lender requests compensation under Section 5.1, or requires the Borrower to pay any Indemnified Taxes or additional amounts to any Lender or Official Body for the account of any Lender pursuant to Section 4.3, then such Lender shall (at the request of the Borrower) use reasonable efforts to designate a different lending office for funding or booking the Obligations or to assign its rights and obligations hereunder to another of its offices, branches or affiliates, if, in the judgment of such Lender, such designation or assignment (i) would eliminate or reduce amounts payable pursuant to Section 4.3 or Section 5.1, as the case may be, in the future, and (ii) would not subject such Lender to any unreimbursed cost or expense and would not otherwise be disadvantageous to such Lender. The Borrower hereby agrees to pay all reasonable costs and expenses incurred by any Lender in connection with any such designation or assignment.

(b) At any time there is more than one Lender, the Borrower shall be permitted, at its sole expense and effort, to replace any Lender, except (i) the Facility Agent or (ii) any Lender which is administered by the Facility Agent or an Affiliate of the Facility Agent, that (a) requests reimbursement, payment or compensation for any amounts owing pursuant to Section 4.3 or Section 5.1 or (b) has received a written notice from the Borrower of an impending change in law that would entitle such Lender to payment of additional amounts pursuant to Section 4.3 or Section 5.1, unless such Lender designates a different lending office before such change in law becomes effective pursuant to Section 17.16(a) and such alternate lending office obviates the need for the Borrower to make payments of additional amounts pursuant toSection 4.3 or Section 5.1 or (c) has not consented to any proposed amendment, supplement, modification, consent or waiver, each pursuant to Section 17.2 or (d) defaults in its obligation to make Advances hereunder or (e) is the subject of any Insolvency Event or a Bail-in Action; provided, that (i) nothing herein shall relieve a Lender from any liability it might have to the Borrower or to the other Lenders for its failure to make any Advance, (ii) the replacement financial institution shall purchase, at par, all Advances and other amounts owing to such replaced Lender on or prior to the date of replacement, (iii) during the Revolving Period, the replacement financial institution, if not already a Lender, shall be reasonably satisfactory to the Facility Agent, (iv) the replaced Lender shall be obligated to make such replacement in accordance with the provisions of Section 15.4(a), (v) until such time as such replacement shall be consummated, the Borrower shall pay all additional amounts (if any) for Increased Costs or Taxes, as the case may be, (vi) any such replacement shall not be deemed to be a waiver of any rights that the Borrower, the Facility Agent or any other Lender shall have against the replaced Lender, and (vii) if such replacement is being effected as a result of a Lender requesting compensation pursuant to

Section 4.3 or Section 5.1, such replacement, if effected, will result in a reduction in such compensation or payment thereafter. Notwithstanding anything contained to the contrary in this Agreement, no Lender removed or replaced under the provisions hereof shall have any right to receive any amounts set forth in Section 2.5(b) in connection with such removal or replacement. A Lender shall not be required to make any such assignment or delegation if, prior thereto, as a result of a waiver by such Lender or otherwise, the circumstances entitling the Borrower to require such assignment and delegation cease to apply.

Section 17.17 Consent to Jurisdiction. Each party hereto hereby irrevocably submits to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of any New York State or Federal court sitting in New York City in any action or proceeding arising out of or relating to the Transaction Documents, and each party hereto hereby irrevocably agrees that all claims in respect of such action or proceeding may be heard and determined in such New York State court or, to the extent permitted by law, in such Federal court. The parties hereto hereby irrevocably waive, to the fullest extent they may effectively do so, the defense of an inconvenient forum to the maintenance of such action or proceeding. The parties hereto agree that a final judgment in any such action or proceeding shall be conclusive and may be enforced in other jurisdictions by suit on the judgment or in any other manner provided by law.

Section 17.18 Option to Acquire Rating. Each party hereto hereby acknowledges and agrees that the Facility Agent (on behalf and at the expense of the requesting Lender) may, at any time and in its sole discretion, obtain a public rating for this loan facility. The Borrower and the Servicer hereby agree to use commercially reasonable efforts, at the request of the Facility Agent, to cooperate with the acquisition and maintenance of any such rating; provided that nothing in this Section 17.18 shall obligate the Borrower or the Servicer to incur any additional costs or agree to any modification to the Transaction Documents that is adverse to it.

Section 17.19 Acknowledgement and Consent to Bail-In of EEA Financial Institutions Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any Transaction Document or in any other agreement, arrangement or understanding among any such parties, each party hereto acknowledges that any liability of any EEA Financial Institution arising under any Transaction Document, to the extent such liability is unsecured, may be subject to the write-down and conversion powers of an EEA Resolution Authority and agrees and consents to, and acknowledges and agrees to be bound by:

(a) the application of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by an EEA Resolution Authority to any such liabilities arising hereunder which may be payable to it by any party hereto that is an EEA Financial Institution; and

(b) the effects of any Bail-In Action on any such liability, including, if applicable:

(i) a reduction in full or in part or cancellation of any such liability;

(ii) a conversion of all, or a portion of, such liability into shares or other instruments of ownership in such EEA Financial Institution, its parent undertaking, or a bridge institution that may be issued to it or otherwise conferred on it, and that such shares or

other instruments of ownership will be accepted by it in lieu of any rights with respect to any such liability under this Agreement or any other Transaction Document; or

(iii) the variation of the terms of such liability in connection with the exercise of the write-down and conversion powers of any EEA Resolution Authority.

Section 17.20 Lender Representation. Each Lender hereby individually represents and warrants, as to itself, that it is a "qualified purchaser" as defined in Section 2(a)(51) of the 1940 Act.

ARTICLE XVIII

COLLATERAL CUSTODIAN

Section 18.1 Designation of Collateral Custodian. The role of Collateral Custodian with respect to the Collateral Obligation Files shall be conducted by the Person designated as Collateral Custodian hereunder from time to time in accordance with this Section 18.1. U.S. Bank National Association is hereby appointed as, and hereby accepts such appointment and agrees to perform the duties and obligations of, Collateral Custodian pursuant to the terms hereof.

Section 18.2 Duties of the Collateral Custodian.

(a) Duties. The Collateral Custodian shall perform, on behalf of the Secured Parties, the following duties and obligations:

(i) The Collateral Custodian, as the duly appointed agent of the Secured Parties, shall take and retain custody of the Collateral Obligation Files delivered to it by, or on behalf of, the Borrower for each Collateral Obligation listed on the Schedule of Collateral Obligations attached to the related Asset Approval Request or the related Reinvestment Request. The Collateral Custodian acknowledges that in connection with any Asset Approval Request or Reinvestment Request, additional Collateral Obligation Files (specified on an accompanying Schedule of Collateral Obligations supplement) may be delivered to the Collateral Custodian from time to time. Promptly upon the receipt of any such delivery of Collateral Obligation Files and without any review, the Collateral Custodian shall send notice of such receipt to the Servicer, the Borrower and the Facility Agent.

(ii) With respect to each Collateral Obligation File which has been or will be delivered to the Collateral Custodian, the Collateral Custodian shall act exclusively as the custodian of the Secured Parties, and has no instructions to hold any Collateral Obligation File for the benefit of any Person other than the Secured Parties and undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Agreement. In so taking and retaining custody of the Collateral Obligation Files, the Collateral Custodian shall be deemed to be acting for the purpose of perfecting the Collateral Agent's security interest therein under the UCC. Except as permitted by Section 18.5, no Collateral Obligation File or other document constituting a part of a Collateral Obligation File shall be released from the possession of the Collateral Custodian.

(iii) The Collateral Custodian shall maintain continuous custody of all Collateral Obligation Files in its possession in secure facilities in accordance with customary standards for such custody and shall reflect in its records the interest of the Secured Parties therein. Each Collateral Obligation File which comes into the possession of the Collateral Custodian (other than documents delivered electronically) shall be maintained in fire-resistant vaults or cabinets at the office of the Collateral Custodian. Each Collateral Obligation File shall be marked with an appropriate identifying label and maintained in such manner so as to permit retrieval and access by the Collateral Custodian and the Facility Agent. The Collateral Custodian shall keep the Collateral Obligation Files clearly segregated from any other documents or instruments in its files.

(iv) With respect to the documents comprising each Collateral Obligation File, the Collateral Custodian shall (i) act exclusively as Collateral Custodian for the Secured Parties, (ii) hold all documents constituting such Collateral Obligation File received by it for the exclusive use and benefit of the Secured Parties and (iii) make disposition thereof only in accordance with the terms of this Agreement or with written instructions furnished by the Facility Agent; provided, that in the event of a conflict between the terms of this Agreement and the written instructions of the Facility Agent, the Facility Agent's written instructions shall control.

(v) The Collateral Custodian shall accept only written instructions of an Executive Officer, in the case of the Borrower or the Servicer, or a Responsible Officer, in the case of the Facility Agent, concerning the use, handling and disposition of the Collateral Obligation Files.

(vi) In the event that (i) the Borrower, the Facility Agent, the Servicer, the Collateral Custodian or the Collateral Agent shall be served by a third party with any type of levy, attachment, writ or court order with respect to any Collateral Obligation File or a document included within a Collateral Obligation File or (ii) a third party shall institute any court proceeding by which any Collateral Obligation File or a document included within a Collateral Obligation File shall be required to be delivered other than in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, the party receiving such service shall promptly deliver or cause to be delivered to the other parties to this Agreement (to the extent not prohibited by Applicable Law) copies of all court papers, orders, documents and other materials concerning such proceedings. The Collateral Custodian shall, to the extent permitted by law, continue to hold and maintain all the Collateral Obligation Files that are the subject of such proceedings pending a final, nonappealable order of a court of competent jurisdiction permitting or directing disposition thereof. Upon final determination of such court, the Collateral Custodian shall dispose of such Collateral Obligation File or a document included within such Collateral Obligation File as directed by the Facility Agent, which shall give a direction consistent with such determination. Expenses of the Collateral Custodian incurred as a result of such proceedings shall be borne by the Borrower.

(vii) The Facility Agent may direct the Collateral Custodian to take any such incidental action hereunder. With respect to other actions which are incidental to the actions specifically delegated to the Collateral Custodian hereunder, the Collateral Custodian shall not be required to take any such incidental action hereunder, but shall be required to act or

to refrain from acting (and shall be fully protected in acting or refraining from acting) upon the direction of the Facility Agent; provided that the Collateral Custodian shall not be required to take any action hereunder at the request of the Facility Agent, any Secured Parties or otherwise if the taking of such action, in the reasonable determination of the Collateral Custodian, (x) shall be in violation of any Applicable Law or contrary to any provisions of this Agreement or (y) shall expose the Collateral Custodian to liability hereunder or otherwise (unless it has received indemnity which it reasonably deems to be satisfactory with respect thereto). In the event the Collateral Custodian requests the consent of the Facility Agent and the Collateral Custodian does not receive a consent (either positive or negative) from the Facility Agent within ten (10) Business Days of its receipt of such request, then the Facility Agent shall be deemed to have declined to consent to the relevant action.

(viii) The Collateral Custodian shall not be liable for any action taken, suffered or omitted by it in accordance with the request or direction of any Secured Party, to the extent that this Agreement provides such Secured Party the right to so direct the Collateral Custodian, or the Facility Agent. The Collateral Custodian shall not be deemed to have notice or knowledge of any matter hereunder, including an Event of Default, unless a Responsible Officer of the Collateral Custodian has knowledge of such matter or written notice thereof is received by the Collateral Custodian.

Section 18.3 Delivery of Collateral Obligation Files. (a) The Servicer (on behalf of the Borrower) shall deliver, on or prior to the applicable Funding Date (but no more than five (5) Business Days after such Funding Date) the Collateral Obligation Files for each Collateral Obligation listed on the Schedule of Collateral Obligations attached to the related Asset Approval Request. In connection with each delivery of a Collateral Obligation File to the Collateral Custodian, the Servicer shall represent and warrant that the Collateral Obligation Files delivered to the Collateral Custodian include all of the documents listed in the related Document Checklist and all of such documents and the information contained in the Schedule of Collateral Obligations are complete in all material respects pursuant to a certification in the form of Exhibit H executed by an Executive Officer of the Servicer.

(b) From time to time, the Servicer, promptly following receipt, shall forward to the Collateral Custodian (as identified on an accompanying Schedule of Collateral Obligations supplement) additional documents evidencing any assumption, modification, consolidation or extension of a Collateral Obligation, and upon receipt of any such other documents, the Collateral Custodian shall hold such other documents as the Servicer shall deliver in writing from time to time.

(c) With respect to any documents comprising the Collateral Obligation File that have been delivered or are being delivered to recording offices for recording and have not been returned to the Borrower or the Servicer in time to permit their delivery hereunder at the time required, in lieu of delivering such original documents, the Borrower or the Servicer shall indicate such on a Schedule of Collateral Obligations supplement and deliver to the Collateral Custodian a true copy thereof. The Borrower or the Servicer shall deliver such original documents to the Collateral Custodian promptly when they are received.

Section 18.4 Collateral Obligation File Certification. (a) On or prior to each Funding Date, the Servicer shall provide a Schedule of Collateral Obligations and related Document Checklist dated as of such Funding Date to the Collateral Custodian, the Collateral Agent and the Facility Agent (such information contained in the Schedule of Collateral Obligations shall also be delivered in Microsoft Excel format or another format reasonably acceptable to the Collateral Custodian) with respect to the Collateral Obligations to be delivered to the Collateral Agent on such Funding Date.

(b) Within five (5) Business Days of receipt of any Collateral Obligation Files, the Collateral Custodian shall prepare a report (substantially in the form of Exhibit I) in respect of each of the Collateral Obligations, to the effect that, as to each Collateral Obligation listed on the Schedule of Collateral Obligations attached to the related Advance Request or Reinvestment Request, based on the Collateral Custodian's examination of the Collateral Obligation File for each Collateral Obligation and the related Document Checklist, except for variances from the documents identified in the Document Checklist with respect to the related Collateral Obligation Files, (i) all documents required to be delivered in respect of such Collateral Obligations pursuant to the Document Checklist have been delivered and are in the possession of the Collateral Custodian as part of the Collateral Obligation File for such Collateral Obligation (other than those released pursuant to Section 18.5), and (ii) all such documents have been reviewed by the Collateral Custodian and appear on their face to be regular and to relate to such Collateral Obligation. The Collateral Custodian shall also maintain records of the total number of Collateral Obligation Files that do not have the documents provided on the Document Checklist and will forward such total to the Collateral Agent for inclusion in each Monthly Report.

(c) Notwithstanding any language to the contrary herein, the Collateral Custodian shall make no representations as to, and shall not be responsible to verify, (i) the validity, legality, ownership, title, perfection, priority, enforceability, due authorization, recordability, sufficiency for any purpose, or genuineness of any of the documents contained in each Collateral Obligation File or (ii) the collectibility, insurability, effectiveness or suitability of any such Collateral Obligation.

Section 18.5 Release of Collateral Obligation Files. (a) Upon satisfaction of any of the conditions set forth in Section 12.3, the Servicer will provide an Officer's Certificate to such effect to the Collateral Custodian (with a copy to the Collateral Agent) and shall deliver to the Collateral Custodian a Request for Release and Receipt (substantially in the form of Exhibit F-2) of the Collateral Obligation File and a copy thereof shall be sent concurrently by the Servicer to the Facility Agent. Upon receipt of such certification and request, unless it receives notice to the contrary from the Facility Agent, the Collateral Custodian shall within three days release the related Collateral Obligation File to the Servicer and the Servicer will not be required to return the related Collateral Obligation File to the Collateral Custodian.

(b) From time to time and as appropriate for the servicing or foreclosure of any of the Collateral Obligations, including, for this purpose, collection under any insurance policy relating to the Collateral Obligations, the Collateral Custodian shall, upon receipt of a Request for Release and Receipt substantially in the form of Exhibit F-2 from an authorized representative of the Servicer (as listed on Exhibit F-1, as such exhibit may be amended from

time to time by the Servicer with notice to the Collateral Custodian and the Facility Agent), release the related Collateral Obligation File or the documents set forth in such Request for Release and Receipt to the Servicer. In the event an Unmatured Event of Default, an Event of Default, an Unmatured Servicer Event of Default or a Servicer Default has occurred and is continuing, the Servicer shall not make any such request with respect to any original documents other than in the ordinary course of the Servicer's business or in connection with any transaction permitted hereunder during the continuation of such event, unless the Facility Agent shall have consented in writing thereto (which consent may be evidenced by an executed counterpart to such request). The Servicer shall return each and every original document previously requested from the Collateral Obligation File to the Collateral Custodian when (x) the need therefor by the Servicer no longer exists or (y) the Collateral Obligation File or such document has been delivered to an attorney, or to a public trustee or other public official as required by law, for purposes of initiating or pursuing legal action or other proceedings for the foreclosure of the Related Security either judicially or non-judicially, the Servicer shall deliver to the Collateral Custodian a certificate executed by an Executive Officer certifying as to the name and address of the Person to which such Collateral Obligation File or such document was delivered and the purpose or purposes of such delivery. Upon receipt of a certificate of the Servicer substantially in the form of Exhibit F-3, with a copy to the Facility Agent, stating that such Collateral Obligation was either (x) liquidated and that all amounts received or to be received in connection with such liquidation that are required to be deposited have been so deposited, or (y) sold pursuant to an Optional Sale in accordance with Section 7.10, the Collateral Custodian shall within three (3) Business Days of receipt of the Request for Release and Receipt (provided that the Collateral Custodian has received such request by 12:00 p.m. (EST) and if received after 12:00 p.m. (EST), four (4) Business Days of receipt of such Request for Release and Receipt), release the requested Collateral Obligation File, and the Servicer will not be required to return the related Collateral Obligation File to the Collateral Custodian.

(c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein, the Servicer shall not, without the prior written consent of the Facility Agent, other than in the ordinary course of the Servicer's business or in connection with any transaction permitted hereunder, request any original documents (other than copies thereof) held by the Collateral Custodian if the sum of the unpaid Principal Balances of all Collateral Obligations for which the Servicer is then in possession of the related Collateral Obligation File or any document comprising such Collateral Obligation File (other than for Collateral Obligations then held by the Servicer which have been sold, repurchased, paid off or liquidated in accordance with this Agreement) (including the documents to be requested) exceeds 5% of the Adjusted Aggregate Eligible Collateral Obligation Balance. The Servicer may hold, and hereby acknowledges that it shall hold, any documents and all other property included in the Collateral that it may from time to time receive hereunder as custodian for the Secured Parties solely at the will of the Collateral Custodian and the Secured Parties for the sole purpose of facilitating the servicing of the Collateral Obligations and such retention and possession shall be in a custodial capacity only. To the extent the Servicer, as agent of the Collateral Custodian and the Borrower, holds any Collateral, the Servicer shall do so in accordance with the Credit and Collection Policy and the Servicing Standard as such standard applies to servicers acting as custodial agent. The Servicer shall promptly report to the Collateral Custodian and the Facility Agent the loss by it of all or part of any Collateral Obligation File previously provided to it by the Collateral

Custodian and shall promptly take appropriate action to remedy any such loss. The Servicer shall hold (in accordance with Section 9-313(C) of the UCC) all documents comprising the Collateral Obligation Files in its possession as agent of the Collateral Agent. In such custodial capacity, the Servicer shall have and perform the following powers and duties:

(i) hold the Collateral Obligation Files and any document comprising a Collateral Obligation File that it may from time to time have in its possession for the benefit of the Collateral Custodian, on behalf of the Secured Parties, maintain accurate records pertaining to each Collateral Obligation to enable it to comply with the terms and conditions of this Agreement, and maintain a current inventory thereof;

(ii) implement policies and procedures consistent with the Credit and Collection Policy, the Servicing Standard and requirements of this Agreement so that the integrity and physical possession of such Collateral Obligation Files will be maintained; and

(iii) take all other actions, in accordance with the Credit and Collection Policy and the Servicing Standard, in connection with maintaining custody of such Collateral Obligation Files on behalf of the Collateral Agent.

Acting as custodian of the Collateral Obligation Files pursuant to this Section 18.5, the Servicer agrees that it does not and will not have or assert any beneficial ownership interest in the Collateral Obligations or the Collateral Obligation Files.

Section 18.6 Examination of Collateral Obligation Files. Upon reasonable prior notice to the Collateral Custodian, the Borrower, the Servicer and their agents, accountants, attorneys and auditors will be permitted during normal business hours to examine and make copies of the Collateral Obligation Files, documents, records and other papers in the possession of or under the control of the Collateral Custodian relating to any or all of the Collateral Obligations. Prior to the occurrence of an Unmatured Event of Default, an Event of Default, an Unmatured Servicer Default or a Servicer Default, upon the request of the Facility Agent and at the cost and expense of the Servicer, the Collateral Custodian shall promptly provide the Facility Agent with the Collateral Obligation Files or copies, as designated by the Facility Agent, subject to the cap on costs and expenses and other terms and conditions set forth in Section 7.9(d); provided, the Collateral Custodian shall not be required to provide such copies if it does not receive adequate assurance of payment.

Section 18.7 Lost Note Affidavit. In the event that the Collateral Custodian fails to produce any original promissory note delivered to it related to a Collateral Obligation that was in its possession pursuant to Section 10.20 within five (5) Business Days after required or requested by the Facility Agent and provided that (a) the Collateral Custodian previously certified in writing to the Facility Agent that it had received such original promissory note and (b) such original promissory note is not outstanding pursuant to a Request for Release and Receipt, then the Collateral Custodian shall with respect to any missing original promissory note, promptly deliver to the Facility Agent upon request a lost note affidavit.

Section 18.8 Transmission of Collateral Obligation Files. Written instructions as to the method of shipment and shipper(s) the Collateral Custodian is directed to utilize in connection

with the transmission of Collateral Obligation Files in the performance of the Collateral Custodian's duties hereunder shall be delivered by the Facility Agent or the Servicer to the Collateral Custodian prior to any shipment of any Collateral Obligation Files hereunder. In the event the Collateral Custodian does not receive such written instruction from the Facility Agent or the Servicer (as applicable), the Collateral Custodian shall be authorized and indemnified as provided herein to utilize a nationally recognized courier service. The Servicer shall arrange for the provision of such services at its sole cost and expense (or, at the Collateral Custodian's option, reimburse the Collateral Custodian for all costs and expenses incurred by the Collateral Custodian consistent with such instructions) and shall maintain such insurance against loss or damage to the Collateral Obligation Files as the Servicer deems appropriate.

Section 18.9 Merger or Consolidation. Any Person (i) into which the Collateral Custodian may be merged or consolidated, (ii) that may result from any merger or consolidation to which the Collateral Custodian shall be a party, or (iii) that may succeed to the properties and assets of the Collateral Custodian substantially as a whole, which Person in any of the foregoing cases executes an agreement of assumption to perform every obligation of the Collateral Custodian hereunder, shall be the successor to the Collateral Custodian under this Agreement without further act of any of the parties to this Agreement.

Section 18.10 Collateral Custodian Compensation. As compensation for its Collateral Custodian activities hereunder, the Collateral Custodian shall be entitled to its fees and expenses from the Borrower as set forth in the Collateral Agent and Collateral Custodian Fee Letter and any other accrued and unpaid fees, expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees, costs and expenses) and indemnity amounts payable by the Borrower or the Servicer, or both but without duplication, to the Collateral Custodian (including Indemnified Amounts under Article XVI) under the Transaction Documents (collectively, the "Collateral Custodian Fees and Expenses"). The Borrower agrees to reimburse the Collateral Custodian in accordance with the provisions of Section 8.3(a) for all reasonable expenses, disbursements and advances incurred or made by the Collateral Custodian in accordance with any provision of this Agreement or the other Transaction Documents or in the enforcement of any provision hereof or in the other Transaction Documents. The Collateral Custodian's entitlement to receive fees (other than any previously accrued and unpaid fees) shall cease on the earlier to occur of: (i) its removal as Collateral Custodian and appointment and acceptance by the successor Collateral Custodian pursuant to Section 18.11 and the Collateral Custodian has ceased to hold any Collateral Obligation Files or (ii) the termination of this Agreement.

Section 18.11 Removal or Resignation of Collateral Custodian. (a) After the expiration of the 180-day period commencing on the date hereof, the Collateral Custodian may at any time resign and terminate its obligations under this Agreement upon at least 60 days' prior written notice to the Servicer, the Borrower and the Facility Agent; provided, that no resignation or removal of the Collateral Custodian will be permitted unless a successor Collateral Custodian has been appointed which successor Collateral Custodian, so long as no Servicer Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, is reasonably acceptable to the Servicer. Promptly after receipt of notice of the Collateral Custodian's resignation, the Facility Agent shall promptly appoint a successor Collateral Custodian by written instrument, in duplicate, copies of which instrument shall be delivered to the Borrower, the Servicer, the resigning Collateral Custodian and to the successor Collateral Custodian.

(b) The Facility Agent upon at least 60 days' prior written notice to the Collateral Custodian, may remove and discharge the Collateral Custodian or any successor Collateral Custodian thereafter appointed from the performance of its duties under this Agreement for cause. Promptly after giving notice of removal of the Collateral Custodian, the Facility Agent shall appoint, or petition a court of competent jurisdiction to appoint, a successor Collateral Custodian. Any such appointment shall be accomplished by written instrument and one original counterpart of such instrument of appointment shall be delivered to the Collateral Custodian and the successor Collateral Custodian, with a copy delivered to the Borrower and the Servicer.

(c) In the event of any such resignation or removal, the Collateral Custodian shall, no later than five (5) Business Days after receipt of notice of the successor Collateral Custodian, transfer to the successor Collateral Custodian, as directed in writing by the Facility Agent, all the Collateral Obligation Files being administered under this Agreement. The cost of the shipment of Collateral Obligation Files arising out of the resignation of the Collateral Custodian pursuant to Section 18.11(a), or the termination for cause of the Collateral Custodian pursuant to Section 18.11(b), shall be at the expense of the Collateral Custodian. Any cost of shipment arising out of the removal or discharge of the Collateral Custodian without cause pursuant to Section 18.11(b) shall be at the expense of the Borrower.

Section 18.12 Limitations on Liability. (a) The Collateral Custodian may conclusively rely on and shall be fully protected in acting upon any certificate, instrument, opinion, notice, letter, telegram or other document delivered to it and that in good faith it reasonably believes to be genuine and that has been signed by the proper party or parties. The Collateral Custodian may rely conclusively on and shall be fully protected in acting upon (a) the written instructions of any designated officer of the Facility Agent or (b) the verbal instructions of the Facility Agent.

(b) The Collateral Custodian may consult counsel satisfactory to it and the advice or opinion of such counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken, suffered or omitted by it hereunder in good faith and in accordance with the advice or opinion of such counsel.

(c) The Collateral Custodian shall not be liable for any error of judgment, or for any act done or step taken or omitted by it, in good faith, or for any mistakes of fact or law, or for anything that it may do or refrain from doing in connection herewith except in the case of its willful misconduct or grossly negligent performance or omission of its duties and in the case of the grossly negligent performance of its duties in taking and retaining custody of the Collateral Obligation Files.

(d) The Collateral Custodian makes no warranty or representation and shall have no responsibility (except as expressly set forth in this Agreement) as to the content, enforceability, completeness, validity, sufficiency, value, genuineness, ownership or transferability of the Collateral, and will not be required to and will not make any representations as to the validity or value (except as expressly set forth in this Agreement) of any of the Collateral. The Collateral Custodian shall not be obligated to take any action

hereunder that might in its judgment involve any expense or liability unless it has been furnished with an indemnity reasonably satisfactory to it.

(e) The Collateral Custodian shall have no duties or responsibilities except such duties and responsibilities as are specifically set forth in this Agreement and no covenants or obligations shall be implied in this Agreement against the Collateral Custodian.

(f) The Collateral Custodian shall not be required to expend or risk its own funds in the performance of its duties hereunder. In no event shall the Collateral Custodian be liable for any failure or delay in the performance of its obligations hereunder because of circumstances beyond its control, including, but not limited to, acts of God, flood, war (whether declared or undeclared), terrorism, fire, riot, embargo, government action (including any laws, ordinances, regulations) or the like that delay, restrict or prohibit the providing of services by the Collateral Custodian as contemplated by this Agreement.

(g) It is expressly agreed and acknowledged that the Collateral Custodian is not guaranteeing performance of or assuming any liability for the obligations of the other parties hereto or any parties to the Collateral.

(h) In case any reasonable question arises as to its duties hereunder, the Collateral Custodian may, unless an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or the Facility Termination Date has occurred, request instructions from the Servicer and may, if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or the Facility Termination Date has occurred, request instructions from the Facility Agent, and shall be entitled at all times to refrain from taking any action unless it has received instructions from the Servicer or the Facility Agent, as applicable. The Collateral Custodian shall in all events have no liability, risk or cost for any action taken pursuant to and in compliance with the instruction of the Facility Agent or the Servicer, as applicable. In no event shall the Collateral Custodian be liable for special, indirect, punitive or consequential loss or damage of any kind whatsoever (including but not limited to lost profits), even if the Collateral Custodian has been advised of the likelihood of such loss or damage and regardless of the form of action.

(i) Each of the protections, reliances, indemnities and immunities offered to the Collateral Agent inSection 11.7 and Section 11.8 shall be afforded to the Collateral Custodian.

Section 18.13 Collateral Custodian as Agent of Collateral Agent. The Collateral Custodian agrees that, with respect to any Collateral Obligation File at any time or times in its possession or held in its name, the Collateral Custodian shall be the agent and custodian of the Collateral Agent, for the benefit of the Secured Parties, for purposes of perfecting (to the extent not otherwise perfected) the Collateral Agent's security interest in the Collateral and for the purpose of ensuring that such security interest is entitled to first priority status under the UCC. For so long as the Collateral Custodian is the same entity as the Collateral Agent, the Collateral Custodian shall be entitled to the same rights and protections afforded to the Collateral Agent hereunder.

[Signature pages begin on next page]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be executed by their respective officers thereunto duly authorized as of the day and year first above written.

NEW MOUNTAIN FINANCE DB, L.L.C., as Borrower

By: _____
Name:
Title:

NEW MOUNTAIN FINANCE CORPORATION, as Equityholder and as Servicer

By: _____
Name:
Title:

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Collateral Agent

By: _____
Name:
Title:

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Collateral Custodian

By: _____
Name:
Title:

DEUTSCHE BANK AG, NEW YORK BRANCH, as Facility Agent

By: _____
Name:
Title:

By: _____
Name:
Title:

DEUTSCHE BANK AG, NEW YORK BRANCH, as an Agent and as a Committed Lender

By: _____
Name:
Title:

By: _____
Name:
Title:

NEW MOUNTAIN FINANCE DB, L.L.C.,
as Borrower
787 Seventh Avenue, 49th Floor
New York, NY 10019
Attention: Shiraz Y. Kajee
Telephone: (212) 655-0194
Facsimile: (212) 582-2277
Email: skajee@newmountaincapital.com

NEW MOUNTAIN FINANCE CORPORATION,
as Equityholder and Servicer
787 Seventh Avenue, 49th Floor
New York, NY 10019
Attention: Shiraz Y. Kajee
Telephone: (212) 655-0194
Facsimile: (212) 582-2277
Email: skajee@newmountaincapital.com

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Collateral Agent and Collateral Custodian

If to the Collateral Custodian, including for delivery of Collateral Obligation files:

U.S. Bank National Association
1719 Otis Way
Florence, South Carolina 29501
Attention: Steve Garrett
Telephone: (843) 673-0162
Facsimile: (843) 676-8901
Email: steven.garrett@usbank.com

If to the Collateral Agent, including for delivery of Certificated Securities:
U.S. Bank National Association
Global Corporate Trust
One Federal Street, Third Floor
Boston, Massachusetts 02110
Attention: Peter Murphy
Ref: New Mountain Finance DB, L.L.C.
Telephone: (617) 603-6511
Email: New.Mountain.CDO@usbank.com

DEUTSCHE BANK AG, NEW YORK BRANCH,
as Facility Agent
60 Wall Street
New York, New York 10005
Attention: Asset Finance Department
Facsimile No.: 212-797-5160

DEUTSCHE BANK AG, NEW YORK BRANCH,
as an Agent and as a Committed Lender
60 Wall Street
New York, New York 10005
Attention: Asset Finance Department
Facsimile No.: 212-797-5160

Annex B

Lender	Commitment
Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch	$ 100,000,000

Exhibit (l)

[Letterhead of Eversheds Sutherland (US) LLP]

April 26, 2019

New Mountain Finance Corporation
787 Seventh Avenue, 48th Floor
New York, NY 10019

Re: New Mountain Finance Corporation
Registration Statement on Form N-2

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as counsel to New Mountain Finance Corporation, a Delaware corporation (the ***"Company"***), in connection with the preparation and filing by the Company with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the ***"Commission"***) of a registration statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-230326) which was (i) initially filed on March 14, 2019 and (ii) amended by a pre-effective amendment on April 26, 2019 (as further amended from time to time, the "***Registration Statement***") under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "***Securities Act***"), with respect to the offer, issuance and sale from time to time pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act, of up to $750,000,000 in aggregate offering amount of the following securities (the "***Securities***"):

i. shares of the Company's common stock, par value $0.01 per share (the ***"Common Stock"***) including Common Stock to be issuable upon exercise of the Rights and/or Warrants (as such terms are defined below) (the "***Common Shares***");

ii. shares of the Company's preferred stock, par value $0.01 per share (the ***"Preferred Stock"***) including Preferred Stock to be issuable upon exercise of the Warrants (the "***Preferred Shares***");

iii. subscription rights to purchase Common Stock (***"Rights"***);

iv. debt securities of the Company (***"Debt Securities"***); and

v. warrants representing rights to purchase Common Stock or Preferred Stock (the "***Warrants***").

The Registration Statement provides that the Securities may be issued from time to time in amounts, at prices, and on terms to be set forth in one or more supplements (each, a ***"Prospectus Supplement"***) to the final prospectus included in the Registration Statement at the time it becomes effective (the ***"Prospectus"***).

The Debt Securities are to be issued in one or more series under (i) an indenture, dated as of August 20, 2018 (the "***Base Indenture***") entered into by and between the Company and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (the "***Trustee***") and (ii) one or more supplemental indentures thereto (each, a "***Supplemental Indenture***" and, together with the Base Indenture, the "***Indenture***"). The Rights will be issued under rights agreements (each a "***Rights Agreement***") to be entered into by and between the Company and the purchasers thereof or a rights agent to be identified in the applicable agreement. The Warrants will be issued under warrant agreements (each a "***Warrant Agreement***") to be entered into by

and between the Company and the purchasers thereof or a warrant agent to be identified in the applicable agreement (the ***"Warrant Agent"***).

As counsel to the Company, we have participated in the preparation of the Registration Statement and have examined the originals or copies, certified or otherwise identified to our satisfaction as being true copies, of such records, documents or other instruments as we in our judgment have deemed to be necessary or appropriate to enable us to render the opinions hereinafter expressed including, without limitation, of the following:

(i) The Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Company and the Certificate of Amendment to the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, each certified as of a recent date by the Delaware Secretary of State (collectively, the ***"Certificate of Incorporation"***);

(ii) The Amended and Restated Bylaws of the Company, certified as of the date hereof by an officer of the Company (the ***"Bylaws"***);

(iii) The Base Indenture;

(iv) A Certificate of Good Standing with respect to the Company issued by the Delaware Secretary of State as of a recent date (the ***"Certificate of Good Standing"***); and

(v) The resolutions of the board of directors of the Company (the ***"Board"***) relating to, among other things, (a) the authorization and approval of the preparation and filing of the Registration Statement and (b) the authorization of the issuance, offer and sale of the Securities pursuant to the Registration Statement, certified as of the date hereof by an officer of the Company (collectively, the ***"Resolutions"***).

With respect to such examination and our opinions expressed herein, we have assumed, without any independent investigation or verification, (i) the genuineness of all signatures on all documents submitted to us for examination, (ii) the legal capacity of all natural persons, (iii) the authenticity of all documents submitted to us as originals, (iv) the conformity to original documents of all documents submitted to us as conformed or reproduced copies and the authenticity of the originals of such copied documents, (v) the accuracy and completeness of all corporate records made available to us by the Company and (vi) that all certificates issued by public officials have been properly issued.

This opinion letter has been prepared, and should be interpreted, in accordance with customary practice followed in the preparation of opinion letters by lawyers who regularly give, and such customary practice followed by lawyers who on behalf of their clients regularly advise opinion recipients regarding, opinion letters of this kind.

As to certain matters of fact relevant to the opinions in this opinion letter, we have relied on certificates of officers of the Company. We have also relied on certificates of public officials (which we have assumed remain accurate as of the date of this opinion). We have not independently established the facts, or in the case of certificates of public officials, the other statements, so relied upon.

The opinions set forth below are limited to the effect of the Delaware General Corporation Law (the ***"DGCL"***), and, as to the Debt Securities, Rights and Warrants constituting valid and legally binding obligations of the Company, the laws of the State of New York, in each case, as in effect on the date hereof, and we express no opinion as to the applicability or effect of any other laws of Delaware or the laws of any other jurisdictions. Without limiting the preceding sentence, we express no opinion as to (i)

any federal or state securities or broker-dealer laws or regulations thereunder relating to the offer, issuance and sale of the Securities pursuant to the Registration Statement, (ii) enforceability, with respect to our opinions expressed in paragraphs 3, 4 and 5, to the extent it may be limited by (a) bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, receivership, moratorium, fraudulent conveyance and other similar laws affecting the rights and remedies of creditors generally and (b) general principles of equity (including without limitation the availability of specific performance or injunctive relief and the application of concepts of materiality, reasonableness, good faith and fair dealing), regardless of whether considered in a proceeding at law or in equity, and (iii) federal and state securities laws or public policy which may limit rights to indemnification and contribution. We also have assumed (i) that each Supplemental Indenture will be governed by the laws of the State of New York, (ii) that the Indenture will be a valid and legally binding obligation of the parties thereto (other than the Company), (iii) the Warrant Agreements will be governed by the laws of the State of New York and (iv) the Rights Agreements will be governed by the laws of the State of New York.

On the basis of and subject to the foregoing, and in reliance thereon, and subject to the assumptions, limitations and qualifications set forth in this opinion letter, and further assuming that (i) the Certificate of Designation classifying and designating the number of shares and the terms of any class or series of the Preferred Stock to be issued by the Company (the ***"Certificate of Designation"***) have been duly authorized and determined or otherwise established by proper action of the Board of the Company or a duly authorized committee thereof in accordance with the Company's Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaws and have been filed with and accepted for record by the Delaware Secretary of State prior to the issuance of any such Preferred Stock, and such Certificate of Designation complies with the applicable requirements with respect thereto under the DGCL and the Company's Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaws, (ii) the Base Indenture has been, and each Supplemental Indenture will have been, duly authorized, executed and delivered by each of the Company and the Trustee in accordance with the terms of the Base Indenture, (iii) each Supplemental Indenture will constitute a valid and legally binding obligation of each of the Company and the Trustee, (iv) the Debt Securities will not include any provision that is unenforceable against the Company, (v) each Warrant Agreement and the Warrants, including any amendments or supplements thereto, will have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by each of the Company and the Warrant Agent in accordance with the terms of the Warrant Agreement, (vi) the Warrant Agreement will constitute a valid and legally binding obligation of each of the Company and the Warrant Agent, (vii) each Rights Agreement and the Rights, including any amendments or supplements thereto, will have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by each of the Company and the other parties thereto in accordance with the terms of the Rights Agreement, (viii) the Rights Agreement will constitute a valid and legally binding obligation of each of the Company and the other parties thereto (ix) the issuance, offer and sale of the Securities from time to time and the final terms of such issuance, offer and sale, including those relating to price and amount of the Securities to be issued, offered and sold, and certain terms thereof, will have been duly authorized and determined or otherwise established by proper action of the Board or a duly authorized committee thereof in accordance with the Company's Certificate of Incorporation, if applicable, the Certificate of Designation, if applicable, the Indenture, if applicable, the Warrant Agreement, if applicable, the Rights Agreement, if applicable, and the Company's Bylaws, if applicable, and are consistent with the terms and conditions for such issuance, offer and sale set forth in the Resolutions and the descriptions thereof in the Registration Statement, the Prospectus and the applicable Prospectus Supplement (such authorization or action being hereinafter referred to as the ***"Corporate Proceedings"***), (x) the terms of the Debt Securities, Rights and the Warrants as established and the issuance thereof (a) will not violate any applicable law, (b) will not violate or result in a default under or breach of any agreement, instrument or other document binding upon the Company, and (c) will comply with all requirements or restrictions imposed by any court or governmental body having jurisdiction over the Company, (xi) each issuance of the Debt Securities will have been duly executed by the Company and duly authenticated by the Trustee in accordance with the Base Indenture, as modified

by the applicable Supplemental Indenture, and delivered to, and the agreed consideration will have been fully paid at the time of such delivery by, the purchasers thereof, (xi) the Debt Securities will not include any provision that is unenforceable against the Company, (xii) at the time of issuance of the Debt Securities, after giving effect to such issuance of the Debt Securities, the Company will be in compliance with Section 18(a)(1)(A) of the 1940 Act, giving effect to Section 61(a) thereof (xiii) the Warrants will have been duly executed by the Company and duly authenticated by the Warrant Agent in accordance with the Warrant Agreement, and delivered to, and the agreed consideration will have been fully paid at the time of such delivery by, the purchasers thereof, (xiv) the Rights will have been duly executed by the Company in accordance with the Rights Agreement, and delivered to, and the agreed consideration will have been fully paid at the time of such delivery by, the purchasers thereof (xv) any Common Shares, Preferred Shares or Warrants issued and sold pursuant to the Registration Statement, including upon the exercise of any Securities convertible into or exercisable for Common Stock or Preferred Stock, will have been delivered to, and the agreed consideration will have been fully paid at the time of such delivery by, the purchasers thereof, (xvi) upon the issuance of any Common Shares or Preferred Shares by the Company pursuant to the Registration Statement, including upon the exercise of any Securities convertible into or exercisable for Common Stock or Preferred Stock, the total number of shares of Common Stock or Preferred Stock, as applicable, issued and outstanding will not exceed the total number of shares of Common Stock or Preferred Stock, as applicable, that the Company is then authorized to issue under the Certificate of Incorporation, and (xvii) the Certificate of Good Standing remains accurate, the Resolutions and the applicable Corporate Proceedings remain in effect, without amendment, and the Registration Statement has become effective under the Securities Act and remains effective at the time of the issuance, offer and/or sale of the Securities, we are of the opinion that:

1. Upon completion of all Corporate Proceedings relating thereto, the issuance of the Common Shares by the Company will be duly authorized and, when issued and paid for in accordance with the Registration Statement, the Prospectus, the applicable Prospectus Supplement, the Resolutions and all Corporate Proceedings relating thereto, the Common Shares will be validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable.

2. Upon completion of all Corporate Proceedings relating thereto, the issuance of the Preferred Shares will be duly authorized and, when issued and paid for in accordance with the Registration Statement, the Prospectus, the applicable Prospectus Supplement, the Resolutions and all Corporate Proceedings relating thereto, the Preferred Shares will be validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable.

3. Upon completion of all Corporate Proceedings relating thereto, the issuance of the Rights will be duly authorized and, when issued and paid for in accordance with the Registration Statement, the Rights Agreement, the Prospectus, the applicable Prospectus Supplement, the Resolutions, and all Corporate Proceedings relating thereto, will constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the Company.

4. Upon completion of all Corporate Proceedings relating thereto, the issuance of the Debt Securities will be duly authorized and, when issued and paid for in accordance with the Base Indenture, the applicable Supplemental Indenture, the Registration Statement, the Prospectus, the applicable Prospectus Supplement, the Resolutions and all Corporate Proceedings relating thereto, each issuance of the Debt Securities will constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the Company.

5. Upon completion of all Corporate Proceedings relating thereto, the issuance of the Warrants will be duly authorized and, when issued and paid for in accordance with the Registration

Statement, the Warrant Agreement, the Prospectus, the applicable Prospectus Supplement, the Resolutions and all Corporate Proceedings relating thereto, the Warrants will constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the Company.

The opinions expressed in this opinion letter (i) are strictly limited to the matters stated in this opinion letter, and without limiting the foregoing, no other opinions are to be inferred and (ii) are only as of the date of this opinion letter, and we are under no obligation, and do not undertake, to advise the Company or any other person or entity either of any change of law or fact that occurs, or of any fact that comes to our attention, after the date of this opinion letter, even though such change or such fact may affect the legal analysis or a legal conclusion in this opinion letter.

We hereby consent to the filing of this opinion letter as an exhibit to the Registration Statement and to the reference of our firm in the "Legal Matters" section of the Registration Statement. We do not admit by giving this consent that we are in the category of persons whose consent is required under Section 7 of the Securities Act and the rules and regulations thereunder.

Respectfully submitted,

/s/ EVERSHEDS SUTHERLAND (US) LLP

QuickLinks -- Click here to rapidly navigate through this document

Exhibit (n)(1)

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We consent to the use in this Pre-effective Amendment No. 1 to Registration Statement No. 333-230326 on Form N-2 of our reports dated February 27, 2019, relating to the consolidated financial statements of New Mountain Finance Corporation and subsidiaries and the effectiveness of New Mountain Finance Corporation's internal control over financial reporting, appearing in the Prospectus, which is part of this Registration Statement, and of our report dated February 27, 2019, relating to information of New Mountain Finance Corporation set forth under the heading "Senior Securities" appearing in the Registration Statement.

We also consent to the reference to us under the headings "Selected Financial and Other Data", "Senior Securities" and "Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm" in such Prospectus.

/s/ DELOITTE & TOUCHE LLP

New York, New York
April 26, 2019

QuickLinks